

# Oracle® Student System

Open Interfaces User Guide

Release 11*i*

**Part Number B13577-01**

July 2004

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are commercial computer software or commercial technical data pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

---

---

# Contents

<b>Send Us Your Comments .....</b>	<b>xix</b>
<b>Preface.....</b>	<b>xxi</b>
How To Use This Guide .....	xxi
Documentation Accessibility .....	xxii
Other Information Sources .....	xxiii
Training and Support.....	xxviii
Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data .....	xxix
About Oracle .....	xxix
 <b>1 Introduction</b>	
1.1 Overview .....	1-1
1.1.1 Legacy Data Import .....	1-2
1.1.2 Admissions Module.....	1-2
1.1.3 Enrollments Module .....	1-2
1.1.4 Financial Aid Module .....	1-3
1.1.5 Student Finance Module .....	1-3
1.1.6 Program Structure and Planning Module .....	1-3
1.1.7 Academic Records Module .....	1-3
1.1.8 HESA Data Import.....	1-4
1.2 Legacy Data Import.....	1-4
1.3 Admissions Module .....	1-4
1.3.1 Admissions Import Process .....	1-4
1.3.2 Institutions Import Process.....	1-5

1.3.3	Probability Values Import Process.....	1-5
1.3.4	Academic Index Import Process .....	1-5
1.3.5	Test Score Conversion and Import Process .....	1-5
1.3.6	Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process .....	1-5
1.4	Enrollments Module.....	1-5
1.4.1	Enrollment Registration Update Process .....	1-5
1.4.2	Interactive Voice Response Interface.....	1-6
1.5	Financial Aid Module .....	1-6
1.5.1	Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process .....	1-6
1.6	Student Finance Module.....	1-6
1.6.1	External Charges Import Process .....	1-6
1.6.2	Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process .....	1-7
1.6.3	Credits API .....	1-7
1.6.4	Student Refund Transfer Process.....	1-7
1.6.5	Posting Interface Process .....	1-7
1.7	Sponsorship Assignment API.....	1-7
1.8	Program Structure and Planning Module.....	1-8
1.8.1	Scheduling Interface Process .....	1-8
1.9	Academic Records Module .....	1-8
1.9.1	Degree Audit Data Exchange Process .....	1-8
1.10	HESA Data Import .....	1-8
1.11	References .....	1-8
1.11.1	Admission Import Process Error Codes .....	1-9
1.11.2	Admission Import Source Category Tables.....	1-9

## **Part I Legacy Data Import**

### **2 Setup for Legacy Data Import**

2.1	Minimum Requirements .....	2-1
2.2	Minimum Requirements for PSP .....	2-2
2.3	Minimum Requirements for Enrollments.....	2-5
2.4	Minimum Requirements for Records .....	2-9
2.5	Minimum Requirements for Admissions .....	2-12
2.6	Minimum Requirements for Financial Aid.....	2-13



### 3 PSP Legacy Data Import

3.1	Definition .....	3-1
3.2	Overview .....	3-2
3.3	Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import Process .....	3-3
3.4	Legacy Create Unit API.....	3-5
3.4.1	Create Legacy Unit API: IGS_PS_UNIT_LGCY_PUB.CREATE_UNIT .....	3-7
3.5	Program Structure and Planning Legacy Import Table Structure .....	3-121
3.6	Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data .....	3-123
3.6.1	Batch_ID: IGS_PS_LGCY_BAT_INT .....	3-123
3.6.2	Unit Versions: IGS_PS_LGCY_UV_INT .....	3-125
3.6.3	Teaching Responsibility: IGS_PS_LGCY_TR_INT .....	3-155
3.6.4	Unit Discipline: IGS_PS_LGCY_UD_INT.....	3-157
3.6.5	Unit Grading Schema: IGS_PS_LGCY_UG_INT .....	3-161
3.6.6	Unit Section: IGS_PS_LGCY_US_INT.....	3-165
3.6.7	Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS_PS_LGCY_OC_INT .....	3-189
3.6.8	Unit Reference Code Details: IGS_PS_LGCY_UR_INT.....	3-199
3.6.9	Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS_PS_LGCY_SG_INT.....	3-209
3.6.10	Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS_PS_LGCY_INS_INT.....	3-212

### 4 Admissions Legacy Data Import

4.1	Definition .....	4-1
4.2	Overview .....	4-2
4.3	Admissions Legacy Data Import.....	4-2
4.4	Validations for Admissions, Recruitment, and UCAS Legacy Data.....	4-3
4.4.1	Qualification Details Table: IGS_UC_QUAL_INTS .....	4-4
4.4.2	Admission Application Instance History: IGS_AD_INSTHST_IN.....	4-8
4.4.3	Admission Application Program History: IGS_AD_APPHIST_INT .....	4-21
4.4.4	Transcripts: IGS_AS_LGCY_STC_INT .....	4-24

### 5 Enrollment Legacy Data Import

5.1	Overview .....	5-1
5.2	Enrollments and Records Legacy Data Import Process .....	5-2
5.3	Enrollments and Records Legacy Import Table Structure .....	5-3
5.4	Validations for Enrollment and Records Legacy Data .....	5-5

5.4.1	Batch Details: IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT .....	5-5
5.4.2	Student Program Attempts: IGS_EN_LGCY_SPA_INT .....	5-6
5.4.3	Term Records: IGS_EN_LGY_SPAT_INT .....	5-21
5.4.4	Student Unit Set Attempts Details: IGS_EN_LGY_SUSA_INT .....	5-28
5.4.5	Student Program Intermission: IGS_EN_LGCY_SPI_INT .....	5-41
5.4.6	Student Program Award Aim: IGS_EN_LGY_SPAA_INT .....	5-51
5.4.7	Research Supervisors: IGS_RE_LGCY_SPR_INT .....	5-55
5.4.8	Research Thesis: IGS_RE_LGCY_THE_INT .....	5-61
5.4.9	Student Unit Attempt: IGS_EN_LGCY_SUA_INT .....	5-68
5.4.10	Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS_HE_LGCY_SPA_INT .....	5-80
5.4.11	Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS_HE_LGY_SUSA_INT .....	5-92
5.4.12	Advanced Standing Level: IGS_AV_LGCY_LVL_INT .....	5-104
5.4.13	Unit Advanced Standing: IGS_AV_LGCY_UNT_INT .....	5-115
5.4.14	Unit Outcome: IGS_AS_LGCY_SUO_INT .....	5-128
5.4.15	Progression Outcome: IGS_PR_LGCY_SPO_INT .....	5-139
5.4.16	Class Rank: IGS_PR_LGY_CLSR_INT .....	5-151
5.4.17	Graduand: IGS_GR_LGCY_GRD_INT .....	5-156
5.4.18	Error Messages: IGS_EN_LGCY_ERR_INT .....	5-164

## 6 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 1

6.1	Overview.....	6-1
6.1.1	Importing Data .....	6-1
6.1.2	Award Year Statuses.....	6-2
6.1.3	Batch Header Interface Table.....	6-3
6.1.4	Legacy Import Processes.....	6-4
6.2	Importing Records and Creating Financial Aid Base Records .....	6-5
6.2.1	Legacy - ISIR Import Process and Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process.....	6-5
6.2.2	Legacy ISIR Loader Process.....	6-99
6.2.3	Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process.....	6-99
6.2.4	Legacy Make ISIR Active Process .....	6-101
6.2.5	Legacy - PROFILE Loader Process .....	6-107
6.2.6	Importing PROFILE Data.....	6-107
6.2.7	Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process.....	6-261
6.3	Importing Aggregate Award Data.....	6-265
6.4	Importing Verification Items .....	6-272

6.4.1	Legacy Historical Verification Item Process.....	6-272
6.4.2	Legacy Live Verification Item Process .....	6-278
6.5	Importing To Do Items .....	6-280
6.6	Importing Cost of Attendance Items .....	6-288

## **7 Financial Legacy Data Import, Part 2**

7.1	Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 2 .....	7-1
7.2	Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details .....	7-1
7.2.1	Validations on Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details .....	7-6
7.2.2	Legacy Award Data: IGF_AW_LI_AWD_INTS .....	7-6
7.2.3	Legacy Disbursement Data: GF_AW_LI_DISB_INTS .....	7-11
7.2.4	Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF_AW_LI_DACT_INTS .....	7-19
7.2.5	Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF_AW_LI_HOLD_INTS .....	7-25
7.3	Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details .....	7-28
7.3.1	Validations on Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details .....	7-31
7.3.2	Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF_AW_LI_PELL_INTS .....	7-31
7.3.3	Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF_AW_LI_PDB_INTS .....	7-45
7.4	Importing Financial Aid Base Record Data.....	7-50
7.4.1	Validations on Importing Legacy Student-Level Data .....	7-51
7.4.2	Financial Aid Base Record: IGF_AP_LI_FAB_INTS .....	7-52
7.5	Student Employment Payroll Consideration .....	7-56

## **8 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 3**

8.1	Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 3 .....	8-1
8.2	Importing Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data.....	8-1
8.2.1	Validations on Importing Legacy FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data...	8-4
8.2.2	Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF_SL_LI_ORIG_INTS .....	8-4
8.2.3	Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF_SL_LI_ORG_DISB_INTS .....	8-44

## **9 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 4**

9.1	Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 4 .....	9-1
9.2	Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data .....	9-1
9.2.1	Validations on Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data .....	9-4
9.2.2	Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF_SL_LI_DLOR_INTS .....	9-5

9.2.3	Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: GF_SL_LI_CHG_INTS .....	9-28
9.2.4	Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF_SL_LI_DLDB_INTS.....	9-31

## Part II Program Structure and Planning Module

### 10 Scheduling Interface Process

10.1	Definition .....	10-1
10.2	Overview.....	10-1
10.2.1	Oracle Student System Concurrent Processes.....	10-2
10.2.2	Scheduling API .....	10-2
10.2.3	Third-Party Scheduling Software .....	10-3
10.2.4	Example .....	10-3
10.3	Scheduling Interface Import Process .....	10-4
10.3.1	Export Setup Data for Scheduler.....	10-4
10.3.2	Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences .....	10-5
10.3.3	Get Scheduled Interface Data .....	10-7
10.3.4	Purge Scheduling Interface Data.....	10-9
10.4	Scheduling Interface Tables and Validations .....	10-9
10.4.1	Schedule Interface Header: IGS_PS_SCH_HDR_INT.....	10-10
10.4.2	Scheduler Interface Unit Section Details: IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.....	10-11
10.4.3	Meet with Group: IGS_PS_SCH_MWC_ALL .....	10-13
10.4.4	Unit Section Cross Listings: IGS_PS_SCH_X_USEC_INT_ALL.....	10-15
10.4.5	Scheduler Interface: IGS_PS_SCH_INT_ALL .....	10-17
10.4.6	Unit Section Occurrences: IGS_PS_PREFS_SCH_INT_ALL.....	10-27
10.4.7	Instructor Interface: IGS_PS_SCH_INSTR_ALL.....	10-29
10.4.8	Faculty: IGS_PS_SCH_FACLT_ALL .....	10-30
10.5	Scheduling API Parameters .....	10-31

## Part III Admissions Module

### 11 Admission Import Process

11.1	Definition .....	11-1
11.2	Overview .....	11-1
11.2.1	Source Types .....	11-3

11.2.2	Source Categories.....	11-3
11.2.3	Match Set Criteria.....	11-4
11.2.4	Data Element Discrepancies .....	11-6
11.2.5	Duplicate Records .....	11-8
11.2.6	Status Codes.....	11-8
11.3	Prerequisites .....	11-8
11.3.1	Admissions Import Process Overview .....	11-9
11.4	Admission Legacy Import Table Structure .....	11-15
11.5	Admissions Interface Tables and Validations.....	11-19
11.5.1	Person Data Interface Table: IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL .....	11-21
11.5.2	Address Details: IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL.....	11-27
11.5.3	Address Usage Details: IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ALL.....	11-30
11.5.4	Alias Details: IGS_AD_ALIAS_INT_ALL .....	11-32
11.5.5	Contact Details: IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL.....	11-35
11.5.6	Person Statistics Details: IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL.....	11-37
11.5.7	Person Race Details: IGS_PE_RACE_INT .....	11-42
11.5.8	Person Type Details: IGS_PE_TYPE_INT.....	11-45
11.5.9	Alternate Person ID Details: IGS_AD_API_INT_ALL .....	11-50
11.5.10	Employment Details: IGS_AD_EMP_INT_ALL.....	11-54
11.5.11	Extra Curricular Activities: IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL.....	11-58
11.5.12	Special Needs Details: IGS_AD_DISABLT_INT_ALL.....	11-61
11.5.13	Special Needs Contacts: IGS_PE_SN_CONCT_INT.....	11-66
11.5.14	Special Needs Services: IGS_PE_SN_SRVCE_INT.....	11-70
11.5.15	Person Funding Source: IGS_PE_FUND_SRC_INT.....	11-73
11.5.16	Person Citizenship Details: IGS_PE_CITIZEN_INT.....	11-77
11.5.17	Person Visa Details: IGS_PE_VISA_INT.....	11-82
11.5.18	Visit History: IGS_PE_VST_HIST_INT.....	11-89
11.5.19	Person Passport Details: IGS_PE_PASSPORT_DETAILS .....	11-96
11.5.20	Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS_PE_EIT_INT.....	11-102
11.5.21	Health and Insurance Details: IGS_AD_HLTH_INS_INT_ALL.....	11-110
11.5.22	Military Details: IGS_AD_MILITARY_INT_ALL.....	11-115
11.5.23	Language Details: IGS_AD_LANGUAGE_INT_ALL .....	11-119
11.5.24	Recruitment Details: IGS_AD_RECRUIT_INT .....	11-122
11.5.25	Person Relationship Details: IGS_AD_RELATIONS_INT_ALL.....	11-127
11.5.26	Relations Address Details: IGS_AD_RELADDR_INT_ALL.....	11-130

11.5.27	Relations Employment Details: IGS_AD_RELEMP_INT_ALL .....	11-133
11.5.28	Relations Academic History Details: IGS_AD_RELACAD_INT_ALL .....	11-137
11.5.29	Relations Contact Details: IGS_AD_REL_CON_INT_ALL .....	11-140
11.5.30	Applicant Academic Honors: IGS_AD_ACADHONOR_INT_ALL .....	11-143
11.5.31	Application Details: IGS_AD_APL_INT .....	11-147
11.5.32	Applicant Educational Goal: IGS_AD_EDUGOAL_INT .....	11-151
11.5.33	Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS_AD_UNITSETS_INT .....	11-155
11.5.34	Applicant Notes Details: IGS_AD_NOTES_INT .....	11-158
11.5.35	Applicant Intent Details: IGS_AD_APPINT_INT .....	11-161
11.5.36	Applicant Academic Interests: IGS_AD_ACADINT_INT .....	11-165
11.5.37	Applicant Special Interests: IGS_AD_SPLINT_INT .....	11-167
11.5.38	Applicant Personal Statements: IGS_AD_PERSTMT_INT .....	11-172
11.5.39	Applicant Fee Details: IGS_AD_FEE_INT .....	11-175
11.5.40	Applicant Special Talents: IGS_AD_SPLTAL_INT .....	11-180
11.5.41	Applicant Other Institutions Applied: IGS_AD_OTHINST_INT .....	11-183
11.5.42	Person Athletics Details: IGS_PE_ATH_DTL_INT .....	11-185
11.5.43	Athletic Program Details: IGS_PE_ATH_PRG_INT .....	11-189
11.5.44	Person Housing Status Details: IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT .....	11-193
11.5.45	Person Immunization Details: IGS_PE_IMMU_DTL_INT .....	11-198
11.5.46	Person Funding Details: IGS_PE_FUND_DEP_INT .....	11-204
11.5.47	Person Felony Details: IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT .....	11-208
11.5.48	Person Residency Details: IGS_PE_RES_DTLS_INT .....	11-212
11.5.49	Person Hearing Details: IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT .....	11-218
11.5.50	Test Results Details: IGS_AD_TEST_INT .....	11-222
11.5.51	Test Results Segment Details: IGS_AD_TEST_SEGS_INT .....	11-226
11.5.52	Inquiry Details: IGS_RC_I_LINES_INT .....	11-230
11.5.53	Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS_RC_I_APPL_INT .....	11-233
11.5.54	Inquiry Package Details: IGS_RC_I_PKG_INT .....	11-243
11.5.55	Inquiry Information Details: IGS_RC_I_INFO_INT .....	11-246
11.5.56	Inquiry Characteristics Details: IGS_RC_I_CHAR_INT .....	11-248
11.5.57	Application Instance Details: IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_INT .....	11-251
11.5.58	Credential Details: IGS_PE_CRED_INT .....	11-266
11.5.59	Passport Details: IGS_PE_PASSPORT_INT .....	11-271

## **12 Institution Import Process**

12.1	Definition.....	12-1
12.2	Overview .....	12-1
12.3	Institutions Import Process .....	12-2
12.4	Institution Import Process Interface Tables and Validations .....	12-4
12.4.1	Institution Batch Interface: IGS_OR_INST_BTCH_INT .....	12-4
12.4.2	Address Details: IGS_OR_ADR_INT .....	12-6
12.4.3	Address usage: IGS_OR_ADRUSGE_INT.....	12-10
12.4.4	Crosswalk Details: IGS_OR_CWLK_DTL_INT .....	12-12
12.4.5	Crosswalk: IGS_OR_CWLK_INT .....	12-14
12.4.6	Institution Contact Information: IGS_OR_INST_CON_INT .....	12-16
12.4.7	Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS_OR_INST_CPHN_INT .....	12-22
12.4.8	Institution: IGS_OR_INST_INTL .....	12-28
12.4.9	Institution Notes: IGS_OR_INST_NTS_INT .....	12-38
12.4.10	Institution Statistics: IGS_OR_INST_STAT_INT .....	12-41
12.4.11	Institution Statistic Details: IGS_OR_INST_SDTL_INT .....	12-43

## **13 Probability Values Import Process**

13.1	Definition.....	13-1
13.2	Overview .....	13-1
13.3	Probability Values Import Process Flowchart.....	13-2
13.4	Probability Values Import Process.....	13-4
13.5	Probability Index Interface Tables and Validations .....	13-5
13.5.1	Probability Import: IGS_AD_RECRT_PI_HDR_ALL .....	13-6
13.5.2	Recruitment Probability Index: IGS_AD_RECRT_PI_INT_ALL .....	13-7

## **14 Academic Index Import Process**

14.1	Definition.....	14-1
14.2	Overview .....	14-1
14.3	Academic Index Import Process .....	14-2
14.4	Academic Index Import Interface Tables and Validations.....	14-3
14.4.1	Admission Academic Index Header: IGS_AD_ACIDX_HDR_ALL .....	14-3
14.4.2	Admssion Academic Index: IGS_AD_ACAD_IDX_INT_ALL.....	14-5

## **15 Test Score Conversion and Import Process**

15.1	Definition .....	15-1
15.2	Overview.....	15-1
15.3	Prerequisites .....	15-2
15.4	Manual Test Score Conversion and Import Process .....	15-3
15.5	Batch Test Score Conversion and Import Process .....	15-4
15.6	Interface Tables and Validations .....	15-5
15.6.1	Admissions Test Results: IGS_AD_TSTRST_UH_INT .....	15-5
15.6.2	Admissions Test Details: IGS_AD_TSTDTL_UH_INT .....	15-7

## **16 Transcript Import Process**

16.1	Definition .....	16-1
16.2	Overview.....	16-1
16.3	Transcripts Import Process .....	16-2
16.4	Interface Tables and Validations .....	16-3
16.4.1	Student Import Data: IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL.....	16-4
16.4.2	Student Statistics: IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL.....	16-9
16.4.3	Student Academic History: IGS_AD_ACADHIS_INT_ALL .....	16-14
16.4.4	Transcript Details: IGS_AD_TXCPT_INT_ALL.....	16-22
16.4.5	Term Details: IGS_AD_TRMDT_INT_ALL.....	16-28
16.4.6	Term Unit Details: IGS_AD_TUNDT_INT_ALL.....	16-31
16.4.7	Admission Application Instance: IGS_AD_INSTHIST_INT.....	16-35
16.4.8	Transcript Order: IGS_AS_ORD_ITM_INT.....	16-45

## **17 Automatic Batch Admissions Decisions Import Process**

17.1	Definition .....	17-1
17.2	Overview.....	17-1
17.2.1	References .....	17-2
17.3	Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process .....	17-2
17.4	Admission Batch Interface Table and Validations.....	17-4
17.4.1	Batch Default Decision: IGS_AD_BATC_DEF_DET_ALL .....	17-4
17.4.2	Application Decision: IGS_AD_ADMDE_INT_ALL .....	17-11



## **18 Offer Response Import Process**

18.1	Definition .....	18-1
18.2	Overview .....	18-1
18.2.1	References .....	18-2
18.3	Admission Offer Response Import Process .....	18-2
18.4	Admission Offer Response Interface table and Validations .....	18-4
18.4.1	Admission Offer Response: IGS_AD_OFFRESP_INT .....	18-10
18.4.2	Batch Offer Response: IGS_AD_OFFRESP_BATCH.....	18-13

## **Part IV Enrollments Module**

### **19 Enrollment Processes**

19.1	Definition .....	19-1
19.2	Overview .....	19-1
19.2.1	References .....	19-2
19.3	Enrollment Registration Update Process .....	19-2
19.3.1	Prerequisites.....	19-2
19.3.2	Steps .....	19-2
19.4	Term Records API .....	19-3
19.5	Enrollment Registration Interface Tables and Validations .....	19-4
19.5.1	Enrollment Registration Batch Header: IGS_EN_REG_BTCH_INT.....	19-5
19.5.2	Registration Date Update Information: IGS_EN_REG_UPD_INT .....	19-7
19.6	Bulk Unit Attempts Upload.....	19-10
19.6.1	Batch Unit Attempt Upload Batch Information: IGS_EN_BAT_SUA_INTS.....	19-11
19.6.2	Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS_EN_BLK_SUA_INTS .....	19-12

## **Part V Academic Records Module**

### **20 Degree Audit Data Exchange Process**

20.1	Definition.....	20-1
20.2	Overview .....	20-1
20.3	Submit Request XML Document - Outbound Process.....	20-2
20.4	Receive Reply XML Document - Inbound Process.....	20-2
20.5	Interface Tables .....	20-3

## **21 Uploading External Results Process**

21.1	Definition .....	21-1
21.2	Overview.....	21-1
21.3	Upload External Statistics Process .....	21-3
21.4	Upload External Statistics Interface Table and Validations .....	21-3
21.5	Upload Degree Completion Process.....	21-6
21.6	Upload Degree Completion Interface Table and Validation .....	21-7

## **Part VI Student Finance Module**

## **22 External Charges Import Process**

22.1	Definition .....	22-1
22.2	Overview.....	22-1
22.3	Prerequisites .....	22-2
22.4	External Charges Import Process Flowchart .....	22-2
22.5	External Charges Import Process .....	22-3
22.6	External Charges Import Process Interface Table and Validations .....	22-4

## **23 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process**

23.1	Definition .....	23-1
23.2	Overview.....	23-1
23.3	Prerequisites .....	23-2
23.4	Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process Flowchart .....	23-3
23.5	Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process .....	23-3
23.6	Import Ancillary Charges Interface Table and Validations .....	23-5

## **24 Credits API**

24.1	Definition .....	24-1
24.2	Overview.....	24-1
24.2.1	Credits API Usage .....	24-2
24.2.2	Validation Rules .....	24-2
24.3	Prerequisites .....	24-3
24.4	Credits API Process Flowchart .....	24-3
24.5	Credits API Processing Logic .....	24-4

24.5.1	Return Status Messages .....	24-5
24.6	Credits API Parameters and Validations .....	24-5

## 25 Student Refund Transfer Process

25.1	Definition .....	25-1
25.2	Overview .....	25-1
25.2.1	System Options.....	25-2
25.3	Student Refund Transfer Process .....	25-2
25.4	Refunds Interface Table and Validations.....	25-2
25.4.1	Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS_FI_COM_RECS_INT .....	25-6

## 26 Posting Interface Process

26.1	Definition.....	26-1
26.2	Overview .....	26-1
26.3	Processing Logic .....	26-2
26.4	Posting Interface Table and Validations .....	26-3

## 27 Sponsorship Assignment API

27.1	Definition.....	27-1
27.2	Overview .....	27-1
27.2.1	Sponsorship Assignment API Usage .....	27-2
27.2.2	Prerequisites.....	27-2
27.3	Sponsorship Assignment API Processing Logic.....	27-3
27.4	Sponsorship Assignment API Parameters and Validations.....	27-3
27.5	Validation Rules .....	27-5

## 28 Lockbox Import Process

28.1	Definition.....	28-1
28.2	Overview .....	28-2
28.3	Prerequisites .....	28-3
28.4	Lockbox Import Process Flowchart .....	28-4
28.5	Lockbox Process .....	28-5
28.6	Control Template File .....	28-6
28.7	Lockbox Interface Table and Validations .....	28-12

28.8	Lockbox Import Process .....	28-29
28.9	Lockbox Error Resolution Table.....	28-32
28.10	Error Resolution Process .....	28-40

## **Part VII Financial Aid Module**

### **29 Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process**

29.1	Definition .....	29-1
29.2	Overview.....	29-1
29.2.1	Reference .....	29-2
29.3	Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process .....	29-3
29.4	Interface Table.....	29-3

## **Part VIII HESA Data Import**

### **30 HESA Data Import Process**

30.1	Definition .....	30-1
30.2	Overview.....	30-1
30.2.1	References .....	30-2
30.3	HESA Data Import Process .....	30-2
30.3.1	Prerequisites .....	30-2
30.3.2	Steps .....	30-3
30.4	Data Elements Interface Table .....	30-4
30.5	HESA Interface Tables and Validations .....	30-9
30.5.1	HESA Import Student Details: IGS_HE_BATCH_INT .....	30-9
30.5.2	HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS_HE_UCAS_IMP_INT .....	30-10

## **Part IX References**

### **A Import Process Error Codes**

A.1	Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes.....	A-1
A.2	Import Offer Response Error Codes .....	A-20
A.3	Import Institutions Error Codes.....	A-21
A.4	Import Probability Values Error Codes.....	A-24

**B Admission Import Source Category Tables**

B.1	Source Categories .....	B-1
B.2	Source Category Attributes.....	B-14

**Index**



---

---

# Send Us Your Comments

**Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide, Release 11i**

**Part No. B13577-01**

Oracle welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: [appsdoc\\_us@oracle.com](mailto:appsdoc_us@oracle.com)
- FAX: (650) 506-7200 Attn: Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
- Postal service:  
Oracle Corporation  
Oracle Applications Documentation Manager  
500 Oracle Parkway  
Redwood Shores, CA 94065  
USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and (optionally) electronic mail address.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.





---

---

# Preface

Welcome to the Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide, Release 11i.

This guide assumes you have a working knowledge of the following:

- The principles and customary practices of your business area.
- Oracle Student System

If you have never used Oracle Student System, Oracle suggests you attend one or more of the Oracle Student System training classes available through Oracle University.

- Oracle Self-Service Web Applications.

To learn more about Oracle Self-Service Web Applications, read the *Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Implementation Manual*.

- The Oracle Applications graphical user interface.

To learn more about the Oracle Applications graphical user interface, read the *Oracle Applications User's Guide*.

See [Other Information Sources](#) for more information about Oracle Applications product information.

## How To Use This Guide

The Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide contains the information you need to understand and use Oracle Student System. This guide contains ten parts:

- [Introduction](#) provides an overview of Oracle Student System open interface tables and APIs.

- **Part I** describes the process to import legacy data to the Program Structure and Planning, Enrollments, and Records subsystems.
- **Part II** describes the process to export data to third party scheduling software using interface tables and to import the data back into Oracle Student System.
- **Part III** describes the process to import person and admission legacy information into Oracle Student System.
- **Part IV** describes the enrollment registration and update process.
- **Part V** describes the process to transfer data from Oracle Student System to a third party degree audit application and the return process.
- **Part VI** describes the process to import external charges, run the Credits API, and import lockbox data into Oracle Student System.
- **Part VII** describes the process to upload work-study-related payroll data from the Student Employment Payment Details interface table to the Student Employment Payment Details target table in the Financial Aid subsystem.
- **Part VIII** describes the HESA data import process.
- **Part IX** describes the Oracle Student System import process error codes for the Admissions Module.

Each chapter has conceptual information about the process to import legacy data associated with each subsystem and relevant tasks. The chapters also provide interface and API table descriptions when needed. Additional navigation-related information, system validations, and further guidelines are provided. Wherever dependencies exist, you are guided to other sections within the chapter, other subsystem chapters, or other books that provide more information.

## Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at <http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

## Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

JAWS, a Windows screen reader, may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, JAWS may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

## Other Information Sources

You can choose from many sources of information, including documentation, training, and support services, to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Student System.

If this guide refers you to other Oracle Applications documentation, use only the Release 11i versions of those guides.

### Online Documentation

All Oracle Applications documentation is available online (HTML or PDF).

- **PDF Documentation**- See the Documentation CD provided with each release for current PDF documentation for your product. This Documentation CD is also available on *OracleMetaLink* and is updated frequently.
- **Online Help** - You can refer to Oracle iHelp for current HTML online help for your product. Oracle provides patchable online help, which you can apply to your system for updated implementation and end user documentation. No system downtime is required to apply online help.
- **11i Release Content Document** - Refer to the Release Content Document for new features listed release. The Release Content Document is available on *OracleMetaLink*.

### Related Guides

Oracle Student System shares business and setup information with other Oracle Applications products. Therefore, you may want to refer to other guides when you set up and use Oracle Student System.

You can read the guides online by choosing Library from the expandable menu on your HTML help window, by reading from the Oracle Applications Document Library CD included in your media pack, or by using a Web browser with a URL that your system administrator provides.

If you require printed guides, you can purchase them from the Oracle Store at <http://oraclestore.oracle.com>.

## **Guides Related to All Products**

### **Oracle Applications User's Guide**

This guide explains how to enter data, query, run reports, and navigate using the graphical user interface (GUI). This guide also includes information on setting user profiles, as well as running and reviewing reports and concurrent processes.

You can access this user's guide online by choosing "Getting Started with Oracle Applications" from any Oracle Applications help file.

## **Guides Related to This Product**

### **Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide**

This guide describes provides setup information for Oracle Student System. Use this guide to set up values for codes, types, profile options, and institution information in Oracle Student System. This guide also provides information on integrations with other Oracle products and features.

### **Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide**

The Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide provides information on importing data into and transferring data within Oracle Student System. You can also export data from Oracle Student System to another Oracle application or third-party software for processing and then import the processed data into Oracle Student System.

### **Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Implementation Guide**

This manual contains detailed information about the overview and architecture and setup of Oracle Self-Service Web Applications. It also contains an overview of and procedures for using the Web Applications Dictionary.

This user guide also contains references to the following Oracle publications:

- Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User Guide
- Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals (US)
- Managing People Using Oracle US Federal HRMS
- Configuring, Reporting, and System Administration in Oracle HRMS
- Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications
- Oracle Applications Desktop Integrator User's Guide

- Oracle Marketing Implementation Guide
- Oracle Marketing User Guide
- Oracle Bill of Materials User's Guide
- Oracle iPayment Implementation Guide
- Oracle Payables User Guide
- Oracle Receivables User Guide
- Oracle General Ledger User Guide
- Oracle Inventory User's Guide
- Oracle Telesales Implementation Guide
- Oracle Telesales User Guide

## **Installation and System Administration**

### **Oracle Applications Concepts**

This guide provides an introduction to the concepts, features, technology stack, architecture, and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11*i*. It provides a useful first book to read before an installation of Oracle Applications. This guide also introduces the concepts behind Applications-wide features such as Business Intelligence (BIS), languages and character sets, and Self-Service Web Applications.

### **Installing Oracle Applications**

This guide provides instructions for managing the installation of Oracle Applications products. In Release 11*i*, much of the installation process is handled using Oracle Rapid Install, which minimizes the time to install Oracle Applications and the Oracle technology stack by automating many of the required steps. This guide contains instructions for using Oracle Rapid Install and lists the tasks you need to perform to finish your installation. You should use this guide in conjunction with individual product user guides and implementation guides.

### **Upgrading Oracle Applications**

Refer to this guide if you are upgrading your Oracle Applications Release 10.7 or Release 11.0 products to Release 11*i*. This guide describes the upgrade process and lists database and product-specific upgrade tasks. You must be either at Release 10.7 (NCA, SmartClient, or character mode) or Release 11.0, to upgrade to Release 11*i*. You cannot upgrade to Release 11*i* directly from releases prior to 10.7.

## **“About” Document**

For information about implementation and user documentation, instructions for applying patches, new and changed setup steps, and descriptions of software updates, refer to the “About” document for your product. “About” documents are available on *OracleMetaLink* for most products starting with Release 11.5.8.

## **Maintaining Oracle Applications**

Use this guide to help you run the various AD utilities, such as AutoUpgrade, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, AD Relink, License Manager, and others. It contains how-to steps, screenshots, and other information that you need to run the AD utilities. This guide also provides information on maintaining the Oracle applications file system and database.

## **Oracle Applications System Administrator’s Guide**

This guide provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and online help, and manage concurrent processing.

## **Oracle Alert User’s Guide**

This guide explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

## **Oracle Applications Developer’s Guide**

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff and describes the Oracle Application Object Library components that are needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products*. This manual also provides information to help you build your custom Oracle Forms Developer forms so that the forms integrate with Oracle Applications.

## **Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products**

This guide contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built by using Oracle Forms.

## **Other Implementation Documentation**

### **Oracle Applications Product Update Notes**

Use this guide as a reference for upgrading an installation of Oracle Applications. It provides a history of the changes to individual Oracle Applications products between Release 11.0 and Release 11i. It includes new features, enhancements, and changes made to database objects, profile options, and seed data for this interval.

### **Oracle Workflow Administrator's Guide**

This guide explains how to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes, as well as how to monitor the progress of runtime workflow processes.

### **Oracle Workflow Developer's Guide**

This guide explains how to define new workflow business processes and customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. It also describes how to define and customize business events and event subscriptions.

### **Oracle Workflow User's Guide**

This guide describes how Oracle Applications users can view and respond to workflow notifications and monitor the progress of their workflow processes.

### **Oracle Workflow API Reference**

This guide describes the APIs provided for developers and administrators to access Oracle Workflow.

### **Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide**

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Oracle Student System implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This guide also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

### **Oracle eTechnical Reference Manuals**

Each eTechnical Reference Manual (eTRM) contains database diagrams and a detailed description of database tables, forms, reports, and programs for a specific Oracle Applications product. This information helps you convert data from your existing applications, integrate Oracle Applications data with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle Applications products. Oracle eTRM is available on Oracle *Metalink*

# Training and Support

## Training

Oracle offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Student System and reach full productivity quickly. These courses are organized into functional learning paths, so you take only those courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

You have a choice of educational environments. You can attend courses offered by Oracle University at any one of our many education centers, you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility, or you can use Oracle Learning Network (OLN), Oracle University's online education utility. In addition, Oracle training professionals can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs. For example, you may want to use your organization structure, terminology, and data as examples in a customized training session delivered at your own facility.

## Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Student System working for you. This team includes your technical representative, account manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

## Oracle*MetaLink*

Oracle*MetaLink* is your self-service support connection with web, telephone menu, and e-mail alternatives. Oracle supplies these technologies for your convenience, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. With Oracle*MetaLink*, you can obtain information and advice from technical libraries and forums, download patches, download the latest documentation, look at bug details, and create or update TARs. To use MetaLink, register at (<http://metalink.oracle.com>).

**Alerts:** You should check Oracle*MetaLink* alerts before you begin to install or upgrade any of your Oracle Applications. Navigate to the Alerts page as follows: Technical Libraries/ERP Applications/Applications Installation and Upgrade/Alerts.

**Self-Service Toolkit:** You may also find information by navigating to the Self-Service Toolkit page as follows: Technical Libraries/ERP Applications/Applications Installation and Upgrade.



## Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data

***Oracle STRONGLY RECOMMENDS that you never use SQL\*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle Applications data unless otherwise instructed.***

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if you use Oracle tools such as SQL\*Plus to modify Oracle Applications data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle Applications tables are interrelated, any change you make using Oracle Applications can update many tables at once. But when you modify Oracle Applications data using anything other than Oracle Applications, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle Applications.

When you use Oracle Applications to modify your data, Oracle Applications automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle Applications also keeps track of who changes information. If you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL\*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

## About Oracle

Oracle develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 160 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources and customer relationship management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.



---

# Introduction

This chapter describes how the *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide* is organized. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Overview](#)
- [Legacy Data Import](#)
- [Admissions Module](#)
- [Enrollments Module](#)
- [Financial Aid Module](#)
- [Student Finance Module](#)
- [Program Structure and Planning Module](#)
- [Academic Records Module](#)
- [HESA Data Import](#)
- [References](#)

## 1.1 Overview

The *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide* contains information needed to understand and use Oracle Student System open interface tables and an API.

This guide is divided into the following parts:

- Legacy Data Import
- Program Structure and Planning
- Admissions Module

- Enrollments Module
- Financial Aid Module
- Student Finance Module
- Program Structure and Planning Module
- Academic Records Module
- HESA Data Import
- References

### 1.1.1 Legacy Data Import

The legacy data import process is used to load legacy data to the Program Structure and Planning, Enrollments, and Records subsystems or Oracle Student System. The following chapter describes legacy data import process and the validations performed during the process:

- Legacy Data Import Process

### 1.1.2 Admissions Module

The following chapters describe how to import person and admission information into the Admissions module of Oracle Student System:

- Admissions Import Process
- Institutions Import Process

The following chapters describe how to process and transfer applicant information within the Admissions module of Oracle Student System:

- Probability Values Import Process
- Academic Index Import Process
- Test Score Conversion and Import Process
- Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process

### 1.1.3 Enrollments Module

The following chapters describe how to import enrollment registration data and interface with interactive voice response systems used for enrollments:

- Enrollment Registration Update Process

- Interactive Voice Response Process

### **1.1.4 Financial Aid Module**

The following chapter describes how to upload work-study payroll data from an internal or external Human Resources or Payroll system to the target table in the Financial Aid module of Oracle Student System:

- Employment Payroll Data Upload Process

### **1.1.5 Student Finance Module**

The following chapters describe how to transfer student financial data within the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System:

- External Charges Import Process
- Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process
- Credits API
- Student Refund Transfer Process
- Posting Interface Process
- Sponsorship Assignment API

### **1.1.6 Program Structure and Planning Module**

The following chapter describes how to transfer Unit Section Occurrence information from Oracle Student System to a third party scheduling application and back to Oracle Student System:

- Scheduling Interface Process

### **1.1.7 Academic Records Module**

The following chapter describes how to transfer degree audit data from Oracle Student System to a third party degree audit application and back to Oracle Student System.

- Degree Audit Data Exchange Process

### 1.1.8 HESA Data Import

The following chapter describes how to import HESA data into Oracle Student System:

- HESA Data Import Process

This process is meant for users of Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom.

## 1.2 Legacy Data Import

Legacy data refers to data applicable to Oracle Student System that currently resides in another system or data-source and needs to be imported.

The legacy import interfaces allow institutions to import legacy data in bulk into the following subsystems of Oracle Student System:

- Program Structure and Planning
- Enrollments
- Academic Records

Enrollments and Academic Records use a common import interface while Program Structure and Planning has its own interface for import.

## 1.3 Admissions Module

This section describes how to import person and admission information into the Admissions module of Oracle Student System.

### 1.3.1 Admissions Import Process

The Admissions Import process is a concurrent program that is used to collect and transfer the following types of person and admission information from interface tables to **Oracle Student System** target tables:

- person information
- admission application information
- test results
- transcripts

### **1.3.2 Institutions Import Process**

This chapter describes the process of importing data about institutions into Oracle Student System.

### **1.3.3 Probability Values Import Process**

The Probability Values Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer probability values from the interface tables in the Admissions module to the Oracle Student System target table.

### **1.3.4 Academic Index Import Process**

The Academic Index Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer index data from interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables in the Admissions module.

### **1.3.5 Test Score Conversion and Import Process**

The Test Score Conversion and Import process enables users to convert and transfer test scores individually or as a batch to interface tables, and then run a concurrent program to collect and transfer the test scores from the interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables.

### **1.3.6 Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process**

The Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process is an internal process that enables users to collect and transfer batch admission decisions from interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables.

## **1.4 Enrollments Module**

This section describes how to upload enrollment registration information and how to perform enrollment functions using interactive voice response (IVR) systems.

### **1.4.1 Enrollment Registration Update Process**

Institutions in the UK require a mechanism to record that a student has actually completed registration. The date of registration must be captured and if the student is pre-enrolled in any units, the unit attempts must be confirmed. The enrollment

registration update process enables the institutions update registration information and confirm pre-enrolled units.

### **1.4.2 Interactive Voice Response Interface**

The Interactive Voice Response (IVR) APIs allow institutions that have IVR systems to communicate with Oracle Student System and perform enrollment functions. Oracle Student System provides these APIs which function as an interface between the institution's IVR and Oracle Student System database.

The IVR systems provided by the institutions send data such as the student's login to Oracle Student System and retrieve information which needs to be given to the student. This is carried out with the help of the IVR APIs.

## **1.5 Financial Aid Module**

This section describes how to upload work-study payroll data from an internal or external Human Resources or Payroll system to the target table in Oracle Student System.

### **1.5.1 Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process**

The Upload Payment Details concurrent process enables users to upload payroll data from the Student Employment Payment Details Interface table to the Student Employment Payment Details target table in Oracle Student System for tracking student employee earnings related to work-study awards.

## **1.6 Student Finance Module**

This section describes how to transfer student financial data within the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System.

### **1.6.1 External Charges Import Process**

The External Charges Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer external charges from the External Charges Interface table to the Import Charges target table in the Student Finance module.



## 1.6.2 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process

The Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect ancillary attributes from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table, calculate the ancillary charges for those attributes, and transfer the calculated charges to the Import Charges target table in the Student Finance module.

## 1.6.3 Credits API

The Credits API is a public API that can be used internally or externally to create payment or credit information in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System.

## 1.6.4 Student Refund Transfer Process

The Student Refund Transfer process comprises one concurrent program provided by Oracle Student System and one user-defined transfer process using third party tools as follows:

- The Transfer Refunds Information to Refunds Interface process collects and transfers student refunds from the Refunds table in the Student Finance module to the Refunds Interface target table.
- Users employ third party tools to transfer student refund data from the Refunds Interface target table to Payables for payment processing.

## 1.6.5 Posting Interface Process

The Posting Interface process is a concurrent program that enables users to transfer transactions with accounting implications from three areas in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System to the Posting Interface target table in the Student Finance module.

## 1.7 Sponsorship Assignment API

The Sponsorship Assignment API provides a means to create multiple student-sponsor assignment records without manual entry.

## 1.8 Program Structure and Planning Module

This section describes how to transfer Unit Section Occurrence information from Oracle Student System to a third party scheduling application and back to Oracle Student System.

### 1.8.1 Scheduling Interface Process

This chapter describes the process of transferring data between the Oracle Student System database and third party scheduling software. This process is usually completed by staff who schedule courses or Unit Section Occurrences.

## 1.9 Academic Records Module

This section describes how to transfer data from Oracle Student System to a third party degree audit application and back to Oracle Student System.

### 1.9.1 Degree Audit Data Exchange Process

The Degree Audit Outgoing Data process enables users to transfer information to be used for a degree audit from Oracle Student System to outgoing interface tables. This data then flows from the outgoing interface tables to a third party degree audit application.

The Degree Audit Incoming Data process enables users to transfer degree audit information from a third party degree audit application to incoming interface tables.

### 1.10 HESA Data Import

Institutions in the UK must report student data to Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Institutions can use HESA information of new students provided by Universities and Colleges Administration Service (UCAS) for reporting to HESA. The information provided in a fixed-format file is imported into Oracle Student System through the HESA data import process.

### 1.11 References

This section describes technical reference information.

### **1.11.1 Admission Import Process Error Codes**

Institutions must verify the validity of data elements before importing data into Oracle Student System to avoid errors. Error codes are used to update the interface table affected by the error condition. An error report is generated indicating why the import process was interrupted.

### **1.11.2 Admission Import Source Category Tables**

When users select a data source type to import into the Admissions module, specific source categories are imported for the system source type selected for import. Some source categories must be imported, while others are optional.



# Part I

---

## Legacy Data Import



---

# Setup for Legacy Data Import

Legacy data refers to data applicable to Oracle Student System that currently resides in another system or data-source and needs to be imported.

The legacy import interfaces enable institutions to import legacy data in bulk in the following areas:

- [Minimum Requirements for PSP](#)
- [Minimum Requirements for Enrollments](#)
- [Minimum Requirements for Records](#)
- [Minimum Requirements for Admissions](#)
- [Minimum Requirements for Financial Aid](#)

Enrollments and Academic Records use a common import interface while Program Structure and Planning has its own interface for import.

Oracle Student System provides interface tables that allows institutions to upload legacy data and execute a concurrent process in order to import legacy records.

Institutions are expected to map their data to Oracle Student System data structures offline and then upload the results to the interface tables. Institutions choose data to be uploaded into one or more of the available interface tables.

## 2.1 Minimum Requirements

### **Calendars**

At minimum, you need to enter the following calendars:

- academic

- load (academic term)
- teaching
- graduation (if you enter graduands)

for each academic period that you want to load data.

These calendars can be minimal. The only global mandatory date alias is the census date within each teaching period.

Calendars such as assessments, examination, enrollment, fee, and finance are not required.

If you use progression outcome upload, you will need to enter progression calendars and the basic progression processing dates to support the application of resulting effects.

### **Institutions**

Institutions must perform all mapping activities between their legacy system and the interface table structures prior to uploading data.

You must be able to populate the interface tables using ad-hoc tools, and then query back the resulting error/message codes.

You also may run the person import process to be able to enter person information for all types of people including students, faculty, and staff.

This could also be keyed or data-loaded as an alternative.

## **2.2 Minimum Requirements for PSP**

Calendar setup steps have been performed.

Teaching calendars have been created for all periods in which unit sections are being imported.

Person setup steps have been performed for required staff members. An example of a required staff member is unit contact staff member.

All parent data for the unit data such as teaching calendars, campuses, institutions, and organizational units must have been loaded or manually entered as outlined in the following sections.

### **Import of Unit Version Data Minimum Setup**

Unit statuses must exist.



Unit levels must exist.

Unit internal course levels must exist.

Unit repeat families must exist.

Unit types must exist.

Owning organizations must exist as organizational units.

Coordinators must exist as staff members (staff person type).

Last enrolled and last offered periods must exist as load (academic terms) calendars, be active, and have unique alternate codes.

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

Unit subtitle IDs must exist in the system.

#### **Import of Teaching Responsibility Data Minimum Setup**

Unit versions must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Organizational units must exist.

#### **Import of Unit Discipline Data Minimum Setup**

Unit versions must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Discipline group codes must exist.

#### **Import of Grading Schema Data Minimum Setup**

Unit versions must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Grading schemas must exist.

#### **Import of Unit Section Data Minimum Setup**

Unit versions must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Calendars must exist as teaching calendars and must be in an active status.

Alternate codes must have been defined and must be unique.

Locations must exist.

Unit class codes must exist.

Subtitles must exist if you plan to enter subtitle information.

Unit contacts must exist as staff members (staff person type).

If you want to generate call numbers, then the IGS: Call Number For Unit Section profile option must be set appropriately to import.

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

#### **Import of Unit Section Grading Schema Data Minimum Setup**

Unit sections must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Grading schemas must exist.

#### **Import of Unit Section Occurrences Minimum Setup**

Unit sections must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Buildings must have been created for all buildings, preferred buildings, and dedicated buildings.

Rooms must have been created for all rooms, preferred rooms, and dedicated rooms.

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

#### **Import of Unit Reference Code Data Minimum Setup**

Depending on the level of the reference code, unit versions, unit sections, or unit section occurrences must exist (these may be imported in the same run).

Unit reference codes must exist.

#### **Import of Instructors Minimum Setup**

Institution setup must have been performed.

Calendar setup must have been performed.

Teaching calendars for all periods in all years required must have been correctly created.

Person setup must have been performed for required staff members.

Unit Section Occurrences must have been created.

Person information must already exist in the system.

Instructor ID must already exist in Oracle Student System.

#### **Import of Unit Section Credit Points**

Unit Sections must have been set up.

**Note:** These may be imported in the same run.

## 2.3 Minimum Requirements for Enrollments

Enrollment setup steps have been performed.

Program Structure & Planning elements (programs, unit sets, and units) must have been created, along with offerings in the appropriate calendar periods covering the data being loaded.

Person details must have already been loaded, either manually or using the admissions import process.

### **Import Student Program Attempt Minimum Setup**

The IGS: Career Model Enabled profile option must be set correctly prior to the loading of program attempts to ensure correct setting of the primary program attributes.

The student must already exist as a person.

Statuses of program versions being uploaded must map to a seeded value of ACTIVE or INACTIVE.

Program offering options must exist matching attempts being imported.

Academic or load calendar instances must exist representing any imported catalog years/academic terms.

Dependent reference lookup information must be set up, including:

- discontinuation reason codes
- funding sources
- examination location codes
- nominated completion periods
- correspondence categories
- class standings
- fee categories

If specified, admission application must have already been imported.

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

Research candidature information must have been set up:

- program version of the student belongs to a program type that is defined as a research program
- government type of activity lookup codes must have been set up

### **Import Student Unit Set (Concentration) Attempts Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Statuses of unit set versions being uploaded must map to a seeded value of ACTIVE or INACTIVE.

Unit set versions must have been mapped to the program offering options of the attempting students.

Unit set hierarchies must have been established for cases where parent/child relationships between attempts are required.

Authorizers must exist as staff members (staff person type).

Academic or load calendar instances must exist representing imported catalog years/academic terms.

The Pre-Enrollment Year profile option must be set according to planned setup.

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

### **Import Student Unit Attempts Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Unit sections must have been imported that correspond to all unit enrollments.

(**Note:** The prerequisites to unit section, such as all teaching calendar instances, will also need to be satisfied.) See PSP setup for more information.

Unique alternate codes must have been set up against all imported teaching calendar instances.

If research units are being loaded, then

- research candidature must have been imported (or in the same run)
- research supervision must have been imported (or in the same run)

If unit attempts are being transferred, then original source unit attempt is loaded in the same import or a prior import.

If graded unit attempts are being loaded, but without the grading schema specified, then the unit version / section default grading schemas must exist.

Incomplete grades must exist within the unit version/section default grading schema.

Census dates (date aliases) must have been established in all teaching periods having legacy units imported.

Discontinuation grades must be established against administrative unit statuses being used for importing discontinued unit attempts.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- administrative unit statuses
- discontinuation reason codes with unit flag set

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

### **Input Student Intermission Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Approving persons must exist as staff members (staff person type).

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- intermission types (with approval details set correctly)

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

### **Input Student Award Aims Minimum Setup (UK institutions only)**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Awards must exist as valid for the program versions of students being imported.

Honors levels must exist.

### **Import Research Thesis and Thesis Examination Detail Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Research candidature detail must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Thesis result codes must have been set up to support both final thesis results and thesis examination results.

Thesis examination type reference codes must have been setup.

Thesis panel type reference codes must have been setup.

### **Import Research Supervisors Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Research candidature detail must have been imported for the student (may be imported in the same run).

Supervisors must have been imported as persons into the system. For supervisors with funding, these must have been defined as staff members.

Research supervisor type lookup codes must have been setup.

Organizational units must have been established representing the ownership of supervisors.

Supervisors being replaced must be loaded during the same import or in a prior import.

### **Import Student Program HESA Statistics Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported (may be imported in the same run).

Qualification aims and FE qualification aims must have been created against the appropriate program versions.

Subject qualification aims must have been created as fields of study.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- unit levels
- HESA return types
- all applicable HESA reference codes

The OSS Country Code profile option must be set to GB.

### **Import Student Unit Set (Year of Program) HESA Details Minimum Setup**

Student unit set attempt must have been imported (may be imported in the same run).

Grading schema must have been established against the program offering option unit set UK statistics.

Teaching institutions must have been established as Institutions in OSS with types of Post-Secondary.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- all applicable HESA reference codes
- unit levels

The OSS Country Code profile option must be set to GB.

## 2.4 Minimum Requirements for Records

Calendar setup steps must have been performed.

Program Structure and Planning setup steps must have been performed.

Person setup steps must have been performed.

Student Enrollment data must have been loaded.

You must run the person import process and PSP unit import and student enrollment import processes. Alternatively, you can manually enter the data.

All parent data for the student's unit, program, or grading must have been loaded or manually entered.

### **Import of Graduated Data Minimum Setup**

The student program attempts being graduated must have already been imported into Student System through the Enrollment import processes.

The award must be available within the student's attempted program version.

The graduation ceremony round must exist.

The graduation calendar related to the graduation ceremony round must exist and be active. It must also have an associated unique alternate code specified. **Note:** There is an additional requirement for date aliases for start date and end date.

Proxy people must have been created as persons.

Surrendering program versions must exist.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- award codes
- graduation approval status
- graduation status
- honors levels

Flexfield definitions must have been established prior to import.

### **Import of Level Advanced Standing Data Minimum Setup**

The student program attempt details must have already been entered or imported into Oracle Student System.

Authorizing persons must have already been imported as staff members.

Exemption institutions must have been created or imported through the Institution import.

Load (Academic Term) calendars must have been created with unique alternate codes matching those being imported.

Linked academic history (transcript) units must have already been entered or imported.

Linked admission test results must have already been entered or imported.

Linked UK qualifications must have already been entered.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- unit levels
- program types

### **Import of Unit Advanced Standing Data Minimum Setup**

The student program attempt details must have already been entered or imported into Oracle Student System.

Authorizing persons must have already been imported as staff members.

Unit versions being granted and specified as alternate units must have been imported.

Grading schemas and grading schema grades, must have been created into the system. Grades should be defined according to the attributes of the grades being imported.

Exemption institutions must have been created or imported via the Institution import.

Load (Academic Term) calendars must have been created with unique alternate codes matching those being imported.

Linked academic history (transcript) units must have already been entered or imported.

Linked admission test results must have already been entered or imported.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:



- program types

**Import of Unit Outcomes Data Minimum Setup**

Student unit attempt must have already been imported (may be imported with the same run).

Calendar must exist with matching unique alternate codes.

If grades are being imported without grading schema specified, the default grading schema must have been set up against the unit attempt unit versions/sections.

Grading schemas translations and the appropriate grade mappings must have been set up to trigger the derivation of the translated grade.

The unit attempt and or student program attempt grading schemas must have been entered or imported.

Flexfields definitions must have been established prior to import.

**Import of Progression Data Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the students.

Progression calendars must have been set up corresponding to the import outcomes and must be active with unique alternate codes set up.

Progression outcome types must have been set up, and must have been linked to appropriate hold types corresponding to the desired effects. For example, suspensions must have been linked to holds with suspension effects.

Organizational units must have been established for the imported decision organizational units.

Dependent reference lookup information must have been set up, including:

- hold (excluded) program groups
- attendance types
- awards for positive outcomes
- programs for exclusions or suspensions
- units for exclusions or requirements
- unit sets for exclusions

**Import of Class Rank Data Minimum Setup**

Student program attempt must have been imported for the students.

Class rank cohorts and class rank cohort instances have been established for the ranks being imported. These are required for all load (academic term) calendars in which ranks are being imported.

The display rank is calculated by  $\text{rank} / \text{total\_population}$  - the total population for a cohort must be imported in order for the rank to calculate correctly.

## 2.5 Minimum Requirements for Admissions

Institution setup steps must have been performed.

Calendar setup steps must have been performed.

Admission calendars for all periods in all years required must have been correctly created.

Person setup steps must have been performed.

Program Structure & Planning elements must have been created, along with program offerings in the appropriate calendar periods covering the data being loaded.

All Admission setup elements must have been created.

Batch IDs and descriptions must be provided in interface tables.

Source types, categories and discrepancy rules must be defined.

Match criteria sets must be defined for each source type.

Setup data related to person details, inquiries and applications must be defined

### **Import Person Detail, Qualification Details**

Exam levels must have been set up

Grades must have been setup in the grading schemas.

Subject codes must have been set up

### **Import Person Detail, Credentials**

Credential types must have been set up.

Reviewing people must have been set up

### **Import Admission Application, Application Fees**

Fee statuses must have been set up.

Fee types must have been set up.

Fee payment methods must have been set up.

**Import Admission Application, Personal Statements**

Personal statement types must have been set up.

**Import Admission Application, Admission Status History**

Application Completion statuses must have been set up.

Entry qualification statuses must have been set up.

Fee statuses must have been set up.

Outcome statuses must have been set up.

Person must have been set up.

Conditional offer statuses must have been set up.

Offer response statuses must have been set up.

Offer deferment statuses must have been set up.

Admission calendars must have been set up.

Admission application statuses must have been set up.

## 2.6 Minimum Requirements for Financial Aid

Financial Aid setup and legacy importing is recommended to be carried out after all other subsystems have completed their setup and legacy importing.

**Note:** Oracle Student System will provide additional legacy import processes for Financial Aid in later releases.

**Financial Aid Legacy Import**

General Oracle System Setup must be completed as well as the following:

- Financial Aid setup
- Student Finance setup (especially Credit Type and Fee Type)

**Note:** Student Finance must be setup for future Financial Aid legacy import processes.

- Import of Person Details
- Calendar must be setup

Person Records must have been established in Oracle Student System for the award year prior to Financial Aid Base record creation and legacy data migration for the award year.

**Note:** The following is relevant for future functionality:

- All outstanding transactions with the Central Processing System (CPS) must be completed for the award year in which Legacy ISIR records will be imported
- All outstanding awarded funds for the award year must be disbursed to students' accounts prior to importing legacy award and disbursement data

All Actual disbursements (actual funds) must be disbursed to the student's account prior to importing legacy data.

### **Import ISIR Records**

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

### **Import PROFILE Records**

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

### **Import Aggregate Award Data**

**Note:** You are only required to do the setup for the award year at the time in which data is to be imported.

Fund Codes must have been set up.

Financial Aid Base Records must have been created for the award year.

Oracle Student System setup has been completed.

### **Import To Do Items**

To Do Items must have been set up.

### **Import Cost of Attendance Items**

Cost of Attendance must have been set up.

---

# PSP Legacy Data Import

This chapter describes the process for importing legacy data pertaining to program structure and planning into Oracle Student System.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import Process](#)
- [Legacy Create Unit API](#)
- [Program Structure and Planning Legacy Import Table Structure](#)
- [Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data](#)

## 3.1 Definition

Legacy data refers to data that currently resides in another system or data-source and needs to be imported.

The legacy import interfaces allow you to import legacy data in bulk into the following subsystems of Oracle Student System:

- Program Structure and Planning
- Enrollments
- Academic Records
- Financial Aid
- Admissions

- Enrollments and Academic Records use a common import interface while Program Structure and Planning and Financial Aid have their own interface for import.

## 3.2 Overview

Oracle Student System provides interface tables which facilitate the import of legacy data in a specified format. You are required to load the interface tables with legacy data that you wish to import into Oracle Student System.

Before uploading the data to the interface tables, you must map the legacy data to Oracle Student System data structures. Data can be loaded into interface tables manually or using automated data entry tools, for example, customer solutions designed to automatically transfer legacy data to the interface tables.

After the data is loaded into interface tables, a concurrent process can be run that calls several individual APIs to validate the data, and on successful validation, writes the data into Oracle Student System tables. The APIs are listed under the following sections

- Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import Process
- Enrollments
- Records Legacy Data Import Process
- Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process
- Admission Legacy Data Import

If the validation fails, and an error is reported, you must resolve the error in the interface table and change the status to R (Ready for reprocessing). The record is taken up for import into Oracle Student System in the next run of the concurrent process.

Program Structure and Planning contains definitions of programs, unit sets, and units and their associated offering structures. This information must be entered into various setup windows before any related legacy data can be imported.

For information on the prerequisites for importing legacy data, see [Setup for Legacy Data Import](#).

The Program Structure and Planning legacy import interface supports the following:

Unit versions

Teaching Responsibilities

Disciplines,

Grading schemas,

Mandatory reference codes, and subtitles

Unit sections

Credit points

Grading schemas,

Reference codes

Occurrences

The validations performed on the data being imported are listed in the section [Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data](#).

### 3.3 Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import Process

Before importing legacy data, you must set up Program Structure and Planning, Calendar, Teaching calendars, and Programs and Unit Sets.

The Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import process is outlined below.

1. Institutions enter data into interface tables provided by Oracle Student System.
  - Data is loaded in batches, each requiring a row placed in the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT table, with an appropriate BATCH\_ID and description information.
  - Rows to be imported within the batch are placed in their corresponding interface table, along with the matching BATCH\_ID and a unique row ID in the second ID column. New rows are inserted with a record status of U (unprocessed).

The interface tables and the validations performed by the APIs for importing data into these tables are listed under [Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data](#). Users are responsible for mapping legacy data to Oracle Student System interface table columns and then entering data into them.

2. You can then run the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process, indicating the batch ID of the rows to be imported. The list of batches available for import is shown based on the contents of the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT table.

One of the parameters for running the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process is the Batch ID. The Batch ID contains a group of units to be imported into Oracle Student System.

When you execute the concurrent process, it calls the Legacy Create Unit API (IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT) which performs a number of validations required to create a unit version. If the validations succeed, a parent record is created. This parent record is the unit version record, which in turn contains child records under it. These child records include:

- Teaching Responsibility
- Unit Discipline
- Unit Grading Schema
- Unit Section
- Unit Section Grading Schema
- Unit Section Occurrences
- Unit Reference Codes
- Import Instructor Data

The rows in these tables are processed one unit version at a time, and on passing all validations are committed before continuing to the next unit version within the batch.

3. The concurrent process rolls back for a specific unit if any of the validations fails at any stage. If validation fails for a particular set of data, the process takes up the subsequent data set.
4. Each API validates the parameters, data integrity and business logic against the Oracle Student System's legacy data rules as detailed under [Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data](#).
5. If the record already exists in Oracle Student System, it is not updated or overwritten by the record in the interface table.
6. Rows that are successfully imported will have their status changed to I (imported), or they will be deleted depending on the parameter settings.
7. Any errors/warnings are saved in the interface table IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT. Rows that weren't loaded due to errors will have their status changed in the interface table to E (error). Rows that were loaded with warnings will have their record status changed to W (warning).



All errors, warnings, and successful imports are also written into the concurrent manager log. These are referenced by their row ID, as specified in the interface table.

You can resolve the errors by updating the interface table data as appropriate to correct the data and resetting the status of the record in the interface table to R (ready for reprocessing).

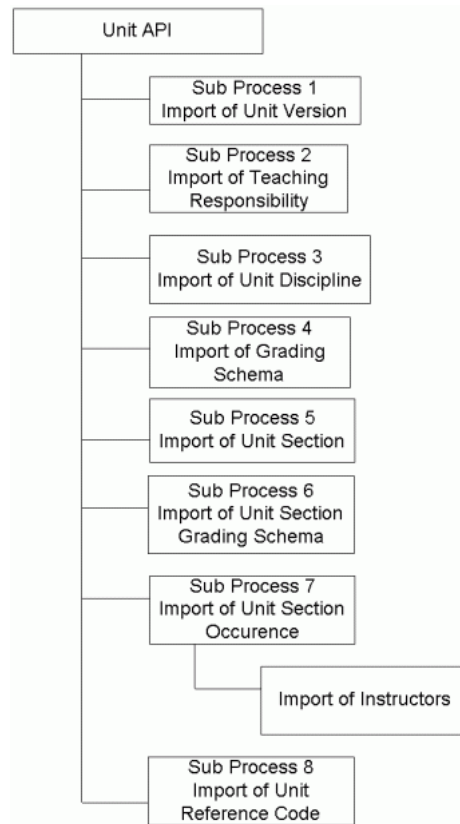
The process takes only records with status R (ready for reprocessing) and U (unprocessed) for import.

For information on running the legacy import process concurrent process, see Program Structure and Planning, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

## 3.4 Legacy Create Unit API

The Legacy Create Unit API is a public API called by the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process. This concurrent process calls the Legacy Create Unit API which validates the data before storing it in the interface tables.

The following figure describes the sequence in which Legacy Create Unit API validates data.

**Figure 3–1 Import Process in Detail**

The Legacy Create Unit API can be called either by internal and external applications. Internal applications can be XML parsers, which receive unit information in an XML format and parse it into the PL/SQL table structure. External sources can be concurrent processes responsible for pulling unit information from interface tables and populating them into Oracle Student System PL/SQL table structures.

The Legacy Create Unit API is designed as an open interface API so that it can be called by customer solutions to validate and populate legacy data directly into Oracle Student System without storing the data into the interface table.

The following table describes the Legacy Create Unit API (IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT) and the validations performed by it on each unit versions and their attributes.

**Note:** When you use the Create Unit API (igs\_ps\_unit\_lgcy\_pub.create\_unit) to create unit sections, you must pass 2.0 version to the p\_api\_version parameter instead of 1.0 version.

### 3.4.1 Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT

The following table lists the parameters used by the Create Legacy Unit API while posting data from the interface table into Oracle Student System. The table also lists the validation performed for each parameter and the destination table where the validated data is stored.

**Table 3–1 Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	None	NA	API current version number
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F
P_COMMIT	Commit Transaction	No	None	NA	Valid Values are T, F
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	NA	Valid values are 0 to 100
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	None	NA	Valid values are S, E, U
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	None	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_UNIT_VER_REC.UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column. 2. Unit Code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT.UNIT_CD IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.UNIT_CD IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_CD	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is required column. 2. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999. 3. Warning: Unit Code and Version number combination should be unique for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.VERSION_NUMBER IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.START_DT	Start Date	Yes	1. Start Date is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.START_DT	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.REVIEW_DT	Review Date	No	1. Default value is start date.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REVIEW_DT	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.EXPIRY_DT	Expiry Date	No	1. Expiration date should be greater than or equal to start date.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.EXPIRY_DT	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.END_ DT	End Date	No	1. End date must be greater than or equal to start date.  2. End date must be greater than or equal to expiry date.  3. End dated unit version status should be inactive.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ALL.END_ DT	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.UNIT_ STATUS	Unit Status	Yes	1. Unit Status is required column. 2. Unit Status should be in upper case. 3. Unit Status should corresponds to a valid unit status in Oracle Student System. 4. Unit Status must not be inactive for open end date unit version. 5. Teaching responsibilities should be defined for active unit version. 6. Unit discipline should be defined for active unit version. 7. Only one active unit version for a unit can exist without expiry date.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.UNIT_ STATUS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.TITLE	Title	Yes	1. Title is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER.ALL.TITLE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SHORT _TITLE	Short Title	Yes	1. Short title is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SHORT_ TITLE	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.TITLE_ OVERRIDE_ IND	Title Override Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.TITLE_ OVERRIDE_ IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ABBRE VIATION	Abbreviation	No	1. Default value is first 20 characters of title in uppercase.  2. Abbreviation should be unique.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ABBREVI ATION	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.UNIT_ LEVEL	Unit Level	Yes	1. Unit level is required column.  2. Unit Level should be in upper case.  3. Unit Level should corresponds to a valid unit level in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.UNIT_ LEVEL	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_VER_REC.CREDIT_POINT_DESCRIPTOR	Credit Point Descriptor	Yes	1. Credit point descriptor is required column. 2. Credit point descriptor should be in upper case. 3. Credit point descriptor should be corresponds to a valid credit point descriptor in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CREDIT_POINT_DESCRIPTOR	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGS_LOOKUP_VALUES WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'CREDIT_POINT_DSCR';
P_UNIT_VER_REC.ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	Enrolled Credit Points	Yes	1. Enrolled credit point is required column. 2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.993. Enrolled credit points must be greater than or equal to Minimum credit points.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.POINT S_ OVERRIDE_ IND	Override Credit Points Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Points override indicator is set (value is 'Y') then Credit points minimum, maximum and increment are required.  3. Points override indicator is unset (value is 'N') then Credit points minimum, maximum and increment are not required (value should be null).	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.POINTS_ OVERRIDE_ IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SUPP_ EXAM_ PERMITTED _IND	Supplementar y Examination Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SUPP_ EXAM_ PERMITTED_ IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.COOR D_PERSON_ NUMBER	Coordinator Person Number	Yes	1. Co ordinate person number is required column.  2. Co ordinate person number should corresponds to a valid person number in Oracle Student System.  3. Person identifier is derived from Co-ordinate person number.	Derived person identifier is stored in IGS_ PS_UNIT_VER_ ALL.COORD_ PERSON_ID	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.OWNE R_ORG_ UNIT_CD	Owner Organizationa l Unit Code	Yes	1. Owner organization unit code is required column.  2. Owner organization unit code should be a valid organization code in Oracle Student System and organization unit code should be accessible via organization unit filter set for unit version legacy.  3. Owner organization unit start date is derived from owner organization unit code.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.OWNER_ ORG_UNIT_CD	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.AWAR D_COURSE_ ONLY_IND	Award Program Only Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.AWARD_ COURSE_ ONLY_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.RESEA RCH_UNIT_ IND	Research Unit Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.RESEARC H_UNIT_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_VER_REC.INDUSTRIAL_IND	Industrial Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.INDUSTRIAL_IND	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.PRACTICAL_IND	Practical Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.PRACTICAL_IND	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.REPEATABLE_IND	Repeat or Reenroll Indicator	No	<p>1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N' and 'X'. Default value is 'X'. Value 'Y' means re enrollment is defined for the unit version. Value 'N' means repeat is defined for the unit version. Value 'X' means none is defined for the unit version (default value).</p> <p>2. When repeat or reenroll condition is not defined (value is 'X') for a unit versions then maximum repeats for credit, maximum repeats for funding, same teaching period repeats, same teaching period repeats credit point cannot be defined.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REPEATABLE_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.REPEA TABLE_IND	Repeat or Reenroll Indicator	No	3. When repeat condition is defined for unit version then maximum repeat credit points, same teaching period repeats and same teaching period repeats credit point cannot be defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.REPEATAB LE_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.REPEA TABLE_IND	Repeat or Reenroll Indicator	No	4. When repeat condition is defined for unit version then multiple unit section (same teaching period) cannot be defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.REPEATAB LE_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ASSESS ABLE_IND	Assessable Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. If supplementary exams are allowed then unit version should be assessable.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ASSESSAB LE_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ACHIE VABLE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Achievable Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99 2. The Achievable Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ACHIEVA BLE_CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.POINT S_ INCREMEN T	Credit Point Increment	No	1. Can have value only when Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99  2. Points increment is required when points override indicator is set (value = 'Y').  3. Points increment must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is 'N').	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.POINTS_ INCREMENT	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.POINT S_MIN	Minimum Credit Point	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99.</p> <p>2. Credit Points Minimum is required when points override indicator is set (value = 'Y').</p> <p>3. Credit Points Minimum must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is 'N').</p> <p>4. The Credit Point Minimum must be a decrement (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.POINTS_ MIN	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.POINT S_MAX	Maximum Credit Point	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99</p> <p>2. Credit Points Maximum is required when points override indicator is set (value = 'Y').</p> <p>3. Credit Points Maximum must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is 'N').</p> <p>4. Maximum credit points must be greater than or equal to credit points minimum.</p> <p>5. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Enrolled Credit Points.</p> <p>6. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Achievable Credit Points.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.POINTS_ MAX	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.POINT S_MAX	Maximum Credit Point	No	7. The Credit Point Maximum must be an increment (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.POINTS_ MAX	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.UNIT_ INT_ COURSE_ LEVEL_CD	Program level grouping code of unit.	No	1. Should be in upper case. 2. Program level grouping code of unit should corresponds to a valid Program level grouping code of unit in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.UNIT_ INT_COURSE_ LEVEL_CD	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SUBTIT LE_ MODIFIABL E_FLAG	Sub Title Modifiable Indicator	No	1. Subtitle modifiable flag value is derived as either 'Y' or 'N' based on whether subtitle value is provided or not. Value will be 'Y' if subtitle is provided otherwise 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SUBTITLE_ MODIFIABLE_ FLAG	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.APPRO VAL_DATE	Approval Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.APPROVA L_DATE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.LECTU RE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Lecture Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.LECTURE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.LAB_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Laboratory Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ALL.LAB_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.OTHER _CREDIT_ POINTS	Other Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.OTHER_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CLOCK _HOURS	Clock Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CLOCK_ HOURS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.WORK _LOAD_CP_ LECTURE	Lecture Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.WORK_ LOAD_CP_ LECTURE	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.WORK _LOAD_CP_ LAB	Laboratory Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.WORK_ LOAD_CP_LAB	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CONTI NUING_ EDUCATIO N_UNITS	Continuing Education Units	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CONTINUI NG_ EDUCATION_ UNITS	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ENROL LMENT_ EXPECTED	Expected Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ENROLLM ENT_ EXPECTED	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ENROL LMENT_ MINIMUM	Minimum Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999  2. Enrollment minimum can have value less than or equal to enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ENROLLM ENT_ MINIMUM	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ENROL LMENT_ MAXIMUM	Maximum Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999 2. Enrollment maximum cannot be greater than override enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ENROLLM ENT_ MAXIMUM	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ADVAN CE_ MAXIMUM	Maximum Waitlist in Advance	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999 2. Advance maximum should be less than or equal to enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ADVANCE _MAXIMUM	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.STATE _FINANCIAL _AID	State Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.STATE_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.FEDER AL_ FINANCIAL _AID	Federal Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.FEDERAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.INSTIT UTIONAL_ FINANCIAL _AID	Institutional Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.INSTITUTI ONAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SAME_ TEACHING _PERIOD	Same Teaching Period	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Unit version cannot be defined to allow Multiple unit section (same teaching period) when reenrollment condition is not defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SAME_ TEACHING_ PERIOD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.MAX_ REPEATS_ FOR_ CREDIT	Maximum Repeats for Credit	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999</p> <p>2. Denotes maximum allowed for repeat when the repeat (i.e. repeat or re enroll indicator value is 'N') is defined for the unit version.</p> <p>3. Denotes maximum allowed for re enrollment when the re enrollment (i.e. repeat or re enroll indicator value is 'Y') is defined for the unit version.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.MAX_ REPEATS_FOR_ CREDIT	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.MAX_ REPEATS_ FOR_ FUNDING	Maximum Repeats for Funding	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.  2. Maximum repeats for funding is required when repeat is allowed for the unit version and maximum allowed for repeats is provided.  3. Maximum repeat for funding cannot be greater than maximum repeats for credit.  4. When Repeatable indicator is defined as none (value = X) or Re enroll (value ='N') repeat Re enrollment X) condition is defined for unit version then maximum repeats for funding cannot be defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.MAX_ REPEATS_FOR_ FUNDING	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.MAX_ REPEAT_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Maximum Repeat Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999  2. Cannot define maximum repeat credit points when maximum repeats for credit is defined as 0 and re enrollment is defined for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.MAX_ REPEAT_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS	Same Teaching Period Repeats	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 9992. Can have value only when same teaching period is defined.  2. Same teaching period repeats cannot be greater than maximum repeats for credit  3. Same teaching period repeats is mandatory when same teaching period and maximum repeats for credit is defined for the unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS_ CP	Same Teaching Period Repeats Credit Points	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999.</p> <p>2. Can have value only when same teaching period is defined.</p> <p>3. Same teaching period repeats credit point cannot have value when same teaching period repeats is defined as 0.</p> <p>4. Same teaching period repeats credit points cannot be greater than maximum repeat credit points.</p> <p>5. Same teaching period repeat credit points should be defined if maximum repeats credit points is provided.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS_CP	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE_ CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E_CATEGORY	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE1	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E1	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE2	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E2	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE3	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E3	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE4	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E4	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE5	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E5	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE6	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E6	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE7	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E7	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE8	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E8	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE9	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E9	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE10	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E10	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE11	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E11	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE12	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E12	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE13	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E13	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE14	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E14	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE15	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E15	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE16	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E16	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE17	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E17	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE18	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E18	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE19	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E19	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ATTRIB UTE20	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attributes are validated against Unit version flex fields definition in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E20	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.IVR_ ENROL_ IND	Interactive Voice Response Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ALL.IVR_ ENROL_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SS_ ENROL_ IND	Self Service Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ALL.SS_ ENROL_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.WORK _LOAD_ OTHER	Other Workload	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.WORK_ LOAD_OTHER	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CONT ACT_HRS_ LECTURE	Lecture Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CONTACT _HRS_ LECTURE	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CONT ACT_HRS_ LAB	Laboratory Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CONTACT _HRS_LAB	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CONT ACT_HRS_ OTHER	Other Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CONTACT _HRS_OTHER	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.NON_ SCHD_ REQUIRED_ HRS	Non Scheduled Required Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.NON_ SCHD_ REQUIRED_ HRS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.EXCLU DE_FROM_ MAX_CP_ LIMIT	Exclude From Maximum Credit Points Limit	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.EXCLUDE_ FROM_MAX_ CP_LIMIT	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.RECOR D_ EXCLUSION _FLAG	Record Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.RECORD_ EXCLUSION_ FLAG	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SS_ DISPLAY_ IND	Self Service Display Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ALL.SS_ DISPLAY_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ENROL _LOAD_ ALT_CD	Last Enrolled Period Load Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from last enrolled period load calendar alternate code.	Derived calendar type and sequence number are stored in igs_ps_ unit_ver_all.cal_ type_enrol_ load_cal igs_ps_ unit_ver_ all.sequence_ num_enrol_ load_cal	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.OFFER _LOAD_ ALT_CD	Last Unit Offered Period Load Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from last unit offered period load calendar alternate code.	Derived calendar type and sequence number are stored in IGS_ PS_UNIT_VER_ ALL.CAL_ TYPE_OFFER_ LOAD_ CALIGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.SEQUENC E_NUM_ OFFER_LOAD_ CAL	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.OVERR IDE_ ENROLLME NT_MAX	Override Enrollment Maximum	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.OVERRIDE _ENROLLMENT _MAX	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_VER_REC.REPEAT_CODE	Repeat Code	No	1. Repeat code is use to derive repeat family identifier.  2. Repeat code should corresponds to a valid repeat family code in Oracle Student System.	Derived repeat family identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.RPT_FMLY_ID.	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.LEVEL_CODE	Level Code	No	1. Level code is required column.  2. Level code is use to derive unit type identifier.  3. Level code should corresponds to valid level code in Oracle Student System.	Derived unit type identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_TYPE_ID	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	Special Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.REVENUE_ACCOUNT_CD	Revenue Account Code	No	1. Revenue Account Code should corresponds to a valid revenue account code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REV_ACCOUNT_CD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CLAIM ABLE_ HOURS	Claimable Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CLAIMAB LE_HOURS	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ANON _UNIT_ GRADING_ IND	Anonymous Unit Grading Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ANON_ UNIT_ GRADING_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.ANON _ASSESS_ GRADING_ IND	Anonymous Assessment Grading Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.ANON_ ASSESS_ GRADING_IND	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SUBTI TLE	SUBTITLE	Sub Title	No	1. if approved subtitle exists for the unit version then subtitle should be approved subtitle (i.e. approved indicator = 'Y'), otherwise user can provide any free flow text as subtitle.  2. Warning: Unit Code, Version number and Subtitle combination should be unique for unit subtitle.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE. SUBTITLE Derived subtitle identifier is stored in IGS_PS_ UNIT_ VER_ ALL.SUBTI TLE_ID

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SUBTT LE_ APPROVED _IND	SUBTITLE_ APPROVED_ IND	Sub Title Approve d Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Should have value 'Y' when approved subtitle exists for the unit version.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE. APPROVE D_IND
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.SUBTT LE_ CLOSED_ IND	SUBTITLE_ CLOSED_IND	Sub Title Closed Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE. CLOSED_ IND



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CURRI CULUM_ID	CURRICULU M_ID	Curricul um Identifier	No	<p>1. Curriculum identifier is required column when curriculum description is provided and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as yes.</p> <p>2. Curriculum identifier is generated when curriculum description is provided and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as no.</p> <p>3. Curriculum identifier should be valid curriculum identifier when curriculum description is provide and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as yes.</p>	IGS_PS_ UNT_ CRCLM_ ALL.CURRI CULUM_ID and IGS_ PS_UNIT_ VER_ ALL.CURRI CULUM_ID
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.CURRI CULUM_ DESCRIPTI ON	CURRICULU M_ DESCRIPTIO N	Curricul um Descripti on	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNT_ CRCLM_ ALL.DESC RIPTION

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_UNIT_VER_REC.CURRICULUM_CLOSED_IND	CURRICULUM_CLOSED_IND	Curriculum Closed Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_CRCLM_ALL_CLOSED_IND
P_UNIT_VER_REC.AUDITABLE_IND	Auditable Indicator	No	<p>1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.</p> <p>2. Unit Should be auditable (i.e. value should be 'Y') when permission to audit is allowed (value is 'Y').</p> <p>3. Unit Should be auditable (i.e. value should be 'Y') when maximum auditors allowed is defined.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL_AUDITABLE_IND	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.AUDIT_PERMISSION_IND	Audit Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL_AUDIT_PERMISSION_IND	NA
P_UNIT_VER_REC.MAX_AUDITORS_ALLOWED	Maximum Auditors Allowed	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL_MAX_AUDITORS_ALLOWED	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.BILLIN G_CREDIT_ POINTS	Audit Credit Points	No	NA	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.INTERF ACE_ID	Unit Version Interface Identifier	No	If concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is used to import records, then it will be populated by the concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ VER_ REC.STATU S	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_UNIT_TR_TBL(I).UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.  2. Unit Code must be in upper case.  3. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.UNIT_CD	NA
P_UNIT_TR_TBL(I).VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column.  2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
P_UNIT_TR_TBL(I).ORG_UNIT_CD	Organizational Unit Code	Yes		IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.ORG_UNIT_CD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ TR_ TBL(I).PERC ENTAGE	Percentage	Yes	<p>1. Organizational Unit Code is a required column</p> <p>2. Organizational Unit Code should corresponds to valid organization unit code in Oracle Student System.</p> <p>3. Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, Organizational Unit Code (Organization Start Date) combination should be unique.</p>	IGS_PS_TCH_ RESP.PERCENT AGE	NA
P_UNIT_ TR_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Teaching Responsibility Identifier	No	If concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ TR_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_TR_TBL(I).MSG_TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_UNIT_TR_TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported
P_UNIT_DSCP_TBL(I).UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column. 2. Unit Code must be in upper case3. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.UNIT_CD	NA
P_UNIT_DSCP_TBL(I).VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column. 2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.VERSION_NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ DSCP_ TBL(I).DISCI PLINE_ GROUP_CD	Discipline Group Code	Yes	<p>1. Discipline Group Code is a required column.</p> <p>2. Discipline Group Code should corresponds to valid discipline group code in Oracle Student System.</p> <p>3. Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, Discipline Group Code combination should be unique.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ DSCP.DISCIPLI NE_GROUP_CD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_DSCP_TBL(I).PERCENTAGE	Percentage	Yes	<p>1. Percentage is a required column.</p> <p>2. Percentage must be greater than zero and less than or equal to 100.</p> <p>3. Warning: Existing records contributes to 100% of unit discipline for the unit version. Across unit discipline records of same unit version:1. Summation of unit discipline percentages should total to 100 for a unit version.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.PERCENTAGE	NA
P_UNIT_DSCP_TBL(I).INTERFACE_ID	Interface Unit Discipline Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_DSCP_TBL(I).MSG_FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ DSCP_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ DSCP_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.  2. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ GRD_ SCHM.UNIT_ CODE	NA
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).VERS ION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column.  2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ GRD_ SCHM.UNIT_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).GRA DING_ SCHEMA_ CODE	Grading Schema Code	Yes	1. Grading Schema Code is a required column.  2. Grading Schema Code should corresponds to a valid grading schema code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ GRD_ SCHM.GRADIN G_SCHEMA_ CODE	NA
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	Yes	1. Grading Schema Version Number is a required column.  2. Grading Schema Version Number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version number in Oracle Student System.  3. Grading schema must be of unit grading schema type.  4. Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, Grading Schema Code and Grading Schema Version Number combination should be unique.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ GRD_ SCHM.GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).DEFA ULT_FLAG	Default Flag	Yes	1. Default Flag is a required column.  2. Default Flag can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.Across unit grading schema records of same unit version:1) At least and at most one unit grading schema must be marked as the default for a unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ GRD_ SCHM.DEFAUL T_FLAG	NA
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Grading Schema Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ GS_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.  2. Unit Code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR.UNIT_ CD,IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ PAT_ ALL.UNIT_ CD,IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ CD,IGS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE.UNIT _CD	
P_USEC_ TBL(I).VERS ION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required parameter.  2. Unit Version (unit code and version number) should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR.VERSION_ NUMBER,IGS_ PS_UNIT_OFR_ PAT_ ALL.VERSION_ NUMBER,IGS_ PS_UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.VERSION_ NUMBER,IGS_ PS_UNIT_ SUBTITLE.VERS ION_NUMBER	

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).TEAC H_CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	<p>1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.</p> <p>2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is Oracle Student System.</p> <p>3. Calendar type, Sequence number, calendar instance start and end date are derived from teaching calendar alternate code.</p> <p>4. If teaching calendar status system status is inactive then unit section status must be not offered, otherwise not.</p>		<p>Derived calendar type, sequence number, calendar instance start date / end date are mapped toIGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR.CAL_ TYPE,IGS_ PS_UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.CAL_ TYPE,IGS_ PS_UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.CI_ SEQUENC E_ NUMBER,I GS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.CI_ START_ DT,IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.CI_ END_ DT,IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.CAL_ TYPE,IGS_ PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.CI_ SEQUENC E_ NUMBER</p>

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).LOC ATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.  2. Location Code should be in upper case.  3. Location Code should corresponds to a valid location code in Oracle Student System.  4. Location Code must of system location code 'CAMPUS'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.LOCATIO N_CD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column. 2. Unit Class should be in upper case. 3. Unit Class should corresponds to a valid unit class in Oracle Student System. 3. Warning Unit Code, version number, derived calendar type / sequence number, location code and unit class combination should be unique for a unit section.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ CLASS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).IVRS_ AVAILABLE _IND	Interactive Voice Response Available Indicator	No	1. Default level is inherited from unit level. 2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. 3. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit section.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.IVRS_ AVAILABLE_ IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CALL _NUMBER	Call Number	No	<p>1. Call number should be in the range of 1 to 999999.</p> <p>2. Call number should not be provided if the profile IGS: Call Number For Unit Section value is set as 'None' or 'Auto Generated'. Call number will be generated if the profile value is 'Auto Generated'.</p> <p>3. Call number can be provided when the profile IGS: Call Number For Unit Section value is set as 'User Defined', and provided call number should be unique across load calendars.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.CALL_ NUMBER	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _SECTION_ STATUS	Unit Section Status	Yes	1. Unit Section Status is required column.  2. Unit section status can be 'NOT OFFERED' only when teaching calendars status is inactive otherwise not.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ SECTION_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGS_ LOOKUP_ VALUES_ WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'UNIT_ SECTION_ STATUS';
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _SECTION_ START_ DATE	Unit Section Start Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ SECTION_ START_DATE	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _SECTION_ END_DATE	Unit Section End Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ SECTION_ END_DATE	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).OFFE RED_IND	Offered Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.OFFERED_ IND	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).STAT E_ FINANCIAL _AID	State Financial Aid	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.STATE_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).GRA DING_ SCHEMA_ PRCDNCE_ IND	Grading Schema Precedence Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.GRADING_ SCHEMA_ PRCDNCE_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).FEDE RAL_ FINANCIAL_ _AID	Federal Financial Aid	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.FEDERAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _QUOTA	Unit Quota	No	1. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ QUOTA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _QUOTA_ RESERVED_ PLACES	Unit Quota Reserved Places	No	1. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ QUOTA_ RESERVED_ PLACES	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).INSTI TUTIONAL_ FINANCIAL_ _AID	Institutional Financial Aid	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.INSTITUTI ONAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).GRA DING_ SCHEMA_ _CD	Grading Schema Code	No	1. Grading schema code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.GRADING_ _SCHEMA_CD	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).GS_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	No	1. Grading schema code and version number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version in Oracle Student System.  2. Grading schema code and grading schema version number are not provided then their values are inherited from default unit grading schema.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.GS_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).UNIT _CONTACT_ NUMBER	Unit Contact Person Number	No	1. Unit Contact number should corresponds to a valid person number in Oracle Student System.  2. Unit Contact person id is derived from unit contact number.	Derived contact person identifier is stored in IGS_ PS_UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ CONTACT	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SS_ ENROL_ IND	Self Service Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.SS_ ENROL_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_TBL(I).OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	Owner Organizationa l Unit Code	No	1. Default value will be inherited from unit level.  2. Owner organization unit code should be a valid organization code in Oracle Student System and organization unit code should be accessible via organization unit filter set for unit section legacy.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.OWNER_ ORG_UNIT_CD	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).ATTENDANCE_REQUIRED_IND	Attendance Required Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.ATTENDANCE_ REQUIRED_ IND	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).RESERVED_SEATING_ALLOWED	Reserved Seating Allowed	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.RESERVED_ _SEATING_ ALLOWED	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	Special Permission Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.SPECIAL_ PERMISSION_ IND	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).SS_DISPLAY_IND	Self Service Display Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.SS_ DISPLAY_IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REV_ ACCOUNT_ CD	Revenue Account Code	No	1. Revenue account code should corresponds to a valid revenue account code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.REV_ ACCOUNT_CD	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ANO N_UNIT_ GRADING_ IND	Anonymous Unit Grading Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.ANON_ UNIT_ GRADING_IND	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ANO N_ASSESS_ GRADING_ IND	Anonymous Assessment Grading Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.ANON_ ASSESS_ GRADING_IND	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).NON _STD_ USEC_IND	Non Standard Unit Section Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.NON_ STD_USEC_IND	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).AUDI TABLE_IND	Auditable Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.AUDITABL E_IND	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).AUDI T_ PERMISSIO N_IND	Audit Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.  2. if auditable indicator and permission to audit indicator values are not provided then their values are inherited from unit level.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.AUDIT_ PERMISSION_ IND	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).WAIT LIST_ ALLOWED	Waitlist Allowed	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.  2. Can override waitlist only when waitlist is allowed at institutional level.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.WAITLIST _ALLOWED	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MAX _STUDENTS_ PER_ WAITLIST	Maximum Students Per Waitlist	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999. Default value is 0.  2. Value will be defaulted to 0 if waitlist is not allowed.  3. Warning: Maximum student per waitlist must be greater than zero when waitlist is allowed.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_PAT_ ALL.MAX_ STUDENTS_ PER_WAITLIST	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MINI MUM_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Minimum Credit Points	No	<p>1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null.</p> <p>2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.9993. The Credit Point Minimum must be a decrement (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.MINIMUM _CREDIT_ POINTS	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MAXI MUM_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Maximum Credit Points	No	1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null.  2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999  3. Maximum credit points should be greater than or equal to minimum credit points.  4. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Enrolled Credit Points.  5. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Achievable Credit Points.  6. The Credit Point Maximum must be an increment (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.MAXIMUM_ _CREDIT_ POINTS	



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).VARI ABLE_ INCREMENT T	Variable Increment	No	1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.VARIABLE _INCREMENT	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).LECT URE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Lecture Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.LECTURE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).LAB_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Laboratory Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.LAB_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).OTH ER_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Other Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.OTHER_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CLO CK_HOURS	Clock Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CLOCK_ HOURS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).WOR K_LOAD_ CP_ LECTURE	Lecture Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.WORK_ LOAD_CP_ LECTURE	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).WOR K_LOAD_ CP_LAB	Laboratory Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.WORK_ LOAD_CP_LAB	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CON TINUING_ EDUCATIO N_UNITS	Continuing Educational Units	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CONTINUI NG_ EDUCATION_ UNITS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).WOR K_LOAD_ OTHER	Other Work Load	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.WORK_ LOAD_OTHER	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CON TACT_HRS_ LECTURE	Lecture Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CONTACT _HRS_ LECTURE	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CON TACT_HRS_ LAB	Laboratory Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CONTACT _HRS_LAB	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CON TACT_HRS_ OTHER	Other Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CONTACT _HRS_OTHER	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).NON _SCHD_ REQUIRED_ HRS	Non Scheduled Required Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.NON_ SCHD_ REQUIRED_ HRS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).EXCL UDE_ FROM_ MAX_CP_ LIMIT	Exclude from maximum credit point limit	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.EXCLUDE_ FROM_MAX_ CP_LIMIT	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).CLAI MABLE_ HOURS	Claimable Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.CLAIMABL E_HOURS	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ACHI EVABLE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Achievable Credit Points	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.993. The Achievable Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.ACHIEVAB LE_CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ENR OLLED_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Enrolled Credit Points	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.993. The Enrolled Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.ENROLLE D_CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).BILLI NG_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Audit Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999  2. Can have value only when Auditable indicator is set.	IGS_PS_USEC_ CPS.BILLING_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_TBL(I).REFERENCE_SUBTITLE	Reference Sub Title	No	1. if the unit version has approved subtitles then reference subtitle should be one of the approved subtitle of unit version. otherwise subtitle can be free flow text.  2. Subtitle identifier is derived for approved subtitle and generated for un approved subtitle.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.SUBTITLE and IGS_PS_USEC_REF.SUBTITLE_ID	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).REFERENCE_SHORT_TITLE	Reference Short Title	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_REF.SHORT_TITLE	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).REFERENCE_SUBTITLE_MOD_FLAG	Subtitle Modification Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_REF.SUBTITLE_MODIFIABLE_FLAG	NA
P_USEC_TBL(I).REFERENCE_CLASS_SCH_EXCL_FLAG	Class Schedule Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_REF.CLASS_SCHEDULE_EXCLUSION_FLAG	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ REC_ EXCLUSION _FLAG	Record Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.RECORD_ EXCLUSION_ FLAG	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ TITLE	Reference Title	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.TITLE	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE _CATEGORY	Reference Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E_CATEGORY	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 1	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E1	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 2	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E2	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 3	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E3	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 4	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E4	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 5	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E5	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 6	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E6	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 7	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E7	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 8	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E8	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 9	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E9	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 10	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E10	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 11	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E11	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 12	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E12	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 13	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E13	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 14	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E14	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 15	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E15	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 16	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E16	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 17	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E17	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 18	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E18	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 19	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E19	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ ATTRIBUTE 20	Reference Descriptive Flex field Attribute.	No	Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attribute are validated against unit section reference flex fields definition in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_USEC_ REF.ATTRIBUT E20	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ENR OLLMENT_ EXPECTED	Expected Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.ENROLL MENT_ EXPECTED	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ENR OLLMENT_ MINIMUM	Minimum Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.  3.The Value of Enrollment Minimum should be less than or equal to Enrollment Maximum	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.ENROLL MENT_ MINIMUM	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ENR OLLMENT_ MAXIMUM	Maximum Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.  3. Value of Enrollment Maximum cannot be greater than Override Enrollment Maximum.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.ENROLL MENT_ MAXIMUM	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).ADV ANCE_ MAXIMUM	Advance Maximum	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.  3. Advance Maximum should be less than or equal to Enrollment Maximum.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.ADVAN CE_MAXIMUM	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).USEC _WAITLIST_ ALLOWED	Unit Section Waitlist Allowed	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit offering pattern level.  2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'  3. Unit section level waitlist is allowed (value = 'Y') only when waitlist is allowed at unit offering pattern level.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.WAITLIS T_ALLOWED	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).USEC _MAX_ STUDENTS_ PER_ WAITLIST	Unit Section Maximum Students Per Waitlist	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit offering pattern level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3. if unit section level waitlist is not allowed (value = 'N') then maximum students per waitlist is defaulted to zero.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.MAX_ STUDENTS_ PER_WAITLIST	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).OVE RRIDE_ ENROLLME NT_ MAXIMUM	Override Enrollment Maximum	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.  3. Override Enrollment Maximum cannot be less than Actual Enrollment.  4. Override Enrollment Maximum must be null when Enrollment Maximum is null.	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.OVERRI DE_ ENROLLMENT _MAX	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MAX _AUDITORS_ ALLOWED	Maximum Auditors Allowed	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.  2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.  3. Maximum Auditors should be null for non-auditable unit section	IGS_PS_USEC_ LIM_ WLST.MAX_ AUDITORS_ ALLOWED	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Section Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).NOT_ MULTIPLE_ SECTION_ FLAG	Exclude from Multiple Unit Section Flag	No	1. Default value is derived based on whether the multiple unit section is allowed at unit level Value will be 'N' if multiple unit section flag is set at unit level (value is 'Y'). Value will be 'Y' if multiple unit section flag is not set at unit level (value is 'N').2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'  3. Unit Section cannot participate in multiple unit section (value = N) when multiple unit section is not allowed (value = 'N') at unit level.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.NOT_ MULTIPLE_ SECTION_ FLAG	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ UNIT_CD	Superior Unit Code	No	NA	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Superior Version Number	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ TEACH_ CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is Oracle Student System.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ LOCATION _CD	Superior Location Code	No	NA	NA	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ UNIT_ CLASS	Superior Unit Class	No	1. Superior unit code , Superior version number, Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Superior Location Code and Superior Unit Class are use to identify the Superior unit section.	Derived superior unit section identifier is stored inIGS_ PS_UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ALL.SUP_ UOO_ID	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ UNIT_ CLASS	Superior Unit Class	No	<p>2. Either Superior information (Superior's unit code, version number, teaching calendar alternate code and location code) should be provided in complete or none.</p> <p>3. if Unit section status is not offered then Superior subordinate relationship cannot be created.</p> <p>4. If superior unit section status is not offered or it is part of cross listed unit section then Superior subordinate relationship cannot be created.</p>	Derived superior unit section identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.SUP_UOO_ID	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ TBL(I).SUP_ UNIT_ CLASS	Superior Unit Class	No	5. if superior unit section is already defined as subordinate then Superior subordinate relationship cannot be created.  6. Unit section will be imported as subordinate unit section only if either the subordinate unit sections belong to the same term (load) calendar as the superior unit section or no enrollment exist for the superior unit section.	Derived superior unit section identifier is stored in IGS_ PS_UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ALL.SUP_ UOO_ID	NA
P_USEC_ TBL(I).DEFA ULT_ ENROLL_ FLAG	Default Enrollment Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_ OFR_OPT_ ALL.DEFAULT_ ENROLL_FLAG	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column. 2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)VERSI ON_ NUMBER	Unit Version Number	Yes	Unit Version Number  1. Unit Version Number is a required column.  2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)TEAC H_CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.  2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is Oracle Student System.  3. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)LOCA TION_CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.  2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)UNIT _CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column.  2. Use to identify Unit Section.  3. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code and Unit Class should corresponds to a unit section in Oracle Student System.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)GRAD ING_ SCHEMA_ CODE	Grading Schema Code	Yes	1. Grading Schema Code is a required column.  2. Grading Schema Code should corresponds to a valid grading schema code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_USEC_ GRD_ SCHM.GRADIN G_SCHEMA_ CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Grading Schema Code Version Number	Yes	1. Grading Schema Version Number is a required column.2. Grading Schema Version Number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version number in Oracle Student System.3. Grading schema code and Grading schema version number should corresponds to a grading schema version in Oracle Student System.4. Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Alternate Code, Location Code, Unit Class, Grading Schema Code and Grading Schema Version Number combination should be unique.	IGS_PS_USEC_ GRD_ SCHM.GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Grading Schema Code Version Number	Yes	5. Grading schema code and grading schema version number should corresponds to a grading schema version of unit grading schema type.	IGS_PS_USEC_ GRD_ SCHM.GRD_ SCHM_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)DEFA ULT_FLAG	Default Flag	Yes	1. Default Flag is a required column.2. Default Flag can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.Across unit section grading schema records of same unit section:1) At least and at most one unit section grading schema must be marked as the default for a unit version.	IGS_PS_USEC_ GRD_ SCHM.DEFAUL T_FLAG	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Section Grading Schema Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_USEC_ GS_ TBL(I)STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported
P_USO_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.	NA	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).VERS ION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required parameter.	NA	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).TEAC H_CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.  2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is Oracle Student System.	NA	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).LOC ATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_TBL(I).UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column.2. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code and Unit Class is use to identify Unit Section.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.UOO_ID	NA
P_USO_TBL(I).TO_BE_ANNOUNCED	To Be Announced	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'  2. To Be Announced Unit Section Occurrence should not have meeting days, start time and end time.3. Occurrence cannot be of 'To Be Announced' and 'No Set Day' type.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.TO_BE_ANNOUNCED	NA
P_USO_TBL(I).MONDAY	Monday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.MONDAY	NA
P_USO_TBL(I).TUESDAY	Tuesday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.TUESDAY	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USO_ TBL(I).WED NESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.WEDNESD AY	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).THU RSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.THURSDA Y	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).FRID AY	Friday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.FRIDAY	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).SATU RDAY	Saturday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.SATURDA Y	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).SUN DAY	Sunday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'  2. (Normal) Occurrence must have at least one meeting day in a week.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.SUNDAY	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).STAR T_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	1. Start Date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.  2. Start Date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.  3. Start Date must be less than or equal to unit section end date.  4. Start Date must be less than or equal to teaching period end date.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALLSTART_ DATE	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).END_ DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	1. End Date cannot be less than Start Date.  2. End date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.  3. End date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.  4. End date must be less than or equal to unit section end date.  5. End date must be less than or equal to teaching period end date.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.END_ DATE	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).STAR T_TIME	Unit Section Occurrence Start Time	No	1. Start Time must be less than end time.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.START_ TIME	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).END_ TIME	Unit Section Occurrence End Time	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.END_TIME	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).BUIL DING_ CODE	Scheduled Building Code	No	1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.  2. Scheduled Building Code is required if scheduled room code is provided.  3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.BUILDING _CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).ROO M_CODE	Scheduled Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in scheduled building code.</p> <p>2. Scheduled Room Code is required if scheduled building code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p> <p>4. Occurrence scheduling status is derived as 'Scheduled' if scheduled building code and room code is provided.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ROOM_ CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).DEDI CATED_ BUILDING_ CODE	Dedicated Building Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.</p> <p>2. Dedicated Building Code is required if dedicated room code is provided.</p> <p>3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.DEDICATE D_BUILDING_ CODE	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).DEDI CATED_ ROOM_ CODE	Dedicated Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in dedicated building code.</p> <p>2. Dedicated Room Code is required if dedicated building code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.DEDICATE D_ROOM_ CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).PREF ERRED_ BUILDING_ CODE	Preferred Building Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.</p> <p>2. Preferred Building Code is required if Preferred Room Code is provided.</p> <p>3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.PREFERRE D_BUILDING_ CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).PREF ERRED_ ROOM_ CODE	Preferred Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in Preferred building code.</p> <p>2. Preferred Room Code is required if Preferred Building Code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p> <p>4. Either Preferred Building/Room or Dedicated Building/Room can be provided for the occurrence but not both.</p> <p>5. Either Scheduled Building/Room or Other Building options (Preferred or Dedicated Building/Room ) can be provided for the occurrence but not both.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.PREFERRE D_ROOM_ CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).NO_ SET_DAY_ IND	No Set Day Indicator	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'  2. No Set Day occurrence should not have scheduling information (Preferred region, preferred building / room, dedicated building/room, scheduled building/room, start/end time and meeting days (Monday-Sunda y)).  3. Occurrence cannot be of 'To Be Announced' and 'No Set Day' type.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.NO_SET_ DAY_IND	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).PREF ERRED_ REGION_ CODE	Preferred Region Code	No	1. Occurrence can have either preferred region or building options (Scheduled / Dedicated/ Preferred), but not both.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.PREFERRE D_REGION_ CODE	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE_ CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E_CATEGORY	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE1	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E1	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE2	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E2	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE3	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E3	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE4	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E4	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE5	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E5	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE6	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E6	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE7	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E7	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE8	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E8	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE9	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E9	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE10	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E10	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE11	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E11	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE12	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E12	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE13	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E13	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE14	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E14	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE15	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E15	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE16	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E16	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE17	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E17	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE18	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E18	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE19	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E19	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).ATTR IBUTE20	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	1. Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attribute are validated against the definitions of Occurrence flex fields definition in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUT E20	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA
P_USO_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error,'W' - Warning,'I' - Imported
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column.2. Unit Code must be in upper case.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'1.1 For genericreference code (gen_ref_ flag = 'Y')IGS_ PS_UNIT_REF_ CD.UNIT_CD1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ UNITREQREF_ CD.UNIT_CD	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).VERS ION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is required column.2. Unit Version Number can have value from 1 to 999.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'1.1 For genericreference code (gen_ref_ flag = 'Y')IGS_ PS_UNIT_REF_ CD.VERSION_ NUMBER1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ UNITREQREF_ CD.VERSION_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	1. Data Type is a required column.2. Valid value for data type are 'UNIT', 'SECTION' and 'OCCURRENCE'  3. if the data type is 'UNIT'  3.1 Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, and Reference Code Type combination should be unique for generic reference code type.  3.2 Warning: Unit Code, Version Number, Reference Code Type and Reference Code combination should be unique for Unit Requirement Reference type.  3.3 Unit Code, Version number should corresponds to a valid unit version.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	3.4 Reference code type is allowed at unit level.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	4. if the data type is 'SECTION'  4.1 Derived Calendar Type and Sequence Number for the teaching calendar alternate code.  4.2 Derived unit section identifier from unit code, version number, teaching calendar alternate code, location code and unit class.  4.3 Derived Unit section reference identifier using derived unit section identifier.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	4.4 Warning: Derived Unit section reference identifier and reference code type combination should be unique for generic reference code type.  4.5 Warning: Derived Unit section reference identifier, Reference Code Type and Reference Code combination should be unique for Unit Section Requirement Reference.  4.6 Reference code type is allowed at unit section level.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	<p>5. if the data type is 'OCCURRENCE'</p> <p>5.1 Derived Calendar Type and Sequence Number from the teaching calendar alternate code.</p> <p>5.2 Derived unit section identifier from unit code, version number, Derived Calendar Type / Sequence Number, location code and unit class.</p> <p>5.3 Derived (Normal) Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier, Meeting Days (Sunday - Saturday), Occurrence Start / End date and Occurrence Start / End time.</p>	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	5.4 Derived To be Announced Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier and Occurrence Start / End date.	NA	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DAT A_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	<p>5.5 Derived No Set Day Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier, no set day indicator and Occurrence Start / End date.</p> <p>5.6 if no set day flag and meeting days (Sunday - Saturday) are unchecked (i.e value is 'N'), then occurrence is considered as 'To be Announced' unit section occurrence.</p> <p>5.7 Warning: Derived Occurrence identifier, reference code type and reference code combination should be unique for Occurrence reference code.</p> <p>5.8 Reference code type is allowed at unit section occurrence level.</p>	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).TEAC H_CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE' .2. Calendar Type and Sequence number are derived from Teaching Calendar Alternate Code.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).LOC ATION_CD	Location Code	No	1. Location Code is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE' ,	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).UNIT _CLASS	Unit Class	No	1. Unit Class is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE' .2. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code and Unit Class are use to identify the unit section.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).MON DAY	Monday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).TUES DAY	Tuesday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).WED NESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).THU RSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).FRID AY	Friday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).SATU RDAY	Saturday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).SUN DAY	Sunday	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.2. (Normal) occurrence should have at least one meeting day.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).STAR T_TIME	Start time	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).END_ TIME	End time	No	1. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code, Unit Class, Meeting Days (Sunday - Saturday), Occurrence Start / End date, Occurrence Start / End time are use to identify occurrence uniquely.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_ CD_TYPE	Reference Code Type	Yes	<p>1. Reference Code Type is required column.</p> <p>2. Reference Code Type must be in upper case.</p> <p>3. Reference Code Type should corresponds to a valid reference code type in Oracle Student System.</p>	<p>1. If Data type is 'UNIT' 1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = 'Y') IGS_PS_UNIT_REF_CD.REFERENC E_CD_TYPE 1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_UNITREQREF_CD.REFERENC E_CD_TYPE 2. If Date type is 'SECTION' 2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = 'Y') IGS_PS_USEC_REF_CD.REFERENC E_CODE_TYPE 2.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_US_REQ_REF_CD.REFERENC E_CD_TYPE 3. if data type is 'OCCURRENCE' IGS_PS_USEC_OCUR_REF.REFERENC E_CODE_TYPE</p>	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).REFE RENCE_CD	Reference Code	Yes	1. Reference Code is required column.2. Reference Code must be in upper case.3. if reference code values are restricted for the reference code type then reference code should corresponds to a valid reference code for reference code type.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_ flag = 'Y')IGS_ PS_UNIT_REF_ CD.REFERENC E_CD1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ UNITREQREF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE2. If Date type is 'SECTION'2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = 'Y')IGS_PS_ USEC_REF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE2.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ US_REQ_REF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE3. if data type is 'OCCURRENCE' 'IGS_PS_USEC_ OCUR_ REF.REFERENC E_CODE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).DESC RIPTION	Description	No	1.if the reference code values are restricted for the reference code type then description is derived from Reference Code type.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_ flag = 'Y')IGS_ PS_UNIT_REF_ CD.DEScripti ON1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ UNITREQREF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE_ DESC2. If Date type is 'SECTION'2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = 'Y')IGS_PS_ USEC_REF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE_ DESC2.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference CodeIGS_PS_ US_REQ_REF_ CD.REFERENC E_CODE_ DESC3. if data type is 'OCCURRENCE' 'IGS_PS_USEC_ OCUR_ REF.REFERENC E_CODE_DESC	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).USO_ START_ DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	NA	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).USO_ END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	NA	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).NO_ SET_DAY_ IND	No Set Day Indicator	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'N'.2. No Set Day unit section occurrence should not have any meeting days checked.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).GEN_ REF_FLAG	General Reference Flag	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default Value is 'Y'	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Reference Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_UNIT_ REF_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).INST RUCTOR_ PERSON_ NUMBER	Instructor Person Number	Yes	1. Instructor Person Number is required column.2. Instructor Identifier is derived from instructor person number.3. Warning: Derived occurrence identifier and derived instruction identifier combination should be unique for Occurrences instructor.Valid ation across different instructors of same unit section.  1. At least and At most one instructor can be a lead instructor for a unit section across different occurrences.  2. Summation of percentage of teaching responsibilities allocation of unit section should be 100.	Unit section occurrence InstructorIGS_ PS_USO_ INSTRCTRS.US O_ INSTRUCTOR_ IDUnit section teaching responsibilityIG S_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.INSTRUC TOR_ID	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).PRO DUCTION_ USO_ID	Production Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	No	1. Production unit section occurrence identifier is required column if teaching calendar alternate code, location code and unit class are not provided.2. Production unit section occurrence identifier should corresponds to valid unit section occurrence identifier.3. Production unit section occurrence identifier should corresponds to occurrence of this unit version (unit code and version number).4. Production unit section occurrence identifier should not corresponds to no set day unit section occurrence.	IGS_PS_USO_ INSTRCTRS.UN IT_SECTION_ OCCURRENCE _ID	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).UNIT _CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column.  2. Unit code should be in upper case.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).VERS ION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is required column.2. Unit Version Number can have value from 1 to 999.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).TEAC H_CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Teaching calendar alternate code is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.2. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from teaching calendar alternate code.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).LOC ATION_CD	Location Code	No	1. Location code is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).UNIT _CLASS	Unit Class	No	1. Unit Class is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.2. Unit Section identifier is derived from Unit code, Version Number, derived calendar type/ sequence number, location code and unit class.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).MON DAY	Monday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).TUES DAY	Tuesday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).WED NESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).THU RSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).FRID AY	Friday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).SATU RDAY	Saturday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).SUN DAY	Sunday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'. 2. if meeting days (Sunday - Saturday) are unchecked (i.e. value is 'N'), then occurrence is considered as 'To be Announced' unit section occurrence.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).USO_ START_ DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	NA	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).USO_ END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	NA	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).STAR T_TIME	Start Time	No	NA	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).END_ TIME	End Time	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).CON FIRMED_ FLAG	Confirmed Flag	No	<p>1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'Y'2) Before importing confirmed instructor.</p> <p>2.1) Expected workload should be setup in system.</p> <p>2.2) Setup has to be done for the employment category of instructor, if the instructor is getting imported for unit section in following status</p> <p>Planned Unit Section Open Unit Section Open Unit Section, Students on WaitlistFull Unit Section, Accepting Wait listing Closed Unit Section.</p> <p>2.3) Workload of confirmed instructor should be lesser than the expected workload.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.CONFIRM ED_FLAG	NA

Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).WL_ PERCENTA GE_ ALLOCATI ON	Workload Percentage Allocation	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Percentage allocation should be in the range of 0 to 100.  3. If percentage allocation of workload is provided instructional lecture, laboratory and Other workload are calculated based on the following formulasLecture workload = (percentage allocation of workload /100) * Unit section lecture workloadLabora tory workload = (percentage allocation of workload /100) * Unit section laboratory workloadOther workload = (percentage allocation of workload /100) * Unit section other workload.	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.PERCENT AGE_ ALLOCATION	NA



**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).WL_ PERCENTA GE_ ALLOCATI ON	Workload Percentage Allocation	No	4. if percentage allocation of workload is not provided, percentage of workload can be calculated from the following formulas Percentage allocation of workload = (Lecture workload *100 ) / Unit section lecture workload. Percentage allocation of workload = (Laboratory workload *100 ) / Unit section laboratory workload. Percentage allocation of workload = (Other workload *100 ) / Unit section Other workload.	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.PERCENT AGE_ ALLOCATION	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).WL_ PERCENTA GE_ ALLOCATI ON	Workload Percentage Allocation	No	3.1. if Lecture workload and percentage allocation of workload are provided, Calculated lecture workload should be equal to provided lecture workload.  3.2. if Laboratory workload and percentage allocation of workload are provided, Calculated laboratory workload should be equal to provided laboratory workload. 3.3. if Other workload and percentage allocation of workload are provided, Calculated other workload should be equal to provided other workload.	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.PERCENT AGE_ ALLOCATION	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).WL_ PERCENTA GE_ ALLOCATI ON	Workload Percentage Allocation	No	<p>4.1) Percentage allocation of workload calculated based on Lecture workload should not exceed 100%.</p> <p>4.2) Percentage allocation of workload calculated based on Laboratory workload should not exceed 100%.</p> <p>4.3) Percentage allocation of workload calculated based on Other workload should not exceed 100%.</p> <p>4.4) Percentage allocation of workload calculated based on lecture workload, laboratory workload and other workload should be same.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.PERCENT AGE_ ALLOCATION	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).INST RUCTIONA L_LOAD_ LECTURE	Instructional Lecture Load	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Lecture instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.INSTRUC TIONAL_ LOAD_ LECTURE	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).INST RUCTIONA L_LOAD_ LABORATO RY	Instructional Laboratory Load	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Laboratory instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.INSTRUC TIONAL_ LOAD_LAB	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).INST RUCTIONA L_LOAD_ OTHER	Instructional Workload Other	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Other instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.INSTRUC TIONAL_LOAD	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).LEAD _INSTRUCTO R_FLAG	Lead Instructor Flag	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_ TCH_ RESP.LEAD_ INSTRUCTOR_ FLAG	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).INTE RFACE_ID	Interface Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	No	if concurrent program Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning is use to import records then it will be populated by concurrent program.	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).MSG_ FROM	Error message start count	No	Beginning index for the error message associated with this record.	NA	NA

**Table 3–1 (Cont.) Create Legacy Unit API: IGS\_PS\_UNIT\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_UNIT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).MSG_ TO	Error message end count	No	Ending index for the error message associated with this record	NA	NA
P_USO_ INS_ TBL(I).STAT US	Import status	No	NA	NA	E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported

### 3.5 Program Structure and Planning Legacy Import Table Structure

The Create Legacy Unit API performs several validations while importing unit and unit section data. Details of these validations are listed in interface tables for each unit and unit section attribute imported.

The following table lists the Program Structure and Planning base table names and their description.

**Table 3–2 Program Structure and Planning Table Names and Description**

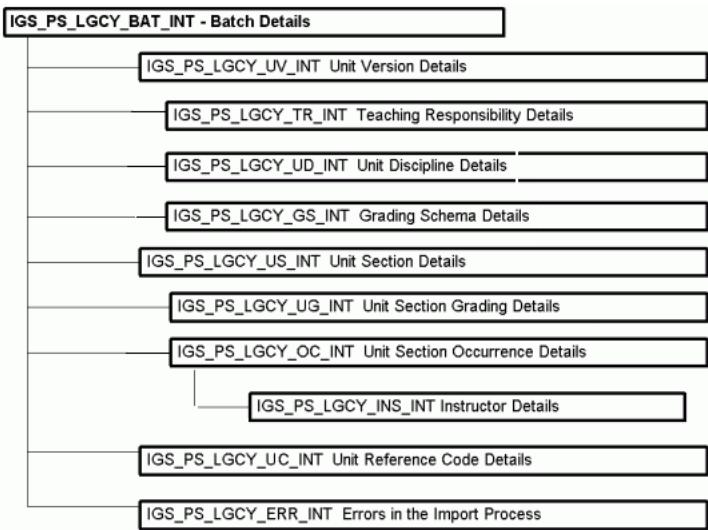
Table Name	Description
IGS_PS_UNIT	Units
IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL	Unit Version
IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE	Unit Subtitles
IGS_PS_UNT_CRCLM_ ALL	Curriculum ids
IGS_PS_TCH_RESP	Teaching Responsibility
IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP	Unit Discipline
IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_ SCHM	Unit version grading schema
IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR	Unit Offering
IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_PAT_ ALL	Unit Offering Pattern

**Table 3–2 (Cont.) Program Structure and Planning Table Names and Description**

Table Name	Description
IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ ALL	Unit Offering Option (Unit Section)
IGS_PS_USEC_CPS	Unit Section Credit Points
IGS_PS_USEC_REF	Unit Section Reference
IGS_PS_USEC_GRD_ SCHM	Unit Section Grading Schema
IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL	Unit Section Occurrence

The following figure shows the master table, IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT and the various child tables associated with it. The additional table IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT under Unit Section Occurrence details is the interface table for instructor data.

**Figure 3–2 Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Interface Table Structure**



## 3.6 Validations on Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data

You must enter your legacy data in the following interface tables before importing them into Oracle Student System.

The following tables lists the validations performed by the Create Legacy Unit API before importing legacy data from the interface tables into Oracle Student System:

- [Batch\\_ID: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_BAT\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Versions: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_UV\\_INT](#)
- [Teaching Responsibility: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_TR\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Discipline: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_UD\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Grading Schema: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_UG\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Section: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_US\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_OC\\_INT](#)
- [Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_UR\\_INT](#)
- [Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_SG\\_INT](#)
- [Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\\_PS\\_LGCY\\_INS\\_INT](#)

### 3.6.1 Batch\_ID: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT

A master interface table, called the Batch Header Interface Table, is created to organize batch IDs by batch types. These Batch IDs are used in the legacy processes to import batches of data from the interface tables. You must create the valid values in this master table before running a legacy process.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning

**API:** Create Legacy Unit API

**Table 3–3 Batch Identifiers for Legacy Import Process**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Codes
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Use the following query to get unique values  SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_BAT_INT_S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
DESCRIPTI ON	Description about the Batch	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column		NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 3–3 (Cont.) Batch Identifiers for Legacy Import Process**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Codes
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 3.6.2 Unit Versions: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT

The Legacy Unit Version table lists the validations performed by the Create Legacy Unit API invoked by the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process before importing unit version records into Oracle Student System. Legacy unit version is a parent table used to store unit version details. Unit versions details are stored in a single record in the interface table.

You must specify the batch identifier as a parameter for running the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process.

To ensure a seamless import, it is recommended that:

- Unit Code and Version number combination should be unique for unit version.
- Unit Code, Version number and Subtitle combination should be unique for unit subtitle.
- Only one active unit version for a unit can exist without expiry date.

**Table 3–4 Validations Performed on Table: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

Column	Req	Description/Validation
Unit Section Occurrence ID	Y	Code used to identify the unit section occurrence
UNIT_CD	Y	Unique identifier of the unit being offered. This column should NOT be NULL.

**Table 3–4 (Cont.) Validations Performed on Table: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

Column	Req	Description/Validation
VERSION_NUMBER	Y	Version number of the unit being offered. Students are normally enrolled in the current version of a unit. Prior versions of the unit are end-dated. This Used in the process of identifying the unit section occurrence uniquely in the system, if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.
TEACH_CAL_ALTERNATE_CODE	Y	Teaching Calendar alternate code that is passed in for the teaching period. UNIT should not be specified as a datatype for this column.
LOCATION_CD	Y	Institution-defined location code, typically of a campus, at that a unit offering option is offered. UNIT should not be specified as a datatype for this column.
UNIT_CLASS	Y	Institution-defined code that identifies a unit class. UNIT should not be specified as a datatype for this column.
MONDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Monday.
TUESDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Tuesday.
WEDNESDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Wednesday.
THURSDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Thursday.
FRIDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Friday.
SATURDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Saturday.

**Table 3–4 (Cont.) Validations Performed on Table: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

Column	Req	Description/Validation
SUNDAY	N	Indicates that a class is conducted on Sunday.
START_TIME	N	Start time of the unit section occurrence.
END_TIME	N	End time of the unit section occurrence.
INSTRUCTOR_PERSON_NUMBER	Y	Instructor ID for the unit section occurrence.
LEAD_INSTRCUTOR_FLAG	N	Lead instructor flag to indicate the instructor is lead instructor of unit section.
WL_PERCENTAGE_ALLOCATION	N	Percentage workload allocated for the instructor.  Can have a value in the range of 0.00 to 100.00.  If percentage allocation of workload is provided then instructional lecture, laboratory and other load will be calculated.
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LECTURE	N	Instructional workload for lecture on the instructor.  Instructional lecture workload provided should not constitute to more than 100% allocation of workload.
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LABORATORY	N	Instructional workload for laboratory on the instructor.  Instructional laboratory workload provided should not constitute to more than 100% allocation of workload.

**Table 3–4 (Cont.) Validations Performed on Table: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

Column	Req	Description/Validation
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_ OTHER	N	Other Instructional workload on the instructor.  Other Instructional workload provided should not constitute to more than 100% allocation of workload.
CONFIRMED_FLAG	N	Indicates instructor is confirmed for teaching responsibility.Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.The workload for the faculty will only be counted if the confirmed flag is 'Y'.

The following table provides information about the validations and the parameters of the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT table.

**Table 3–5 Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_VERSION_ INT_ID	Unit Version Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Use the following query to derive unique values.  SELECT IGS_ PS_LGCY_UV_ INT_ S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column. 2. Unit Code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT.UNIT_CDIGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.UNIT_CDIGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_CD	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is required column. 2. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.VERSION_NUMBERIGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
START_DT	Start Date	Yes	1. Start Date is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.START_DT	NA
REVIEW_DT	Review Date	No	1. Default value is start date.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REVIEW_DT	NA
EXPIRY_DT	Expiry Date	No	1. Expiration date should be greater than or equal to start date.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.EXPIRY_DT	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
END_DT	End Date	No	1. End date must be greater than or equal to start date. 2. End date must be greater than or equal to expiry date.3. End dated unit version status should be inactive.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.END_DT	NA
UNIT_STATUS	Unit Status	Yes	1.Unit Status is required column. 2. Unit Status should be in upper case. 3. Unit Status should corresponds to a valid unit status in Oracle Student System. 4.Unit Status must not be inactive for open end date unit version.5. Teaching responsibilities should be defined for active unit version.6. Unit discipline should be defined for active unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_STATUS	NA
TITLE	Title	Yes	1. Title is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.TITLE	NA
SHORT_TITLE	Short Title	Yes	1. Short title is required column.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SHORT_TITLE	NA
TITLE_OVERRIDE_IND	Title Override Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.TITLE_OVERRIDE_IND	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ABBREVIATION	Abbreviation	No	1. Default value is first 20 characters of title in uppercase. 2. Abbreviation should be unique.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ABBREVIATION	NA
UNIT_LEVEL	Unit Level	Yes	1. Unit level is required column. 2. Unit Level should be in upper case. 3. Unit Level should corresponds to a valid unit level in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_LEVEL	NA
CREDIT_POINT_DESCRIPTOR	Credit Point Descriptor	Yes	1. Credit point descriptor is required column. 2. Credit point descriptor should be in upper case. 3. Credit point descriptor should be corresponds to a valid credit point descriptor in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CREDIT_POINT_DESCRIPTOR	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGS_LOOKUP_VALUES WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'CREDIT_POINT_DSCR';
SUPP_EXAM_PERMITTED_IND	Supplementary Examination Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N.Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SUPP_EXAM_PERMITTED_IND	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COORD_PERSON_NUMBER	Coordinator Person Number	Yes	<p>1. Co ordinate person number is required column.</p> <p>2. Co ordinate person number should corresponds to a valid person number in Oracle Student System.</p> <p>3. Person identifier is derived from Co-ordinate person number.</p>	Derived person identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.COORD_PERSON_ID	NA
OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	Owner Organizational Unit Code	Yes	<p>1. Owner organization unit code is required column.</p> <p>2. Owner organization unit code should be a valid organization code in Oracle Student System and organization unit code should be accessible via organization unit filter set for unit version legacy.</p> <p>3. Owner organization unit start date is derived from owner organization unit code.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD Derived organization start date is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.OWNER_ORG_UNIT_START_DT	NA
AWARD_COURSE_ONLY_IND	Award Program Only Indicator	No	<p>1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.AWARD_COURSE_ONLY_IND	NA



**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RESEARCH_UNIT_IND	Research Unit Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.RESEARCH_UNIT_IND	NA
SUB_UNIT_ALLOWED_IND	No longer used	NA	NA	NA	NA
SUP_UNIT_ALLOWED_IND	No longer used	NA	NA	NA	NA
INDUSTRIAL_IND	Industrial Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.INDUSTRIAL_IND	NA
PRACTICAL_IND	Practical Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.PRACTICAL_IND	NA

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REPEATABLE_IND	Repeat or Reenroll Indicator	No	<p>1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N' and 'X'. Default value is 'X'.</p> <p>Value 'Y' means re enrollment is defined for the unit version.</p> <p>Value 'N' means repeat is defined for the unit version.</p> <p>Value 'X' means none is defined for the unit version (default value).</p> <p>2. When repeat or reenroll condition is not defined (value is 'X') for a unit versions then maximum repeats for credit, maximum repeats for funding, same teaching period repeats, same teaching period repeats credit point cannot be defined.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REPEATABLE_IND	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REPEATABLE_IND	Repeat or Reenroll Indicator	No	<p>3. When repeat condition is defined for unit version then maximum repeat credit points, same teaching period repeats and same teaching period repeats credit point cannot be defined.</p> <p>4. When repeat condition is defined for unit version then multiple unit section (same teaching period) cannot be defined.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.REPEATABLE_IND	NA
ASSESSABLE_IND	Assessable Indicator	No	Values can either be Y or N. Default value is N. 2. If supplementary exams are allowed then unit version should be assessable.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ASSESSABLE_IND	NA
ACHIEVABLE_CREDIT_POINTS	Achievable Credit Points	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99.</p> <p>2. The Achievable Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ACHIEVABLE_CREDIT_POINTS	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	Enrolled Credit Points	Yes	1. Enrolled credit point is required column.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99.3. Enrolled credit points must be greater than or equal to Minimum credit points.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
POINTS_OVERRIDE_IND	Override Credit Points Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.2. Points override indicator is set (value is Y) then Credit points minimum, maximum and increment are required.3. Points override indicator is unset (value is N) then Credit points minimum, maximum and increment are not required (value should be null).	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.POINTS_OVERRIDE_IND	NA
POINTS_INCREMENT_T	Credit Point Increment	No	1. Can have value only when Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99 2. Points increment is required when points override indicator is set (value = Y). 3. Points increment must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is N).	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.POINTS_INCREMENT_T	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
POINTS_MIN	Minimum Credit Point	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99</p> <p>2. Credit Points Minimum is required when points override indicator is set (value = Y).</p> <p>3. Credit Points Minimum must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is N).</p> <p>4. The Credit Point Minimum must be a decrement (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.POINTS_MIN	NA

Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
POINTS_MAX	Maximum Credit Point	No	<p>1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99</p> <p>2. Credit Points Maximum is required when points override indicator is set (value = Y).</p> <p>3. Credit Points Maximum must be null when points override indicator is unset (value is N).</p> <p>4. Maximum credit points must be greater than or equal to credit points minimum.</p> <p>5. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Enrolled Credit Points.</p> <p>6. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Achievable Credit Points.</p> <p>7. The Credit Point Maximum must be an increment (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.POINTS_MAX	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_INT_COURSE_LEVEL_CD	Program level grouping code of unit.	No	1. Should be in upper case.2. Program level grouping code of unit should corresponds to a valid Program level grouping code of unit in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.UNIT_INT_COURSE_LEVEL_CD	NA
SUBTITLE	Sub Title	No	1. if approved subtitle exists for the unit version then subtitle should be approved subtitle (i.e. subtitle approved indicator = Y), otherwise user can provide any free flow text as subtitle.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.SUBTITLE Derived subtitle identifier is stored in S_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SUBTITLE_ID	NA
SUBTITLE_APPROVED_IND	Sub Title Approved Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.2. Should have value Y when approved subtitle exists for the unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.APPROVED_IND	NA
SUBTITLE_CLOSED_IND	Sub Title Closed Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.CLOSED_IND	NA
SUBTITLE_MODIFIABLE_FLAG	Sub Title Modifiable Indicator	No	1. Subtitle modifiable flag value is derived as either Y or N based on whether subtitle value is provided or not.Value will be Y if subtitle is provided otherwise N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SUBTITLE_MODIFIABLE_FLAG	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPROVAL_DATE	Approval Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.APPROVAL_DATE	NA
LECTURE_CREDIT_POINTS	Lecture Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.LECTURE_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
LAB_CREDIT_POINTS	Laboratory Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.LAB_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
OTHER_CREDIT_POINTS	Other Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.OTHER_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
CLOCK_HOURS	Clock Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CLOCK_HOURS	NA
WORK_LOAD_CP_LECTURE	Lecture Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.WORK_LOAD_CP_LECTURE	NA
WORK_LOAD_CP_LAB	Laboratory Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.WORK_LOAD_CP_LAB	NA



**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CONTINUING_EDUCATION_UNITS	Continuing Education Units	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CONTINUING_EDUCATION_UNITS	NA
ENROLLMENT_EXPECTED	Expected Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ENROLLMENT_EXPECTED	NA
ENROLLMENT_MINIMUM	Minimum Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999 2. Enrollment minimum can have value less than or equal to enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ENROLLMENT_MINIMUM	NA
ENROLLMENT_MAXIMU	Maximum Enrollment	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999 2. Enrollment maximum cannot be greater than override enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ENROLLMENT_MAXIMU	NA
ADVANCE_MAXIMU	Maximum Waitlist in Advance	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999 2. Advance maximum should be less than or equal to enrollment maximum.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ADVANCE_MAXIMU	NA
STATE_FINANCIAL_AID	State Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.STATE_FINANCIAL_AID	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FEDERAL_FINANCIAL_AID	Federal Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.FEDERAL_FINANCIAL_AID	NA
INSTITUTIONAL_FINANCIAL_AID	Institutional Financial Aid	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_FINANCIAL_AID	NA
SAME_TEACHING_PERIOD	Same Teaching Period	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N. 2. Unit version cannot be defined to allow Multiple unit section (same teaching period) when reenrollment condition is not defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SAME_TEACHING_PERIOD	NA
MAX_REPEATS_FOR_CREDIT	Maximum Repeats for Credit	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999 2. Denotes maximum allowed for repeat when the repeat (i.e. repeat or re enroll indicator value is N) is defined for the unit version. 3. Denotes maximum allowed for re enrollment when the re enrollment (i.e. repeat or re enroll indicator value is Y) is defined for the unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.MAX_REPEATS_FOR_CREDIT	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MAX_REPEATS_FOR_FUNDING	Maximum Repeats for Funding	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999 2. Maximum repeats for funding is required when repeat is allowed for the unit version and maximum allowed for repeats is provided. 3. Maximum repeat for funding cannot be greater than maximum repeats for credit. 4. When Repeatable_indicator is defined as none (value = X) or Re enroll (value =N) repeat Re enrollment X) condition is defined for unit version then maximum repeats for funding cannot be defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.MAX_REPEATS_FOR_FUNDING	NA
MAX_REPEAT_CREDIT_POINTS	Maximum Repeat Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999 2. Cannot define maximum repeat credit points when maximum repeats for credit is defined as 0 and re enrollment is defined for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.MAX_REPEAT_CREDIT_POINTS	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS	Same Teaching Period Repeats	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999 2. Can have value only when same teaching period is defined.2. Same teaching period repeats cannot be greater than maximum repeats for credit. 3. Same teaching period repeats is mandatory when same teaching period and maximum repeats for credit is defined for the unit version.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS	NA
SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS_ CP	Same Teaching Period Repeats Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999 2. Can have value only when same teaching period is defined. 3. Same teaching period repeats credit point cannot have value when same teaching period repeats is defined as 0. 4. Same teaching period repeats credit points cannot be greater than maximum repeat credit points. 5. Same teaching period repeat credit points should be defined if maximum repeats credit points is provided.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.SAME_ TEACH_ PERIOD_ REPEATS_ CP	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IVR_ ENROL_ IND	Interactive Voice Response Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N. 2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.IVR_ ENROL_ IND	NA
SS_ENROL_ IND	Self Service Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N. 2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.SS_ ENROL_ IND	NA
WORK_ LOAD_ OTHER	Other Workload	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.WORK_ LOAD_ OTHER	NA
CONTACT_ HRS_ LECTURE	Lecture Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.CONTACT_HRS_ LECTURE	NA
CONTACT_ HRS_ LAB	Laboratory Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.CONTACT_HRS_ LAB	NA
CONTACT_ HRS_ OTHER	Other Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.CONTACT_HRS_ OTHER	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NON_SCHD_REQUIRED_HRS	Non Scheduled Required Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.NON_SCHD_REQUIRED_HRS	NA
EXCLUDE_FROM_MAX_CP_LIMIT	Exclude From Maximum Credit Points Limit	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.EXCLUDE_FROM_MAX_CP_LIMIT	NA
RECORD_EXCLUSION_FLAG	Record Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.RECORD_EXCLUSION_FLAG	NA
SS_DISPLAY_IND	Self Service Display Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SS_DISPLAY_IND	NA
ENROL_LOAD_ALT_CD	Last Enrolled Period Load Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from last enrolled period load calendar alternate code.	Derived calendar type and sequence number are stored in igs_ps_unit_ver_all.calendar_type_enrol_load_cal igs_ps_unit_ver_all.sequence_num_enrol_load_cal	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OFFER_LOAD_ALT_CD	Last Unit Offered Period Load Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from last unit offered period load calendar alternate code.	Derived calendar type and sequence number are stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CAL_TYPE_OFFER_LOAD_CAL IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.SEQUENCE_NUM_OFFER_LOAD_CAL	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CURRICULUM_ID	Curriculum Identifier	No	1. Curriculum identifier is required column when curriculum description is provided and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as yes. 2. Curriculum identifier is generated when curriculum description is provided and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as no.3. Curriculum identifier should be valid curriculum identifier when curriculum description is provide and profile IGS: Generate Curriculum ID value is set as yes.	IGS_PS_UNT_CRCLM_ALL.CURRICULUM_ID and IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.CURRICULUM_ID	NA
CURRICULUM_DESCRIPTION	Curriculum Description	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNT_CRCLM_ALL.DESCRPTION	NA
CURRICULUM_CLOSED_IND	Curriculum Closed Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNT_CRCLM_ALL.CLOSED_IND	NA



**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OVERRIDE_ENROLLMENT_MAX	Override Enrollment Maximum	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_OVERRIDE_ENROLLMENT_MAX	NA
REPEAT_CODE	Repeat Code	No	1. Repeat code is use to derive repeat family identifier. 2. Repeat code should corresponds to a valid repeat family code in Oracle Student System.	Derived repeat family identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_REPEAT_FAMILY_ID.	NA
LEVEL_CODE	Level Code	No	1. Level code is required column. 2. Level code is use to derive unit type identifier.3. Level code should corresponds to valid level code in Oracle Student System.	Derived unit type identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_LEVEL_TYPE_ID	NA
SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	Special Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	NA
REV_ACCOUNT_CD	Revenue Account Code	No	1. Revenue Account Code should corresponds to a valid revenue account code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_REVENUE_ACCOUNT_CD	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CLAIMABLE_HOURS	Claimable Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION.ALL.CLAIMABLE_HOURS	NA
ANON_UNIT_GRADING_IND	Anonymous Unit Grading Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION.ALL.ANON_UNIT_GRADING_IND	NA
ANON_ASSESS_GRADING_IND	Anonymous Assessment Grading Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION.ALL.ANON_ASSESS_GRADING_IND	NA
AUDITABLE_IND	Auditable Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N. 2. Unit Should be auditable (i.e. value should be Y) when permission to audit is allowed (value is Y). 3. Unit Should be auditable (i.e. value should be Y) when maximum auditors allowed is defined.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION.ALL.AUDITABLE_IND	NA
MAX_AUDITORS_ALLOWED	Maximum Auditors Allowed	No	1. Can have value in the range of 1 to 999999	IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION.ALL.MAX_AUDITORS_ALLOWED	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AUDIT_PERMISSIO N_IND	Audit Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either Y or N. Default value is N.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.AUDIT _PERMISSIO N_IND	NA
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE_ CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_VER_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE6	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attribute are validated against Unit version flex fields definition in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_VER_ALL.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported.  2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process.	NA	NA

**Table 3–5 (Cont.) Unit Version Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UV\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
BILLING_CREDIT_POINTS	Audit Credit Points	No	NA	NA	NA

### 3.6.3 Teaching Responsibility: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_TR\_INT

The following table lists the structure and validations performed for creating teaching responsibility records.

While importing data from the interface table to Oracle Student System, the Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning performs the following row level validations:

- Unit Code, Version Number, Organizational Unit Code (Organization Start Date) combination must be unique.
- Existing Teaching Responsibility records must add up to 100% .
- Teaching responsibility records of the same unit version must add up to 100 for a unit version.

In case these requirements are not met, appropriate warning messages are displayed.

**Table 3–6 Teaching Responsibility Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_TR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TEACH_RESP_INT_ID	Teaching Responsibility Interface Identifier.	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_TR_INT_S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column 2. Unit Code must be in upper case 3. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.UNIT_CD	NA

**Table 3–6 (Cont.) Teaching Responsibility Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_TR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column 2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.VERSON_NUMBER	NA
ORG_UNIT_CD	Organizational Unit Code	Yes	1. Organizational Unit Code is a required column 2. Organizational Unit Code should corresponds to valid organization unit code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.ORG_UNIT_CD	NA
PERCENTAGE	Percentage	Yes	1. Percentage is a required column 2. Percentage must be greater than zero and less than or equal to 100.	IGS_PS_TCH_RESP.PERCENTAGE	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported  2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process.	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 3–6 (Cont.) Teaching Responsibility Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_TR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 3.6.4 Unit Discipline: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UD\_INT

Unit discipline data can be imported in multiple records into the interface table because a unit can have multiple unit disciplines.

The following table describes the data elements crucial to the import of unit discipline data:

**Table 3–7 Unit Discipline Data Elements and Description**

Data Element Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
UNIT_CD	VARCHAR2(10)	Y	Unit code allocated to a discipline group.
VERSION_NUMBER	NUMBER(3)	Y	Version number of the unit allocated to a discipline group.
DISCIPLINE_GROUP_CD	VARCHAR2(4)	Y	Discipline group code. Discipline groups are used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught and or researched.  <i>See Appendix E Classification of Higher Education Discipline Groups, Higher Education Student Collection - Technical documentation.</i>
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Y	Describes the percentage allocation of unit discipline for a unit.

The following table lists the validations performed for creating unit discipline records. This information can be used for entering data into the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UD\_INT table.

**Table 3–8 Unit Discipline Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_DISCIP_INT_ID	Unit Discipline Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_UD_INT_.S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column. 2. Unit Code must be in upper case 3. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.UNIT_CD	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column. 2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
DISCIPLINE_GROUP_CD	Discipline Group Code	Yes	1. Discipline Group Code is a required column.	NA	NA
2. Discipline Group Code should corresponds to valid discipline group code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.DISCIPLINE_GROUP_CD	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–8 (Cont.) Unit Discipline Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERCENTAGE	Percentage	Yes	1. Percentage is a required column. 2. Percentage must be greater than zero and less than or equal to 100.	IGS_PS_UNIT_DSCP.PERCENTAGE	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported 2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning concurrent process.	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–8 (Cont.) Unit Discipline Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 3.6.5 Unit Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UG\_INT

Unit Grading Schema can have multiple entries in the interface table. While importing unit grading schemas, you must ensure that:

- The grading schema entered has a grading schema of type Unit Grading Schema associated with it.
- One and only one unit grading schema code can be marked as the default for a unit version.
- Grading schema should not pre exist.

The following table lists the validations performed for creating grading schema records. This information can be used to enter data into the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_GS\_INT table.

**Table 3–9 Unit Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_GS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UV_GRD_SCHM_INT_ID	Unit Version Grading Schema Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_UG_INT_S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.2. Unit Code should corresponds to a valid unit code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_SCHM.UNIT_CODE	NA
UNIT_VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required column. 2. Version Number should corresponds to a valid unit version in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_SCHM.UNIT_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	Grading Schema Code	Yes	1. Grading Schema Code is a required column. 2. Grading Schema Code should corresponds to a valid grading schema code in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_SCHM.GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	NA

**Table 3–9 (Cont.) Unit Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_GS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRD_SCHM_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	Yes	1. Grading Schema Version Number is a required column.  2. Grading Schema Version Number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version number in Oracle Student System.	NA	NA
NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_SCHM.GRD_SCHM_VERSION_NUMBER	NA	NA	NA	NA
DEFAULT_FLAG	Default Flag	Yes	1. Default Flag is a required column.  2. Default Flag can have value either Y or N.	IGS_PS_UNIT_GRD_SCHM.DEFAULT_FLAG	NA

**Table 3–9 (Cont.) Unit Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_GS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	<p>1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported</p> <p>2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process</p>	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 3–9 (Cont.) Unit Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_GS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 3.6.6 Unit Section: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT

The following table lists the validations for creating unit section records. This information can be used for entering data into the IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT table.

Table 3–10 Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SECTION_INT_ID	Unit Section Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique valuesSELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_US_INT_S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column. 2. Unit Code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR.UNIT_CD,IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_PAT_ALL.UNIT_CD,IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.UNIT_CD,IGS_PS_UNIT_SUBTITLE.UNIT_CD	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
VERSION_ NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required parameter.2. Unit Version (unit code and version number) should corresponds to a valid unit version in OSS.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR.VERSI ON_ NUMBER,I GS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ PAT_ ALL.VERSI ON_ NUMBER,I GS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.VERSI ON_ NUMBER,I GS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE.V ERSION_ NUMBER	NA

Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
TEACH_ CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is OSS.3. Calendar type, Sequence number, calendar instance start and end date are derived from teaching calendar alternate code.4. If teaching calendar status system status is inactive then unit section status must be not offered, otherwise not.	NA	Derived calendar type, sequence number, calendar instance start date / end date are mapped to  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR.CA L_TYPE,  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ PAT_ ALL.CA L_TYPE,  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ PAT_ ALL.CI SEQUEN CE_ NUMBE R,  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ PAT_ ALL.CI START_ DT,

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
TEACH_ CAL_ ALTERNAT E_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	Same as above	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ PAT_ ALL.CI_ END_ DT,  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ OPT_ ALL.CA L_TYPE,  IGS_PS_ UNIT_ OFR_ OPT_ ALL.CI_ SEQUEN CE_ NUMBE R
LOCATION_ _CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.2. Location Code should be in upper case.3. Location Code should corresponds to a valid location code in OSS.4. Location Code must of system location code 'CAMPUS'.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.LOCA TION_CD	NA
UNIT_ CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column.2. Unit Class should be in upper case.3. Unit Class should corresponds to a valid unit class in OSS.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ CLASS	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
CALL_NUMBER	Call Number	No	<p>1. Call number should be in the range of 1 to 999999.</p> <p>2. Call number should not be provided if the profile IGS: Call Number For Unit Section value is set as 'None' or 'Auto Generated'. Call number will be generated if the profile value is 'Auto Generated'.</p> <p>3. Call number can be provided when the profile IGS: Call Number For Unit Section value is set as 'User Defined', and provided call number should be unique across load calendars.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.CALL_NUMBER	NA
IVRS_AVAILABLE_IND	Interactive Voice Response Available Indicator	No	<p>1. Default level is inherited from unit level.</p> <p>2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.</p> <p>3. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit section.</p>	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.IVRS_AVAILABLE_IND	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
UNIT_SECTION_STATUS	Unit Section Status	Yes	1. Unit Section Status is required column.2. Unit section status can be 'NOT OFFERED' only when teaching calendars status is inactive otherwise not.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.UNIT_SECTION_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGS_LOOKUP_VALUES WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'UNIT_SECTION_STATUS';
UNIT_SECTION_START_DATE	Unit Section Start Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.UNIT_SECTION_START_DATE	NA
UNIT_SECTION_END_DATE	Unit Section End Date	No	NA	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.UNIT_SECTION_END_DATE	NA
OFFERED_IND	Offered Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.OFFERED_IND	NA
STATE_FINANCIAL_AID	State Financial Aid	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.STATE_FINANCIAL_AID	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
FEDERAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	Federal Financial Aid	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.FEDERAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA
GRADING_ SCHEMA_ PRCDNCE_ IND	Grading Schema Precedence Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.GRADING_ SCHEMA_ PRCDNCE_ IND	NA
UNIT_ QUOTA	Unit Quota	No	1. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ QUOTA	NA
UNIT_ QUOTA_ RESERVED_ PLACES	Unit Quota Reserved Places	No	1. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.UNIT_ QUOTA_ RESERVED_ PLACES	NA
INSTITUTIONAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	Institutional Financial Aid	No	NA	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ OPT_ ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_ FINANCIAL_ AID	NA



**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading Schema Code	No	1. Grading schema code should be in upper case.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	NA
GS_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	No	1. Grading schema code and version number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version in OSS.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.GS_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
UNIT_CONTACT_NUMBER	Unit Contact Person Number	No	1. Unit Contact number should corresponds to a valid person number in OSS.2. Unit Contact person id is derived from unit contact number.	Derived contact person identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.UNIT_CONTACT	NA
SS_ENROL_IND	Self Service Enrollment Indicator	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Enrollment method type of Voice Response or Self-service should be allowed for unit version.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.SS_ENROL_IND	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	Owner Organizational Unit Code	No	1. Default value will be inherited from unit level.2. Owner organization unit code should be a valid organization code in oss and organization unit code should be accessible via organization unit filter set for unit section legacy.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	NA
ATTENDANCE_REQUIRED_IND	Attendance Required Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.ATTENDANCE_REQUIRED_IND	NA
RESERVED_SEATING_ALLOWED	Reserved Seating Allowed	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.RESERVED_SEATING_ALLOWED	NA
SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	Special Permission Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.SPECIAL_PERMISSION_IND	NA
SS_DISPLAY_IND	Self Service Display Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.SS_DISPLAY_IND	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REV_ACCOUNT_CD	Revenue Account Code	No	1. Revenue account code should corresponds to a valid revenue account code in OSS.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.REV_ACCOUNT_CD	NA
ANON_UNIT_GRADING_IND	Anonymous Unit Grading Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.ANON_UNIT_GRADING_IND	NA
ANON_ASSESS_GRADING_IND	Anonymous Assessment Grading Indicator	No	1. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.ANON_ASSESS_GRADING_IND	NA
NON_STD_USEC_IND	Non Standard Unit Section Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.NON_STD_USEC_IND	NA
AUDITABLE_IND	Auditable Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.AUDITABLE_IND	NA
AUDIT_PERMISSION_IND	Audit Permission Indicator	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.AUDIT_PERMISSION_IND	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
WAITLIST_ ALLOWED	Waitlist Allowed	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'. 2. Can override waitlist only when waitlist is allowed at institutional level.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ PAT_ ALL.WAITL IST_ ALLOWED	NA
MAX_ STUDENTS_ PER_ WAITLIST	Maximum Students Per Waitlist	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999999. Default value is 0.2. Value will be defaulted to 0 if waitlist is not allowed. 3. Warning: Maximum student per waitlist must be greater than zero when waitlist is allowed.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_OFR_ PAT_ ALL.MAX_ STUDENTS _PER_ WAITLIST	NA
MINIMUM_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Minimum Credit Points	No	1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null. 2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.9993. The Credit Point Minimum must be a decrement (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ CPS.MINIM UM_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MAXIMUM_CREDIT_POINTS	Maximum Credit Points	No	1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.9993. Maximum credit points should be greater than or equal to minimum credit points.4. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Enrolled Credit Points.5. The Credit Points Maximum must be greater than or equal to the Achievable Credit Points.6. The Credit Point Maximum must be an increment (as per the Credit Point Increment value) of Enrolled Credit Points.	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.MAXIMUM_CREDIT_POINTS	
VARIABLE_INCREMENT	Variable Increment	No	1. Required if points override indicator is set at unit level, otherwise should be null.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.VARIABLE_INCREMENT	NA
LECTURE_CREDIT_POINTS	Lecture Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.LECTURE_CREDIT_POINTS	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAB_CREDIT_POINTS	Laboratory Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.LAB_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
OTHER_CREDIT_POINTS	Other Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.OTHER_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
CLOCK_HOURS	Clock Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CLOCK_HOURS	NA
WORK_LOAD_CP_LECTURE	Lecture Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.WORK_LOAD_CP_LECTURE	NA
WORK_LOAD_CP_LAB	Laboratory Workload Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 99.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.WORK_LOAD_CP_LAB	NA
CONTINUING_EDUCATION_UNITS	Continuing Educational Units	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.999	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CONTINUING_EDUCATION_UNITS	NA
WORK_LOAD_OTHER	Other Work Load	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.WORK_LOAD_OTHER	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
CONTACT_HRS_LECTURE	Lecture Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CONTACT_HRS_LECTURE	NA
CONTACT_HRS_LAB	Laboratory Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CONTACT_HRS_LAB	NA
CONTACT_HRS_OTHER	Other Contact Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CONTACT_HRS_OTHER	NA
NON_SCHD_REQUIRED_HRS	Non Scheduled Required Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.NON_SCHD_REQUIRED_HRS	NA
EXCLUDE_FROM_MAX_CP_LIMIT	Exclude from maximum credit point limit	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.EXCLUDE_FROM_MAX_CP_LIMIT	NA
CLAIMABLE_HOURS	Claimable Hours	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.CLAIMABLE_HOURS	NA
REFERENCE_SHORT_TITLE	Reference Short Title	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_REF.SHORT_TITLE	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REFERENC E_ SUBTITLE_ MOD_FLAG	Subtitle Modification Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.SUBTIT LE_ MODIFIAB LE_FLAG	NA
REFERENC E_CLASS_ SCH_EXCL_ FLAG	Class Schedule Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.CLASS  _SCHEDULE  _EXCLUSIO N_FLAG	NA
REFERENC E_REC_ EXCLUSION _FLAG	Record Exclusion Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.RECOR D_ EXCLUSIO N_FLAG	NA
REFERENC E_TITLE	Reference Title	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.TITLE	NA
REFERENC E_SUBTITLE	Reference Sub Title	No	1. if the unit version has approved subtitles then reference subtitle should be one of the approved subtitle of unit version. otherwise subtitle can be free flow text.2. Subtitle identifier is derived for approved subtitle and generated for un approved subtitle.	IGS_PS_ UNIT_ SUBTITLE.S UBTITLE and derived subtitle identifier is stored in IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.SUBTIT LE_ID	NA



**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE _ CATEGORY	Reference Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE_ CATEGORY	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 1	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE1	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 2	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE2	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 3	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE3	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 4	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE4	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 5	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE5	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 6	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE6	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 7	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE7	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 8	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE8	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 9	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE9	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 10	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE10	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 11	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE11	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 12	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE12	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 13	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE13	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 14	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE14	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 15	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE15	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 16	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE16	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 17	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE17	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 18	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE18	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 19	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	NA	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE19	NA
REFERENC E_ ATTRIBUTE 20	Reference Descriptive Flexfield Attribute.	No	Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attribute are validated against unit section reference flex fields definition in OSS.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ REF.ATTRI BUTE20	NA
IMPORT_ STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported  2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
ENROLLMENT_EXPECTED	Expected Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.	IGS_PS_USEC_LIM_WLST.ENROLLMENT_EXPECTED	NA
ENROLLMENT_MINIMUM	Minimum Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3.The Value of Enrollment Minimum should be less than or equal to Enrollment Maximum	IGS_PS_USEC_LIM_WLST.ENROLLMENT_MINIMUM	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ENROLLMENT_MAXIMUM	Maximum Enrollment	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3. Value of Enrollment Maximum cannot be greater than Override Enrollment Maximum.	IGS_PS_USEC_LIM_WLST.ENROLLMENT_MAXIMUM	NA
ADVANCE_MAXIMUM	Advance Maximum	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level. 2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999. 3. Advance Maximum should be less than or equal to Enrollment Maximum.	IGS_PS_USEC_LIM_WLST.ADVANCE_MAXIMUM	NA
USEC_WAITLIST_ALLOWED	Unit Section Waitlist Allowed	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit offering pattern level. 2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N' 3. Unit section level waitlist is allowed (value = 'Y') only when waitlist is allowed at unit offering pattern level.	IGS_PS_USEC_LIM_WLST.WAITLIST_ALLOWED	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
USEC_ MAX_ STUDENTS_ PER_ WAITLIST	Unit Section Maximum Students Per Waitlist	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit offering pattern level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3. if unit section level waitlist is not allowed (value = 'N') then maximum students per waitlist is defaulted to zero.	IGS_PS_ USEC_LIM_ WLST.MAX _ STUDENTS _PER_ WAITLIST	NA
OVERRIDE_ ENROLLME NT_ MAXIMUM	Override Enrollment Maximum	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3. Override Enrollment Maximum cannot be less than Actual Enrollment.4. Override Enrollment Maximum must be null when Enrollment Maximum is null.	IGS_PS_ USEC_LIM_ WLST.OVE RRIDE_ ENROLLME NT_MAX	NA
MAX_ AUDITORS_ ALLOWED	Maximum Auditors Allowed	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Value should be in the range of 0 to 999999.3. Maximum Auditors should be null for non-auditable unit section	IGS_PS_ USEC_LIM_ WLST.MAX _ AUDITORS _ALLOWED	NA
ACHIEVAB LE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Achievable Credit Points	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.993. The Achievable Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ CPS.ACHIE VABLE_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	Enrolled Credit Points	No	1. Default value is inherited from unit level.2. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.993. The Enrolled Credit Points must be greater than or equal to the Credit Point Minimum.	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.ENROLLED_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
NOT_MULTIPLE_SECTION_FLAG	Exclude from Multiple Unit Section Flag	No	1. Default value is derived based on whether the multiple unit section is allowed at unit level Value will be 'N' if multiple unit section flag is set at unit level (value is 'Y'). Value will be 'Y' if multiple unit section flag is not set at unit level (value is 'N').  2. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'  3. Unit Section cannot participate in multiple unit section (value = N) when multiple unit section is not allowed (value = 'N') at unit level.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.NOT_MULTIPLE_SECTION_FLAG	NA
SUP_UNIT_CD	Superior Unit Code	No	NA	NA	NA
SUP_VERSION_NUMBER	Superior Version Number	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–10 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Instructors: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_US\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
SUP_TEACH_CALE_ALTERNATE_CODE	Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is OSS.	NA	NA
SUP_LOCATION_CD	Superior Location Code	No	NA	NA	NA
SUP_UNIT_CLASS	Superior Unit Class	No	1. Superior unit code , Superior version number, Superior Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Superior Location Code and Superior Unit Class are used to identify the Superior unit section.2. Either Superior information (Superior's unit code, version number, teaching calendar alternate code and location code) should be provided in complete or none.	Derived superior unit section identifier is stored in IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.SUP_UOO_ID	NA
DEFAULT_ENROLL_FLAG	Default Enrollment Flag	No	1. Can have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'.	IGS_PS_UNIT_OFR_OPT_ALL.DEFAULT_ENROLL_FLAG	NA
BILLING_CREDIT_POINTS	Audit Credit Points	No	1. Can have value in the range of 0 to 999.9992. Can have value only when Auditable indicator is set.	IGS_PS_USEC_CPS.BILLING_CREDIT_POINTS	NA



### 3.6.7 Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT

The Unit Section Occurrence table lists the validations for importing unit section occurrence records into Oracle Student System.

The following row level validations are performed by the Create Legacy Unit API before importing data into the unit section occurrence table:

- Auditable indicator and permission to audit indicator values are inherited from the unit level if these values are not specified at the unit section occurrence level.
- Grading schema code and grading schema version number are inherited from the unit level if these values are not specified at the unit section occurrence level.
- Warning Unit Code, version number, derived calendar type / sequence number, location code and unit class combination should be unique for a unit section.
- Superior subordinate relationship is created only if the status of the superior unit section status is provided and that unit section is not a part of cross listed unit section.
- Superior subordinate relationship cannot be created if the superior unit section is already defined as subordinate.
- Unit section will be imported as subordinate unit section only if either the subordinate unit sections belong to the same term (load) calendar as the superior unit section or no enrollment exist for the superior unit section.

**Table 3–11 Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
USEC_OCCUR_INT_ID	Unit Section Occurrence Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_OC_INT_ S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.	NA	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is a required parameter.	NA	NA
TEACH_CAL_ALTERNATE_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.  2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is Oracle Student System.	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.	NA	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column. 2. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code and Unit Class is use to identify Unit Section.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.UOO_ID	NA
TO_BE_ANNOUNCED	To Be Announced	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.TO_BE_ANNOUNCED	NA
MONDAY	Monday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.MONDAY	NA
TUESDAY	Tuesday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.TUESDAY	NA
WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.WEDNESDAY	NA
THURSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.THURSDAY	NA
FRIDAY	Friday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.FRIDAY	NA
SATURDAY	Saturday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.SATURDAY	NA
SUNDAY	Sunday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.SUNDAY	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
START_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	<p>1. Start Date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.</p> <p>2. Start Date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.</p> <p>3. Start Date must be less than or equal to unit section end date.</p> <p>4. Start Date must be less than or equal to teaching period end date.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.START_DATE	NA
END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	<p>1. End Date cannot be less than Start Date.</p> <p>2. End date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.</p> <p>3. End date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.</p> <p>4. End date must be less than or equal to unit section end date.</p> <p>5. End date must be less than or equal to teaching period end date.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.END_DATE	NA
START_TIME	Unit Section Occurrence Start Time	No	<p>1. Start Time must be less than end time.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.START_TIME	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
END_TIME	Unit Section Occurrence End Time	No		IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.END_TIME	NA
BUILDING_CODE	Scheduled Building Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.</p> <p>2. Scheduled Building Code is required if scheduled room code is provided.</p> <p>3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.</p>	Derived building identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.BUILDING_CODE	NA
ROOM_CODE	Scheduled Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in scheduled building code.</p> <p>2. Scheduled Room Code is required if scheduled building code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p> <p>4. Occurrence scheduling status is derived as 'Scheduled' if scheduled building code and room code is provided.</p>	Derived Room Identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ROOM_CODE	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
DEDICATE D_ BUILDING_ CODE	Dedicated Building Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.</p> <p>2. Dedicated Building Code is required if dedicated room code is provided.</p> <p>3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.</p>	Derived building identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.DEDICATED_BUILDING_CODE	NA
DEDICATE D_ROOM_ CODE	Dedicated Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in dedicated building code.</p> <p>2. Dedicated Room Code is required if dedicated building code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p>	Derived Room Identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.DEDICATED_ROOM_CODE	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
PREFERRED _BUILDING_ CODE	Preferred Building Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid building code in Oracle Student System and present in the location mentioned in location code.</p> <p>2. Preferred Building Code is required if Preferred Room Code is provided.</p> <p>3. Building Identifier is derived from Building Code.</p>	Derived building identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.PREFERRED_ _BUILDING_ CODE	NA
PREFERRED _ROOM_ CODE	Preferred Room Code	No	<p>1. Should be a valid room code in Oracle Student System and present in Preferred building code.</p> <p>2. Preferred Room Code is required if Preferred Building Code is provided.</p> <p>3. Room Identifier is derived from Room Code.</p>	Derived Room Identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.PREFERRED_ _ROOM_CODE	NA
ATTRIBUTE _CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE_ CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE2	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGKY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA



**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field Attribute	No	1. Descriptive Flex field Attribute Category and Descriptive Flex field Attribute are validated against the definitions of Occurrence flex fields definition in Oracle Student System.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ ALL.ATTRIBUTE20	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported.  2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process.	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–11 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrence Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_OC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PREFERRED_REGION_CODE	Preferred Region Code	No	1. Occurrence can have either preferred region or building options (Scheduled/Dedicated/Preferred), but not both.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.PREFERRED_REGION_CODE	NA
NO_SET_DAY_IND	No Set Day Indicator	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.NO_SET_DAY_IND	NA

### 3.6.8 Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT

The Unit Reference Code Details table lists the validations for importing unit reference code detail records into Oracle Student System.

The following row level validations are performed by the Create Legacy Unit API before importing data into the Unit Reference Code Details table:

If the data type is **UNIT**:

- Unit Code, Version number must corresponds to a valid unit version.
- Reference code type is allowed at unit.

If the data type is **UNIT**, a warning would be displayed if the:

- Unit Code, Version Number and Reference Code Type combination are not unique for generic reference code type.
- Unit Code, Version Number, Reference Code Type and Reference Code combination are not unique for Unit Requirement Reference type.
- Warnings are displayed if the data type is

If the data type is **SECTION**, the following must exist:

- Derived Calendar Type and Sequence Number for the teaching calendar alternate code.
- Derived unit section identifier from unit code, version number, derived calendar type /sequence number, location code and unit class.
- Derived Unit section reference identifier using derived unit section identifier.
- Derived Unit section reference identifier and reference code type combination are not unique for generic reference code type.
- Derived Unit section reference identifier, Reference Code Type and Reference Code combination are not unique for Unit Section Requirement Reference.
- Reference code type is allowed at unit section level.

If the data type is **OCCURRENCE**, the following must exist:

- Derived Calendar Type and Sequence Number from the teaching calendar alternate code.
- Derived unit section identifier from unit code, version number, Derived Calendar Type / Sequence Number, location code and unit class.
- Derived (Normal) Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier, Meeting Days (Sunday - Saturday), Occurrence Start / End date and Occurrence Start / End time.
- Derived To be Announced Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier and Occurrence Start / End date.
- Derived No Set Day Occurrence identifier from derived unit section identifier, no set day indicator and Occurrence Start / End date.
- If no set day flag and meeting days (Sunday - Saturday) are unchecked (i.e. value is 'N'), then occurrence is considered as 'To be Announced' unit section occurrence.
- *Normal* occurrence should have at least one meeting day.

If the data type is **OCCURRENCE**, a warning is displayed, if:

- Derived Occurrence identifier, reference code type and reference code combination are not unique for Occurrence reference code.
- Occurrence reference code should be valid
- Reference code type is allowed at unit section occurrence level.

**Table 3–12 Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_REFERENCE_INT_ID	Unit Reference Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_UR_INT_ S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column.  2. Unit Code must be in upper case.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'  1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_UNIT_REF_CD.UNIT_CD  1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_UNITREQREF_CD.UNIT_CD	NA

**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	<p>1. Version Number is required column.</p> <p>2. Unit Version Number can have value from 1 to 999.</p>	<p>1. If Data type is 'UNIT'</p> <p>1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_UNIT_REF_CD.VERSION_NUMBER</p> <p>1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_UNITREQREF_CD.VERSION_NUMBER</p>	NA
DATA_TYPE	Data Type	Yes	<p>1. Data Type is a required column.</p> <p>2. Valid value for data type are 'UNIT', 'SECTION' and 'OCCURRENCE' (excluding quotes '').</p>	NA	NA
TEACH_CAL_ALTERNATE_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	<p>1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE'.</p> <p>2. Calendar Type and Sequence number are derived from Teaching Calendar Alternate Code.</p>	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	No	<p>1. Location Code is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE'.</p>	NA	NA

**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	No	1. Unit Class is required parameter if the data type is 'SECTION' or 'OCCURRENCE'.  2. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code and Unit Class are use to identify the unit section.	NA	NA
MONDAY	Monday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
TUESDAY	Tuesday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
THURSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
FRIDAY	Friday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
SATURDAY	Saturday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
SUNDAY	Sunday	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N.	NA	NA
START_TIME	Start time	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
END_TIME	End time	No	1. Unit Code, Version Number, Teaching Calendar Alternate Code, Location Code, Unit Class, Meeting Days (Sunday - Saturday), Occurrence Start/End date, Occurrence Start/End time are use to identify occurrence uniquely.	NA	NA
REFERENCE_CD_TYPE	Reference Code Type	Yes	<p>1. Reference Code Type is required column.</p> <p>2. Reference Code Type must be in upper case.</p> <p>3. Reference Code Type should corresponds to a valid reference code type in Oracle Student System.</p>	<p>1. If Data type is 'UNIT'</p> <p>1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_UNIT_REF_CD.REFERENCE_CD_TYPE</p> <p>1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_UNITREQREF_CD.REFERENCE_CD_TYPE</p> <p>2. If Date type is 'SECTION'</p> <p>2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_USEC_REF_CD.REFERENCE_CODE_TYPE</p> <p>'OCCURRENCE' PS_USEC_OCUR_REF.REFERENCE_CODE_TYPE</p>	NA



**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REFERENC E_CD	Referenc e Code	Yes	1. Reference Code is required column. 2. Reference Code must be in upper case. 3. if reference code values are restricted for the reference code type then reference code should corresponds to a valid reference code for reference code type.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'  1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_UNIT_ REF_ CD.REFERENCE_ CD  1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_ UNITREQREF_ CD.REFERENCE_ CODE 2. If Date type is 'SECTION'  2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_USEC_ REF_ CD.REFERENCE_ CODE  2.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_US_REQ_ REF_ CD.REFERENCE_ CODE  3. if data type is 'OCCURRENCE' IGS_PS_USEC_ OCUR_ REF.REFERENCE_ _CODE	NA

Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DESCRIPTI ON	Descripti on	No	1.if the reference code values are restricted for the reference code type then description is derived from Reference Code type.	1. If Data type is 'UNIT'  1.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_UNIT_REF_CD.DEScriptioN  1.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_UNITREQREF_CD.REFERENCE_CODE_DESC  2. If Date type is 'SECTION'  2.1 For generic reference code (gen_ref_flag = Y) IGS_PS_USEC_REF_CD.REFERENCE_CODE_DESC  2.2 For specific Unit Requirement Reference Code IGS_PS_US_REQ_REF_CD.REFERENCE_CODE_DESC  3. if data type is 'OCCURRENCE' IGS_PS_USEC_OCUR_REF.REFERENCE_CODE_DESC	NA

**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported  2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process.	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–12 (Cont.) Unit Reference Code Details: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_UR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
USO_START_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	NA	NA	NA
USO_END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	NA	NA	NA
NO_SET_DAY_IND	No Set Day Indicator	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is N. 2. No Set Day unit section occurrence should not have any meeting days checked.	NA	NA
GEN_REF_FLAG	General Reference Flag	No	1. Should have value either Y or N. Default Value is Y	NA	NA

### 3.6.9 Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_SG\_INT

The Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema base table lists the information for importing unit section grading schema legacy data.

To import this data, use the following concurrent process and API.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning

**API:** Create Legacy Unit API

The following table describes the validations for importing unit section grading schema legacy data.

**Table 3–13 Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_SG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
USEC_GRD_SCHM_INT_ID	Unit Section Grading Schema Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_SG_INT.S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is a required column.2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Unit Version Number	Yes	Unit Version Number1. Unit Version Number is a required column.2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA

**Table 3–13 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_SG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
TEACH_CALE_ALTERNATE_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code is a required column.2. Teaching Calendar Alternate Code should be valid teaching calendar alternate code is OSS.3. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	1. Location Code is a required column.2. Use to identify Unit Section.	NA	NA
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	1. Unit Class is a required column.2. Use to identify Unit Section.	1. Derived unit section identifier is stored in IGS_PS_USEC_GRD_SCHM.UOO_ID	NA
GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	Grading Schema Code	Yes	1. Grading Schema Code is a required column.2. Grading Schema Code should corresponds to a valid grading schema code in OSS.	IGS_PS_USEC_GRD_SCHM.GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	NA
GRD_SCHM_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Code Version Number	Yes	1. Grading Schema Version Number is a required column.2. Grading Schema Version Number should corresponds to a valid grading schema version number in OSS.	IGS_PS_USEC_GRD_SCHM.GRD_SCHM_VERSION_NUMBER	NA

**Table 3–13 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_SG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
DEFAULT_FLAG	Default Flag	Yes	1. Default Flag is a required column.2. Default Flag can have value either 'Y' or 'N'.	IGS_PS_USEC_GRD_SCHM.DEF_AULT_FLAG	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed,'R'-Ready for Reprocessing,'E'-Error,'W'-Warning,'I'-Imported2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–13 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Grading Schema: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_SG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**3.6.10 Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

The Legacy Unit Section instructor base table lists the information to import unit section occurrence instructor legacy data.

To import this data, use the following concurrent process and API.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning

**API:** Create Legacy Unit API

The following table describes the validations for importing unit section occurrence instructor legacy data.



**Table 3–14 Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
USO_ INSTRUCTO R_INT_ID	Instructor Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	Can Use following query to get unique values SELECT IGS_PS_LGCY_INS_INT.S.NEXTVAL FROM DUAL;
INSTRUCTO R_PERSON_ NUMBER	Instructor Person Number	Yes	1. Instructor Person Number is required column. 2. Instructor Identifier is derived from instructor person number.	Unit section occurrence InstructorIG S_PS_USO_ INSTRCTRS .USO_ INSTRUCT OR_IDUnit section teaching responsibilit yIGS_PS_ USEC_ TCH_ RESP.INSTR UCTOR_ID	NA

Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRODUCTI ON_USO_ID	Production Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	No	1. Production unit section occurrence identifier is required column if teaching calendar alternate code, location code and unit class are not provided.2. Production unit section occurrence identifier should corresponds to valid unit section occurrence identifier.3. Production unit section occurrence identifier should corresponds to occurrence of this unit version (unit code and version number).4. Production unit section occurrence identifier should not corresponds to no set day unit section occurrence.	IGS_PS_ USO_ INSTRCTRS .UNIT_ SECTION_ OCCURRE NCE_ID	NA
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Unit Code is required column2. Unit code should be in upper case.	NA	NA

**Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1. Version Number is required column.2. Unit Version Number can have value from 1 to 999.	NA	NA
TEACH_CAL_ALTERNATE_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate Code	No	1. Teaching calendar alternate code is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided. 2. Calendar type and sequence number are derived from teaching calendar alternate code.	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	No	1. Location code is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.	NA	NA

**Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	No	1. Unit Class is required column if production unit section occurrence identifier is not provided.  2. Unit Section identifier is derived from Unit code, Version Number, derived calendar type/ sequence number, location code and unit class.	NA	NA
MONDAY	Monday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
TUESDAY	Tuesday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
THURSDAY	Thursday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
FRIDAY	Friday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
SATURDAY	Saturday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
SUNDAY	Sunday	No	1. Default Value is 'N'.	NA	NA
USO_START_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	NA	NA	NA
USO_END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
START_TIME	Start Time	No	NA	NA	NA
END_TIME	End Time	No	NA	NA	NA
CONFIRMED_FLAG	Confirmed Flag	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'Y'	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.CONFIRMED_FLAG	NA
WL_PERCENTAGE_ALLOCATION	Workload Percentage Allocation	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Percentage allocation should be in the range of 0 to 100.	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.PERCENTAGE_ALLOCATION	NA
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LECTURE	Instructional Lecture Load	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Lecture instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LECTURE	NA
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LABORATORY	Instructional Laboratory Load	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Laboratory instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_LAB	NA
INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD_OTHER	Instructional Workload Other	No	1. Default value is 0.2. Other instructional load should be in the range of 0 to 9999.99	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.INSTRUCTIONAL_LOAD	NA

**Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEAD_INSTRUCTOR_FLAG	Lead Instructor Flag	No	1. Should have value either 'Y' or 'N'. Default value is 'N'	IGS_PS_USEC_TCH_RESP.LEAD  INSTRUCTOR_FLAG	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Import Status	Yes	1. Valid import status are 'U'-Unprocessed, 'R'-Ready for Reprocessing, 'E'-Error, 'W'-Warning, 'I'-Imported2. Records with import status either as 'U' or 'R' are picked up for processing by Legacy Import Process for Program Structure and Planning process	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 3–14 (Cont.) Legacy Unit Section Occurrence Instructor: IGS\_PS\_LGCY\_INS\_**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
REQUEST_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA





---

# Admissions Legacy Data Import

This chapter describes the process of importing legacy data pertaining to admission and records into Oracle Student System tables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Admissions Legacy Data Import](#)
- [Validations for Admissions, Recruitment, and UCAS Legacy Data](#)

## 4.1 Definition

Legacy data refers to data that currently resides in another system or data-source and needs to be imported.

The legacy import interfaces allow you to import legacy data in bulk into the following subsystems of Oracle Student System:

- Program Structure and Planning
- Enrollments
- Academic Records
- Financial Aid
- Admissions

Enrollments and Academic Records use a common import interface while Program Structure and Planning and Financial Aid have their own interface for import.

## 4.2 Overview

Oracle Student System provides interface tables which facilitate the import of legacy data in a specified format. You are required to load the interface tables with legacy data that you wish to import into Oracle Student System.

You must map the legacy data to Oracle Student System data structures before uploading the data to the interface tables. Data can be loaded into interface tables manually or using automated data entry tools.

After the data is loaded into interface tables, a concurrent process can be run that calls several individual APIs to validate the data, and on successful validation, writes the data into Oracle Student System tables. The APIs are listed under Program Structure and Planning Legacy Data Import Process, Enrollments and Records Legacy Data Import Process, Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, and Admission Legacy Data Import.

If the validation fails, and an error is reported, you must resolve the error in the interface table and change the status to R (Ready for reprocessing). The record is taken up for import into Oracle Student System in the next run of the concurrent process.

Program Structure and Planning contains definitions of programs, unit sets, and units and their associated offering structures. This information must be entered into various setup windows before any related legacy data can be imported.

For information on the prerequisites for importing legacy data, see Minimum Setup Requirements for Legacy Data in *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.

## 4.3 Admissions Legacy Data Import

The admissions subsystem can import some of the required set of legacy application data. A new Legacy parameter has been added to the Admissions Import Process concurrent process and its functionality expanded to import all data from a legacy system.

The Admissions legacy import should be used only to import applications of students who are in the admission pipeline or process, but not for applications where the student has already been offered and accepted a place.

Additional details of credentials and qualification will now be imported at the person level. At the application level, personal statements, fees, and application history details can be imported. This chapter covers the import of qualification details and application history.

For more information on the import of credentials, fees, and personal statements, see Oracle Student System Interface Tables and Admission Import Process Validations in the Admission Import Process chapter.

#### 4.3.0.1 Prior Requirements

Please ensure that the following requirements are met before running this import process.

- Institution subsystem setup steps have been performed.
- Calendar subsystem setup steps have been performed.
- Admission calendars for all periods in all years required have been correctly created.
- Person sub-system setup steps have been performed.
- Program Structure and Planning elements have been created, along with program offerings in the appropriate calendar periods covering the data being loaded.
- All Admission setup elements have been created.
- The mapping from legacy system data structures to the structures provided by the legacy import will be handled by consulting or local IT resources. All required transformation of data is outside the scope, and considered a pre-requisite step, to the legacy import routines.
- Institutions will have access to data loading tools required to pass the extracted legacy dataset to the APIs.
- A single type of information for any given student will only be transferred once from the legacy system to OSS, and the maintenance also transitioned. eg. Students who have had their academic history transferred to OSS, would not have any further academic changes made on the legacy system.
- Institutions must employ data loading tools such as DataLoader or WinRunner to load simple data sets through forms.

## 4.4 Validations for Admissions, Recruitment, and UCAS Legacy Data

You must enter your legacy data in the following interface tables before importing them into Oracle Student System. The following tables in this section list the validations performed while importing data related to Admissions, Recruiting, and UCAS subsystem into Oracle Student System:

- [Qualification Details Table: IGS\\_UC\\_QUAL\\_INTS](#)
- [Admission Application Instance History: IGS\\_AD\\_INSTHST\\_IN](#)
- [Admission Application Program History: IGS\\_AD\\_APPHIST\\_INT](#)

You need to use appropriate system source type while importing admission legacy data. For example, to import applications, you must use the system source type APPLICATION.

The following describes the application source type and their usage:

- APPLICATION system source type is used for importing Person and Admission Application information.
- TRANSCRIPT system source type is used for importing Person, Previous Academic History and Transcripts Details.
- PROSPECT system source type is used for importing person related information.
- TEST RESULTS system source is used for importing Person and test results information.

#### 4.4.1 Qualification Details Table: IGS\_UC\_QUAL\_INTS

The Qualification Details interface table contains the qualification details of persons existing in the person details table. The Person Import Process checks to see if qualification details already exist for a person. If a match is found then it is not a legacy situation and the process does not overwrite the existing data. If a match is not found, the process loads multiple records.

A match for a qualification details record exists if the Exam Levels for the records are the same, and no subject code is provided for either record, or if both records have the same exam level and subject code

To import student qualification details, the following concurrent process can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

**Interface Table:** Qualification Details Table: IGS\_UC\_QUAL\_INTS

The following table describes the columns of the Qualification Details interface table.

**Table 4–1 Qualification Details Table: IGS\_UC\_QUAL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
EXAM_LEVEL	Qualification	N	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.EXAM_LEVEL	NA
PREDICTED_RESULT	Predicted Result	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.PREDICTED_RESULT	NA
APPROVED_RESULT	Approved Result	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.APPROVED_RESULT	NA
CLAIMED_RESULT	Claimed Result	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.CLAIMED_RESULT	NA
UCAS_TARIFF	UCAS tariff	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.UCAS_TARIFF	NA
IMPORTED_FLAG	Imported Flag	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.IMPORTED_FLAG	NA
IMPORTED_DATE	Imported Date	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.IMPORTED_DATE	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 4–1 (Cont.) Qualification Details Table: IGS\_UC\_QUAL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard WHO Column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard WHO Column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard WHO Column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
YEAR	Year, If the value is there then it should be greater than 1900 and less than 2200	Y	NA	NA	NA
SUBJECT_CODE	Subject Code	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.SUBJECT_CODE	NA
SITTING	Sitting	Y	NA	SITTING	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column for concurrent programs	Y	NA		NA

**Table 4–1 (Cont.) Qualification Details Table: IGS\_UC\_QUAL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARDING_BODY	Awarding Body	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.AWARDING_BODY	NA
GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading Schema Code	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	Y	NA	IGS_UC_QUAL_DETS.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
INTERFACE_QUAL_ID	A unique identifier to identify each row in this table	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	ErrorText	Y	NA	NA	NA

4.4.2 Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN

The Admission Application Instance History interface table stores the history of statuses and decisions taken.

History is available on the offer status, offer response status, conditional offer status, offer deferment status, and waitlist status.

Data from this table can only be loaded in the legacy mode. If the Legacy parameter is not set to Yes, then data from these two tables are not loaded.

To import student admission application history details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

**Interface Table:** Admission Application Instance History Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN

The following table describes the columns of the Admission Application History Instance interface table.

**Table 4–2 Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE _INSTHIST_ ID	A unique identifier to identify each row in this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _PS_APPL_ INST_ID	Interface Application Instance ID	N	NA	NA	NA
HIST_ START_DT	The effective start date and time of the history record. It should not be greater than system date	N	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.HIST_ START_DT	NA



**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HIST_END_ DT	The effective end date and time of the history record. It should not be greater than system date and It should not be less than HIST_ START_DT	N	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.HIST_ END_DT	NA
ADM_DOC_ STATUS	Describes the documentat ion status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ DOC_ STATUS	NA
ADM_ ENTRY_ QUAL_ STATUS	Describes the entry qualificatio n status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ ENTRY_ QUAL_ STATUS	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LATE_ ADM_FEE_ STATUS	Describes the institution- defined fee status for a late program admission application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.LATE_ ADM_FEE_ STATUS	NA
ADM_ OUTCOME_ STATUS	Describes the outcome status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	ADM_ OUTCOME _STATUS	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_ OTCM_ STAT_ AUTH_ PER_ NUMBER	Describes the person who authorized the outcome status Valid Staff member	Y	NA	The party_ id derived from (select party_id hz_ parties where party_ number = <<ADM_ OTCM_ STAT_ AUTH_ PER_ NUMBERA DM_ OUTCOME  _ STATUS>>) is stored in IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ OTCM_ STATUS_ AUTH_ PERSON_ID	NA
ADM_ OUTCOME_ STATUS_ AUTH_DT	Describes the date that the outcome status was authorized. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ OUTCOME _STATUS_ AUTH_DT	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_ OUTCOME_ STATUS_ REASON	"Used to further describe a status, for example, an outcome status of Revoked may have associated reason for the revocation"	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ OUTCOME_ _STATUS_ REASON	NA
OFFER_DT	Describes the date that an offer of admission was made to the applicant. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.OFFER_ DT	NA
ADM_ CNDTNL_ OFFER_ STATUS	Describes the status assigned to an admission program application in relation to a conditional offer	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ CNDTNL_ OFFER_ STATUS	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CNDTNL_ OFFER_ MUST_BE_ STSFD_IND	Describes whether or not a conditional offer must be satisfied before the offer can be accepted. It should be having value Y or N	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.CNDTNL_ OFFER_ MUST_BE_ STSFD_IND	NA
ADM_ OFFER_ RESP_ STATUS	Describes the offer response status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ OFFER_ RESP_ STATUS	NA
ACTUAL_ RESPONSE_ DT	Describes the actual date a response was made by an applicant to an offer. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ACTUAL_ RESPONSE_ DT	NA
ADM_ OFFER_ DFRMNT_ STATUS	Describes the offer deferment status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ADM_ OFFER_ DFRMNT_ STATUS	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DEFERRED_ TRACKING_ _ID	Describes the tracking ID of the deferral request that has been forwarded for assessment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.DEFERRE D_ TRACKING_ _ID	NA
APPLICANT_ ACPTNCE_ CNDTN	"Describes the conditions the applicant is requesting as part of their acceptance of an offer, for example, request for scholarship granted, advanced standing approved."	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.APPLICA NT_ ACPTNCE_ CNDTN	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CNDTNL_ OFFER_ CNDTN	Describes the conditions of a conditional offer. An assessor may use this field to list conditions the applicant must satisfy in order to satisfy the conditional offer.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.CNDTNL _OFFER_ CNDTN	NA
ATTENDAN CE_TYPE	Describes the attendance type for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ATTEND ANCE_ TYPE	NA
ATTENDAN CE_MODE	Describes the attendance mode for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ATTEND ANCE_ MODE	NA
LOCATION _CD	Describes the Location code for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.LOCATIO N_CD	NA
UNIT_SET_ CD	Describes the Unit Set code for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.UNIT_ SET_CD	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
US_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Describes the Unit Set Code version number for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.US_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA
PREFERENC E_NUMBER	Describes the Preference Number of the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.PREFERE NCE_ NUMBER	NA
OFFER_ RESP_DATE	Describes the Offer Response Date of the Applicant. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.OFFER_ RESP_DATE	NA
PRPSD_ COMMENC EMENT_DT	Describes the Proposed Commence ment date for the course. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.PRPSD_ COMMENC EMENT_DT	NA
ASS_RANK	Assessment Rank.Value should be greater than 0.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ASS_ RANK	NA



**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SECONDAR Y_ASS_ RANK	Secondary Assessment Rank.Value should be greater than 0.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.SECOND ARY_ASS_ RANK	NA
INTRNTNL_ ACCEPTAN CE_ ADVICE_ NUM	Internation al Acceptance Advice Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.INTRNTN L_ ACCEPTAN CE_ ADVICE_ NUM	NA
ASS_ TRACKING _ID	Assessment Tracking Identifier	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ASS_ TRACKING _ID	NA
FEE_CAT	Describes the Fee category for the Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.FEE_CAT	NA
HECS_ PAYMENT_ OPTION	Describes the HECS Payment Option for the Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.HECS_ PAYMENT_ OPTION	NA
EXPECTED_ COMPLETI ON_YR	Describes the Expected Completion Year for the Course	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.EXPECTE D_ COMPLETI ON_YR	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EXPECTED_ COMPLETI ON_PERD	Describes the Expected Completion Period for the course	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.EXPECTE D_ COMPLETI ON_PERD	NA
ENROLME NT_CAT	Describes the Enrolment Category for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.ENROLM ENT_CAT	NA
FUNDING_ SOURCE	Describes the Funding Source for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHS T.FUNDIN G_SOURCE	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE _RUN_ID	"Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user"	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _APPL_ NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 4–2 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance History: IGS\_AD\_INSTHST\_IN**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NOMINATE D_COURSE_ CD	Couse Code. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE _NUMBER	Sequence number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

#### 4.4.3 Admission Application Program History: IGS\_AD\_APPHIST\_INT

The Admission Application History interface table stores the history of application programs.

To import student admission application program history details, the following concurrent process can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

**Interface Table:** Admission Application Program History Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_APPHIST\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Admission Application Program History interface table.

**Table 4–3 Admission Application Program History: IGS\_AD\_APPHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE _APPHIST_ ID	Unique identifier to identify each row of this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _APPL_ID	Interface Application ID	N	NA	NA	NA
HIST_ START_DT	The effective start date and time of the interface record. Should not be greater than system date	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.HIST_ START_DT	NA
HIST_END_ DT	The effective end date and time of the interface record. Should not be greater than system date	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.HIST_ END_DT	NA
ADM_ APPL_ STATUS	Describes the institution-defin ed application status of the admission application.	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.ADM_ APPL_ STATUS	NA
ADM_FEE_ STATUS	Describes the institution-defin ed fee status of the admission application.	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.ADM_ FEE_ STATUS	NA
APPL_DT	Application Date	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.APPL_ DT	NA

**Table 4–3 (Cont.) Admission Application Program History: IGS\_AD\_APPHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TAC_APPL_ IND	TAC Application indicator. Should have the value 'Y' or 'N'	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL_ HIST.TAC_ APPL_IND	NA
STATUS	Status of the record	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 4–3 (Cont.) Admission Application Program History: IGS\_AD\_APPHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	"Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user"	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

4.4.4 Transcripts: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT

This interface table is used to store transcript comments.

To import student transcript details, use the following concurrent process and API:



**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_AS\_TRNCMT\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the Transcript API.

**Table 4-4** *Transcripts: IGS\_AS\_TRNCMT\_LGCY\_PUB*

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	
P_LGCY_TRNCMT_REC	Student Transcript Comment Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	

**Interface Table:** Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Transcript interface table.

Table 4–5    *Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGACY_CMTS_INT_ID	A value to uniquely identify each record in the interface table. To be generated from a sequence.	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier for the row	Yes	NA	NA	NA
COMMENT_TYPE_CODE	One of six type of transcript comment.	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.COMMENT_TYPE_CODE	IGS_AS_STDNT_TRNS_CMNT_TYPE
COMMENT_TXT	Transcript comment.	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.COMMENT_TXT	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person number	Yes	Must be a valid and unique person number	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.PERSON_ID	SQL to validate a person:SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_number)

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_CD	Course code (optional) based on the comment type	No	"If PROGRAM_CD is not null then a valid record exists in IGS_EN_STDNT_PS_ATT for this person and program_cdIf unit_set_cd is not null then a valid record exists in IGS_HE_EN_SUSA for the unit_set_cd and program_cdIf award_cd is not null then a valid record exists in IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM for the award_cd, program_cd and person_idIf comment_type_code = 'PROGRAM_YEAR' then a valid record exists in IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT for the unit_set_cd, program_cd and person_id"	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.COURE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_TYPE	Course type (optional) based on the comment type	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'CAREER_HEADER' or 'CAREER_FOOTER' or 'CAREER_BASIS' or 'CAREER_TERM'	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.COURESE_TYPE	NA
AWARD_CD	Award code (optional) based on the comment type	No	"Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'PROGRAM_AWARD' If award_cd is not null then a valid record exists in IGS_EN_SPAAWD_AIM for the award_cd, program_cd and person_id"	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.AWARD_CD	NA
LOAD_CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CD	Load calendar (optional) based on the comment type.	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'CAREER_TERM'	NA	NA
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit set code (optional) based on the comment type	No	"Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'PROGRAM_YEAR' unit_set_cd should be in range (0, 999) a valid program unit set attempt must exist exist."	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.UNIT_SET_CD	NA

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
US_VERSION_NUMBER	Unit set version number (optional) based on the comment type	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'PROGRAM_YEAR'	IGS_AS_STU_TRN_CMTS.US_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
UNIT_CD	Unique identifier of the unit (optional) based on the comment type.	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' and there must exist a record in igs_ps_unit_ofr_opt_all WHERE unit_cd = p_unit_cd AND version_number = p_version_number AND cal_type = p_cal_type AND ci_sequence_number = p_ci_sequence_number AND location_cd = p_location_cd AND unit_class = p_unit_class	NA	NA

Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VERSION_NUMBER	Version number of the unit. (optional) based on the comment type.	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'PROGRAM_YEAR' or 'UNIT_ATTEMPT'If comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' then there must exist a record inigs_ps_unit_ofr_opt_all WHERE unit_cd = p_unit_cdAND version_number = p_version_numberAND cal_type = p_cal_typeAND ci_sequence_number = p_ci_sequence_numberAND location_cd = p_location_cdAND unit_class = p_unit_class	NA	NA
TEACH_CAL_ALTERNATE_CD	Teach calendar (optional) based on the comment type.	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' and must be a valid valid calendar alternate code	NA	NA

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOCATION_CD	"Institution-defined location code, typically of a campus, at that a unit offering option is offered (optional) based on the comment type."	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' and there must exist a record in igs_ps_unit_ofr_opt_all WHERE unit_cd = p_unit_cd AND version_number = p_version_number AND cal_type = p_cal_type AND ci_sequence_number = p_ci_sequence_number AND location_cd = p_location_cd AND unit_class = p_unit_class	NA	NA

**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CLASS	Institution-defined code that identifies a unit class (optional) based on the comment type.	No	Cannot be NULL if comment_type_code is 'UNIT_ATTEMPT' and there must exist a record in igs_ps_unit_ofr_opt_all WHERE unit_cd = p_unit_cd AND version_number = p_version_number AND cal_type = p_cal_type AND ci_sequence_number = p_ci_sequence_number AND location_cd = p_location_cd AND unit_class = p_unit_class	NA	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	"Import Status -Either of 'U' - Unprocessed (Default), 'R' - Ready for Reprocessing, 'E' - Error, 'W' - Warning, 'I' - Imported"	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 4–5 (Cont.) Transcript: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_STC\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request Id	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program Id	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Program Application Id	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Program Update Date	No	NA	NA	NA



---

# Enrollment Legacy Data Import

This chapter describes the process of importing legacy data pertaining to enrollments and academic records into Oracle Student System tables.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Overview](#)
- [Enrollments and Records Legacy Data Import Process](#)
- [Enrollments and Records Legacy Import Table Structure](#)
- [Validations for Enrollment and Records Legacy Data](#)

## 5.1 Overview

In enrollments legacy data import, students are brought in with the status appropriate to the units and other attributes of their enrollment data.

For instance, if the program is active and the student has units, then they are brought in as enrolled. If a current intermission is imported, then the student is imported as Intermitted. If the program has been completed, then the status is completed, etc.

Fee assessment is not kicked off by the legacy import process. Fee assessment must be run manually after successful import of the enrollment legacy data.

The Enrollment legacy process supports the import of following data:

- Program Attempts (& Research Candidatures)
- Unit Attempts
- Intermissions
- Award Aims

- Research Supervisors
- Research Thesis & Examinations
- Student Unit Attempts
- Program HESA Statistics
- Unit Set (YoP) HESA Details
- Graduated details
- Level Advanced Standing details
- Unit Advanced Standing details
- Unit Outcome details
- Progression details
- Class Rank details

The validations performed on the data being imported are listed in the section [Validations for Enrollment and Records Legacy Data](#).

## 5.2 Enrollments and Records Legacy Data Import Process

Before importing legacy data, you must set up some elements of the system. For information on the prerequisites for importing legacy data, see Minimum Setup Requirements for Legacy Data in *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.

The Enrollments and Records Legacy Data Import process is outlined below.

1. Institutions enter data into interface tables provided by Oracle Student System.
  - Data is loaded in batches, each requiring a row placed in the IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT table, with an appropriate BATCH\_ID and description information.
  - Rows to be imported within the batch are placed in their corresponding interface table, along with the matching BATCH\_ID and a unique row ID in the second ...\_ID column (e.g., LEGACY\_EN\_SPA\_INT\_ID in the student program attempt interface table IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT). New rows must be inserted with a record status of U (unprocessed).

These interface tables are listed under [Validations for Enrollment and Records Legacy Data](#). Further information on the required columns can be found in the *Oracle eBusiness Suite Technical Reference Manual*.

Users are responsible for mapping legacy data to Oracle Student System interface table columns and then entering data into them.

2. You can then run the Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records concurrent process, indicating the batch ID of the rows to be imported. The list of batches available for import is shown based on the contents of the IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT table.
3. There are nine enrollments-related interfaces, and six records-related interfaces from which all rows in the batch will be processed in the order outlined in the process flow diagram above. Once validations are passed, each row will be committed to the database before continuing to the next.

Each API validates the parameters, data integrity and business logic against the Oracle Student System's legacy data rules as detailed in this document.

If the record already exists in Oracle Student System, it is not updated or overwritten by the record in the interface table.

4. Rows that are successfully imported will have their status changed to I (imported), or they are deleted depending on the parameter settings.

Any errors/warnings are saved in the interface table IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT. Rows that weren't loaded due to errors will have their status changed in the interface table to E (error). Rows that were loaded with warnings will have their record status changed to W (warning).

All errors, warnings, and successful imports are also written into the concurrent manager log. These are referenced by their row ID, as specified in the interface table.

You can resolve the errors by updating the interface table data as appropriate to correct the data and resetting the status of the record in the interface table to R (ready for reprocessing).

The process only takes records with status U (unprocessed) and R (ready for reprocessing) for processing.

For information on running the legacy import process concurrent process, see Enrollments, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

## 5.3 Enrollments and Records Legacy Import Table Structure

The following figure displays the master table, IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT and the various child tables associated with it.

**Figure 5–1 Enrollment Legacy Data Interface Table Structure**

<b>IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT - Batch Details</b>	
IGS_EN_LGCY_SPA_INT	Student Program Attempt Details
IGS_EN_LGY_SPAT_INT	Term Records
IGS_EN_LGY_SUSA_INT	Student Unit Set Attempt Details
IGS_EN_LGCY_SPI_INT	Student Program Intermission Details
IGS_EN_LGY_SPAA_INT	Student Program Award Aim Details
IGS_RE_LGCY_SPR_INT	Research Supervisor Details
IGS_RE_LGCY_THE_INT	Research Thesis Details
IGS_EN_LGCY_SUA_INT	Student Unit Attempt Details
IGS_HE_LGCY_SPA_INT	Student Program HESA Statistics
IGS_HE_LGY_SUSA_INT	Student Unit Set HESA Details
IGS_AV_LGCY_LVL_INT	Advanced Standing Level Details
IGS_AV_LGCY_UNT_INT	Unit Advanced Standing Details
IGS_AS_LGCY_SUO_INT	Unit Outcome Details
IGS_PR_LGCY_SPO_INT	Progression Outcome Details
IGS_PR_LGCY_CLSR_INT	Class Rank Details
IGS_GR_LGCY_GRD_INT	Graduand Details
IGS_EN_LGCY_ERR_INT	Error Messages

## 5.4 Validations for Enrollment and Records Legacy Data

You must enter your legacy data in the following interface tables before importing them into Oracle Student System. The following tables in this section list the validations performed when importing Enrollment and Academic Records related data into Oracle Student System:

- Batch Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT
- Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT
- Term Records: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT
- Student Unit Set Attempts Details: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT
- Student Program Intermission: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT
- Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT
- Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT
- Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT
- Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT
- Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT
- Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT
- Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT
- Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT
- Unit Outcome: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT
- Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT
- Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT
- Graduant: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT
- Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT

### 5.4.1 Batch Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT

The Basic Details interface table stores the batch identifier and description for the identifier and ID used for importing student registration details.

The following concurrent process and API is used to import student registration details:

**Concurrent Process:** Batch Registration Date Update Process

**Table 5-1   Batch Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_BAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Should be Unique	None	NA
BATCH_DESCRIPTION	Batch Description	Yes	NA	None	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA

**5.4.2   Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

The Student Program Attempt interface table stores information on student program attempts. If a program attempt needs to be imported, with reference to an admission application, then the admission application should already exist in the system. Also, an admission application must exist in the system, to import a program attempt with reference to an admission application.

To use the Admission legacy import and the Enrollment legacy import processes together (that is bring in an program attempt with reference to an admission application), perform the following steps:



Before you start importing data, ensure that the APC step for "Perform Pre-Enrollment on Offer" is turned off for the APC's that are to be used for the Applications to be imported.

1. Use the Admission import process to bring in the person and application information. Use system source type of APPLICATION.
2. Use the Admission decision import process to bring in the Outcome Status of Offer for the applications.
3. Use the Enrollment legacy import process to bring in program attempts for the same people and applications.

**Note:** Do not enroll in units yet. You need to first populate the application and application instance data for each person record in the Enrollment legacy interface table (IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT). Also, set the confirm indicator in this table should to **Yes**.

This will result in an INACTIVE program attempt being created and set the offer response of the corresponding admission application to ACCEPTED.

To import student program attempt details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SPA\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student program attempts.

**Table 5-2 IGS\_EN\_SPA\_LGCY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA

**Table 5–2 IGS\_EN\_SPA\_LGCY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_SCA_REC	Student Program Attempt Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_EN_STDNT_PS_ATT_ALL	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT

The following table describes the Student Program Attempt interface table.

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Should exist in the Parent Table, IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT	NA	NA
LEGACY_EN_SPA_INT_ID	Unique identifier of the EN Student Program Attempt record.	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1) There should be a valid and unique student in the System with the give person number.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.person_id	SELECT person_id FROM igs_pe_person_base_v WHERE person_number = p_person_number AND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM igs_pe_person_base_v WHERE person_number = p_person_number)
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	1) A valid program offering must exists for the combination of Program code, version number, academic calendar type, location code, attendance mode and attendance type  2) A valid program attempt record exists in the system for the given person number and program code	1) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.program_cd 2) igs_re_candidature_all.sca_course_cd	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	Yes	1) Checks whether record exists in igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all for combination of person_id, course_cd	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.version_number	NA
CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	Yes		igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.cal_type	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.location_cd	NA
ATTENDANCE_MODE	Nominated Attendance Mode	Yes	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attendance_mode	NA
ATTENDANCE_TYPE	Nominated Attendance Type	Yes	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attendance_type	NA
STUDENT_CONFIRMED_IND	Confirmed Indicator	No	1) If Student confirmed Indicator is Null then it is assigned with 'Y'.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.student_confirmed_ind	NA
COMMENCEMENT_DT	Commencement Date	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.commencement_dt	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRIMARY_PROGRAM_TYPE	Primary Program Type	No	There should be only one Primary Program per Career. This column is mandatory in Career mode (i.e. when the career model enable profile value is set to 'Yes') other this column has no significance.  Valid values are 'PRIMARY', 'SECONDARY' and NULL	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.primary_program_type	SELECT count(primary_program_type) FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_attsca, igs_ps_vercrv WHERE crv.course_type = p_course_type AND sca.course_cd = crv.course_cd AND sca.version_number = crv.version_number AND sca.person_id = p_person_id AND sca.primary_program_type = 'PRIMARY';
PRIMARY_PROG_TYPE_SOURCE	Primary Program Type Source	No	This column is mandatory in Career mode (i.e. when the career model enable profile value is set to 'Yes') other this column has no significance.  The valid values for this column are 'SYSTEM', 'MANUAL' and NULL	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.primary_prog_type_source	Based on Lookup Type 'IGS_EN_PP_SOURCE' SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM FND_LOOKUPSWHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGS_EN_PP_SOURCE';

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
KEY_PROGRAM	Key Program	No	1) If Key Program is Null then it is assign with 'N'.2) There should be only one Key Program per Student	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.key_program	SELECT count(*) FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att WHERE key_program = 'Y' AND person_id = p_person_id
PROVISIONAL_IND	Provisional Indicator	No	1) If Provisional Indicator is Null then it is assigned with 'N'.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.provisional_ind	NA
DISCONTINUED_DT	Discontinued Date	No	Discontinuation date can't be a future date	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.discontinued_dt	NA
DISCONTINUATION_REASON_CD	Discontinuation Reason Code	No	Must be a valid discontinuation reason code in the system.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.discontinuation_reason_cd	SELECT DISCONTINUATION_REASON_CD FROM IGS_EN_DCNT_REASONCD_ALL
LAPSED_DT	Lapsed Date	No	Lapsed date cannot be set if program attempt is not confirmed or already completed	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.lapsed_dt	NA
FUNDING_SOURCE	Funding Source	No	Must be a Valid funding Source in the System.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.funding_source	SELECT funding_source FROM IGS_FL_FUND_SRC_ALL

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EXAM_LOCATION_CD	Exam Location Code	No	Must be a valid Exam Location code	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.exam_location_cd	SELECT rowid FROM IGS_AD_LOCATION_ALL WHERE location_cd = x_location_cd AND closed_ind = NVL(x_closed_ind,closed_ind)
NOMINATED_COMPLETION_YR	Nominated Completion Year	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.nominate_d_completion_yr	NA
NOMINATED_COMPLETION_PERD	Nominated Completion Period	No	Must be a valid Nominate Completion Period	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.nominate_d_completion_perd	SELECT completion_perd FROM igs_en_nom_cmpl_prd
RULE_CHECK_IND	Rule check indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.rule_check_ind	NA
WAIVE_OPTION_CHECK_IND	Waive option check indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.waive_option_check_ind	NA
LAST_RULE_CHECK_DT	Last rule check date	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.last_rule_check_dt	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PUBLISH_OUTCOMES_IND	Publish Outcome Indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.publish_outcomes_ind	NA
COURSE_RQRMNT_COMPLETE_IND	Program Requirements complete indicator	No	1) If Course requirement Complete Indicator is Null then it is assigned with 'N'.2) Course requirement complete indicator can't be 'Y' when course attempt status is 'UNCONFIRM'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.course_rqrmnt_complete_ind	NA
COURSE_RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	Program Requirements completion date	No	Requirements complete date must be set when completion flag is set and vice versa	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.course_rqrmnts_complete_dt	NA
S_COMPLETE_D_SOURCE_TYPE	System completed source type	No	should be a valid system completion source type	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.s_completed_source_type	NA
ADVANCE_D_STANDING_IND	Advanced Standing Indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.advanced_standing_ind	NA
FEE_CAT	Fee Category	No	Must be a valid Fee Category.	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.fee_cat	SELECT fee_cat FROM IGS_FI_FEE_CAT_ALL



**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CORRESPONDENCE_CAT	Correspondence Category	No	Must be a valid correspondence category	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.correspondence_cat	SELECT correspondence_cat FROM igs_co_cat
SELF_HELP_GROUP_IND	Self Help Group Indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.self_help_group_ind	NA
ADM_ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Admission Application Number	No	if the value are give for the application number, nominated course code and sequence number then an admission application must exist in the system for the combination of these values	1) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.admission_appl_number 2) igs_re_candidature_all.acai_admission_appl_number	NA
ADM_NOMINATED_COURSE_CD	Admission Nominated Program Code	No	NA	1) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.admission_nominated_course_cd 2) igs_re_candidature_all.acai_nominated_course_cd	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Admission Application Sequence Number	No	NA	1) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.adm_sequence_number2) igs_re_candidature_all.acai_sequence_number	NA
CLASS_STANDING_OVERRIDE	Class Standing Override	No	should be a valid class standing	NA	Select class_standing from IGS_PR_CLASS_STD
CATALOG_CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CODE	Catalog Calendar Alternate Code	No	There should be one and only one load calendar with this alternate code in the system	1) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.catalog_cal_type2) igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.catalog_seq_num	select alternate code FROM igs_ca_inst ci, igs_ca_type ct WHERE ci.cal_type = ct.cal_type AND ct.s_cal_cat IN ('LOAD','ACADEMIC')
OVERRIDE_CMPL_DT	Override Completion Date	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.override_cmpl_dt	NA
MANUAL_OVR_CMPL_DT_IND	Manual Override for Completion Date indicator	No	Valid Values are 'Y' and 'N'	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.manual_ovr_cmpl_dt_ind	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute_category	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute1	
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute2	
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute3	
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute4	
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute5	
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute6	
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute7	
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute8	
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF Column	No		igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ att_ all.attribute9	

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute16	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.attribute20	NA
RE_ATTENDANCE_PERCENTAGE	Research Attendance Percentage	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.attendance_percentage	NA
RE_GOVT_TYPE_OF_ACTIVITY_CD	Research Government type of activity code.	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.govt_type_of_activity_cd	NA
RE_MAX_SUBMISSION_DT	Research Maximum Submission Date	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.max_submission_dt	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RE_MIN_SUBMISSION_DT	Research Minimum Submission Date	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.min_submission_dt	NA
RE_RESEARCH_TOPIC	Research topic	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.research_topic	NA
RE_INDUSTRY_LINKS	Industries associated with the thesis	No	NA	igs_re_candidature_all.industry_links	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record's Import status	Yes	The record will be processed only when the value is 'U' - unprocessed or 'R' - Ready for re-processing	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–3 Student Program Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 5.4.3 Term Records: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT

The Term Record Interface table stores information about the term record, such as person\_number, program\_cd, program\_version, key\_program\_flag, and so on.

To import legacy term records, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SPAT\_LGCY\_PUB

The Term Record Legacy API validates term record legacy data before importing the data into Oracle Student System. This API is called by the Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records concurrent process. If Term Records is specified in the Table Name parameter while running the concurrent process, the Legacy API parameter validates data for each row that has to be processed from the Legacy Interface table for Term Records (IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT).

You must ensure that you supply records in the order it has to be imported into Oracle Student System. If there are any gaps created by the insertion of a particular record, then the gap will be filled automatically and any record within the period for which the automatic filling was done would fail the import process.

Legacy term records in the interface table IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT with import status U or R are processed for import. If the records import successfully, they are assigned, the import status I.

The following table describes the API parameters for importing legacy term records.

**Table 5–4    Term Records: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Paramet er Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
p_api_ version	API Version Number	Yes	NA	NA	NA
p_init_msg_ list	Initialize Message List	No	NA	NA	NA
p_commit	Commit Indicator	Yes	NA	NA	NA
p_ validation_ level	Validatio n Level	No	NA	NA	NA
p_spat_rec	Term Record	Yes	Program Attempt Term record igs_en_ lgy_spat_int	igs_en_spa_ terms	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
x_return_ status	Record Return Status	NA	NA	NA	NA



**Table 5–4 (Cont.) Term Records: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
x_msg_count	Error Message Count	NA	NA	NA	NA
x_msg_data	Error Message Data	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Interface Table:** Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT

The following table describes the columns in the Term Record interface table.

**Table 5–5 Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Should exist in the Parent Table, IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT	NA	NA
LEGACY_EN_SPAT_INT_ID	Term Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in the System. 2) Part of Unique Key in igs_en_spa_terms table. 3) Part of Primary Key in igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all.	igs_en_spa_terms.person_id	SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_number)

**Table 5–5 Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	1) Part of Unique Key in igs_en_spa_terms table 2) Part of Primary Key in igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all	igs_en_spa_terms.program_cd	NA
PROGRAM_VERSION	Program Version	Yes		igs_en_spa_terms.program_version	NA
KEY_PROGRAM_FLAG	Key Program Flag	Yes	1) Only one key program can exist for a Student in a given term	igs_en_spa_terms.key_program_flag	SELECT 'X' FROM igs_en_spa_terms WHERE person_id = pc_person_id AND term_cal_type = pc_term_cal_type AND term_sequence_number = pc_term_sequence_number AND program_cd <> pc_program_cd AND key_program_flag = 'Y';
ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	Yes	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.acad_cal_type	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	Must be a valid location in the system and valid program offering must exist for the combination of location code, attendance mode and attendance type in the system	igs_en_spa_terms.location_cd	NA

**Table 5–5 Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTENDANCE_MODE	Nominated Attendance Mode	Yes	Should be a valid attendance mode in the system	igs_en_spa_terms.attendance_mode	NA
ATTENDANCE_TYPE	Nominated Attendance Type	Yes	Should be a valid attendance type in the system	igs_en_spa_terms.attendance_type	NA
CLASS_STANDING	Class Standing Override	No	1) Should be a valid class standing		SELECT class_standing FROM IGS_PR_CLASS_STD
FEE_CAT	Fee Category	No	should be a valid fee category in the system	igs_en_spa_terms.fee_cat	
TERM_CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CD	Term Calendar Alternate Code	Yes	1) Only one calendar instance should use this Alternate code. 2) Part of Unique Key in igs_en_spa_terms table	1) igs_en_spa_terms.term_cal_type2) igs_en_spa_terms.term_sequence_number	select alternate code FROM igs_ca_inst ci, igs_ca_type ct WHERE ci.cal_type = ct.cal_type AND ct.s_cal_cat IN ('LOAD')
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute3	NA

**Table 5–5 Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_ terms.attrib ute15	NA

**Table 5–5 Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_spa_terms.attribute20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record's Import status	Yes	NA		NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–5    Term Record: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**5.4.4 Student Unit Set Attempts Details: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

The Student Unit Set Attempt interface table stores information on student unit set attempts.

To import student unit set attempt details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SUSA\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student unit set attempts.

**Table 5–6 Student Unit Set Attempts API: IGS\_EN\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_SUSA_REC	Student Unit Set Attempt Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Unit Set Attempt interface table.

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LEGACY_EN_SUSA_INT_ID	Student Unit Set Attempt Identifier	Yes	1. Must be unique.	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Must be a valid Person in system.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.PERSON_ID	SQL to validate a person: SELECT distinct person_numberFROM igs_pe_person_base_v pe, igs_en_stdnt_ps_att enWHERE en.person_id = pe.person_id
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	1. Must be an uppercase value. 2. A Program Attempt must exist for the Program Code and given Person Number.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.COURSE_CD	SQL to check if a Program Attempt exists: SELECT course_cd ,coo_idFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att WHERE person_id= :p_person_id



**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code	Yes	<p>1. Must be an uppercase value. The following validations use Unit Set Version Number in conjunction with Unit Set Code:</p> <p>2. A Unit Set must exist in the System for the specified Unit Set Code and Version Number.</p> <p>3. Unit Set must be offered within the student's program offering option. This validation uses Person Id and Program Code also.</p> <p>4. The student should not have completed the Unit Set Attempt earlier in the same program. This validation uses Person Id and Program Code also.</p> <p>5. The Unit Sets with category of pre-enrollment year cannot be inserted unless IGS_PS_PRENRL_YEAR_IND profile is set.</p>	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.UNIT_SET_CD	<p>SQL to check whether the Unit Set exists in the System:</p> <pre>SELECT Unit_set_cd, version_numberFROM IGS_ps_ofr_opt_unit_set_v where coo_id = :P_coo_id attempted by the student</pre>
US_VERSION_NUMBER	Unit Set Version Number	Yes	Please refer to Data Import Validations of Unit Set Code. This field is used in conjunction with Unit Set Code for validations.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.US_VERSION_NUMBER	same as for Unit_set_cd

Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SELECTION_DT	Unit Set Selection Date	No	<p>1. The Unit Set Selection Date must be set if the Unit Set Attempt Confirmed Indicator is set.</p> <p>2. The Unit Set Selection Date must be unset if the Unit Set Attempt Confirmed Indicator is not set.</p> <p>3. Unit sets with category of 'pre-enrollment year' cannot overlap Unit Set Selection Date and Requirements Completion Date.</p>	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT_SELECTION_DT	<p>SQL to check for overlap between Unit Set Selection Date and Requirements Completion Date for unit sets with category of 'pre-enrollment year':</p> <pre>SELECT 'x' FROM igs_as_su_setatmpt asu, igs_en_unit_ set us, igs_en_ unit_set_cat usc WHERE asu.person_id = p_person_id AND asu.course_cd = p_program_ cd AND asu.unit_ set_cd = us.unit_ set_cd AND us.unit_set_cat = usc.unit_set_ cat AND usc.s_ unit_set_cat = 'PRENRL_ YR' AND asu.selection_dt BETWEEN p_ selection_dt AND NVL (p_rqrmnts_ complete_dt, TO_ DATE('9999/12/31 ','YYYY/MM/DD' ))</pre>

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STUDENT_CONFIRMED_IND	Unit Set Attempt Indicator	No	1. Must be an uppercase value.2. Cannot be unset if the Unit Set Selection Date is set.3. Cannot be set if the Unit Set Selection Date is not set.4. Can only be set if the program attempt status is Enrolled/Inactive.5. Cannot be set if a Parent Unit Set attempt exists that is Unconfirmed.6. Cannot be unset if Unit Set Attempt End/completion date is set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.STUDENT_CONFIRMED_IND	NA
END_DT	Unit Set Attempt End Date	No	1. Only one unit set attempt must be there within the student program attempt with an open end date for the selected Unit set code.  2. Must be set if the parent unit set is end dated.  3. If the Unit Set was a part of Student's admission offer, Authorizing Staff Member Person Number and Unit Set Authorization Date should be set for Unit Set Attempt End Date to be set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.END_DT	NA

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PARENT_UNIT_SET_CD	Parent Unit Set Code	No	<p>1. Must be an uppercase value.</p> <p>2. A Unit Set Attempt must exist in the System for the specified Person Number, Program Code, Parent Unit Set Code</p> <p>3. The Parent Unit Set must not be a Direct/Indirect parent of itself.</p> <p>4. The Parent Unit Set Attempt must be within the same Program Attempt and must not be End Dated.</p> <p>5. Parent must also be confirmed if unit set attempt is confirmed.</p> <p>6. The Unit Set/Parent Unit Set Relationship must exist within the program offering in the table IGS_PS_OF_UNT_SET_RL.</p> <p>7. Parent Unit Set must be specified is Unit Set is defined as a subordinate within the IGS_PS_OF_UNT_SET_RL table.</p>	<p>IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.PARENT_UNIT_SET_CDIGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.PARENT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER</p>	<p>SQL to get the Parent Unit Set Sequence Number:SELECT sequence_numberFROM igs_as_su_setatmptWHERE person_id = :p_person_idAND course_cd = :p_program_cdAND unit_set_cd = :p_parent_unit_set_cd</p>

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRIMARY_SET_IND	Primary Unit Set Indicator	No	1. Must be an uppercase value.2. Cannot be set for an administrative unit set.3. Cannot be set if the student has a unit set within the program with a higher rank.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.PRIMARY_SET_IND	SQL to check the Administrative Unit Indicator and Rank of a Unit Set:SELECT us.administrative_ind, usc.rank FROM IGS_EN_UNIT_SET us, IGS_EN_UNIT_SET_CAT usc WHERE us.unit_set_cd = :p_unit_set_cd AND us.version_number = :p_us_version_number AND us.unit_set_cat = usc.unit_set_cat
VOLUNTARY_END_IND	Unit Set Attempt Voluntary End Indicator	No	1. Must be an uppercase value. 2. Unit Set Attempt Voluntary End Indicator can only be set when Unit Set Attempt End Date is set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.VOLUNTARY_END_IND	

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AUTHORISED_PERSON_NUMBER	Authorizing Staff Member Person Number	No	1. Must be a valid Person in system.2. Must be a STAFF member.3. Must be set if Unit Set Authorization Date is set.4. Can only be set if Unit Set Attempt End Date is set or the unit set requires authorization.5. Must not be equal to Person_number of the interface record	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.AUTHORISED_PERSON_ID	* Refer to the SQL of Person Number for validating Person.SQL to if Unit Set requires authorization:SELECT us.authorisation_rqrd_indFROM IGS_EN_UNIT_SET usWHERE us.unit_set_cd = :p_unit_set_cd ANDus.version_number = :p_us_version_number
AUTHORISED_ON	Authorization Date	No	1. Must be set if Authorizing Staff Member Person Number is set. 2. Can only be set if Unit Set Attempt End Date is set or the unit set requires authorization.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.AUTHORISED_ON	To check if Unit Set requires authorization refer to the SQL of Authorizing Staff Member Person Number.
OVERRIDE_TITLE	Unit Set Override Title	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.OVERRIDE_TITLE	
RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_IND	Requirements Complete Indicator	No	1. Must be Y or N.2. Must be set if Requirements Completion Date is set.3. Can only be set if Unit Set Attempt Confirmed Indicator is set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT.RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_IND	

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	Requirements Completion Date	No	1. Unit sets with category of 'pre-enrollment year' cannot overlap Unit Set Selection Date and Requirements Completion Date.2. Must be set if Requirements Complete Indicator is set.3. Can only be set if Unit Set Attempt Confirmed Indicator is set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	Refer to the SQL of Unit Set Selection Date to check for overlap.
S_COMPLETE_D_SOURCE_TYPE	Completion Source Type	No	1. Must be an uppercase value.2. Can only be set if Requirements Complete Indicator and Requirements Completion Date are set.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. S_COMPLETE_D_SOURCE_TYPE	
CATALOG_CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CODE	Catalog Calendar Instance Alternate Code	No	1. Must be valid LOAD or ACADEMIC calendar instance.	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. CATALOG_CALENDAR_TYPE IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. CATALOG_SEQ_NUM	The following SQL must return 1:SELECT alternate_codeFROM igs_cal_inst ci, igs_cal_type ctWHERE ci.cal_type = ct.cal_type AND ct.s_cal_cat IN ('LOAD','ACADEMIC')
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Requi red</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 7	NA



**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 14	NA

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. ATTRIBUTE 20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import status	Yes	1. Records are picked up by the process only if the Record Import Status is either U or R.	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–7 Student Unit Set Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 5.4.5 Student Program Intermission: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT

The Student Program Intermission interface table stores details about student intermission.

To import student program intermission details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SPI\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student intermission details.

**Table 5–8    Student Program Attempt API: IGS\_EN\_SPI\_LGCY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_INTERMISSION_REC	Student Program Attempt Intermission Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_EN_STDNT_PS_INTM	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	NA	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Program Intermission interface table.

**Table 5–9 Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Should be a valid batch identifier	None	Select batch_id from IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT
LEGACY_EN_SPI_INT_ID	Student Intermission Unique Identifier	Yes	1.Primary Key	None	
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1.Should not be same as APPROVER_PERSON_NUMBER2. Primary and Unique Key column for igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm table	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.person_id	SELECT distinct person_numberFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all en, igs_pe_person_base_v pe where pe.person_id = en.person_id
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	1.Primary and Unique Key column for igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm table 2.Student Program Attempt should exist 3.There should not be any overlap of student program intermission records 4.Used to check whether Period of intermission overlaps enrolled/completed unit attempt teaching period census dates 5. Must be an uppercase value	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.course_cd	SELECT distinct course_cd,version_numberFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all where pe.person_id = :P_person_id and course_attempt_status <> 'UNCONFIRM'

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
START_DT	Intermission Start Date	Yes	<p>1.Primary and Unique Key column for igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm table</p> <p>2. Should be less than or equal to END_DT</p> <p>3.Used to check whether there is overlap of student program intermission records</p> <p>4.Used to check whether Period of intermission overlaps enrolled/completed unit attempt teaching period census dates</p>	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.start_dt	NA
END_DT	Intermission End Date	Yes	<p>1.Should be greater than or equal to START_DT</p> <p>2.Used to check whether there is overlap of student program intermission records</p> <p>3.Used to check whether Period of intermission overlaps enrolled/completed unit attempt teaching period census dates</p>	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.end_dt	NA
VOLUNTARY_IND	Voluntary Indicator	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.voluntary_ind	NA
COMMENTS	General Comments	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.comments	NA

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERMISSION_TYPE	Intermission Type	No	<p>1.Unique Key column for igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm table.</p> <p>2.Used to check for Intermission Type existence</p> <p>3.Determines whether approval is required.</p> <p>4.Determines whether student is allowed to study in another institution or not</p> <p>5. Must be an uppercase value</p>	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.intermission_type	SELECT intermission_type,appr_reqd_inst_ind FROM igs_en_intm_types
APPROVED	Approved Indicator	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.approved	NA
INSTITUTION_NAME	Institution Code	No	<p>1.should be a valid Institution Code</p> <p>2.Used to check whether student is studying in another institution or not</p> <p>3. Should be Uppercase</p> <p>4. Should be given only if study in another institution is allowed for the selected Intermission Type</p>	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.institution_name	SELECT EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD FROM igs_or_inst_exempt_vUNION select lookup_code from igs_lookup_values where lookup_type = 'OR_INST_EXEMPTIONS'

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MAX_CREDIT_PTS	Maximum Credit Points	No	1.Used to check whether student is studying in another institution or not  2. Should be given only if study in another institution is allowed for the selected Intermission Type	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.max_credit_pts	NA
MAX_TERMS	Maximum Terms Away	No	1.Used to check whether student is studying in another institution or not  2. Should be given only if study in another institution is allowed for the selected Intermission Type	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.max_terms	NA
ANTICIPATED_CREDIT_POINTS	Anticipated Credit Points	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.anticipated_credit_points	NA



**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPROVER_PERSON_NUMBER	Approver Person Number	No	<p>1.Used to check whether number is of staff member or not</p> <p>2. Should not be same as PERSON_NUMBER</p> <p>3. Should be given only if Approval is required for the selected Intermission Type</p>	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.approver_id	SELECT pti.person_id FROM igs_pe_person_types pt,igs_pe_type_instances pti WHERE pti.person_type_code = pt.person_type_code AND pt.system_type = 'STAFF' AND SYSDATE BETWEEN pti.start_date AND NVL(pti.end_date,SYSDATE)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribute3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribute4	NA

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Requi red</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_ stdnt_ps_ intm.attribut e13	NA

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.attribut e20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record's Import status	Yes	1.Used to check whether record needs to be processed or not	None	Records with Values U/R will be processed
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No		igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.created_by	

**Table 5–9 (Cont.) Student Program Intermission Details: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SPI\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.creation_date	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.last_updated_by	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.last_update_date	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	igs_en_stdnt_ps_intm.last_update_login	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA

## 5.4.6 Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT

The Student Program Award Aim interface table stores information on student award aim.

To import student program award aim details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SPAA\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student program award aim details.

**Table 5–10 Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_SPAA\_LGCY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_AWD_AIM_REC	Student Program Attempt Award Aim Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA

**Table 5–10 (Cont.) Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_SPAA\_LGKY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Program Award Aim interface table.

**Table 5–11 Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LEGACY_EN_SPAA_INT_ID	Student Award Aim Identifier	Yes	1. Must be unique.	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Must be a valid Person in system. 2. Part of Primary Key	IGS_EN_SPAA_AWD_AIM.PERSON_ID	SQL to validate a person:SELECT distinct person_numberFROM igs_pe_person_base_vpe, igs_en_stdnt_ps_att enWHERE pe.person_id= en.person_id
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	1. A Program Attempt must exist for the Program Code and given Person Number. 2. Must be CAPS 3. Part of Primary Key	IGS_EN_SPAA_AWD_AIM.COURSE_CD	SQL to check if a Program Attempt exists:SELECT course_cd FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att WHERE person_id= :p_person_id

**Table 5–11 (Cont.) Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARD_CD	Award Code	Yes	1. Student Award Aim should not be duplicate for the person and program. (Part of Primary Key) 2. Award Code must exist in the System. 3. Must be CAPS 4. Award Code must be offered within the Enrolled Program Version.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.AWARD_CD	SQL to pickAward Codes offered in Program:SELECT ROWID FROM IGS_PS_AWARD WHERE NVL(closed_ind,'N') = 'N' and course_cd = :P_COURSE_CD and version_number = :P_VERSION_NUMBER;
START_DT	Award Start Date	Yes	1. Must be less than or equal to Award End Date.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.START_DT	NA
END_DT	Award End Date	No	1. Must be greater than or equal to Award Start Date.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.END_DT	NA
COMPLETE_IND	Award Completion Indicator	No	1. Must have the value Y or N.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.COMPLETE_IND	NA
CONFERRAL_DT	Student Award Conferral Date	No	NA	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.CONFERRAL_DATE	NA
HONOURS_LEVEL	Student Award Honours Level - Obsolete	No	NA	NA	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import Status	Yes	1. Records are picked up by the process only if the Record Import Status is either U or R.	NA	NA

**Table 5–11 (Cont.) Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARD_MARK	Student Award Mark	No	1. Value should be between 0 and 100.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.AWARD_MARK	NA
AWARD_GRADE	Student Award Grade	No	1. Must not be entered if either of Grading Schema Code / Grading Schema Version Number are NULL.2. Award Grade must belong to the specified Grading Schema.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.AWARD_GRADE	SQL to get the Award Grades belongs to the Grading Schema:SELECT gradeFROM IGS_AS_GRD_SCH_GRADEWHERE grading_schema_cd = :p_grading_schema_cdAND version_number = :p_version_number
GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading Schema Code	No	1. The Grading Schema if entered must match the Grading Schema defined for the Award. Grading Schema Version Number is used in conjunction with Grading Schema Code for this validation.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	SQL to validate Grading Schema match:SELECT grading_schema_cd, gs_version_numberFROM igs_ps_awdWHERE award_cd = :cp_award_cd
GS_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number	No	Refer to the Data Import Validation of Grading Schema Code.	IGS_EN_SPA_AWD_AIM.GS_VERSION_NUMBER	Refer to the SQL of Grading Schema Code.
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 5–11 (Cont.) Student Program Award Aim: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SPAA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 5.4.7 Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT

The Research Supervisors interface table stores information on research students.

To import research supervisor details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_RE\_SPRVSR\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing research supervisor details.

**Table 5–12   Research Supervisors API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_SPRVSR_DTLS_REC	Student Research Candidacy Supervisor details Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_RE_SPRVSR	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Research Supervisors interface table.

**Table 5–13 Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LEGACY_RE_SPRVSR_INT_ID	Legacy research supervisor or Unique Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CA_PERSON_NUMBER	Research candidate person number	Yes	For the combination of candidate person number & program_cd, a candidature record should exist.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.CA_PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, person_idFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	See CA_PERSON_NUMBER	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.CA_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	SELECT sca_course_cd, sequence_numberFROM igs_re_candidature_allWHERE sca_course_cd IS NOT NULLAND person_id = <person id>
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the supervisor or	Yes	1.Must be a valid person number. 2.CA_PERSON_NUMBER , PERSON_NUMBER cannot be same i.e. Supervisor cannot be same as the research student.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAMEFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V

**Table 5–13 (Cont.) Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
START_DT	Research Candidacy Start Date	Yes	1. Combination of research student, supervisor, start date must be unique. 2.The supervisor cannot be supervising the same research student in overlapping time periods.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.START_DT	NA
END_DT	Research Candidacy End Date		1. End Date >= Start Date. 2. End Date < Any replaced supervisor start date. 3.The supervisor cannot be supervising the same research student in overlapping time periods.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.END_DT	NA
RESEARCH_SUPERVISOR_TYPE	Supervisor Type	Yes	1. Must be a valid supervisor type. 2.Must be in upper case.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.RESEARCH_SUPERVISOR_TYPE	SELECT research_supervisor_type FROM IGS_RE_SPRVSR_TYPE WHERE
SUPERVISOR_PROFESSION	Supervisor's Profession	No	Must be in upper case.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.SUPERVISOR_PROFESSION	NA
SUPERVISOR_PERCENTAGE	Supervisor Percentage	No	Must be a number between 0-100	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.SUPERVISOR_PERCENTAGE	NA

**Table 5–13 (Cont.) Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FUNDING_PERCENTAGE	Funding Percentage	No	1.If funding percentage exists, then supervisor must be a staff member and vice versa. 2.If funding percent exist org_unit_cd must be provided and valid.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.FUNDING_PERCENTAGE	NA
ORG_UNIT_CD	Organizational Unit Code	No	1. Must be a active organization unit. 2. If supervisor is a staff member, organization unit must be a local institution. 3. If supervisor is a staff member or funding percentage exists, then organization unit code is mandatory.	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.ORG_UNIT_CD	select ORG_UNIT_CD from igs_or_unit

**Table 5–13 (Cont.) Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REPLACED_PERSON_NUMBER	Replaced Supervisor or Person Number	No	<p>1. A supervisor cannot be replaced but the same supervisor person number can be replaced.</p> <p>replaced_person_number &lt;&gt; person_number.</p> <p>2. A supervisor can only replace the latest instance of another supervisor</p> <p>3. A replaced supervisor must have been ended</p> <p>4. A replacement supervisor cannot overlap the replaced supervisor</p> <p>5. Replaced_person_number should be a valid person.</p>	IGS_RE_SPRVSR.REPLACED_PERSON_NUMBER	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAMEFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
COMMENTS	General Comments	No		IGS_RE_SPRVSR.COMMENTS	
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import Status	Yes	Process picks up records with import status 'U', 'R'	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–13 (Cont.) Research Supervisors: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_SPR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 5.4.8 Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT

The Research Thesis interface table stores information on student thesis details.

To import student research thesis details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_RE\_THE\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing research thesis.

**Table 5–14 Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_THE_DTLS_REC	Student Research Thesis Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_RE_THESIS_ALL	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Research Thesis interface table.



**Table 5–15 Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	yes	Based on sequence. No other validation	NA	Based on sequence IGS_EN_LGCY_ BAT_INT_S
LEGACY_ RE_THE_ INT_ID	Legacy Research thesis unique identifier	yes	Based on sequence. No other validation	NA	Based on sequence IGS_EN_LGCY_ THE_INT_S
PERSON_ NUMBER	Research Candidate Person Number	yes	1.Should be a valid student in the System. And there should be only one person with this person number	igs_re_ thesis_ all.person_ id	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER, PERSON_NAME, PERSON_IDFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_ BASE_V
PROGRAM_ CD	Program Code	yes	1.Person Should have a valid candidacy details record for this program attempt	igs_re_ thesis_ all.CA_ SEQUENCE _NUMBER	SELECT sca_ course_cd, sequence_ numberFROM igs_re_ candidature_ allWHERE sca_ course_cd IS NOT NULLAND person_id = <person id>
TITLE	Research Thesis Title	yes	Person must have a unique title for a thesis program	igs_re_ thesis_ all.title	
FINAL_ TITLE_IND	Final Title Indicator	no	1.Values limited to 'Y' or 'N'  2.Value can be 'Y' only if thesis status is 'SUBMITTED' or 'EXAMINED'  '3.Default value of 'N' is inserted in the destination table.	igs_re_ thesis_ all.final_ title_ind	

**Table 5–15 (Cont.) Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SHORT_TITLE	Thesis Short Title	no		igs_re_thesis_all.short_title	
ABBREVIATED_TITLE	Thesis Abbreviated Title	no		igs_re_thesis_all.abbreviated_title	
FINAL_THESIS_RESULT_CD	Thesis Final Result	no	1.Must be a valid code in the System	igs_re_thesis_all.thesis_result_cd	
EXPECTED_SUBMISSION_DT	Expected date of Thesis Submission	no	1.Must be greater than minimum thesis submission date and less than maximum thesis submission date.  2.Cannot have Submission date if principal supervisor is not present	igs_re_thesis_all.expected_submission_dt	
LIBRARY_LODGEMENT_DT	Date Thesis was lodged in the Library	no	1.Cannot have a value if thesis status is PENDING	igs_re_thesis_all.library_lodgement_dt	
LIBRARY_CATALOGUE_NUMBER	Library catalogue number of the thesis	no	1.Cannot have a value if thesis status is PENDING	igs_re_thesis_all.library_catalogue_number	

**Table 5–15 (Cont.) Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EMBARGO_EXPIRY_DT	Expiry Date of any embargo on release of Thesis		1.Cannot have a value if thesis status is PENDING2.cannot have a value if embargo details are not available	igs_re_thesis_all.embargo_expiry_dt	
THESIS_FORMAT	Thesis Format	no		igs_re_thesis_all.thesis_format	
EMBARGO_DETAILS	Embargo Details	no	1.Cannot have a value if thesis status is PENDING	igs_re_thesis_all.embargo_details	
THESIS_TOPIC	Thesis Topic	no		igs_re_thesis_all.thesis_topic	
CITATION	Citation Information	no	1.Cannot have a value if thesis status is PENDING	igs_re_thesis_all.citation	
COMMENTS	General Comments	no		igs_re_thesis_all.comments	

**Table 5–15 (Cont.) Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SUBMISSION_DT	Date of Thesis Submission	no	<p>1.A thesis exam record is created only if anyone of the following fields is not null thesis_exam_type, thesis_panel_type, submission_dt</p> <p>2.If submission_date is available then both thesis_exam_type and thesis_panel_type should also be available.</p> <p>3.cannot have a value if final title indicator is N</p> <p>4.Cannot have a value prior to the program attempt start date</p>	igs_re_thesis_exam.submission_dt	
THESIS_EXAM_TYPE	Thesis Examination Type	no	<p>1.Must be a valid value defined in the system (uppercase)</p> <p>2.If THESIS_EXAM_TYPE is available , THESIS_PANEL_TYPE should also be available for the Thesis Exam Details record.</p>	igs_re_thesis_exam_exam_type	SELECT thesis_exam_type FROM IGS_RE_THS_EXAM_TYPE
THESIS_PANEL_TYPE	Thesis Panel Type	no	<p>1.Must be a valid value defined in the system</p>	igs_re_thesis_exam_panel_type	SELECT thesis_panel_type FROM IGS_RE_THS_PNL_TYPE
THESIS_RESULT_CD	Thesis Result Code	no	<p>1.Must be a valid value in the System</p> <p>2.If thesis status is EXAMINED then thesis_result_cd must be available.</p>	igs_re_thesis_exam_result_cd	SELECT thesis_result_cd FROM IGS_RE_THESIS_RESULT_ALL

**Table 5–15 (Cont.) Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import status.	yes	NA	selects records with import status of R, U	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	NA	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	NA	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–15 (Cont.) Research Thesis: IGS\_RE\_LGCY\_THE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA	NA	NA

5.4.9 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT

The Student Unit Attempt interface table stores information on student unit set attempts.

Unit set attempt details are imported as confirmed or unconfirmed depending on the existing data in the relevant fields. For example, if you need to create unconfirmed unit attempts, then the Enrolled\_Dt field should be left blank. However, if you want to create enrolled unit attempts, then the Enrolled\_ Dt field must contain the enrollment date. This information is relevant to the following fields:

- ENROLLED\_DT
- OUTCOME\_DT
- OUTCOME\_GRADING\_SCHEMA\_CODE
- OUTCOME\_GS\_VERSION\_NUMBER
- GRADE

To import student unit attempt details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_EN\_SUA\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student unit attempts.

**Table 5–16 Student Unit Attempt API: IGS\_EN\_SUA\_LGCY\_PUB**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_SUA_DTLS_REC	Student Unit Attempt Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	NA	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	NA	None	None	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_EN\_LGY\_SUA\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Unit Attempts interface table.

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Based on sequence. No other validation	NA	Based on sequence IGS_EN_LGCY_ BAT_INT_S
LEGACY_ EN_SUA_ INT_ID	Student unit attempt interface record Unique Identifier	Yes	Based on sequence. No other validation	NA	Based on sequence IGS_EN_LGCY_ SUA_INT_S
PERSON_ NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	igs_en_su_ attempt.pers on_id	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER, PERSON_ NAMEFROM IGS_ PE_PERSON_ BASE_V
PROGRAM_ CD	Program Code	Yes	1. Should be in upper case  2. Should be a valid program attempt not in unconfirmed status if enrolled_dt is set  3. In career mode, the program should be a primary program	igs_en_su_ attempt.cour se_cd	SELECT COURSE_ CD, course_ attempt_ statusFROM igs_ en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <x_person_id>



**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	1. Should be in uppercase 2. The unit should not have been attempted against the specified program 3. unit_cd should be valid in the system 4. Should be offered in the specified teach calendar alternate code, location code, unit_class 5. Unit section cannot be enrolled if unit section is not repeatable and advanced standing has been already granted for the unit	igs_en_su_attempt.unit_cd	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Unit Version Number	No	1. Unit_version should be valid for the specified unit_cd 2. Refer unit_cd validation (4)	igs_en_su_attempt.version_number	NA
TEACH_CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CODE	Teaching Calendar Instance Alternate Code	Yes	1. Should be a valid existing teach calendar instance's alternate code 2. Enrollement not possible if teaching period is within intermission. 3. Refer unit_cd validation (4)	1) igs_en_su_attempt.calendar_type2) igs_en_su_attempt.calendar_sequence_number	SELECT alternate_codeFROM igs_calendar inst ci, igs_calendar_type ctWHERE ci.calendar_type = ct.calendar_typeAND ct.sequence_cat = 'TEACHING'

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOCATION_CD	Unit Location	Yes	1. Should be in uppercase 2. Should be a valid existing location in the system 3. Refer unit_cd validation (4)	igs_en_su_attempt.location_cd	SELECT location_cd FROM IGS_AD_LOCATION_ALL
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class/Section	Yes	1. Should be in uppercase 2. Refer unit_cd validation (4)	igs_en_su_attempt.unit_class	NA
ENROLLED_DT	Enrollment date	Yes	1. Enrolled date cannot be before program commencement date	igs_en_su_attempt.enrolled_dt	NA
WAITLISTED_DT	Waitlist Date	No	1. If waitlist date is set, then enrolled date and discontinued date must not be set.	igs_en_su_attempt.waitlist_dt	NA
DROPPED_IND	Dropped Indicator	No	1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N' 2. If dropped indicator is set then enrolled date must be set. 3. If dropped indicator is set then discontinued date must not be set	NA	NA
DISCONTINUED_DT	Discontinuation Date	No	1. Discontinued date cannot be a future date. 2. Discontinued date cannot be prior to unit attempt enrolled date. 3. Discontinued date must be set if administrative unit status is set.	igs_en_su_attempt.discontinued_dt	

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADMINISTRATIVE_UNIT_STATUS	Administrative Unit Status	No	<p>1. If administrative unit status is 'Enrolled' then program attempt status cannot be in 'DISCONTINUED'/'COMPLETED'.</p> <p>2. Administrative unit status can only be set if discontinued date is set.</p> <p>3. Administrative unit status must be set if discontinued date is set.</p>	igs_en_su_attempt.administrative_unit_status	
DCNT_REASON_CD	Discontinuation Reason Code	No	<p>1. Should be in uppercase.</p> <p>2. Should be a valid discontinuation reason as defined in the system.</p>	igs_en_su_attempt.dcnt_reason_cd	SELECT rowid FROM IGS_EN_DCNT_REASONCD_ALL WHERE discontinuation_reason_cd = x_dcnt_reason_cd;
NO_ASSESSMENT_IND	No Assessment Indicator	No	<p>1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N'</p> <p>2. Auditable flag should have been set at Unit section level if this needs to be set to 'Y'</p>	igs_en_su_attempt.no_assessment_ind	

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OVERRIDE_ENROLLED_CP	Override n Enrolled Credit Points	No	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Should be between 0 and 999.999</li> <li>2. Override enrolled cp is permitted only if unit version points override indicator is set.</li> <li>3. Override enrolled cp should be within the credit point limits, increment values.</li> </ol>	igs_en_su_attempt.override_enrolled_cp	
OVERRIDE_ACHIEVABLE_CP	Override n Achievable Credit Points	No	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Should be between 0 and 999.999</li> <li>2. Override achievable cp is permitted only if unit version points override indicator is set</li> <li>3. Override achievable cp should be within the credit point limits, increment values</li> </ol>	igs_en_su_attempt.override_achievable_cp	
GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	Override n Grading Schema Code	No	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Should be in uppercase</li> <li>2. Grading Schema Code/Version must be valid within the enrolling unit section/version</li> </ol>	igs_en_su_attempt.grading_schema_code	SELECT GRADING_SCHEMA_CD, VERSION_NUMBERFROM igs_as_grd_schema
GS_VERSION_NUMBER	Override n Grading Schema Version Number	No	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Refer to grading_schema_code validations(2)</li> </ol>	igs_en_su_attempt.gs_version_number	

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SUBTITLE	Override Unit Subtitle	No	1. Should be in uppercase2. Alternative title is only permitted if unit version title override indicator is set	igs_en_su_attempt.subtitle	SELECT title_override_ind FROM IGS_PS_UNIT_VERSION uv WHERE uv.unit_cd = p_unit_cd AND uv.version_number = p_version_number
STUDENT_CAREER_TRANSCRIPT	Student Career Transcript Indicator	No	1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N'	igs_en_su_attempt.student_career_transcript	
STUDENT_CAREER_STATISTICS	Student Career Statistics Indicator	No	1. Valid values are 'Y', 'N'	igs_en_su_attempt.student_career_statistics	
TRANSFER_DT	Transfer Date	No	1. If Transfer Date is specified , Transfer Program Code should be specified and vice versa	igs_ps_stdnt_unit_trn.TRANSFER_DT	
TRANSFER_PROGRAM_CD	Transfer Program Code	No	1. Should be in uppercase 2. Refer transfer_program_cd validation	igs_ps_stdnt_unit_trn.TRANSFER_COURSE_CD	
OUTCOME_DT	Outcome Date	Yes	1. Outcome_dt can be set only if grade is set 2. The outcome date cannot be after the discontinuation date if adding completed unit attempt to a discontinued program attempt	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.OUTCOME_DT	

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MARK	Marks	No	1. Should be between 0 and 999.999	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT _ALL.MARK	
OUTCOME_GRADING_SCHEMA_CODE	Unit Attempt Outcome Grading Schema Code	Yes	1. Should be in uppercase 2. Should be a valid grading schema in the system	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT _ALL.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	SELECT GRADING_SCHEMA_CD, VERSION_NUMBERFROM igs_as_grd_schema
OUTCOME_GS_VERSION_NUMBER	Unit Attempt Outcome Grading Schema Version Number	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT _ALL.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
GRADE	Unit Attempt Outcome Grade	Yes	1. Should be in uppercase 2. Grade can only be set when outcome date is set	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT _ALL.GRADE	NA
INCOMP_DEADLINE_DATE	Incomplete Deadline Date	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT _ALL.INCOMPLETE_DEADLINE_DATE	NA

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INCOMP_DEFAULT_GRADE	Default Incomplete Grade	No	When the incomplete default grade is given the default mark should also be given	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT -ALL.INCOMP_DEFAULT_GRADE	NA
INCOMP_DEFAULT_MARK	Default Incomplete Mark	No	When the incomplete default mark is given then the default grade should also be given	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT -ALL.INCOMP_DEFAULT_MARK	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute3	NA
ATTRIBUTE4	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute4	NA
ATTRIBUTE5	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute5	NA
ATTRIBUTE6	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attribute6	NA

**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute18	NA



**Table 5–17 Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF Column	No	NA	igs_en_su_attempt.attri bute20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import status	Yes	Status should be in 'U' or 'R' for the process to pick up the record	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–17    Student Unit Attempt: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_SUA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No		NA	
CORE_ INDICATOR _CODE	Core Unit Indicator	No	Valid core_indicator_ code values are 'Core', 'Elective' and 'Optional'	igs_en_su_ attempt.core _indicator_ code	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANINGFROM IGS_LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGS_PS_CORE_ IND'

**5.4.10    Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

The Student Program HESA interface table stores information on HESA statistics.  
To import HESA statistics details, use the following concurrent process and API:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_HE\_SPA\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_HESA\_SPA

The following table describes the API parameters for importing HESA statistics.

**Table 5–18 Student Program HESA Statistics Details API**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Compare the P_API_VERSION with 1.0 and return from the Procedure, if the two values are not matched.	NA	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize the message list indicator	No	If the value of the Parameter, P_INIT_MSG_LIST is 'T' ((FND_API.G_TRUE)) then initialize the message list else keep the message list as it is.	NA	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Required Indicator	No	If the value of the Parameter, P_COMMIT is 'T' (FND_API.G_TRUE) then commit the record inserted into the production table else do not commit the changes	NA	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	NA	NA	NA
P_HESA_SPASTATS_REC	HESA Student program attempt statistics Legacy record (Record of the Interface Table, IGS_HE_LGCY_SPAS_INT)	Yes	Individual columns of the record are validated as mentioned in the Interface Table definition	IGS_HE_ST_SPAS_ALL	

**Table 5–18 (Cont.) Student Program HESA Statistics Details API**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	If the Return Status is G_RET_STS_SUCCESS or NULL then Roll back the changes done in the current record processing	NA	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	Mandatory. OUT Parameter returns the count of the messages in the list	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	Mandatory. OUT Parameter returns all the messages in the list	NA	NA

**Interface Table:** Import HESA Student Details: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Program HESA Statistics interface table.

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier , used to identify the set of records to be processed	Yes	Should exist in the Parent Table, IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT	NA	SELECT batch_id FROM IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT Order by BATCH_ID
LEGACY_HESA_SPA_INT_ID	Unique identifier of the HESA Student program attempt statistics Legacy record	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Should be a valid Student in system.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.PERSON_ID	NA
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	The combination of PERSON_NUMBER and PROGRAM_CD should be a valid Student Program Attempt in system	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.COURSE_CD	SELECT person_id, course_cd FROM igs_he_st_spa_all WHERE person_id = <Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER> AND course_cd = <COURSE_CD>

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FE_STUDENT_MARKER	Further Education Student Marker	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FESTUMK( OSS Student marker values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.FE_STUDENT_MARKER	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FESTUMK' AND value = <FE_STUDENT_MARKER>
DOMICILE_CD	Domicile code	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_DOM(OSS Domicile)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.DOMICILE_CD	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_DOM' AND value = <DOMICILE_CD>
HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY	Highest qualification on entry	No	The given grade (HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY) should exist against the grading schema defined for HESA code, HESA Highest Qualification on entry	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY	SELECT gsg.grade FROM igs_as_grd_sch_grade gsg, igs_he_code_values hcv WHERE gsg.grading_schema_cd = hcv.value AND hcv.code_type = 'HESA_HIGH_QUAL_ON_ENT' AND gsg.grade = <HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY> AND NVL(hcv.closed_ind, 'N') = 'N'
OCCUPATION_CODE	Parental Occupation	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_OCC (OSS Occupation)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.OCCUPATION_CODE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_OCC' AND value = <OCCUPATION_CODE>

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COMMENCEMENT_DT	Commencement date	No	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.COMMENCEMENT_DT	NA
SPECIAL_STUDENT	Special Student	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_SPEC_STUD (OSS Special students)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SPECIAL_STUDENT	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_SPEC_STUD' AND value = <SPECIAL_STUDENT>
STUDENT_QUAL_AIM	Student qualification aim	No	The given award code (STUDENT_QUAL_AIM) should be active and mapped to system award type, COURSE	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.STUDENT_QUAL_AIM	SELECT award_cd FROM igs_ps_awd WHERE s_awd_type = 'COURSE' AND award_cd = <STUDENT_QUAL_AIM> AND closed_ind = 'N'
STUDENT_FE_QUAL_AIM	Student Further Education qualification aim	No	The given award code (STUDENT_FE_QUAL_AIM) should be active and mapped to system award type, COURSE	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.STUDENT_FE_QUAL_AIM	SELECT award_cd FROM igs_ps_awd WHERE s_awd_type = 'COURSE' AND award_cd = <STUDENT_FE_QUAL_AIM> AND closed_ind = 'N'

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TEACHER_TRAIN_PROG_ID	Teacher Training Program Identifier	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TTCID (OSS Teacher Training Course Identifier)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TEACHER_TRAIN_PROG_ID	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_TTCID' AND value = <TEACHER_TRAIN_PROG_ID>
ITT_PHASE	Initial teacher training Phase	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_ITTPHSC (OSS ITT Phase/scope)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ITT_PHASE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_ITTPHSC' AND value = <ITT_PHASE>
BILINGUAL_ITT_MARKER	Bilingual Initial teacher training Marker	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_BITTM (OSS Bilingual ITT Marker values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.BILINGUAL_ITT_MARKER	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_BITTM' AND value = <BILINGUAL_ITT_MARKER>
TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SECTOR	Teaching Qualification Gain Sector	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TQSEC (OSS Teaching Qualification sought/gained Sector values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SECTOR	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_TQSEC' AND value = <TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SECTOR>



**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ1	Teaching Qualification Gain Subject 1	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TQSUB123 (OSS Teaching Qualification sought/gained Subject values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ1	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = ' OSS_TQSUB123' AND value = <TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ1>
TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ2	Teaching Qualification Gain Subject 2	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TQSUB123 (OSS Teaching Qualification sought/gained Subject values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ2	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = ' OSS_TQSUB123' AND value = <TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ2>
TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ3	Teaching Qualification Gain Subject 3	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TQSUB123 (OSS Teaching Qualification sought/gained Subject values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ3	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = ' OSS_TQSUB123' AND value = <TEACHING_QUAL_GAIN_SUBJ3>
STUDENT_INST_NUMBER	Student Instance Number	Yes	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.STUDENT_INST_NUMBER	NA

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DESTINATION	Destination	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_DEST (OSS Destination)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.DESTINATION	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_DEST' AND value = <DESTINATION>
ITT_PROG_OUTCOME	Initial teacher training Program Outcome	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_ITT_OUTCOME (OSS ITT Outcome values)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ITT_PROG_OUTCOME	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_OUTCOME' AND value = <ITT_PROG_OUTCOME>
ASSOCIATE_UCAS_NUMBER	Associate UCAS number	Yes	Valid values are 'Y' and 'N' and default value is 'Y'	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ASSOCIATE_UCAS_NUMBER	NA
ASSOCIATE_SCOTT_CAND	Associate Scottish Candidate	Yes	Valid values are 'Y' and 'N' and default value is 'Y'	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ASSOCIATE_SCOTT_CAND	NA
ASSOCIATE_TEACH_REF_NUM	Associate Teaching reference number	Yes	Valid values are 'Y' and 'N' and default value is 'Y'	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ASSOCIATE_TEACH_REF_NUM	NA

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ASSOCIATE_NHS_REG_NUM	Associate National Health Service registration number	Yes	Valid values are 'Y' and 'N' and default value is 'Y'	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.ASSOCIATE_NHS_REG_NUM	NA
NHS_FUNDING_SOURCE	National Health Service Funding Source	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_NHS_FUSRC (OSS NHS Funding Source)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.NHS_FUNDING_SOURCE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_NHS_FUSRC' AND value = <NHS_FUNDING_SOURCE>
UFI_PLACE	University for Industry Place	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_UFI_PLACE (OSS UFI)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.UFI_PLACE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_UFI_PLACE' AND value = <UFI_PLACE>
POSTCODE	Post code	No	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.POSTCODE	NA
SOCIAL_CLASS_IND	Social Class Indicator	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_SOC (OSS Social Class Indicator)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SOCIAL_CLASS_IND	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_SOC' AND value = <SOCIAL_CLASS_IND>
OCCCODE	Pre-2000 Parental Occupation	No	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.OCCCODE	NA

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NHS_EMPLOYER	National Health Service Employer	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_NHS_EMPLOYER (OSS NHS Employer)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.NHS_EMPLOYER	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_NHS_EMPLOYER' AND value = <NHS_EMPLOYER>
RETURN_TYPE	Return type	No	Should be defined as Look up value for the Lookup Code Type, IGS_HE_RED_RTN (Return Type)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.RETURN_TYPE	SELECT Lookup_Code FROM IGS_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE lookup_type = 'IGS_HE_RED_RTN'
SUBJ_QUALAIM1	Subject Qualification Aim 1	No	Should be a valid Field of Study in the system	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SUBJ_QUAL_AIM1	SELECT field_of_study FROM igs_ps fld_of_study WHERE field_of_study = <SUBJ_QUALAIM1>
SUBJ_QUALAIM2	Subject Qualification Aim 2	No	1) Should be a valid Field of Study in the system 2) If SUBJ_QUALAIM1 is Null and SUBJ_QUALAIM2 should be Null	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SUBJ_QUAL_AIM2	SELECT field_of_study FROM igs_ps fld_of_study WHERE field_of_study = <SUBJ_QUALAIM2>
SUBJ_QUALAIM3	Subject Qualification Aim 3	No	Should be a valid Field of Study in the system	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SUBJ_QUAL_AIM3	SELECT field_of_study FROM igs_ps fld_of_study WHERE field_of_study = <SUBJ_QUALAIM3>

**Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUALAIM_PROPORTION	Qualification Aim Proportion	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_PROPORTION (OSS Qualification Aim Proportion)	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.QUALAIM_PROPORTION	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_PROPORTION' AND value = <QUALAIM_PROPORTION>
IMPORT_STATUS	Record's Import status, allowed values are 'U' - Unprocessed (Default), 'R' - Ready for Reprocessing, 'E' - Error, 'W' - Warning and 'I' - Imported	yes	Import only the Interface records with Import status 'U' and 'R'	NA	SELECT * FROM igs_he_lgcy_spa_int WHERE batch_id = <BATCH_ID> AND import_status IN ('U','R') ORDER BY person_number ASC, program_cd ASC
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA

Table 5–19 Student Program HESA Statistics: IGS\_HE\_LGCY\_SPA\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

5.4.11 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

The Student Unit Set HESA interface table stores information on student HESA details.

To import student HESA details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_HE\_SUSA\_LGCY\_PUB.CREATE\_HESA\_SUSA

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student HESA details.

**Table 5–20 Student Unit Set HESA Details API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Compare the P_API_VERSION with 1.0 and return from the Procedure, if the two values are not matched.	NA	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize the message list indicator	No	If the value of the Parameter, P_INIT_MSG_LIST is 'T' ((FND_API.G_TRUE)) then initialize the message list else keep the message list as it is.	NA	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Required Indicator	No	If the value of the Parameter, P_COMMIT is 'T' (FND_API.G_TRUE) then commit the record inserted into the production table else do not commit the changes	NA	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	NA	NA	NA

Table 5–20 Student Unit Set HESA Details API

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_HESA_SUSA_REC	HESA Student Unit set attempt statistics Legacy record ( Record of the Interface Table, IGS_HE_LGY_SUSA_INT)	Yes	Individual columns of the record are validated as mentioned in the Interface Table definition	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA	
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	If the Return Status is G_RET_STS_SUCCESS or NULL then Roll back the changes done in the current record processing	NA	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	Mandatory. OUT Parameter returns the count of the messages in the list	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	Mandatory. OUT Parameter returns all the messages in the list	NA	NA

**Interface Table:** Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Student Unit Set HESA details interface table.



**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier , used to identify the set of records to be processed	Yes	Should exist in the Parent Table, IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT	NA	SELECT batch_id FROM IGS_EN_LGCY_BAT_INT Order by BATCH_ID
LEGACY_HESA_SUSA_INT_ID	Unique identifier of the HESA Student Unit Set attempt details Legacy record	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Should be a valid Student in the system Note: Validations with the combination of PERSON_NUMBER , PROGRAM_CD and UNIT_SET_CD	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.PERSON_ID	NA
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.COURSE_CD	NA

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code	Yes	1) The combination of PERSON_NUMBER, PROGRAM_CD and UNIT_SET_CD should be a valid Student Unit Set Attempt in system 2) HESA Unit set attempt should not exist for the combination of PERSON_NUMBER, PROGRAM_CD and UNIT_SET_CD in system	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.UNIT_SET_CD	SELECT 'X' FROM igs_he_en_susa WHERE person_id = <Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER> AND course_cd = <PROGRAM_CD> AND unit_set_cd = <UNIT_SET_CD>
NEW_HE_ENTRANT_CD	New HE Entrant code	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_HEENT (OSS New Entrant to HE)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.NEW_HE_ENTRANT_CD	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_HEENT' AND value = <NEW_HE_ENTRANT_CD>
TERM_TIME_ACCOM	Term Time Accommodation	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TTA (OSS term time accommodation values)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.TERM_TIME_ACCOM	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_TTA' AND value = <TERM_TIME_ACCOM>
DISABILITY_ALLOW	Disability Allowance	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_DIS_ALLOW (OSS disability allowance)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.DISABILITY_ALLOW	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_DIS_ALLOW' AND value = <DISABILITY_ALLOW>

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADDITIONAL_SUP_BAND	HESA related Additional Support Band	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_SUP_BAND (OSS Additional Support Band values)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.ADDITIONAL_SUP_BAND	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_SUP_BAND' AND value = <ADDITIONAL_SUP_BAND>
SLDD_DISCRETE_PROV	SLDD Discrete Provision	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_ST13 (OSS SLDD - Discrete Provision)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.SLDD_DISCRETE_PROV	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_ST13' AND value = <SLDD_DISCRETE_PROV>
STUDY_MODE	Study Mode	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_MODE_TYPE (OSS Mode of Study)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.STUDY_MODE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_MODE_TYPE' AND value = <STUDY_MODE>
STUDY_LOCATION	Study Location	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_LOCSYD (OSS Location of Study)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.STUDY_LOCATION	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_LOCSYD' AND value = <STUDY_LOCATION>
FTE_PERC_OVERRIDE	FTE Percentage Override	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FTE_PERC_OVERRIDE	NA
FRANCHISING_ACTIVITY	Franchising Activity	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FRAN_ACT (OSS Franchising Activity)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FRANCHISING_ACTIVITY	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FRAN_ACT' AND value = <FRANCHISING_ACTIVITY>

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COMPLETION_STATUS	Completion Status	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_CSTAT(OSS completion status)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.COMPLETION_STATUS	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_CSTAT' AND value = <COMPLETION_STATUS>
GOOD_STAND_MARKER	Good Standing Marker	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_PROGRESS(OSS good standing marker)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.GOOD_STAND_MARKER	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_PROGRESS' AND value = <GOOD_STAND_MARKER>
COMPLETE_PYR_STUDY_CD	Complete Program year Study Code	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FUNDCOMP(OSS year completion)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.COMPLET_PYR_STUDY_CD	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FUNDCOMP' AND value = <COMPLETE_PYR_STUDY_CD>
CREDIT_VALUE_YOP1	Credit Value YOP 1	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_VALUE_YOP1	NA
CREDIT_VALUE_YOP2	Credit Value YOP 2	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_VALUE_YOP2	NA
CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED1	Credit Level Achieved 1	No	Must be defined as Unit Level in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED1	SELECT unit_level FROM IGS_PS_UNIT_LEVEL_ALL WHERE unit_level = <CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED1>

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED2	Credit Level Achieved 2	No	Must be deined as Unit Level in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED2	SELECT unit_levelFROM IGS_PS_UNIT_LEVEL_ALL WHERE unit_level = <CREDIT_LEVEL_ACHIEVED2>
CREDIT_PT_ACHIEVED1	Credit Point Achieved 1	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_PT_ACHIEVED1	NA
CREDIT_PT_ACHIEVED2	Credit Point Achieved 2	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_PT_ACHIEVED2	NA
CREDIT_LEVEL1	Credit Level 1	No	Must be deined as Unit Level in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_LEVEL1	SELECT unit_levelFROM IGS_PS_UNIT_LEVEL_ALL WHERE unit_level = <CREDIT_LEVEL1>
CREDIT_LEVEL2	Credit Level 2	No	Must be deined as Unit Level in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CREDIT_LEVEL2	SELECT unit_levelFROM IGS_PS_UNIT_LEVEL_ALL WHERE unit_level = <CREDIT_LEVEL2>

Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRAD_ SCH_ GRADE	Grading Schema Grade	No	Grading Schema Grade should be associated with the program offering option unit set defined against the Student Unit Set Attempt	IGS_HE_ EN_ SUSA.GRA D_SCH_ GRADE	SELECT gsg.gradeFROM igs_as_ grd_sch_grade gsg, igs_ he_poous_all poous,igs_ en_stdnt_ps_att sca, igs_ as_su_setatmpt susaWHERE sca.person_ id = p_person_id AND sca.course_cd = p_ program_cd AND susa.unit_set_cd = p_ unit_set_cd ANDgsg.grade = p_ grad_sch_grade ANDgsg.grading_ schema_cd = poous.grading_schema_ cd ANDgsg.version_ number = poous.gs_ version_number ANDpoous.course_cd = sca.course_cd ANDpoous.crv_version_ number = sca.version_ number ANDpoous.cal_ type = sca.cal_type ANDpoous.location_cd = sca.location_cd ANDpoous.attendance_ mode = sca.attendance_ mode ANDpoous.attendance_ type = sca.attendance_ type ANDpoous.unit_ set_cd = susa.unit_set_ cd ANDpoous.us_ version_number = susa.us_version_number ANDsusa.person_id= sca.person_id ANDsusa.course_cd = sca.course_cd

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MARK	Marks	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.MARK	NA
TEACHING_INST1	Teaching Institution 1	No	Should exist as POST SECONDARY institution type in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.TEACHING_INST1	SELECT institution_cd FROM igs_or_institution_v WHERE institution_cd = <TEACHING_INST1> AND system_inst_type = 'POST-SECONDARY'
TEACHING_INST2	Teaching Institution 2	No	Should exist as POST SECONDARY institution type in the System	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.TEACHING_INST2	SELECT institution_cd FROM igs_or_institution_v WHERE institution_cd = <TEACHING_INST2> AND system_inst_type = 'POST-SECONDARY'
PRO_NOT_TAUGHT	Proportion not taught	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.PRO_NOT_TAUGHT	NA
FUNDABILITY_CODE	Fundability Code	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FUND_CODE(OSS fundability code)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FUNDABILITY_CODE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FUND_CODE' AND value = <FUNDABILITY_CODE>
FEE_ELIGIBILITY	Fee Eligibility	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FEEELIG (OSS Fee Eligibility Codes)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FEE_ELIGIBILITY	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FEEELIG' AND value = <FEE_ELIGIBILITY>

**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FEE_BAND	Fee Band	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_FEEBAND (OSS fee band values)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FEE_BAND	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_FEEBAND' AND value = <FEE_BAND>
NON_PAYMENT_REASON	Non Payment Reason	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_NONPAY (OSS reason for non payment values)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.NON_PAYMENT_REASON	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_NONPAY' AND value = <NON_PAYMENT_REASON>
STUDENT_FEE	Student Fee	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_MSTUFEE (OSS Major Source of Tuition Fees)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.STUDENT_FEE	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_MSTUFEE' AND value = <STUDENT_FEE>
FTE_INTENSITY	FTE Intensity	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FTE_INTENSITY	NA
CALCULATED_FTE	Calculated FTE	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.CALCULATED_FTE	NA
FTE_CALC_TYPE	FTE Calculation Type	No	NA	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FTE_CALC_TYPE	NA
TYPE_OF_YEAR	Type of Program Year	No	Should be defined as HESA code value for the Code Type, OSS_TYPEYR (OSS year type values)	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.TYPE_OF_YEAR	SELECT value FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'OSS_TYPEYR' AND value = <TYPE_OF_YEAR>



**Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Record's Import status, allowable values are 'U' - Unprocessed (Default), 'R' - Ready for Reprocessing, 'E' - Error, 'W' - Warning and 'I' - Imported	Yes	Import only the Interface records with Import status 'U' and 'R'	NA	SELECT * FROM IGS_HE_LGY_SUSA_INT WHERE batch_id = <BATCH_ID> AND import_status IN ('U','R') ORDER BY person_number ASC, program_cd ASC
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA

Table 5–21 Student Unit Set HESA Details: IGS\_HE\_LGY\_SUSA\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

5.4.12 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT

The Advanced Standing Level interface table stores information regarding student advance standing levels.

To import student advance standing details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_AV\_LVL\_LGCY\_PUB

**Table 5–22 Advance Standing Level API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	
P_LGCY_ADSTLVL_REC	Unit Level Advanced Standing Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_AV_STD_ULVLBASIS_ALL, IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING_ALL, IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student advance standing level details.

**Interface Table:** Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Advanced Standing Level interface table.

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGACY_LVL_INT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Foreign Key to Batch Interface Table	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	The person number of the advanced standing.	Yes	Should be a valid Student in system.	NA	SQL to validate a person:SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_number)
PROGRAM_CD	Program against which the advanced standing is to be approved or granted.	Yes	NA	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL.AS_COURSE_CD, IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING_ALL.COURSE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_statusFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_allWHERE person_id = <Person id>AND course_cd = <course code>

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TOTAL_EXMPTN_APPROVED	Total credit points approved as advanced standing.	Yes	Should not be NULL	IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_APPROVED	NA
TOTAL_EXMPTN_GRANTED	Total credit points granted as advanced standing.	Yes	Should not be NULL	IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_GRANTED	NA
TOTAL_EXMPTN_PERC_GRNTD	Percentage of program requirements granted as advanced standing.	Yes	Should not be NULL and should be between 0 and 100	IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_PERC_GRNTD	NA
EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD	Institution where the majority of the exemption was obtained.	Yes	NA	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL.EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD, IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_LEVEL	Level for which the advanced standing is being given.	Yes	Should not be NULL	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.UNIT_ LEVEL	NA
PROG_GROUP_IND	Unit level credit is to be regarded as program-grouped if this indicator is checked.	No	Should be either 'Y' or 'N'	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.CRS_ GROUP_ IND	NA
LOAD_CAL_ALT_CODE	Calendar Alternate code.	No	A valid calendar definition in the system should exist with this Alternate Code	NA	NA
INSTITUTION_CD	Institution Code.	No	Should be a valid Institution defined in the system	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.INSTITUTION_CD	NA
S_ADV_STND_GRANTING_STATUS	Granting status of the advanced standing unit level record.	Yes	Should not be NULL and should be in 'CANCELLED', 'GRANTED', 'APPROVED', 'EXPIRED', 'REVOKED'	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.S_ ADV_ STND_ GRANTING_ _STATUS	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDIT_POINTS	Number of credit points that have been awarded as advanced standing at a particular unit level to a student.	Yes	NA	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL.CREDIT_POINTS	NA
APPROVED_DT	Date when the unit level was approved for advanced standing purposes.	Yes	NA	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL.APPROVED_DT	NA
AUTHORISING_PERSON_NUMBER	Person number of the officer who authorized the advanced standing.	Yes	Should be a valid person in system.	NA	NA
GRANTED_DT	Date when the granting status of the unit level advanced standing was set to GRANTED.	No	NA	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_LVL_ALL.GRANTED_DT	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EXPIRY_DT	Date when the approval for the advanced standing unit level expired.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.EXPIRY_DT	NA
CANCELLED_DT	Date when the granting status of the unit level record was changed to CANCELLED.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.CANCELLED_DT	NA
REVOKE_DT	Date when the granting status of the unit level advanced standing was set to REVOKED.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.REVOKED_DT	NA
COMMENTS	Comments about the advanced standing unit level record.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STND_ UNIT_LVL_ ALL.COMMENTS	NA
QUAL_EXAM_LEVEL	Qualification details table exam level part of the qualification details key.	No	If NOT NULL then QUAL_SUBJECT_CODE, QUAL_YEAR, QUAL_SITTING, QUAL_AWARDING_BODY, APPROVED_RESULT should also be defined.	NA	NA



**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUAL_ SUBJECT _CODE	Qualificatio n details table subject code part of the qualificatio n details key.	No	NA	NA	NA
QUAL_ YEAR	Qualificatio n details table year part of the qualificatio n details key.	No	NA	NA	NA
QUAL_ SITTING	qualificatio n details table sitting part of the qualificatio n details key.	No	NA	NA	NA
QUAL_ AWARDI NG_ BODY	Qualificatio n details table award body part of the qualificatio n details key.	No	NA	NA	NA
APPROV ED_ RESULT	Approved result, part of the qualificatio n details key.	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PREV_UNIT_CD	Previous unit part of the previous unit details key	No	NA	NA	NA
PREV_TERM	Previous term details key	No	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date of the term	No	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End Date of the term	No	NA	NA	NA
TST_ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	Test segment Admission Test Type	No	If NOT NULL then TST_TEST_DATE and TEST_SEGMENT_NAME should also be defined	NA	NA
TST_TEST_DATE	Test segment test date	No	NA	NA	NA
TEST_SEGMENT_NAME	Test segment name	No	NA	NA	NA
BASIS_PROGRAM_TYPE	Program type of the program that forms the basis of the unit level advanced standing.	No	NA	IGS_AV_STD_ULVLBASIS ALL.BASIS_COURSE_TYPE	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BASIS_YEAR	The year, a person was last enrolled in a program that forms the basis of the unit level advanced standing.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STD_ ULVLBASIS - ALL.BASIS_YEAR	NA
BASIS_COMPLETION_IND	Completion indicator, indicating whether the person completed the program that forms the basis of the unit level advanced standing.	No	NA	IGS_AV_ STD_ ULVLBASIS - ALL.BASIS_COMPLETION_IND	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Records Import status, allowable values are U - Unprocessed (Default) R - Ready for Reprocessing : E - Error , W - Warning ,I - Imported	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–23 Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATE_D_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 5.4.13 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT

The Unit Advance Standing interface table stores information on student unit advance standing.

To import student Unit Advance Standing level details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Advanced Standing Level: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_LVL\_INT

**API:** IGS\_AV\_UNT\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing unit advance standing.

**Table 5–24 Unit Advanced Standing API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	
P_LGCY_ADSTUNT_REC	Unit Advanced Standing Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	

Table 5–24 Unit Advanced Standing API

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	

Interface Table:

The following table describes the columns in the Unit Advance Standing interface table.

Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGACY_UNT_INT_ID	Unique identifies of a record in the interface table.	Yes	1. Must be unique.	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Foreign Key to Batch Interface Table	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERSON_NUMBER	The person number of the outcome.	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SQL to validate a person:SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_number)
PROGRAM_CD	Program code in which the unit attempt was studied.	Yes		IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING – ALL.COURSE_CD, IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.AS_COURSE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_statusFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_allWHERE person_id = <Person id>AND course_cd = <course code>
TOTAL_EXMPTN_APPROVED	Total credit points approved as advanced standing.	Yes		IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING – ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_APPROVED	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TOTAL_EXMPTN_GRANTED	Total credit points granted as advanced standing.	Yes		IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_GRANTED	NA
TOTAL_EXMPTN_PERC_GRNTD	Percentage of program requirements granted as advanced standing.	Yes		IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.TOTAL_EXMPTN_PERC_GRNTD	NA
EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD	Institution where the majority of the exemption was obtained.	Yes	Must be a valid and active Institution	IGS_AV_ADV_STANDING ALL.EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD, IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.EXEMPTION_INSTITUTION_CD	NA
UNIT_CD	The unit code to which the outcome applies.	Yes		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.UNIT_CD	NA



**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VERSION_NUMBER	Version of the grading schema	Yes		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.VERSI ON_NUMBER	NA
INSTITUTION_CD	Institution Code.	No	Must be a valid Institution or NULL	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.INSTITUTION_CD	NA
APPROVED_DT	Date the unit was approved for advanced standing purposes.	Yes		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.APPROVED_DT	NA
AUTHORIZING_PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the officer who authorized the advanced standing.	Yes	Must be a valid person in the system	NA	NA
PROG_GROUP_IND	Unit is regarded as program-grouped if this indicator is checked	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.CRS_GROUP_IND	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRANTED_DT	The date the granting status of the unit was set to Granted.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.GRANTED_DT	NA
EXPIRY_DT	The date the approval for the advanced standing unit level expired.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.EXPIRY_DT	NA
CANCELLED_DT	The date the granting status of the unit was set to Cancelled.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.CANCELLED_DT	NA
REVOKED_DT	The date the granting status of the unit was set to Revoked.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.REVOKED_DT	NA
COMMENTS	Comments about the advanced standing unit.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.COMMENTS	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDIT_PERCENTAGE	The percentage of credit for the unit that is to be granted as advanced standing. --Obsolete	No		NA	NA
S_ADV_STND_GRANTING_STATUS	Advanced standing granting status	Yes	Must be one of the following 'GRANTED', 'CANCELLED', 'REVOKED' or 'EXPIRED'	IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.S_ADV_STND_GRANTING_STATUS, IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.S_ADV_STND_RECOGNITION_TYPE	NA
S_ADV_STND_RECOGNITION_TYPE	Type of recognition that applies to the unit.	Yes	Must be one of the following 'CREDIT', 'EXEMPTION' or 'PRECLUSION'	NA	NA
LOAD_CAL_ALT_CODE	Load Calendar Alternate Code	No		NA	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading schema code	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	NA
GRD_SCH_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.GRD_SCH_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
GRADE	The grade which the student attained for this unit attempt.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.GRADE	NA
ACHIEVABLE_CREDIT_POINTS	Achievable Credit Points Granted to a student.	No		IGS_AV_STND_UNIT_ALL.ACHIEVABLE_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
PREV_UNIT_CD	Previous unit part of the previous unit details key.	No		NA	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PREV_TERM	Previous unit term part of the previous unit details key	No		NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date of the previous term	No		NA	NA
END_DATE	End Date of the previous term	No		NA	NA
TST_ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	Test segment Admission Test Type	No		NA	NA
TST_TEST_DATE	Test segment test date	No		NA	NA
TEST_SEGMENT_NAME	Test segment name	No		NA	NA

**Table 5–25    Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALT_UNIT_CD	Alternate unit that has been specified in place of a unit that the student has been precluded from studying .	No		IGS_AV_STND_ALT_UNIT.UNIT_CD	NA
ALT_VERSION_NUMBER	Version number of the alternate unit that has been specified in place of a precluded unit.	No		IGS_AV_STND_ALT_UNIT.UNIT_VERSION_NUMBER	NA

**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTIONAL_IND	Indicator of whether the alternate unit is mandatory or whether a choice is available. Setting the indicator to checked means that the alternate unit is optional.	No		IGS_AV_STND_ALT_UNIT.OPTIONAL_IND	NA
BASIS_PROGRAM_TYPE	Program type of the program that forms the basis of the unit advanced standing.	No		IGS_AV_STD_UNT_BASIS_ALL.BASIS_COURSE_TYPE	NA

Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BASIS_ YEAR	The year, the person was last enrolled in the program that forms the basis of the unit advanced standing.	No		IGS_AV_ STD_UNT_ BASIS_ ALL.BASIS_ YEAR	NA
BASIS_ COMPLETI ON_IND	Completion Indicator, indicating whether the students completed the program that forms the basis of the unit advanced standing.	No		IGS_AV_ STD_UNT_ BASIS_ ALL.BASIS_ COMPLETI ON_IND	NA



**Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Records Import status, allowable values are U - Unprocessed (Default) R - Ready for Reprocessing E - Error W - Warning I - Imported	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

Table 5–25 Unit Advanced Standing: IGS\_AV\_LGCY\_UNT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_ ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

5.4.14 Unit Outcome: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT

The Unit Outcome interface table stores information on student outcome per units.

To import student unit outcome details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_AS\_SUAO\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student unit outcome.

**Table 5–26 Unit Outcome API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	
P_LGCY_SUO_REC	Student Unit Attempt Outcome Record	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT_ALL	For the lookups and SQL code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	

**Interface Table:** Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the student Unit Outcome interface table.

**Table 5–27    Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGACY_SUAO_INT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier for the row	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	The person number of the outcome.	Yes	Must be a valid and unique person number	NA	SQL to validate a person:SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_v WHERE person_number = p_person_number)
PROGRAM_CD	Program code in which the unit attempt was studied..	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.COURSE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd =<course code>

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CD	The unit code to which the outcome applies.	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.UNIT_CD	NA
TEACH_CAL_ALT_CODE	Teaching Calendar Alternate code	Yes	Must be a valid calendar alternate code		NA
OUTCOME_DT	The date the outcome was entered for the student unit attempt.	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.OUTCOME_DT	NA
GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading schema code	No	Must be either null or in a valid combination with Version_number	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Version of the grading schema	No	Must be either null or in a valid combination with GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.VERSION_NUMBER	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADE	The grade which the student attained for this unit attempt.	Yes	Must be a valid GRADE in the Grading Schema	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  _ALL.GRADE	NA
S_GRADE_ CREATION_ METHOD_ TYPE	The system-defined grade creation method types.	No	SYSTEM or KEYED	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT _ALL.S_ GRADE_ CREATION_ METHOD_ TYPE	NA
FINALISED_ OUTCOME_ IND	Indicator to denote whether the outcome is finalized or not.	No	Must be either 'Y' or 'N'	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  _ALL.FINALISED_ OUTCOME_ _IND	NA
MARK	Students level of achievement in the unit attempt.	No	Must be a number between 0 and 999	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  _ALL.MARK	NA
INCOMP_ DEADLINE_ DATE	Completion Date for completing Incomplete Grade.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  _ALL.INCOMP_ DEADLINE_ _DATE	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INCOMP_GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	Grading Schema for the incomplete grade.	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.INCOMP_GRADING_SCHEMA_CD	NA
INCOMP_VERSION_NUMBER	Grading Schema Version Number for the incomplete grade.	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.INCOMP_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
INCOMP_DEFAULT_GRADE	Default Grade if incomplete Grade is not complete d.	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.INCOMP_DEFAULT_GRADE	NA
INCOMP_DEFAULT_MARK	Default Mark if incomplete Grade is not complete d.	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.INCOMP_DEFAULT_MARK	NA
COMMENTS	Comments.	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.COMMENTS	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADING_PERIOD_CD	Grading Period Code.	Yes	Must be an upper case value	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.GRADING_PERIOD_CD	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE4	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT ALL.ATTRIBUTE4	NA



**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT – ALL.ATTRIBUTE10	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_SU_STMPTOUT - ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Descripti ve Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  – ALL.ATTRI BUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Descripti ve Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  – ALL.ATTRI BUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Descripti ve Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  – ALL.ATTRI BUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Descripti ve Flexfield Column	No	NA	IGS_AS_ SU_ STMPTOUT  – ALL.ATTRI BUTE20	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import Status , Allowable values are U - Unprocessed (Default) R - Ready For Re-Processing E - Error W - Warning I - Imported	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–27 Unit Outcomes: IGS\_AS\_LGCY\_SUO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Unit Section Location code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Section Unit Class	Yes	NA	NA	NA

#### 5.4.15 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT

The Progression Outcome interface table stores information on the progress of students in each academic term.

To import student progression outcome details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_PR\_PROUT\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student progression outcome details.

**Table 5–28    Progression Outcome API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	
P_LGCY_PROUT_REC	Progression Outcome Records, which are applied to a student.	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_PR_STDNT_PROU_ALL	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.

**Interface Table:** Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Progression Outcome interface table.

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGACY_PR_SPO_INT_ID	Unique identifier of the PR Progression Outcome record	Yes	1. Must be unique.	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person number of the progression outcome.	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
PROGRAM_CD	Program code to which the progression outcome applies.	Yes	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.2. The Program Attempt Status must not be of 'UNCONFIRM'	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_PS.COURSE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>
PRG_CAL_ALTERNATE_CODE	Progression calendar type in which the outcome is to be applied.	Yes	Progression Calendar Instance should be Active	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.PRG_CAL_TYPE	NA

Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Requi red	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRESSI ON_ OUTCOME_ TYPE	The code of the progressi on rule outcome type.	No	1. The Student Progression Outcome Program Code cannot be specified if the hold effect type does not contains one (or more than one) of 'SUS_COURSE, EXC_ COURSE'  2. The Unit Set Code cannot be specified if the hold effect type is not set to 'EXC_CRS_ US' - Exclusion from a Unit set  3. The Unit of type EXCLUDED cannot be specified if the hold effect type is not set to 'EXC_CRS_U' - Exclude Unit	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.PROG RESSION_ OUTCOME _TYPE	NA



**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRESSION_OUTCOME_TYPE	The code of the progression rule outcome type.	No	<p>4. The Unit of type REQUIRED cannot be specified if the hold effect type is not set to 'RQRD_CRS_U' - Required Unit</p> <p>5. When the Progression Outcome Type is related to hold of type 'RSTR_GE_CP' or 'RSTR_LE_CP' theb the Restricted Enrolment CP must be set.</p> <p>6. When the Progression Outcome Type is related to hold of type 'RSTR_AT_TY' then the Restricted Attendance Type is must be setbe set only when the Progression Outcome Type is related to a hold with the 'EXC_CRS_GP' effect.</p> <p>7. When the Progression Outcome Type is related to hold of type 'EXC_CRS_GP' then the Encumbrance Program Group Code is must be set</p> <p>8. Check that the Excluded Program Group can be set only when the Progression Outcome Type is related to a hold with the 'EXC_CRS_GP' effect.</p>	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.PROGRESSION_OUTCOME_TYPE	NA

Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRESSION_OUTCOME_TYPE	The code of the progression rule outcome type.	No	9. Check that the Restricted Attendance Type can be set only when the Progression Outcome Type is related to a hold with the 'RSTR_AT_TY' effect  10. Check that the Restricted Enrollment CP can be set only when the Progression Outcome Type is related to a hold with the 'RSTR_GE_CP' or 'RSTR_LE_CP' effect	IGS_PR_NASTDNT_PR_OUTCOME_TYPE	
DURATION	Duration of the outcome, expressed in progression periods.	No	1. When Duration is set, the Duration Type must also be set and vice versa2. When the System Progression Outcome Type corresponding to the Progression Outcome Type is 'SUSPENSION' then Duration must be set3. When the System Progression Outcome Type corresponding to the Progression Outcome Type is one of 'EXCLUSION', 'EXPULSION', 'EXFUND' or 'NOPENALTY' then Duration must not be set.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OUT_DURATION	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DURATION_TYPE	Outcome duration type.	No	1. When Duration Type is set, the Duration must also be set and vice versa.2. When the System Progression Outcome Type corresponding to the Progression Outcome Type is not in 'PROBATION' or 'MANUAL' then Duration Type cannot be 'EFFECTIVE'	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.DURATION_TYPE	NA
DECISION_STATUS	Decision status of the outcome.	Yes	1. Decision Status must be of the following values: RECOMMEND, APPROVE, WAIVE, CANCEL OR REMOVE.2. If the Decision Date and Decision Organization Unit Code is entered then the Decision Status should not be 'PENDING', it should be either 'APPROVED' or 'WAIVED'	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.DECISION_STATUS	NA
DECISION_DT	Decision Date	No	It should not be greater than SYSDATE.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.DECISION_DT	NA
DECISION_ORG_UNIT_CD	Organizational unit Code	No	It should be a valid Organizational unit Code and must not be End Dated one.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.DECISION_ORG_UNIT_CD	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SHOW_CAUSE_EXPIRY_DT	Expiry date of the show cause period.	No	1. Check that Show Cause Expiry Date is not set when decision is not made.2. Check that Show Cause Expiry Date is not greater than the Appeal Expiry Date.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.SHOW_CAUSE_EXPIRY_DT	NA
SHOW_CAUSE_DT	Show cause date	No	1. When the Show Cause Date is Null then the Show Cause Outcome Date and Show Cause Outcome Type cannot be Not Null2. Check that Show Cause Date is not set when the Decision Date is Null	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.SHOW_CAUSE_DT	NA
SHOW_CAUSE_OUTCOME_DT	Show cause outcome date	No	1. Check that Show Cause Outcome Date is not greater than System Date2. Check that when the Show Cause Outcome Date is set then the Show Cause Outcome Type should also be set and vice versa.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.SHOW_CAUSE_OUTCOME_DT	NA
SHOW_CAUSE_OUTCOME_TYPE	Outcome of the students show cause application.	No	The valid Values for this column is 'UPHELD' and 'DISMISSED'	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.SHOW_CAUSE_OUTCOME_TYPE	NA
APPEAL_EXPIRY_DT	The expiry date for lodgement of an appeal.	No	1. It should not be greater than SYSDATE.2. Check that Appeal Expiry Date is not set when decision is not made.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.APPEAL_EXPIRY_DT	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPEAL_DT	Date on which the student raised an appeal against the outcome.	No	1. Check that when Appeal Date is Null then Appeal Outcome Date and Appeal Outcome Type cannot be Not Null.2. Check that the Appeal Date is not a future date3. Check that Appeal Date is not lesser than the Show Cause Date	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.APPEAL_DT	NA
APPEAL_OUTCOME_DT	Appeal outcome Date	No	1. Check that Appeal Outcome Date not greater than System date2. Check that Appeal Outcome Date is set then the Appeal Outcome Type should also be set and vice versa	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.APPEAL_OUTCOME_DT	NA
APPEAL_OUTCOME_TYPE	Outcome Type	No	The valid Values for this column is 'UPHELD' and 'DISMISSED'	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.APPEAL_OUTCOME_TYPE	NA
ENCMB_PROGRAM_GROUP_CD	Encumbered Program group code	No	Must be a valid Encumbered Program group code in the OSS.	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.ENCM B_COURSE_GROUP_CD	NA
RESTRICTED_ENROLMENT_CP	Restricted enrolment Credit Points	No	Must be within 0 to 999.99	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.RESTRICTED_ENROLMENT_CP	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RESTRICTED_ATTENDANCE_TYPE	Attendance type the program attempt is restricted to due to the progression outcome.	No	Must be a valid Program Attempt Type in the OSS.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.RESTRICTED_ATTENDANCE_TYPE	NA
COMMENTS	Miscellaneous textual comments about the outcome.	No	NA	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.COMMENTS	NA
SHOW_CAUSE_COMMENTS	Textual comments about the students show cause application	No	NA	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.SHOW_CAUSE_COMMENTS	NA
APPEAL_COMMENTS	Textual comments about the students appeal application	No	NA	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_OU_ALL.APPEAL_COMMENTS	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EXPIRY_DT	The expiry date of the outcome.	No	1. It should not be greater than SYSDATE and Appeal Expiry Date.2. Check that Expiry Date is not set when decision is not made.	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.EXPIR Y_DT	NA
AWARD_CD	The award code granted to the student as a result of the outcome.	No	1. A award must be of either 'MEDAL' or of 'PRIZE'. 2. Award Code must be specified only for Positive Outcomes.	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ AWD.AWA RD_CD	SELECT s_ award_typeFROM igs_ps_ awdWHERE award_cd = p_ award_cd;
SPO_PROGRAM_CD	The program from which the outcome is suspending or excluding the student.	No	SPO_PROGRAM_CD must be not null when the hold effect type is of 'SUS_COURSE' or 'EXC_COURSE'	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ OU_ ALL.COUR SE_CD	SELECT course_ attempt_status FROM igs_en_ stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd =<course code>
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	No	Check that Unit is Not Null with s_unit_type as 'EXCLUDED' only when the hold effect type is 'EXC_CRS_U'	IGS_PR_ STDNT_PR_ UNIT.UNIT _CD	NA

**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_UNIT_TYPE	Indicates whether the unit is an exclusion or requirement.	No	The valid Values for this column is 'EXCLUDED' and 'REQUIRED'.	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_UNIT.S_UNIT_TYPE	NA
UNIT_SET_CD	The Unit Set code from which the student is to be excluded .	No	1. Check that Unit Set is Not Null only when the hold effect type is 'EXC_CRS_US'.2. Check that Unit Set is not Planned	IGS_PR_SDT_PR_UNIT_ST.UNIT_SET_CD	NA
US_VERSION_NUMBER	The Version number of the unit set applicable at the time the exclusion is applied.	No	Check if the Version Number is a valid one.	IGS_PR_SDT_PR_UNIT_ST.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import Status	No	Status should be in 'U' or 'R' for the process to pick up the record	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 5–29 Progression Outcome: IGS\_PR\_LGCY\_SPO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
FUND_CODE	Fund Code	No	Check that Fund is Not Null when the hold effect type is 'EXC_FND'	IGS_PR_STDNT_PR_FND.FUND_CODE	NA

#### 5.4.16 Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT

The Class Rank interface table stores the class ranking information of each student.

To import student class rank details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**API:** IGS\_PR\_CLSRNK\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student class rank.

**Table 5–30    Class Rank API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	
P_LGCY_CLSRNK_REC	Class Rank Cohort Instance Rank	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	

**Interface Table:** Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Class Rank interface table.

**Table 5–31 Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier , used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LEGACY_CLS_RANK_INT_ID	Unique identifier of the legacy class rank details record.	Yes	1. Must be unique.	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	The person number of the ranking.	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAMEFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
PROGRAM_CD	The program code of the student being ranked.	Yes	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.COURSE_CD	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd =<course code>
COHORT_NAME	The cohort name to which the ranking belongs.	Yes	Check whether cohort inst exists or not	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.COHORT_NAME	NA

**Table 5-31 (Cont.) Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CALENDAR_ALTERNATE_CODE	The alternate code of the calendar period in which the ranking is performed. This is an academic or term (load) calendar.	Yes	Check whether alternate code of the calendar period exists or not.	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.LOAD_CAL_TYPE	NA
COHORT_RANK	The rank applied to the student.	Yes	Check whether cohort inst exists or not	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.COHORT_RANK	NA
COHORT_OVERRIDE_RANK	The overridden Rank	No	Must not be less or equal to '0'.	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.COHORT_OVERRIDE_RANK	NA
COMMENTS	The override rank applied to the student, where applicable.	No	NA	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.COMMENTS	NA
AS_OF_RANK_GPA	The GPA at the time of ranking.	Yes	Must not be less than '0'.	IGS_PR_COHINST_RANK.AS_OF_RANK_GPA	NA

**Table 5-31** (Cont.) *Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS	Record Import Status	No	Status should be in 'U' or 'R' for the process to pick up the record		NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 5–31** (Cont.) *Class Rank: IGS\_PR\_LGY\_CLSR\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	NA	NA

5.4.17 Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT

The Graduand interface table stores the graduand details of a student.

To import student graduand details, the following concurrent process and API can be used:

**Concurrent Process:**

**API:** IGS\_GR\_GRD\_LGCY\_PUB

The following table describes the API parameters for importing student graduand details.

**Table 5–32** *Graduand Details API*

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	Should be a valid API Version	None	NA
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	None	NA
P_COMMIT	Commit Indicator	Yes	None	None	NA

**Table 5–32 Graduand Details API**

Physical Parameter	Parameter	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	None	NA
P_LGCY_GRD_REC	Graduated Records	Yes	For the validations on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table validations	IGS_GR_GRADUAND_ALL	For the lookups and sql code on the various columns please check the underlying Interface table.
X_RETURN_STATUS	Record Return Status	Yes	None	None	NA
X_MSG_COUNT	Error Message Count	Yes	None	None	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Error Message Data	Yes	None	None	NA

**Interface Table: Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

The following table describes the columns of the Graduand interface table.

**Table 5–33 Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch identifier	Yes		NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	The person number of the graduand	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	igs_gr_graduand.person_id	NA
CREATE_DT	Date and time the graduand record was created.	Yes		igs_gr_graduand.create_dt	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRD_CAL_ALT_CODE	Graduation calendar alternate code type of the ceremony round the graduand is associated.	Yes	A valid calendar definition in the system should exist with this Alternate Code	igs_gr_graduand.grd_cal_type	NA
PROGRAM_CD	Graduands program attempt code.	No	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.	igs_gr_graduand.course_cd	NA
AWARD_PROGRAM_CD	Program code associated with the graduands award.	No		igs_gr_graduand.award_course_cd	NA
AWARD_PROG_VERSION_NUMBER	Program code associated with the graduands award.	No	If AWARD_PROGRAM_CD is not null then the value of this column should be between 1 and 999	igs_gr_graduand.award_crs_version_number	NA
AWARD_CD	Code for the award the graduand is receiving	Yes	Must be a valid Award Code.	igs_gr_graduand.award_cd	NA
HONOURS_LEVEL	Honours level granted to the graduand. --Obsolete	No		igs_gr_graduand.honours_level	NA
CONFERRAL_DT	Date when the award was conferred. --Obsolete	No		igs_gr_graduand.conferral_dt	NA



**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADUAND_STATUS	Current progress status of the graduand	Yes	1. A valid Graduands Status (for whom the setup has been done in the Graduation module) must be supplied in this column. 2. If the Graduand Status is graduated or surrender then the Graduand ApprovalStatus must be Approved.	igs_gr_graduand.grad_uand_status	NA
GRADUAND_APPR_STATUS	Status of the graduands approval to graduate.	Yes	A valid Graduands ApprovalStatus (for whom the setup has been done in the Graduation module) must be supplied in this column.	igs_gr_graduand.grad_uand_appr_status	NA
S_GRADUAND_TYPE	Type assigned to the graduand that defines the graduation intentions.	No	"It must be of anyone of the following: 'ATTENDING', 'INABSENTIA', 'ARTICULATE', 'DEFERRED', 'UNKNOWN', 'DECLINED'"	igs_gr_graduand.s_graduand_type	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADUATION_NAME	"Graduands name, as appearing on the testamur or certificate."	No		igs_gr_graduand.graduation_name	NA
PROXY_AWARD_PERSON_NUMBER	Person number of the person acting as the proxy.	No	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	igs_gr_graduand.proxy_award_person_id	NA
PREVIOUS_QUALIFICATIONS	Previous qualifications obtained by the graduand.	No		igs_gr_graduand.previous_qualifications	NA
CONVOCA_TION_MEMBERSHIP_IND	Specifies the graduands desire for convocation membership.	No	A valid value is 'Y' and 'N'	igs_gr_graduand.convocation_membership_ind	NA
SUR_FOR_PROGRAM_CD	"Code of the program for which the graduand is surrendering a received award, or for which an articulating graduand is declining an eligible award."	No	A student cannot articulate or surrender a graduand record for the same program (SUR_FOR_PROGRAM_CD and PROGRAM_CD should not be same).	igs_gr_graduand.sur_for_course_cd	NA
SUR_FOR_PROG_VERSION_NUMBER	"Version of the program for which the graduand is surrendering a received award, or for which an articulating graduand is declining an eligible award."	No	If SUR_FOR_PROGRAM_CD is not null then the value of this column should be between 1 and 999	igs_gr_graduand.sur_for_crs_version_number	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SUR_FOR_AWARD_CD	"Award for which the graduand is surrendering a received award, or that an articulating graduand is declining an eligible award."	No	If SUR_FOR_PROGRAM_CD is not null then a value must be specified.	igs_gr_graduand.sur_for_award_cd	NA
COMMENT S	A text field for entering any additional detail about the graduand.	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.comments	NA
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute7	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute19	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Descriptive Flexfield Column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.tribute20	NA
IMPORT_STATUS	"Record Import Status, Allowable values are U - Unprocessed (Default) R - Ready For Re-Processing E - Error W - Warning I - Imported"	No	NA		NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.created_by	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.creation_date	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.last_updated_by	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.last_update_date	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.last_update_login	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.request_id	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.program_application_id	NA

**Table 5–33 (Cont.) Graduand: IGS\_GR\_LGCY\_GRD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.program_id	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard concurrent program who column	No	NA	igs_gr_graduand.program_update_date	NA

#### 5.4.18 Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT

The Error Messages interface table is used to store records which failed import validations.

To import error messages, the following concurrent process can be used:

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

**Interface Table:** Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT

The following table describes the columns of the Error Messages interface table.

**Table 5–34 Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MESSAGE_ID	Legacy Message Identifier	Yes	Sequence generated primary key column	None	Based on the sequence IGS_EN_LGCY_ERR_INT_S
INT_TABLE_CODE	Interface Table Code	Yes	Should be a valid interface table code.	None	Based on Lookup Type 'LEGACY_EN_REC_TABLES' SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANINGFROM FND_LOOKUPS WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'LEGACY_EN_REC_TABLES';

**Table 5–34 (Cont.) Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INT_ TABLE_ID	Interface Table Identifier	Yes	Foreign key column	None	NA
MESSAGE_ NUM	Message Number	No	Should be a valid message number in the message dictionary	None	SELECT MESSAGE_ NUMBER, MESSAGE_ TEXTFROM FND_ NEW_ MESSAGESWHER E MESSAGE_ NAME = <message_name returned by validations>
MESSAGE_ TEXT	Message Text	No	Determined based on the Message Number	None	SELECT MESSAGE_ NUMBER, MESSAGE_ TEXTFROM FND_ NEW_ MESSAGESWHER E MESSAGE_ NAME = <message_name returned by validations>
CREATED_ BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	None	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	None	NA

**Table 5–34 (Cont.) Error Messages: IGS\_EN\_LGCY\_ERR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	None	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurre nt Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA



---

# Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 1

## 6.1 Overview

Institutions using Oracle Student System Financial Aid can extract legacy data from their existing systems and upload it into Oracle Student System. With the exception of Legacy - CPS ISIR Import process and Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import process, data from your legacy system is uploaded using open interface tables. Then using legacy import processes, the data is validated and populated into Financial Aid tables. You must complete the Financial Aid setup for an Award Year prior to running legacy import processes for that award year.

### 6.1.1 Importing Data

You must import data from legacy systems in a logical order defined by the business rules.

Financial Aid legacy import functionality enables two types of data import:

- Historical data from prior award years that is stored only for reference and not used in future financial aid processing.
- Live data from current award years that can be used for financial aid processing after import.

The System Award Year Mappings window has a Status field to indicate award years with historical and live data.

You must ensure the following before importing live data:

- Person records must be created in Oracle Student System before creating financial aid base records and migrating legacy data.
- Outstanding transactions with the Central Processing System, such as ISIR corrections, must be complete.

- Outstanding disbursement and origination acknowledgements with Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) must be complete.
- All actual disbursements must be disbursed to the students.

It is useful to refer to the *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide* for setup details.

It is recommended that you do not import live legacy data for an open award year if the date for sending ISIR corrections to the Central Processing System has passed for that award year. If imported after this date, ISIR corrections are created based on verification data imported, which can no longer be sent to the CPS.

## 6.1.2 Award Year Statuses

Award years can have the following statuses:

- **Open**  
An award year in which the financial aid data from the legacy system can be processed in the Oracle Student System Financial Aid module. Award years prior to 2002 -2003 cannot be assigned this status. Data from award years starting with Award Year 2002-2003 only can be imported into an **Open** award year.
- **Legacy Details**  
An award year in which the financial aid data is converted from the legacy system. The processing of this data is not allowed within the Oracle Student System Financial Aid module. There is no limit to the number of award years that can be assigned this status, however no award year prior to 2002 -2003 can be assigned this status.
- **Legacy Aggregate Awards**  
An award year in which the aggregate award data for the designated award year is converted from the legacy system. Legacy financial aid details are not supported and no financial aid processing is supported within the Oracle Student System Financial Aid module.  
  
Award years can be designated Legacy Aggregate Awards if they come after the Legacy Ending Balances award year and before any Legacy Details or Open award years.  
  
You can view the data imported for Legacy Aggregate Award Years only in the Aggregate Awards by Award Year/Fund Code and Aggregate Awards by Fund Code/Award Year windows.

- Legacy Ending Balances

An award year in which the aggregate award total for all award years up to the designated award year compiled in the legacy system are converted to Oracle Student System Financial Aid. Data from this Award Year can be used to help determine Award Aggregate Totals as part of the Auto Awarding Processes.

You can have only one award year with this status. The award year must precede any award years with the status Legacy Aggregate Awards, Legacy Details, and Open.

- Closed

An award year which is no longer in use.

You can close only Open award years and can reopen them again.

**Note:** Transactional windows are view only for all award years except Open.

### 6.1.3 Batch Header Interface Table

A master interface table, called the Batch Header Interface Table, is created to organize batch IDs by batch types. These Batch IDs are used in the legacy processes to import batches of data from the interface tables. You must create the valid values in this master table before running a legacy process.

The following table describes the Batch Header Interface Table.

**Table 6–1 Batch Header Interface Table: IGF\_AP\_LI\_BAT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
BATCH_NUM	Unique Batch Identifier	Yes	Batch Identifier is unique for a Batch Type	NA	NA
BATCH_DESC	Description about the batch	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–1 (Cont.) Batch Header Interface Table: IGF\_AP\_LI\_BAT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
BATCH_TYPE	Identifies Batch Type ISIRPROFILEL OANSGRANT SCOATODOV ERIFBASEAW D - ( Award Detail )AWG - (Award Aggregate)	Yes	Must have one of the values ISIR PROFILE LOANS GRANTS COA TODO VERIF BASE AWD AWG for processing legacy data import for	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 6.1.4 Legacy Import Processes

The following legacy data import processes are discussed in this chapter:

- [Importing Records and Creating Financial Aid Base Records](#)
- [Importing Aggregate Award Data](#)
- [Importing Verification Items](#)
- [Importing To Do Items](#)
- [Importing Cost of Attendance Items](#)

## 6.2 Importing Records and Creating Financial Aid Base Records

Any transaction in Oracle Student System Financial Aid requires the student to have a base record. Institutions process student PROFILE and ISIR records that contain details about students. In the process of importing legacy PROFILE and ISIR records, the Legacy ISIR and Legacy PROFILE import processes automatically create base records for students without them. A student can have more than one ISIR or PROFILE record. The Make Active processes for ISIR and PROFILE specify which record is to be made Active.

Use the Legacy ISIR Import Process and the Legacy PROFILE Import Process along with the corresponding Make Active processes to create the required base records and import ISIR and PROFILE records.

**Note:** You must create Financial Aid Base Records before you can run the other legacy import processes. In addition, ISIR and PROFILE records must be made Active prior to running the Legacy - Verification Item Import Process.

Most of the financial aid base records get created when you run the Legacy - ISIR and PROFILE Import Processes. You can run the Base Record - Create Financial Aid Base Record to create additional base records for students with financial aid data, and without ISIR or PROFILE data.

The following processes are described in this section:

- [Legacy - ISIR Import Process and Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process](#)
- [Legacy ISIR Loader Process](#)
- [Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process](#)
- [Legacy Make ISIR Active Process](#)
- [Importing PROFILE Data](#)
- [Legacy - PROFILE Loader Process](#)
- [Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process](#)
- [Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process](#)

### 6.2.1 Legacy - ISIR Import Process and Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process

ISIR records contain student information as provided by the Central Processing System (CPS). You can use these records to evaluate student financial aid applications.

Use the Legacy - ISIR Import Process to import Legacy ISIR data which will be used for reference purposes only.

The Legacy ISIR Import Process imports data from the following interface table:

- Legacy ISIR Interface Table - IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS

The Legacy ISIR Import Process creates financial aid base records for students without them. A student's base record is later updated with additional information when the ISIR record is made active and associated with the base record.

The Legacy ISIR Import Process inserts a legacy indicator into the ISIR interface table when an ISIR record is inserted for the student. This indicator enables the Make ISIR Active process to identify records imported through the legacy process.

The Legacy ISIR Import Process creates a person record only if a matching person exists. The process is run only for award years with the status of Legacy Details.

Use the Legacy - ISIR Import process for historical ISIR data only.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

Batch ID parameter selected must match Batch ID populated in the Interface Table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Legacy - ISIR Import Process

### Steps

1. Upload ISIR data from your legacy system to the Legacy ISIR Interface Table.  
**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.
2. Run the Legacy - ISIR Import Process to move the data from the interface table and populate the Oracle Student System table. The tables are:
  - ISIR tables
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.

#### 4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for the Legacy - ISIR Import Process:

**Table 6–2 Legacy - ISIR Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Value	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	Null
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successfully imported rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - ISIR Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

#### 6.2.1.1 ISIR Mapping with Person Records

By default, the ISIR Import Process imports person records. However, if the person records are not available as part of the legacy data, then ISIR populates these fields by creating its own records.

The following table provides a list of person records imported during the ISIR Import Process.

**Table 6–3 ISIR and Person Record Mapping**

Person Records	ISIR Records
IGS_PE_ALT_PERS_ID	NA
API_PERSON_ID	current_ssn (with " _ " )

**Table 6–3 (Cont.) ISIR and Person Record Mapping**

Person Records	ISIR Records
API_PERSON_ID_UF	current_ssn (without "-")
IGS_PE_PERSON	NA
SURNAME	last name
MIDDLE_NAME	middle initial
GIVEN_NAMES	first_name
SEX	Based on ss_r_u_male value
BIRTH_DT	date_of_birth
PREFERRED_GIVEN_NAME	first_name
EMAIL_ADDR	s_email_address
API_PERSON_ID	current_ssn
IGS_PE_PERSON_ADDR	NA
P_ADDR_LINE_1	perm_mail_add
P_CITY	perm_city
P_STATE	perm_state
P_POSTAL_CODE	perm_zip_code

**Guidelines**

None

**6.2.1.2 Validations on Importing Legacy ISIR Data**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

**6.2.1.3 Legacy ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

The Legacy ISIR Interface Table captures the institution’s legacy ISIR data.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.



The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS Award Year 2002 - 2003:

**Table 6–4 FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'BASE'. Used by the process to select records from the interface table.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'BASE'
ISRINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBE R	Identifier for student	Yes	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_YEAR_NUM	Holds batch year	Yes	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.BATCH_YEAR	NA
TRANS ACTION_NUM_TXT	Holds CPS transaction number of ISIR	Yes	Should 2 digit number	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.TRANSA CTION_NUM	NA
SSN_NAME_CHANG E_TYPE	Indicates whether last name, SSN, or both have been changed	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SSN_NAME_CHANGE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIGIN AL_ SSN_ NUM	Holds original SSN as processed by CPS - No Longer Used	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ORIGIN AL_SSN	NA
ORIG_ NAME_ ID_TXT	Holds first two letters of last name as on initial application	No	Should be a 2 char string	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ORIG_ NAME_ID	NA
CURRE NT_ SSN_ NUM	Holds SSN on transaction - No Longer Used	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
LAST_ NAME	Last name of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.LAST_ NAME	NA
FIRST_ NAME	First name of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FIRST_ NAME	NA
MIDDLE _ INITIAL _TXT	Middle name of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MIDDLE _INITIAL	NA
PERM_ MAIL_ ADDRES S_TXT	Permanent mailing address of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PERM_ MAIL_ADD	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERM_CITY_TXT	Permanent city of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PERM_CITY	NA
PERM_STATE_TXT	Permanent state of applicant student	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PERM_STATE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_STATE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
PERM_ZIP_CD	Permanent zip code of applicant student	No	Should be a 5 digit	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PERM_ZIP_CODE	NA
BIRTH_DATE	Date of birth of applicant student	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DATE_OF_BIRTH	NA
PHONE_NUMBE_R_TXT	Contact phone number of applicant student	No	Should be a valid 10 digit phone number	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PHONE_NUMBER	NA
DRIVER_LICENSE_NUMBE_R_TXT	Driver's license number of applicant student if applicable	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DRIVER_LICENSE_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DRIVER_ LicensE_ STATE_ TXT	Driver's license state code of applicant student if applicable	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.DRIVER_ LICENSE_ STATE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_AP_STATE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
CITIZENSHIP_ STATUS_ TYPE	Status of student's citizenship	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_CITIZENSHIP_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.CITIZENSHIP_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_CITIZENSHIP_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
ALIEN_ REG_ NUMBE R_ TXT	Student's alien registration number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.ALIEN_ REG_ NUMBER	

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_ MARITA L_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's marital status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_ST_MARITAL_STAT_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.S_ MARITAL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ ST_MARITAL_ STAT_TYPE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
S_ MARITA L_ STATUS _DATE	Date on which student's marital status changed to current status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.S_ MARITAL_ STATUS_ DATE	
SUMM_ ENRL_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's enrollment plan for summer term	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_ENROLLMENT_STATUS_TYPE for award year '0203' and '0304'. Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_ENROLMENT_TYPE for award year '0405'.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ ALL.SUMM_ ENRL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ ENROLLMEN T_STATUS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FALL_ ENRL_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's enrollment plan for fall term	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_ENROLLMENT_STATUS_TYPE for award year '0203' and '0304'.Must be null for award year '0405'.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FALL_ ENRL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ ENROLLMEN T_STATUS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
WINTER_ ENRL_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's enrollment plan for winter term	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_ENROLLMENT_STATUS_TYPE for award year '0203' and '0304'.Must be null for award year '0405'.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.WINTER _ENRL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ ENROLLMEN T_STATUS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SPRING _ENRL_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's enrollment plan for spring Term	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_ ENROLLMENT_ STATUS_TYPE for award year '0203' and '0304'.Must be null for award year '0405'.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SPRING_ ENRL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ ENROLLMEN T_STATUS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
SUMM2 _ENRL_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's enrollment plan for Summer Term	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_ ENROLLMENT_ STATUS_TYPE for award year '0203' and '0304'.Must be null for award year '0405'.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SUMM2_ ENRL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ ENROLLMEN T_STATUS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FATHER S_ HIGHEST_ EDU_ LEVEL_ TYPE	Father's highest education level completed	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_HIGH_GRAD_LVL_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FATHER S_HIGHEST_ EDU_LEVEL	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ HIGH_GRAD_ LVL_TYPE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
MOTHE RS_ HIGHEST_ EDU_ LEVEL_ TYPE	Mother's highest education level completed	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_HIGH_GRAD_LVL_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MOTHE RS_ HIGHEST_ EDU_LEVEL	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ HIGH_GRAD_ LVL_TYPE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_ STATE_ LEGAL_ RESIDE NCE	Student's state of legal residence	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_ STATE_ LEGAL_ RESIDENCE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_STATE_ CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
LEGAL_ RES_ BEFORE _YEAR_ FLAG	Student legal residence before 01-01-1998 ?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.LEGAL_ RESIDENCE_ BEFORE_ DATE	NA
S_ LEGAL_ RESD_ DATE	Student's legal residence date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_ LEGAL_ RESD_DATE	NA
SS_R_U_ MALE_ FLAG	Is student a male?	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SS_R_U_ MALE	NA
SELECTI VE_ SERVIC E_REG_ FLAG	Should Selective Service to register the student?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SELECTI VE_SERVICE_ REG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DEGREE_ _CERTIFI CATION _TYPE	Student's degree/certificate	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_DEG_CERT_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.DEGREE _CERTIFICATI ON	NA
GRADE_ LEVEL_ IN_ COLLEG E_TYPE	Student's grade level in college in 2001-2002	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_GRADE_LEVEL and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.GRADE_ LEVEL_IN_ COLLEGE	NA
HIGH_ SCHOO L_ DIPLOM A_GED_ FLAG	Student has received a HS diploma or GED?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.HIGH_ SCHOOL_ DIPLOMA_ GED	NA
FIRST_ BACHEL OR_ DEG_ YEAR_ FLAG	First Bachelor's Degree by 2003-2004?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FIRST_ BACHELOR_ DEG_BY_ DATE	NA
INTERE ST_IN_ LOAN_ FLAG	Interested in Student Loan?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.INTERES T_IN_LOAN	NA
INTERE ST_IN_ STU_ EMPLO YMNT_ FLAG	Interested in Student Employment?	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.INTERES T_IN_STUD_ EMPLOYME NT	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DRUG_ OFFENC E_ CONVIC TION_ TYPE	Indicates whether student has drug conviction.	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_ DRUG_ELIGIBILITY_ TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.DRUG_ OFFENCE_ CONVICTIO N	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ DRUG_ ELIGIBILITY_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
S_TAX_ RETUR N_ STATUS _TYPE	Student's tax return status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_ RET_STAT_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_TAX_ RETURN_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ TAX_RET_ STAT_TYPE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_TYPE_ TAX_ RETUR N_TYPE	Student's type of Tax Form used	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_FORM_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_TYPE_TAX_RETURN	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TAX_FORM_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
S_ELIG_1040EZ_TYPE	Is student eligible for 1040A or 1040EZ?	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_TAX_EXEMPTION_ELIG_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_ELIG_1040EZ	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TAX_EXEMPTION_ELIG_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
S_ADJUSTED_GROSS_INCOME_AMT	Student's Adjusted Gross Income from IRS Form	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_ADJUSTED_GROSS_INCOME	NA
S_FED_TAXES_PAID_AMT	Student's U.S. Income Tax paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_FED_TAXES_PAID	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_ EXEMPT IONS_ AMT	Student' s Exemption s claimed	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_ EXEMPTIONS	NA
S_ INCOM E_ FROM_ WORK_ AMT	Student' s Income earned from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_ INCOME_ FROM_ WORK	NA
SPOUSE _ INCOM E_ FROM_ WORK_ AMT	Spouse's Income earned from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SPOUSE_ INCOME_ FROM_ WORK	NA
S_ TOTAL_ FROM_ WSA_ AMT	Student' s Total amount from Worksheet A	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_TOA_ AMT_FROM_ WSA	NA
S_ TOTAL_ FROM_ WSB_ AMT	Student' s Total amount from Worksheet B	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_TOA_ AMT_FROM_ WSB	NA
S_ TOTAL_ FROM_ WSC_ AMT	Student' s Total amount from Worksheet C	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.S_TOA_ AMT_FROM_ WSC	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_INVESTMENT_NETWORK_RTH_AMT	Student's Investment Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLS_INVESTMENT_NETWORKTH	NA
S_BUSI_FARM_NETWORK_RTH_AMT	Student's Business and Investment Farm Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLS_BUSI_FARM_NETWORKTH	NA
S_CASH_SAVING_S_AMT	Student's Cash, Savings and Checking	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLS_CASH_SAVINGS	NA
VA_MONTH_S_NUM	Number of Months Veterans Education Benefit Received	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.VA_MONTHS	NA
VA_AMT	Monthly Veteran Education Benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.VA_AMOUNT	NA
STUD_DOB_BEFORE_YEAR_FLAG	whether student born before 01-01-1980	No	Should be either '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.STUD_DOB_BEFORE_DATE	NA
DEG_BEYOND_BACHELOR_OR_FLAG	Whether student working on a degree beyond 2003-2004	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DEG_BEYOND_BACHELOR	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_MARRIED_FLAG	Is student married?	No	Should be either '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_MARRIED	NA
S_HAVE_CHILDREN_FLAG	Does student has children	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_HAVE_CHILDREN	NA
LEGAL_DEPENDENTS_FLAG	Whether student has legal dependent s other than children or spouse	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.LEGAL_DEPENDENT S	NA
ORPHAN_WARD_OF_COURT_FLAG	Is student orphan or ward of court?	No	Should be either '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.ORPHAN_WARD_OF_COURT	NA
S_VETERAN_FLAG	Is student a Veteran of U.S. Armed Forces	No	Should be either '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_VETERAN	NA
P_MARITAL_STATUS_TYPE	Parents' Marital Status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_P_MARITAL_STAT_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.P_MARITAL_STATUS	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FATHER_SSN_NUM	Father's Social Security Number- No Longer Used	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
F_LAST_NAME	Father's Last Name	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.F_LAST_NAME	
MOTHE R_SSN_NUM	Mother's Social Security Number- No Longer Used	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
M_LAST_NAME	Mother's Last Name	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.M_LAST_NAME	NA
P_FAMILY_MEMBERS_NUM	Parents' Number of family members	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.P_NUM_FAMILY_MEMBER	NA
P_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Parents' number in College for the award year in context excluding parents	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.P_NUM_IN_COLLEGE	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ STATE_ LEGAL_ RESIDE NCE_ TXT	Parents' State of legal Residence	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ STATE_ LEGAL_ RESIDENCE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_STATE_ CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
P_ LEGAL_ RES_ BEFORE _DT_ FLAG	Parents' legal residence before specified date for the award year in context.	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ STATE_ LEGAL_RES_ BEFORE_DT	NA
P_ LEGAL_ RES_ DATE	Parents' legal Residence Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ LEGAL_RES_ DATE	NA
AGE_ OLDER_ PARENT _NUM	Age of Older parent	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.AGE_ OLDER_ PARENT	NA
P_TAX_ RETUR N_ STATUS _TYPE	Is parents 'Tax return filled?	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_RET_STAT_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_TAX_ RETURN_ STATUS	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_TYPE_ TAX_ RETUR N_TYPE	Parents' type of 2000 Tax form used	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_FORM_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_TYPE_ TAX_ RETURN	NA
P_ELIG_ 1040AEZ_ _TYPE	Are Parents' eligible to file 040A or 1040EZ?	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_EXEMPTION_ELIG_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ELIG_ 1040AEZ	NA
P_ ADJUST ED_ GROSS_ INCOM E_AMT	Parents' Adjusted gross income from IRS form	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ ADJUSTED_ GROSS_ INCOME	NA
P_ TAXES_ PAID_ AMT	Parents' U.S. Income tax paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ TAXES_PAID	NA
P_ EXEMPT IONS_ AMT	Parents' Exemption s claimed	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ EXEMPTIONS	NA
F_ INCOM E_ WORK_ AMT	Father's income earned from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.F_ INCOME_ WORK	NA
M_ INCOM E_ WORK_ AMT	Mother's income earned from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.M_ INCOME_ WORK	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ INCOM E_WSA_ AMT	Parents' Total amount from Worksheet A	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ INCOME_ WSC	NA
P_ INCOM E_WSB_ AMT	Parents' Total amount from Worksheet B	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ INCOME_ WSB	NA
P_ INCOM E_WSC_ AMT	Parents' Total amount from Worksheet C	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ INCOME_ WSC	NA
P_ INVEST MENT_ NETWO RTH_ AMT	Parents' Investment Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ INVESTMEN T_ NETWORTH	NA
P_ BUSINE SS_ NETWO RTH_ AMT	Parents' Business and Investment Farm Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ BUSINESS_ NETWORTH	NA
P_ CASH_ SAVING _AMT	Parents' Cash, Savings and Checking	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.P_ CASH_ SAVING	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_FAMILY_MEMBERS_NUM	Student's Number of family members	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLS_NUM_FAMILY_MEMBERS	NA
S_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Student Number in college 2001-2002	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLS_NUM_IN_COLLEGE	NA
FIRST_COLLEGE_CD	Federal School code #1	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FIRST_COLLEGE	NA
FIRST_HOUSE_PLAN_TYPE	Federal School code #1 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FIRST_HOUSE_PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SECOND_COLLEGE_CD	Federal School code #2	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECOND_COLLEGE	

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SECON D_ HOUSE_ PLAN_ TYPE	Federal School code #2 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECOND _HOUSE_ PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ HOUSING_ STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
THIRD_ COLLEG E_CD	Federal School code #3	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.THIRD_ COLLEGE	NA
THIRD_ HOUSE_ PLAN_ TYPE	Federal School code #3 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.THIRD_ HOUSE_ PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_ HOUSING_ STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
FOURT H_ COLLEG E_CD	Federal School code #4	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FOURTH _COLLEGE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FOURTH_HOUSE_PLAN_TYPE	Federal School code #4 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FOURTH_HOUSE_PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
FIFTH_COLLEG_E_CD	Federal School code #5	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FIFTH_COLLEGE	NA
FIFTH_HOUSE_PLAN_TYPE	Federal School code #5 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FIFTH_HOUSE_PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SIXTH_COLLEG_E_CD	Federal School code #6	No	Should be 6-character string starting with '0','B','E' or 'G'	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SIXTH_COLLEGE	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SIXTH_HOUSE_PLAN_TYPE	Federal School code #6 Housing Plans	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW,for lookup type= IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SIXTH_HOUSE_PLAN	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_HOUSING_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
APP_COMPLETETED_DATE	Date Application completed	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DATE_APP_COMPLETED	NA
SIGNED_BY_TYPE	Indicates if only by the applicant or only the parent or both signed the transaction	No	Valid values for award Year 2002-2003 are A = Applicant, B = Applicant and Parentfor award Year 2003-2004 are A = Applicant Only, B = Applicant and Parent, P = Parent only, Blank = No signaturesfor award Year 2004-2005 re A = Applicant, B = Applicant and Parent	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SIGNED_BY	NA
PREPARER_SSN_NUM	Preparer's Social Security Number - No Longer Used	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PREPARER_EMP_ID_NUMBER_TXT	Preparer's Employer Identification Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PREPARER_EMP_ID_NUMBER	NA
PREPARER_SIGN_FLAG	Indicates that a preparer signed the transaction	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PREPARER_SIGN	NA
TRANSACTION_RECEIPT_DATE	Date the transaction was received by the MDE or School or student filled up a web form	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.TRANSACTION_RECEIPT_DATE	NA
DEPENDENCY_OVERRIDE_TYPE	Indicates a dependency Override was requested on this transaction	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_DPND_ORIDE_TYPE and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DEPENDENCY_OVERRIDE_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_DPND_ORIDE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FAA_FEDRAL_SCHL_CD	Federal school that requested a dependency override or Adjusted Calculated request	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FAA_FEDRAL_SCHL_CODE	NA
FAA_ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	Whether a FAA requested a calculation	No	Should be '1' or '2' or blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FAA_ADJUSTMENT	NA
INPUT_RECORD_TYPE	Input Record Type	No	Valid values for award Year 2002-2003 are 'C','D','H','R','S' or blankfor award Year 2003-2004 are 'C','D','H','Q','R','S','V' or blankfor award Year 2004-2005 column is Obsolete	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.INPUT_RECORD_TYPE	NA
SERIAL_NUM	Sequential position of the ISIR in the batch, except in SARA files	No	Valid values for award Year 2002-2003 are 00000 to 99999for award Year 2003-2004 are 00000 to 99999for award Year 2004-2005 column is Obsolete	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SERIAL_NUMBER	NA
BATCH_NUMBERTXT	Batch Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.BATCH_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
EARLY_ANALYSIS_FLAG	Student requesting early admission to institution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.EARLY_ANALYSIS_FLAG	NA
APP_ENTRY_SOURCE_TYPE	Electronic Application Entry Source Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.APP_ENTRY_SOURCE_CODE	NA
ETI_DESTINATION_CD	TG number assigned by Title IV WAN	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.ETI_DESTINATION_CODE	NA
REJECT_OVERRIDE_B_FLAG	Date of birth since sep.1,1985	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_OVERRIDE_B	NA
REJECT_OVERRIDE_N_FLAG	Missing first or last name	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_OVERRIDE_N	NA
REJECT_OVERRIDE_W_FLAG	Questionable no. of family members	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_OVERRIDE_W	NA
ASSUM_OVERRIDE_1_FLAG	Parent's no. in college assumed to be 1 when it is more than 6	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.ASSUM_OVERRIDE_1	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ASSUM_ OVERRI DE_2_ FLAG	Parent's AGI assumed equal to sum of father and mother earned income.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ASSUM_ OVERRIDE_2	NA
ASSUM_ OVERRI DE_3_ FLAG	Student's no. in college assumed to be 1 when it is more than 2	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ASSUM_ OVERRIDE_3	NA
ASSUM_ OVERRI DE_4_ FLAG	Student's AGI assumed equal to sum of student and spouse earned income.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ASSUM_ OVERRIDE_4	NA
ASSUM_ OVERRI DE_5_ FLAG	Parent's total from Wks C assumed to be zero. Allow parent's income from Wks C to be less than or equal	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ASSUM_ OVERRIDE_5	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ASSUM_OVERRIDE_6_FLAG	Student's total from Wks C assumed to be zero. Allow parent's income from Wks C to be less than or equal	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.ASSUM_OVERRIDE_6	NA
DEPENDENCY_STATUS_TYPE	Determined by CPS based on data provided	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= IGF_AP_DEP_STATUS and system award in context	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DEPENDENCY_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_DEP_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
S_EMAIL_ADDRESS_TXT	Student's e-mail address	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_EMAIL_ADDRESS	NA
NSLDS_REASON_CD	Student's eligibility has changed since initial reasoning	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.NSLDS_REASON_CODE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
APP_RECEIPT_DATE	Date the transaction was received by the MDE or School or student filled up a web form	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.APP_RECEIPT_DATE	NA
PROCESSED_REC_TYPE	Processed Record Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PROCESSED_REC_TYPE	NA
HIST_CORR_FOR_TRAN_NUM	History correction applied against Transaction Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.HIST_CORRECTION_FOR_TRAN_ID	NA
SYS_GENERATED_INDICATOR_TYPE	Transaction initiated by the CPS with no input from the applicant	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SYSTEM_GENERATED_INDICATOR	NA
DUP_REQUEST_INDICATOR_TYPE	Duplicate Request Number. Indicates this transaction is a result of a duplicate request	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DUP_REQUEST_INDICATOR	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SOURCE_OF_CORRECTION_TYPE	Source of correction	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SOURCE_OF_CORRECTION	NA
P_CAL_TAX_STATUS_TYPE	CPS determination of tax filling status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.P_CAL_TAX_STATUS	NA
S_CAL_TAX_STATUS_TYPE	Student's Calculated 2000 Tax status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.S_CAL_TAX_STATUS	NA
GRADUATE_FLAG	Graduate Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.GRADUATE_FLAG	NA
AUTO_ZERO_EFC_FLAG	Zero EFC is automatically set if SNT met and taxable income is \$12,000 or less	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.AUTO_ZERO_EFC	NA
EFC_CHANGE_FLAG	EFC change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.EFC_CHANGE_FLAG	NA
SARC_FLAG	SARC_FLAG	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SARC_FLAG	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SIMPLIFIED_NEED_TEST_FLAG	Applicant meets certain criteria for tax filling status and income level and is not required to provide	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SIMPLIFIED_NEED_TEST	NA
REJECT_REASON_CODES_TXT	Indicates why an application or correction has been rejected	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_REASON_CODES	NA
SELECT_SERVICE_MATCH_TYPE	Selective Service Match Flag .Results from SS Match for applicants who met the criteria to be sent to	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SELECT_SERVICE_MATCH_FLAG	NA
SELECT_SERVICE_REG_TYPE	Selective Service Registration Flag .Results from Student's request to be registered with SS	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SELECT_SERVICE_REG_FLAG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INS_MATCH_FLAG	INS Match Flag .Results from INS Match for applicants who met the criteria to be sent to match	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.INS_MATCH_FLAG	NA
INS_VERIFICATION_NUM	Identification number provided by the Immigration and Naturalization Service indicating that primary - No longer used	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
SEC_INS_MATCH_TYPE	Secondary INS Match Flag .Results from INS Match for applicants who were not matched on the initial	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SEC_INS_MATCH_FLAG	NA



**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SEC_ INS_ VER_ NUM	Identificati on number provided b the Immigratio n and Naturaliza tion Service indicating that primary	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ INS_VER_ NUMBER	NA
SSN_ MATCH _TYPE	Results from SSN Match with Social Security Administr ation	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SSN_ MATCH_ FLAG	NA
SSA_ CITIZEN SHIP_ TYPE	Results from citizenship match with SSA	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SSA_ CITIZENSHIP _FLAG	NA
SSN_ DEATH_ DATE	Date of death provided for this SSN from Social Security Administr ation	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SSN_ DATE_OF_ DEATH	NA
NSLDS_ MATCH _TYPE	Results of the NSLDS Match	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.NSLDS_ MATCH_ FLAG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VA_MATCH_TYPE	Results of the Veterans Affair Match	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.VA_MATCH_FLAG	NA
PRISONER_MATCH_FLAG	Prisoner Match	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PRISONER_MATCH	NA
VERIFICATION_FLAG	Student is selected for Verification	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.VERIFICATION_FLAG	NA
SUBSEQUENT_APP_FLAG	Indicates that an initial or renewal application with the same SSN and name ID as a transaction already exists	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SUBSEQUENT_APP_FLAG	NA
APP_SOURCE_SITE_CD	Application Source site code. Indicates the origin of the initial application and the site location	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.APP_SOURCE_SITE_CODE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TRAN_ SOURCE _SITE_ CD	Transactio n Source Site Code. Indicates the origin of the transaction and the site location	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.TRAN_ SOURCE_ SITE_CODE	NA
DRN_ NUM	Data Release Number (DRN) will only be included when the transaction was initiated at the destination	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.DRN	NA
TRAN_ PROCES S_DATE	Transactio n Processed Date. date that CPS computed this transaction	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.TRAN_ PROCESS_ DATE	NA
CORREC TION_ FLAGS_ TXT	Correction Flags	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.CORREC TION_FLAGS	NA
COMPU TER_ BATCH_ NUM	Compute Batch Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.COMPU TER_BATCH_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HIGHLIGHT_FLAGS_TXT	Indicates fields highlighted in boldface on the SAR.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.HIGHLIGHT_FLAGS	NA
PAID_EFC_AMT	Primary or secondary EFC whichever is lower	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PAID_EFC	NA
PRIMARY_EFC_AMT	The primary 9 month EFC calculated. FNT unless SNT met	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PRIMARY_EFC	NA
SECONDARY_EFC_AMT	The secondary 9 month EFC calculated. FNT only if SNT is met and asset information provided	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECONDARY_EFC	NA
FED_PELL_GRANT_EFC_TYPE	Federal Pell Grant paid EFC type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FED_PELL_GRANT_EFC_TYPE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRIMAR Y_EFC_ TYPE	Identifies formula type used to calculate the primary EFC	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_EFC_TYPE	NA
SEC_ EFC_ TYPE	Identifies formula type used to calculate the secondary EFC	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ EFC_TYPE	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _1_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 1	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_1	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _2_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 2	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_2	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _3_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 3	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_3	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _4_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 4	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_4	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _5_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 5	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_5	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _6_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 6	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_6	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _7_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 7	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_7	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _8_AMT	Primary Alternate Month 8	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_8	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _10_ AMT	Primary Alternate Month 10	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_10	NA
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _11_ AMT	Primary Alternate Month 11	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_11	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
PRIMAR Y_ALT_ MONTH _12_ AMT	Primary Alternate Month 12	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PRIMAR Y_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_12	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _1_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 1	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_1	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _2_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 2	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_2	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _3_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 3	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_3	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _4_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 4	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_4	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _5_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 5	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_5	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _6_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 6	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_6	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _7_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 7	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_7	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _8_AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 8	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_8	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _10_ AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 10	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_10	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _11_ AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 11	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_11	NA
SEC_ ALTERN ATE_ MONTH _12_ AMT	Secondary Alternate Month 12	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SEC_ ALTERNATE _MONTH_12	NA
TOTAL_ INCOM E_AMT	Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.TOTAL_ INCOME	NA
ALLOW _TOTAL_ INCOM E_AMT	Allowance s against Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ALLOW_ TOTAL_ INCOME	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STATE_ TAX_ ALLOW_ _AMT	State and other Tax Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.STATE_ TAX_ALLOW	NA
EMPLO YMENT_ ALLOW_ _AMT	Employment Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.EMPLOY MENT_ ALLOW	NA
INCOM E_ PROTEC TION_ ALLOW_ _AMT	Income Protection Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.INCOME_ PROTECTION_ ALLOW	NA
AVAILA BLE_ INCOM E_AMT	Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.AVAILA BLE_INCOME	NA
CONTRI BUTION_ _FROM_ AI_AMT	Contribution from Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.CONTRI BUTION_ FROM_AI	NA
DISCRE TIONAR Y_ NETWO RTH_ AMT	Discretionary Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.DISCRET IONARY_ NETWORTH	NA
EFC_ NETWO RTH_ AMT	EFC Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.EFC_ NETWORTH	NA
ASSET_ PROTEC T_ ALLOW_ _AMT	Asset Protection Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ASSET_ PROTECT_ ALLOW	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PARENT S_ CONT_ FROM_ ASSETS_ AMT	Parents' Contribution from Assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PARENT S_CONT_ FROM_ ASSETS	NA
ADJUST ED_ AVAILA BLE_ INCOM E_AMT	Adjusted Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ADJUST ED_ AVAILABLE_ INCOME	NA
TOTAL_ STUDEN T_ CONTRI BUTION _AMT	Total student Contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.TOTAL_ STUDENT_ CONTRIBUTI ON	NA
TOTAL_ PARENT _ CONTRI BUTION _AMT	Total Parent Contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.TOTAL_ PARENT_ CONTRIBUTI ON	NA
PARENT S_ CONTRI BUTION _AMT	Parents' Contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PARENT S_ CONTRIBUTI ON	NA
STUDEN T_ TOTAL_ INCOM E_AMT	Student's Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.STUDEN T_TOTAL_ INCOME	NA
SATI_ AMT	Students allowance against total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SATI	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SIC_ AMT	Dependent Students Income Contributi on	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SIC	NA
SDNW_ AMT	Students Discretion ary Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SDNW	NA
SCA_ AMT	Student's contributio n from assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SCA	NA
FTI_ AMT	FISAP Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FTI	NA
SECTI_ AMT	Secondary Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECTI	NA
SECATI_ AMT	secondary Allowance against total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECATI	NA
SECSTX_ AMT	Secondary State Tax Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECSTX	NA
SECEA_ AMT	Secondary Employment Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECEA	NA
SECIPA_ AMT	Secondary Income Protection allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECIPA	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
SECAI_ AMT	Secondary Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECAI	NA
SECCAI _AMT	Secondary contributio n from Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECCAI	NA
SECDN W_AMT	Secondary Discretion ary Net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECDN W	NA
SECNW _AMT	Secondary Net Worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECNW	NA
SECAPA _AMT	Secondary Asset Protection Allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECAPA	NA
SECPCA _AMT	Secondary Parents Contributi on from Assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECPCA	NA
SECAAI _AMT	Secondary Available Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECAAI	NA
SECTSC _AMT	secondary Total Student Contributi on	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECTSC	NA
SECTPC _AMT	Secondary Total Parent Contributi on	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SECTPC	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
SECPC_AMT	Secondary Parent Contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECPC	NA
SECSTL_AMT	Secondary Students Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECSTI	NA
SECSATI_AMT	Secondary Students Allowance against Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECSATI	NA
SECSIC_AMT	Secondary Student's Dependent Income Contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECSIC	NA
SECSDN_W_AMT	Secondary Students Discretionary Net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECSDNW	NA
SECSCA_AMT	Secondary Students Contribution from Assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECSCA	NA
SECFTL_AMT	Secondary FISAP Total Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.SECFTI	NA
A_CITIZENSHIP_FLAG	Assumed Citizenship	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_CITIZENSHIP	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_STUDENT_MARITAL_STATUS_FLAG	Students assumed marital status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_STUDENT_MARITAL_STATUS	NA
A_STUDENT_AGI_AMT	Assumed Students Adjusted Gross Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_STUDENT_AGI	NA
A_S_US_TAX_PAID_AMT	Assumed student tax paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_S_US_TAX_PAID	NA
A_S_INCOME_WORK_AMT	Assumed Students income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_S_INCOME_WORK	NA
A_SPOUSE_INCOME_WORK_AMT	Assumed Spouse income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_SPOUSE_INCOME_WORK	NA
A_S_TOTAL_WSC_AMT	Assumed students income from worksheet C	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_S_TOTAL_WSC	NA
A_DATE_OF_BIRTH_FLAG	Assumed Students Date to Birth prior	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALLA_DATE_OF_BIRTH	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_ STUDEN T_ MARRIE D_FLAG	Assumed student is married	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_ STUDENT_ MARRIED	NA
A_ HAVE_ CHILDR EN_ FLAG	Assumed do u have children?	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_ HAVE_ CHILDREN	NA
A_S_ HAVE_ DEPEN DENTS_ FLAG	Assumed Student have dependent s	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_S_ HAVE_ DEPENDENT S	NA
A_VA_ STATUS _FLAG	Assumed VA Status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_VA_ STATUS	NA
A_S_IN_ FAMILY _NUM	Assumed student's number in family	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_S_ NUM_IN_ FAMILY	NA
A_S_IN_ COLLEG E_NUM	Assumed student's Number in College	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_S_ NUM_IN_ COLLEGE	NA
A_P_ MARITA L_ STATUS _FLAG	Assumed Parents Marital Status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_P_ MARITAL_ STATUS	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_FATHER_SSN_NUM	Assumed Father's SSN - No Longer Used	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
A_MOTHER_SSN_NUM	Assumed Mother's SSN - No Longer Used	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
A_PARENT_S_FAMILY_NUM	Assumed parents' number in family	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_PARENTS_NUM_FAMILY	NA
A_PARENT_S_COLLEGE_NUM	Assumed parents' number in college	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_PARENTS_NUM_COLLEGE	NA
A_PARENT_S_AGI_AMT	Assumed parents' Annual Gross Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_PARENTS_AGI	NA
A_P_US_TAX_PAID_AMT	Assumed Parents' US tax Paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_P_US_TAX_PAID	NA
A_F_WORK_INCOME_AMT	Assumed Father's Earned income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_F_WORK_INCOME	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_M_ WORK_ INCOM E_AMT	Assumed Mother's income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_M_ WORK_ INCOME	NA
A_P_ TOTAL_ WSC_ AMT	Assumed Parents' total from worksheet C	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.A_P_ TOTAL_WSC	NA
COMME NT_ CODES_ TXT	Comments provided by CPS to further communic ate important results and processing informatio n	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.COMME NT_CODES	NA
SAR_ ACK_ COMM_ CODES_ TXT	SAR Acknowledge ment Comment Codes	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SAR_ ACK_COMM_ CODE	NA
PELL_ GRANT_ ELIG_ FLAG	Indicates that the transaction has been determine d eligible for a federal Pell grant	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PELL_ GRANT_ ELIG_FLAG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REPROC ESS_ REASON_ CD	The code to identify why ISIR was reprocessed	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.REPROC ESS_ REASON_ CODE	NA
DUPLIC ATE_ DATE	CPS Process date for duplicate transaction requested.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.DUPLIC ATE_DATE	NA
ISIR_ TRANS ACTION_ _TYPE	Indicates where the transaction was generated from	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ISIR_ TRANSACTION_ _TYPE	NA
FEDRAL_ SCHL_ TYPE	identifies one of the colleges listed in the fields 91,93,95,97, 99,101 that caused this transaction to be sent in the ESFN non-resident file.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FEDRAL_ SCHL_ CODE_ INDICATOR	NA
MULTI_ SCHOOL_ CD_ FLAGS_ TXT	Each byte of this field corresponds to the 6 federal school codes choices.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MULTI_ SCHOOL_ CODE_ FLAGS	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DUP_SSN_INDICATOR_FLAG	Y when more than one person uses this SSN	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DUP_SSN_INDICATOR	NA
NSLDS_TRANSACTION_NUM	Reflects the latest transaction number for which NSLDS updated information	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_TRANSACTION_NUM	NA
NSLDS_DATABASE_RESULT_S_TYPE	NSLDS Database results flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_DATABASE_RESULTS_F	NA
NSLDS_FLAG	NSLDS flag for NSLDS use only	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_F	NA
NSLDS_PELL_OVERPAY_TYPE	NSLDS Pell overpayment flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_PELL_OVERPAY_F	NA
NSLDS_PELL_OVERPAY_CONTACT_TXT	NSLDS Pell overpayment contact	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_PELL_OVERPAY_CONTACT	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ SEOG_ OVERP AY_ TYPE	NSLDS SEOG overpayme nt type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ SEOG_ OVERPAY_F	NA
NSLDS_ SEOG_ OVERP AY_ CONTA CT_TXT	NSLDS SEOG overpayme nt contact	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ SEOG_ OVERPAY_ CONTACT	NA
NSLDS_ PERKIN S_ OVERP AY_ TYPE	NSLDS Perkins overpayme nt type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PERKINS_ OVERPAY_F	NA
NSLDS_ PERKIN S_ OVRPA Y_ CNTCT_ TXT	NSLDS Perkins overpayme nt contact	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PERKINS_ OVERPAY_ CNTCT	NA
NSLDS_ DEFAULTED_ LOAN_ FLAG	NSLDS Defaulted loan flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ DEFAULTED_ LOAN_F	NA
NSLDS_ DISCHA RGED_ LOAN_ TYPE	NSLDS Discharge d loan type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ DISCHGED_ LOAN_ CHNG_F	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ SATIS_ REPAY_ FLAG	NSLDS loan satisfactor y repayment flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ SATIS_ REPAY_F	NA
NSLDS_ ACT_ BANKR UPTCY_ FLAG	Active bankruptc y flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ ACT_ BANKRUPTC Y_F	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ SUBSZ_ OUT_ PBAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate subsidized outstandin g principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_SUBSZ_ OUT_PRIN_ BAL	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_ OUT_ PBAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate unsubsidiz ed outstandin g principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_OUT_ PRIN_BAL	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ COMB_ OUT_ PBAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate combined outstandin g principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_COMB_ OUT_PRIN_ BAL	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ AGG_ CONS_ OUT_ PBAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate consolidat ed outstandin g principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_CONS_ OUT_PRIN_ BAL	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ SUBSZ_ PEND_ DISB_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate subsidized pending disbursem ent	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_SUBSZ_ PEND_DISMT	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_ PEND_ DISB_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate unsubsidiz ed pending disbursem ent	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_ PEND_DISMT	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ COMB_ PEND_ DISB_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate combined pending disbursem ent	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_COMB_ PEND_DISMT	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ SUBSZ_ TOTAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate subsidized total	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_SUBSZ_ TOTAL	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_ TOTAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate unsubsidiz ed total	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_ UNSBZ_ TOTAL	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ AGG_ COMB_ TOTAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate combined total	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_COMB_ TOTAL	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ CONSD_ TOTAL_ AMT	NSLDS Aggregate consolidat ed total	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_ CONSD_ TOTAL	NA
NSLDS_ PERKIN S_OUT_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Perkins outstandin g balance amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PERKINS_ OUT_BAL	NA
NSLDS_ PERKIN S_CUR_ YR_ DISB_ AMT	NSLDS Perkins current year disbursem ent amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PERKINS_ CUR_YR_ DISMNT	NA
NSLDS_ DEFAULT_ LOAN_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Defaulted loan change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ DEFAULT_ LOAN_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ DISCHG ED_ LOAN_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Discharge d loan change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ DISCHGED_ LOAN_ CHNG_F	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ SATIS_ REPAY_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS satisfactor y repayment change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ SATIS_ REPAY_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ ACT_ BNKRU PT_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS active bankruptc y flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ ACT_ BNKRUPT_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ OVERP AY_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS overpayme nts change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ OVERPAY_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ AGG_ LOAN_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS aggregate loan change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ AGG_LOAN_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ PERKIN S_ LOAN_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Perkins loan change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PERKINS_ LOAN_ CHNG_F	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_ PAYMN T_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Pell payment loan change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ PAYMNT_ CHNG_F	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ ADDTN L_PELL_ FLAG	NSLDS Additional Pell flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ ADDTNL_ PELL_F	NA
NSLDS_ ADDTN L_ LOAN_ FLAG	NSLDS Additional Loans flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ ADDTNL_ LOAN_F	NA
DIRECT_ _LOAN_ MAS_ PROM_ NT_ TYPE	Direct loan master-Pro m flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.DIRECT_ LOAN_MAS_ PROM_NT_F	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Pell Sequence Number (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_SEQ_ NUM_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ VERIFY_ F_TXT	NSLDS Pell Verification code number (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ VERIFY_F_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ EFC_ AMT	NSLDS Pell EFC(1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_EFC_1	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ SCHOO L_NUM	NSLDS Pell School Code (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHOOL_ CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ TRANSC N_NUM	NSLDS Pell Transactio n number(1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ TRANSCN_ NUM_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ LAST_ UPDT_ DATE	NSLDS Pell Last Update date(1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_LAST_ UPDT_DT_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ SCHED ULED_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Scheduled amount(1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHEDULED _AMT_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ PAID_ TODT_ AMT	NSLDS Pell amount paid to date(1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_AMT_ PAID_TODT_ 1	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ REMNG _AMT	NSLDS Pell remaining amount (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ REMNG_ AMT_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ PC_ SCHAW D_USE_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Percent Scheduled Award used (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_PC_ SCHD_AWD_ US_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_1_ AWARD _AMT	NSLDS Pell Award amount (1)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ AWARD_ AMT_1	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Pell Sequence Number (2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_SEQ_ NUM_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ VERIFY_ F_TXT	NSLDS Pell Verificatio n flag (2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ VERIFY_F_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ EFC_ AMT	NSLDS Pell EFC(2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_EFC_2	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ SCHOO L_NUM	NSLDS Pell School code(2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHOOL_ CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ TRANSC N_NUM	NSLDS Pell Transactio n NUMBER	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ TRANSCN_ NUM_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ LAST_ UPDT_ DATE	NSLDS Pell Last Update date(2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_LAST_ UPDT_DT_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ SCHED ULED_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Scheduled amount(2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHEDULED _AMT_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ PAID_ TODT_ AMT	NSLDS Pell amount paid to date(2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_AMT_ PAID_TODT_ 2	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ REMNG_ _AMT	NSLDS Pell remaining amount (2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ REMNG_ AMT_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ PC_ SCHAW D_USE_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Percent Scheduled Award used (2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_PC_ SCHD_AWD_ US_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_2_ AWARD_ _AMT	NSLDS Pell Award amount (2)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ AWARD_ AMT_2	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Pell Sequence Number (3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_SEQ_ NUM_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ VERIFY_ F_TXT	NSLDS Pell Verificatio n flag (3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ VERIFY_F_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ EFC_ AMT	NSLDS Pell EFC(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_EFC_3	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ SCHOO L_NUM	NSLDS Pell School code(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHOOL_ CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ TRANSC N_NUM	NSLDS Pell Transactio n number(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ TRANSCN_ NUM_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ LAST_ UPDT_ DATE	NSLDS Pell Last Update date(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_LAST_ UPDT_DT_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ SCHED ULED_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Scheduled amount(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ SCHEDULED _AMT_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ PAID_ TODT_ AMT	NSLDS Pell amount paid to date(3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_AMT_ PAID_TODT_ 3	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ REMNG_ _AMT	NSLDS Pell remaining amount (3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ REMNG_ AMT_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ PC_ SCHAW D_USE_ AMT	NSLDS Pell Percent Scheduled Award used (3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_PC_ SCHD_AWD_ US_3	NA
NSLDS_ PELL_3_ AWARD_ _AMT	NSLDS Pell Award amount (3)	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ PELL_ AWARD_ AMT_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Loan (1)sequenc e number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_SEQ_ NUM_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (1) type code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_TYPE_ CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (1) change flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CHNG_F_1	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_LOAN_1_PROG_CD	NSLDS Loan (1)Program code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_PROG_CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_NET_AMT	NSLDS Loan (1) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_NET_AMNT_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_CUR_ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (1) current status code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CUR_ST_CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_CUR_ST_DATE	NSLDS Loan (1) current status date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CUR_ST_DATE_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_AGG_PR_BAL_AMT	NSLDS Loan (1) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_AGG_PR_BAL_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_OUT_PR_BAL_DATE	NSLDS Loan (1) Outstanding Principle balance date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_OUT_PR_BAL_DT_1	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_ BEGIN_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (1) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ BEGIN_DT_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_END_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (1) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_END_ DT_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_GA_ CD	NSLDS Loan (1) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_GA_ CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_ CONT_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (1) Contact Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_TYPE_ 1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_ CONT_ CD	NSLDS Loan (1) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_ CODE_1	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 1_ SCHOL_ CD	NSLDS Loan (1) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ SCHOL_ CODE_1	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_LOAN_1_GRADE_LVL_TXT	NSLDS Loan (1) grade level	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_GRADE_LVL_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (1) Extra Unsubsidized Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_F_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_CAPITAL_INT_FLAG	NSLDS Loan (1) Capitalized Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CAPITAL_INT_F_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_SEQ_NUM	NSLDS Loan (2) Sequence Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_SEQ_NUM_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (2) Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_TYPE_CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_CHNG_FLAG	NSLDS Loan (2) Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CHNG_F_2	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_ PROG_ CD	NSLDS Loan (2)Progra m Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ PROG_ CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_NET_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (2)Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_NET_ AMNT_2	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_CUR_ ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (2) Current Status Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_CUR_ ST_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (2) Current Status Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_DATE_2	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_AGG_ PR_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (2) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_AGG_ PR_BAL_2	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 2_OUT_ PR_ BAL_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (2) Outstandi ng Principle balance date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_OUT_ PR_BAL_DT_ 2	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_LOAN_2_BEGIN_DATE	NSLDS Loan (2) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_BEGIN_DT_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_END_DATE	NSLDS Loan (2) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_END_DT_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_GA_CD	NSLDS Loan (2) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_GA_CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_CONT_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (2) Contact Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_TYPE_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_CONT_CD	NSLDS Loan (2) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_CODE_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_SCHOL_CD	NSLDS Loan (2) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_SCHOL_CODE_2	NA

**Table 6-4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_LOAN_2_GradeLVL_TXT	NSLDS Loan (2) Grade Level	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_GradeLVL_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (2) Extra Unsubsidized Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_F_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_CAPITAL_INT_FLAG	NSLDS Loan (2) Capitalized Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CAPITAL_INT_F_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_3_SEQ_NUM	NSLDS Loan (3) Sequence Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_SEQ_NUM_3	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_3_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (3) Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_TYPE_CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_3_CHNG_FLAG	NSLDS Loan (3) Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CHNG_F_3	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ PROG_ CD	NSLDS Loan (3)Progra m Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ PROG_ CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_NET_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (3) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_NET_ AMNT_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_CUR_ ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (3) Current Status Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_CUR_ ST_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (3) Current Status Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_DATE_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_AGG_ PR_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (3) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_AGG_ PR_BAL_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_OUT_ PR_ BAL_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (3) Outstandi ng Principle balance date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_OUT_ PR_BAL_DT_ 3	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ BEGIN_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (3) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ BEGIN_DT_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_END_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (3) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_END_ DT_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_GA_ CD	NSLDS Loan (3) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_GA_ CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ CONT_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (3) Contact Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_TYPE_ 3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ CONT_ CD	NSLDS Loan (3) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_ CODE_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ SCHOL_ CD	NSLDS Loan (3) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ SCHOL_ CODE_3	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ GRADE_ LVL_ TXT	NSLDS Loan (3) Grade Level	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ GRADE_LVL_ 3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_XTR_ UNSBZ_ LN_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (3) Extra Unsubsid ized Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_XTR_ UNSBZ_LN_ F_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 3_ CAPITA L_INT_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (3) Capitalize d Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CAPITAL_ INT_F_3	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Loan (4) Sequence Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_SEQ_ NUM_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (4) Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_TYPE_ CODE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (4) Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CHNG_F_4	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ PROG_ CD	NSLDS Loan (4) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ PROG_ CODE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_NET_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (4) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_NET_ AMNT_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_CUR_ ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (4) Current Status Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_CODE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_CUR_ ST_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (4) Current Status Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_DATE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_AGG_ PR_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (4) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_AGG_ PR_BAL_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_OUT_ PR_ BAL_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (4) Outstandi ng Principle balance Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_OUT_ PR_BAL_DT_ 4	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ BEGIN_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (4) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ BEGIN_DT_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_END_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (4) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_END_ DT_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_GA_ CD	NSLDS Loan (4) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_GA_ CODE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ CONT_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (4) Contact Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_TYPE_ 4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ CONT_ CD	NSLDS Loan (4) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CONT_ CODE_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ SCHOL_ CD	NSLDS Loan (4) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ SCHOL_ CODE_4	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ GRADE_ LVL_ TXT	NSLDS Loan (4) Grade Level	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ GRADE_LVL_ 4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_XTR_ UNSBZ_ LN_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (4) Extra Unsubsi ded Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_XTR_ UNSBZ_LN_ F_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 4_ CAPITA L_INT_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (4) Capitali zed Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CAPITAL_ INT_F_4	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Loan (5) Sequence Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_SEQ_ NUM_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (5) Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_TYPE_ CODE_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (5) Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CHNG_F_5	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_ PROG_ CD	NSLDS Loan (5) Program Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ PROG_ CODE_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_NET_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (5) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_NET_ AMNT_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_CUR_ ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (5) Current Status Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_CODE_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_CUR_ ST_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (5) Current Status Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_DATE_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_AGG_ PR_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (5) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_AGG_ PR_BAL_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_OUT_ PR_ BAL_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (5) Outstandi ng Principle balance date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_OUT_ PR_BAL_DT_ 5	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_LOAN_5_BEGIN_DATE	NSLDS Loan (5) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_BEGIN_DT_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_END_DATE	NSLDS Loan (5) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_END_DT_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_GA_CD	NSLDS Loan (5) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_GA_CODE_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_CONT_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (5) Contact Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_TYPE_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_CONT_CD	NSLDS Loan (5) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_CODE_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_SCHOL_CD	NSLDS Loan (5) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_SCHOL_CODE_5	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_ GRADE_ LVL_ TXT	NSLDS Loan (5) Grade Level	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ GRADE_LVL_ 5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_XTR_ UNSBZ_ LN_ TYPE	NSLDS Loan (5) Extra Unsubsid ized Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_XTR_ UNSBZ_LN_ F_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 5_ CAPITA L_INT_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (5) Capitalize d Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CAPITAL_ INT_F_5	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_SEQ_ NUM	NSLDS Loan (6) Sequence Number	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_SEQ_ NUM_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (6) Type Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_TYPE_ CODE_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_ CHNG_ FLAG	NSLDS Loan (6) Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ CHNG_F_6	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_ PROG_ CD	NSLDS Loan (6) Program Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_ PROG_ CODE_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_NET_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (6) Net Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_NET_ AMNT_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_CUR_ ST_CD	NSLDS Loan (6) Current Status Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_CODE_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_CUR_ ST_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (6) Current Status Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_CUR_ ST_DATE_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_AGG_ PR_ BAL_ AMT	NSLDS Loan (6) Aggregate Principle balance	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_AGG_ PR_BAL_6	NA
NSLDS_ LOAN_ 6_OUT_ PR_ BAL_ DATE	NSLDS Loan (6) Outstandi ng Principle balance date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.NSLDS_ LOAN_OUT_ PR_BAL_DT_ 6	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_LOAN_6_BEGIN_DATE	NSLDS Loan (6) Begin date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_BEGIN_DT_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_END_DATE	NSLDS Loan (6) End date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_END_DT_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_GA_CD	NSLDS Loan (6) GA code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_GA_CODE_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_CONT_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (6) Contact Type	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_TYPE_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_CONT_CD	NSLDS Loan (6) Contact Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CONT_CODE_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_SCHOL_CD	NSLDS Loan (6) School Code	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_SCHOL_CODE_6	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_LOAN_6_Grade_LVL_TXT	NSLDS Loan (6) Grade Level	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_Grade_LVL_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_TYPE	NSLDS Loan (6) Extra Unsubsidized Loan Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_XTR_UNSBZ_LN_F_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_CAPITAL_INT_FLAG	NSLDS Loan (6) Capitalized Interest Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_CAPITAL_INT_F_6	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_ON_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_LAST_DISBURSEMENT_AMT	NSLDS Loan (1) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_1_LAST_DISBURSEMENT_DATE	NSLDS Loan (1) Last Disbursement Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_1	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_2_LAST_DISBURSEMENT_AMT	NSLDS Loan (2) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_2	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NSLDS_LOAN_2_LAST_DISB_DATE	NSLDS Loan (2) Last Disbursement Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_2	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_3_LAST_DISB_AMT	NSLDS Loan (3) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_3	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_3_LAST_DISB_DATE	NSLDS Loan (3) Last Disbursement Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_3	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_4_LAST_DISB_AMT	NSLDS Loan (4) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_4	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_4_LAST_DISB_DATE	NSLDS LOAN_4_LAST_DISB_DATE	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_4	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_5_LAST_DISB_AMT	NSLDS Loan (5) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_5	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NSLDS_LOAN_5_LAST_DISB_DATE	NSLDS Loan (5) Last Disbursement Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_5	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_LAST_DISB_AMT	NSLDS Loan (6) Last Disbursement Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_AMT_6	NA
NSLDS_LOAN_6_LAST_DISB_DATE	NSLDS Loan (6) Last Disbursement Date	No	NA	IGF_AP_NSLDS_DATA_ALL.NSLDS_LOAN_LAST_D_DATE_6	NA
VERIF_TRACK_TYPE	Verification Tracking Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.VERIF_TRACK_FLAG	NA
FAFSA_DATA_VERIFICATION_TXT	Stores FAFSA data verification related flags	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FAFSA_DATA_VERIFY_FLAGS	NA
REJECT_OVERRIDE_A_FLAG	Indicates the Reject override A status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_OVERRIDE_A	NA
REJECT_OVERRIDE_C_FLAG	Indicates the Reject override C status	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.REJECT_OVERRIDE_C	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PARENT _MARITAL L_ STATUS _DATE	Stores the parents martial status date	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PARENT _MARITAL_ STATUS_ DATE	NA
DLP_ MASTER _PROM_ NOTE_ TYPE	Indicates the Direct Loan Plus Master Promissory Note Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.DLP_ MASTER_ PROM_ NOTE_FLAG	NA
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _RECORD_TYPE	Determine s whether this record has to update the System record if found in the system.Can have a value of U or Null	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
FATHER _FIRST_ NAME_ INITIAL _TXT	Father's/St epfather's First Name Initial	No	No validation for award award Years 2002-2003 and 2003-2004and for award year 2004-2005 and must be Uppercase of A-Z or blank.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FATHER _FIRST_ NAME_ INITIAL_TXT	NA
FATHER _STEP_ FATHER _BIRTH_ DATE	Father's/St epfather's Date of Birth	No	Should be a valid date between 19000101 to 19991231 or Blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FATHER _STEP_ FATHER_ BIRTH_DATE	NA
MOTHE R_ FIRST_ NAME_ INITIAL _TXT	Mother's/ Stepmothe r's First Name Initial	No	No validation for award Years 2002-2003 and 2003-2004and for award year 2004-2005 and must be Uppercase of A-Z or blank.	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MOTHE R_FIRST_ NAME_ INITIAL_TXT	NA
MOTHE R_STEP_ MOTHE R_ BIRTH_ DATE	Mother's/ Stepmothe r's Date of Birth	No	Should be a valid date between 19000101 to 19991231 or Blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MOTHE R_STEP_ MOTHER_ BIRTH_DATE	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PARENT S_ EMAIL_ ADDRES S_TXT	Parent's E-mail Address	No	Should be valid Email Address or should be Blank	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.PARENT S_EMAIL_ ADDRESS_ TXT	NA
ADDRES S_ CHANG E_TYPE	Address Only Change Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ADDRES S_CHANGE_ TYPE	NA
CPS_ PUSHED _ISIR_ FLAG	This Flag is set to identify transaction s that are automatica lly sent to schools	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.CPS_ PUSHED_ ISIR_FLAG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ELECTR ONIC_ TRANS ACTION _TYPE	To indicate if the school receiving the ISIR submitted input to generate the ISIR transaction , or did not generate the transaction but was listed on the record. It also indicates whether the type of ISIR is a daily, requested, or pushed ISIR.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.ELECTR ONIC_ TRANSACTION_ TYPE	NA
SAR_C_ CHANG E_TYPE	This Flag is set to identify SAR changes	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.SAR_C_ CHANGE_ TYPE	NA
FATHER _SSN_ MATCH _TYPE	To indicate the Father's/Stepfather's results from SSN Match with Social Security Administration.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.FATHER _SSN_ MATCH_ TYPE	NA



**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MOTHE R_SSN_ MATCH _TYPE	To indicate the Mother's/ Stepmothe r's results from SSN Match with Social Security Administr ation.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.MOTHE R_SSN_ MATCH_ TYPE	NA
SUBSIDI ZED_ LOAN_ LIMIT_ TYPE	Subsidized Loan Limit Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.SUBSIDI ZED_LOAN_ LIMIT_TYPE	NA
COMBI NED_ LOAN_ LIMIT_ TYPE	Combined Loan Limit Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ NSLDS_ DATA_ ALL.COMBIN ED_LOAN_ LIMIT_TYPE	NA
REJECT_ OVERRI DE_G_ FLAG	Reject Override G Flag	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_ MATCHED_ ALL.REJECT_ OVERRIDE_ G_FLAG	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DHS_VERIFICATION_NUM_TXT	Identification Number provided by the Department of Homeland Security indicating that primary verification was performed.	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.DHS_VERIFICATION_NUM_TXT	NA
ORIGIN_AL_SSN_TXT	Holds original SSN as processed by CPS	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.ORIGIN_AL_SSN	NA
CURRENT_SSN_TXT	Holds SSN on transaction	No	NA	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.CURRENT_SSN	NA
FATHER_SSN_TXT	Father's Social Security Number	No	Length is 9 characters long.Value of each segment is greater than 001-01-0001.Valid number.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.FATHER_SSN	NA
MOTHER_SSN_TXT	Mother's Social Security Number	No	Length is 9 characters long.Value of each segment is greater than 001-01-0001.Valid number.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.MOTHER_SSN	NA
PREPARER_SSN_TXT	Preparer's Social Security Number	No	Length is 9 characters long.Value of each segment is greater than 001-01-0001.Valid number.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.PREPARER_SSN	NA

**Table 6–4 (Cont.) FOR AWARD YEAR 2002 -2003: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_FATHER_SSN_TXT	Assumed Father's SSN	No	Length is 9 characters long.Value of each segment is greater than 001-01-0001.Valid number.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_FATHER_SSN	NA
A_MOTHER_SSN_TXT	Assumed Mother's SSN	No	Length is 9 characters long.Value of each segment is greater than 001-01-0001.Valid number.	IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.A_MOTHER_SSN	NA

## 6.2.2 Legacy ISIR Loader Process

The Legacy - ISIR Loader Process loads original CPS generated ISIR flat files into the staging table. The CPS ISIR Import Process is run to pick up data from the staging table and upload it into Oracle Student System.

## 6.2.3 Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process

Use the Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process concurrent process to import ISIR data from the staging table and load the data into Oracle Student System ISIR tables. It imports ISIR data from original CPS generated ISIR flat files. Then the Legacy Make ISIR Active process is run to make applicable ISIR records Active.

The Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process creates financial aid base records for students without them. This record is later updated with additional information when the ISIR record is made active and associated with the base record.

The Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process inserts a legacy indicator into the ISIR interface table when an ISIR record is inserted for the student. This indicator enables the Make ISIR Active process to identify records imported through the legacy process.

The Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process creates a person record only if a matching person exists. The process is run only for award years with the status of Legacy Details or Open.

### Prerequisites

You must have run the Legacy - ISIR Loader Process before running this process to import original CPS generated flat files.

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

Batch ID parameter selected must match Batch ID populated in the Interface Table.

Student's current SSN must match the alternate ID of a person in Oracle Student System.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process

### Steps

1. Upload ISIR data from your legacy system to the ISIR staging table.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process to get the legacy data from the ISIR staging table.
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–5 Legacy - CPS Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

### Guidelines

None

#### 6.2.3.1 Validations on Importing Legacy ISIR Data

None

### 6.2.4 Legacy Make ISIR Active Process

Use the Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process to specify active ISIRs for students with valid ISIRs in Oracle Student System. The Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process and the Legacy - ISIR Import Process are run to import ISIRs. The Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process is run to specify which of the imported ISIRs must be active.

The Legacy ISIR Import Process inserts a legacy indicator into the ISIR interface table when an ISIR record is inserted for the student. This indicator enables the Make ISIR Active process to identify records imported through the legacy process. This process can make only those ISIR records Active that are marked as legacy.

The Legacy - Make ISIR Active Import Process uses the following table to indicate which ISIR records to make Active:

- Legacy Make ISIR Active Interface Table

You can run this process only for award years with statuses Legacy Details or Open.

The Legacy - Make ISIR Active process queries for students with Financial Aid Base Records and without active ISIRs for an award year. It then updates the appropriate ISIRs as Active.

### Prerequisites

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

Batch ID parameter selected must match Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

A valid person record must exist in Oracle Student System.

The Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process must be complete.

The Legacy ISIR Import Process must be complete.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process

### Steps

1. Upload ISIR data from your legacy system to the Make ISIR Active interface table.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process to access the data from the interface tables and update the Oracle Student System table.

This table is:

- IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS

3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–6 Legacy - Make ISIR Active Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/Optional Value	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	Null
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successfully imported rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

### Guidelines

You must verify that every student with at least one valid ISIR has an Active ISIR before proceeding to the next import process, especially for Open award years. You can rerun the Legacy - Make ISIR Active concurrent process to check for valid student ISIRs without an active ISIR.

The use of Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process is limited in case of live data. After the regular ISIR import process is run for a student for an award year, the Legacy - Make ISIR Active Process is not used for the student for that award year.

When an ISIR is made active, it is also made the payment ISIR.

A student with a valid ISIR can have only one active ISIR.

You can update the Active ISIR designation for a student if the following criteria are met:

- A U is populated for an ISIR record in the Record Type column of the Make ISIR Active Interface table.
- The Award Year selected has a status of Legacy Details or Open, and the regular ISIR import process has not been run for the student.

- The ISIR to be updated matches one of the student's existing ISIRs.
- The ISIR to be made the Active ISIR is a valid ISIR.

6.2.4.1 Validations on Importing Legacy ISIR Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

6.2.4.2 Legacy Active ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS

The Legacy Active ISIR Interface Table specifies which ISIR is to be made active.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS

Table 6–7 Legacy Active ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'ISIR'.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'ISIR'
ACTINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be unique	NA	NA



**Table 6–7 (Cont.) Legacy Active ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_ CODE FROM IGF_AP_ BATCH_AW_ MAP_V WHERE AWARD_ YEAR_ STATUS_ CODE IN ( 'O', 'LD' )
PERSON_NUMBER	Identifier for student	Yes	The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A BaseRecord (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) and for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER FROM IGF_ AP_FA_CON_ V
TRANSACTION_NUM_TXT	Transaction Number	Yes	ISIR Transaction Number should exist in IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.TRANSACTION_NUM for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) and for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE) to make inexistent ISIR an Awarding I SIR transaction. Should 2 digit number	NA	NA

**Table 6–7 (Cont.) Legacy Active ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_YEAR_NUM	Batch Year	Yes	ISIR Batch Year should exist in IGF_AP_ISIR_MATCHED_ALL.BATCH_YEAR for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) and for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE) to makean existing ISIR an Awarding ISIR transaction.	NA	NA
IMPORT_STATUS_TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–7 (Cont.) Legacy Active ISIR: IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 6.2.5 Legacy - PROFILE Loader Process

The PROFILE Loader Process loads original CSS generated PROFILE flat files into the staging table. The CSS PROFILE Import Process is run to pick up data from the staging table and upload it into Oracle Student System.

### 6.2.6 Importing PROFILE Data

PROFILE records contain student information as provided by College Scholarship Services (CSS). You use these PROFILE records to evaluate student financial aid applications.

Use the PROFILE Import Process to import the following:

- Historical PROFILE data without the original CSS flat files.

- Historical and live PROFILE data with the original CSS flat files.

You can import legacy PROFILE records in two ways:

- [Legacy - PROFILE Import Process](#) to import legacy PROFILE data from PROFILE Interface Table to Oracle Student System PROFILE tables.
- [Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process](#) to import original CSS generated PROFILE flat files into Oracle Student System.

#### 6.2.6.1 Legacy - PROFILE Import Process

To import historical PROFILE data without the original CSS flat files, you must populate the Legacy PROFILE Interface Table with the legacy PROFILE data. You must then run the Legacy - PROFILE Import Process to pick up data from the interface table and upload into Oracle Student System PROFILE tables.

Prior to running the The Legacy - PROFILE Import Process, the Legacy Profile Interface Table must be populated with legacy PROFILE data. The PROFILE Import Process imports the data from the Interface table into PROFILE tables in Oracle Student System.

The Legacy - PROFILE Import Process imports data into Oracle Student System from the following interface table:

- Legacy PROFILE Interface Table

The Legacy - PROFILE Import Process creates financial aid base records for students without one. These records are later updated with additional information when the PROFILE records are made active and associated to the base record.

You can run this process only for award years with status Legacy Details.

#### Prerequisites

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete.

A valid person record must exist in Oracle Student System.

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

#### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

## Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - PROFILE Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload the PROFILE data from your legacy system to the Legacy PROFILE interface table.  
  
**Note:** You must verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.
2. Run the Legacy - PROFILE Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. This table is:
  - IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–8 Legacy - PROFILE Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - PROFILE Import Process multiple times to import data in logical groupings.

## **Guidelines**

None

### **Validations on Importing Legacy PROFILE Data**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

#### **Legacy PROFILE Interface Table: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

The Legacy PROFILE Interface Table uploads the imported PROFILE data into Oracle Student System tables.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS - Award Year 2002 -2003.

**Table 6–9 Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'PROFILE'. Used by the process to select records from the interface table.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'PROFILE'
CSSINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERSON_ NUMBE R	Identifier for student	Yes	The Person Number unsteadiest as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base RecordIGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must represent for the PersonPERS ON_NUMBER) forth Award Year (CL_ALTERNAT E_CODE)	NA	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER FROM IGF_ AP_FA_CON_ V
COLLEG E_CD	College code of the college receiving this application	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.COLLEGE_CODE	NA
ACADE MIC_ YEAR_ TXT	Holds the year for which this record is valid	Yes	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.ACADEMIC_ YEAR	NA
STU_ RECOR D_TYPE	Contains the type of student profile record	No	Valid values are 1=ORIGDAT A, 2=REVISED DATA,3=AS R, 4=DUPLICA TE	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.STU_ RECORD_TYPE	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CSS_ID_NUMBE R_TXT	Holds the Unique identifier for the CSS record	Yes	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CSS_ID_NUMBER	NA
REGISTRATION _RECEIPT _DATE	Holds the date on which the registration was received	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.REGISTRATION_RECEIPT_DATE	NA
REGISTRATION _TYPE	Contains the type of registration	No	Valid values are 1=STUDENT, 2=INSTITUTIONAL(ELECTRONIC), MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.REGISTRATION_TYPE	NA
APPLICATION _RECEIPT _DATE	Date on which the application was received by the college board	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.APPLICATION_RECEIPT_DATE	NA
APPLICATION _TYPE	Describes the type of application	No	Valid values are 1=REGULAR PROFILE APPLICATION (PAPER AND ONLINE), 2=BASIC PROFILE APPLICATION, 3=NO APPLICATION	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.APPLICATION_TYPE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIGIN AL_ FNAR_ COMPU TE_TXT	Describes the computed Original FNAR	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.ORIGINAL_ FNAR_COMPUTE	NA
REVISIO N_ FNAR_ COMPU TE_ DATE	Holds the Revision FNAR compute date	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.REVISION_FNAR_ COMPUTE_DATE	NA
ELECTR ONIC_ EXTRAC T_DATE	holds the electronic extract date	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.ELECTRONIC_ EXTRACT_DATE	NA
INSTIT REPORT ING_ TYPE	Describes the institutional reporting type	No	Valid values include:1=FIRST TIMEAPPLICATION ISREPORTED TO YOURINSTITUTION,2=SUBSEQUENTAPPLICATION REPORTED TO YOUR INSTITUTION,BLANK=REGISTRATION ONLY	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_ REPORTING_TYPE	NA
ASR_ RECEIPT _DATE	Holds the ASR receipt date	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.ASR_ RECEIPT_DATE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_NAME	Holds the last name of the student	Yes	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LAST_NAME	NA
FIRST_NAME	Indicates first name of applicant student	Yes	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.FIRST_NAME	NA
MIDDLE_INITIAL_TXT	Holds the middle initial of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.MIDDLE_INITIAL	NA
ADDRESS_NUMBE R_AND_STREET_TXT	Contains the street address of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDRESS_NUMBER_AND_STREET	NA
CITY_TXT	Holds the students' city of residence	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CITY	NA
STATE_MAILING_TXT	Holds the state mailing address	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and systemized in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.STATE_MAILING	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_STATE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ZIP_CD	Holds the zip code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ZIP_CODE	NA
S_TELEPHONE_NUMBER_TXT	Holds the telephone number of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.S_TELEPHONE_NUMBER	NA
S_TITLE_TYPE	Holds the title of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.S_TITLE	NA
BIRTH_DATE	Holds the students' Date of Birth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.DATE_OF_BIRTH	NA
SOCIAL_SECURITY_NUMBER	Holds the students' Social Security Number	No	SSN must match the alternate ID of a Person miracle Student System	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SOCIAL_SECURITY_NUMBER	NA
STATE_LEGAL_RESIDENCE_TXT	Holds the students' state of legal residence	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type=IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.STATE_LEGAL_RESIDENCE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_STATE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FOREIGN_ADDRESS_FLAG	Indicates if a student has a foreign address	No	Y= FOREIGN ADDRESS, N= NO FOREIGN ADDRESS	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.FOREIGN_ADDRESS_INDICATOR	NA
FOREIGN_POSTAL_CD	Holds the students' foreign postal code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.FOREIGN_POSTAL_CODE	NA
COUNTRY_CD	Holds the students' country	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COUNTRY	NA
FINANCIAL_AID_STATUS_TYPE	Holds the student's financial aid status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type=FINANCIAL_AID_STATUS and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.FINANCIAL_AID_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'FINANCIAL_AID_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
YEAR_ IN_ COLLEG E_TYPE	Holds the number of years spent in college by the student	No	1=1ST (NEVERPRE VIOUSLY ATTENDED COLLEGE),2 =1ST(PREVI OUSLY ATTENDED COLLEGE), 3=2ND, 4=3RD,5=4T H,6=5TH OR MOREUND ERGRADUA TE, 7=1STYEAR GRAD/PRO F,8=2ND YEARGRAD /PROF, 9=3RD YEARGRAD /PROF, 0=4TH YEAROR MORE GRAD/PRO F	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.YEAR_ IN_COLLEGE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MARITAL_ STATUS_ FLAG	Holds the student's marital status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW for lookup type IGF_ST_ MARITAL_ STAT_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.MARITAL_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ ST_MARITAL_ STAT_TYPE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
WARD_ COURT_ FLAG	Indicates if the student is ward of court	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW, for lookup_ type=IGF_ AP_NUM_ YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.WARD_ COURT	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_NUM_ YES_NO ' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEGAL_DEPENDENTS_OTHER_FLAG	Indicates if the student has other legal dependent s	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LEGAL_DEPENDENTS_OTHER	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = IGF_ AP_NUM_ YES_NO ' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
HOUSE_HOLD_SIZE_NUM	Holds the student's household s size	No	00 THROUGH 99, ?, BLANKFOR DEPENDEN TSTUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSEHOLD_SIZE	NA
NUMBER_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Number of student's family members in college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_ONE_DIGIT and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.NUMBER_IN_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ ONE_DIGIT ' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CITIZENSHIP_STATUS_TYPE	Holds the student's citizenship status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_CITIZENSHIP_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CITIZENSHIP_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_CITIZENSHIP_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
CITIZENSHIP_COUNT_CD	Holds the student's citizenship country	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CITIZENSHIP_COUNTRY	NA
VISA_CLASSIFICATION_TYPE	Indicates the Visa classification for the student	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_VISA_CLASS and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.VISA_CLASSIFICATION	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = IGF_VISA_CLASS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TAX_ FIGURE S_TYPE	Holds the tax figures of the student	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_FIGURES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TAX_FIGURES	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TAX_FIGURES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
NUMBE R_ EXEMPT IONS_ TXT	Number of exemptions claimed by the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.NUMBER_EXEMPTIONS	NA
ADJUST ED_ GROSS_ AMT	Holds the student's adjusted gross income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADJUSTED_GROSS_INC	NA
US_ TAX_ PAID_ AMT	Indicates the US tax paid by the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.US_TAX_PAID	NA
ITEMIZE D_ DEDUC TIONS_ AMT	Holds the student's itemized deductions	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ITEMIZED_DEDUCTIONS	NA
STU_ INCOM E_ WORK_ AMT	Holds the students income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.STU_INCOME_WORK	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SPOUSE _INCOME _WORK_ _AMT	Holds the student's spouse's income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SPOUSE_ INCOME_WORK	NA
DIVID_ INT_ INCOME_ _AMT	student's income from dividends and interest	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.DIVID_ INT_INC	NA
SOC_ SEC_ BENEFITS_ _AMT	Holds the student's social security benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.SOC_ SEC_BENEFITS	NA
WELFARE_ TANF_ _AMT	Indicates the welfare TANF gains for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.WELFARE_TANF	NA
CHILD_ SUPP_ RCVD_ _AMT	Holds the child support received by student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.CHILD_ SUPP_RCVD	NA
EARNE D_ INCOME_ _CREDIT_ _AMT	Holds the earned income credit of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.EARNED_ INCOME_CREDIT	NA
OTHER_ UNTAX_ _INCOME_ _AMT	Holds the other untaxed income of student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.OTHER_UNTAX_ INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TAX_STU_AID_AMT	Holds the taxable aid received by the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TAX_STU_AID	NA
CASH_SAV_CHECK_AMT	Holds the cash saving or checking balance of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CASH_SAV_CHECK	NA
IRA_KEOGH_AMT	Holds the IRA KEOGH received by the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.IRA_KEOGH	NA
INVEST_VALUE_AMT	Holds the student's investment value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.INVEST_VALUE	NA
INVEST_DEBT_AMT	Holds the student's investment debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.INVEST_DEBT	NA
HOME_VALUE_AMT	Holds the student's home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOME_VALUE	NA
HOME_DEBT_AMT	Holds the student's home debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOME_DEBT	NA
OTH_REAL_VALUE_AMT	Holds the student's other real value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.OTH_REAL_VALUE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OTH_REAL_DEBT_AMT	Holds the student's other real debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.OTH_REAL_DEBT	NA
BUS_FARM_VALUE_AMT	Holds the student's business farm value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.BUS_FARM_VALUE	NA
BUS_FARM_DEBT_AMT	Holds the student's business farm debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.BUS_FARM_DEBT	NA
LIVE_ON_FARM_FLAG	Indicates if student lives on a farm	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LIVE_ON_FARM	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
HOME_PURCH_PRICE_AMT	Holds the student's home purchase price	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOME_PURCH_PRICE	NA
HOPE_LL_CREDIT_AMT	Holds the student's hope credit received	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOPE_LL_CREDIT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOME_PURCH_YEAR_TXT	Indicates students home purchase year	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOME_PURCH_YEAR	NA
TRUST_AMOUNT_TXT	Indicates the trust amount for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TRUST_AMOUNT	NA
TRUST_AVAIL_FLAG	Indicates when the trust was established was established for the student	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TRUST_AVAIL	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
TRUST_ESTAB_FLAG	Indicates when the trust was established was established for the student	No	MAY BE BLANK,1=PARENTS, 2=OTHER	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TRUST_ESTAB	NA
CHILD_SUPPORT_PAID_TXT	Indicates child support paid by the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CHILD_SUPPORT_PAID	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MED_DENT_EXPENSES_TXT	Holds the medical dental expenses of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.MED_DENT_EXPENSES	NA
VET_US_FLAG	Indicates if the student is US Veteran	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_EXEMPTION_ELIG_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.VET_US	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TAX_EXEMPTION_ELIG_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
VET_BEN_AMT	Holds the veteran benefit amount for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.VET_BEN_AMOUNT	NA
VET_BEN_MONTHS_NUM	Holds the veteran benefit months for the student	No	MAY BE BLANK, 00 THROUGH 99	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.VET_BEN_MONTHS	NA
STU_SUMMER_WAGES_AMT	Holds summer wages of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.STU_SUMMER_WAGES	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STU_ SCHOO L_YR_ WAGES _AMT	Holds school year wages of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.STU_ SCHOOL_YR_WAGES	NA
SPOUSE _SUMME R_ WAGES _AMT	Holds students spouse summer wages	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SPOUSE_ SUMMER_WAGES	NA
SPOUSE _SCHOO L_YR_ WAGES _AMT	Holds students spouse school year wages	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SPOUSE_ SCHOOL_YR_WAGES	NA
SUMME R_ OTHER_ TAX_ INC_ AMT	Holds other taxable income of the student during summer	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SUMMER_ OTHER_TAX_INC	NA
SCHOO L_YR_ OTHER_ TAX_ INC_ AMT	Holds other taxable income of the student during school year	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SCHOOL_YR_ OTHER_TAX_INC	NA
SUMME R_ UNTAX _INC_ AMT	Holds the untaxed income of the student during summer	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.SUMMER_ UNTAX_INC	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SCHOOL_YR_UNTAX_INC_AMT	Holds untaxed income of the student during school year	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_YR_UNTAX_INC	NA
GRANTS_SCHOL_ETC_AMT	Holds whether the grants are received from school for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.GRANTS_SCHOL_ETC	NA
TUITION_BENEFITS_AMT	Hold the tuition benefits for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.TUITION_BENEFITS	NA
CONTRIBUTION_PARENTS_AMT	Holds the contribution made by the parent of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CONTRIBUTION_PARENTS	NA
CONTRIBUTION_RELATIVES_AMT	Holds the contribution made by the relatives of the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.CONTRIBUTION_RELATIVES	NA
PARENTS_SIBLINGS_PRE_TUITION_AMT	Holds parents siblings pre tuition	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.PARENTS_SIBLINGS_PRE_TUITION	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_STUDENT_PRE_TUIT_AMT	Holds student pre tuition	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_STUDENT_PRE_TUIT	NA
P_HOUSE_HOLD_SIZE_NUM	Holds parents household size	No	MAY BE BLANK, 00 THROUGH 99	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOUSEHOLD_SIZE	NA
P_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds parents number in college	No	MAY BE BLANK, 0 THROUGH 9	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_NUMBER_IN_COLLEGE	NA
P_PARENTS_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds parents in college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type PARENTS_IN_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_PARENTS_IN_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'PARENTS_ IN_COLLEGE ' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ MARITAL_ L_ STATUS_ _TYPE	Holds parents marital status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_PAR_MARITAL_STATUS and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_MARITAL_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_PAR_ MARITAL_ STATUS' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
P_ STATE_ LEGAL_ RESIDE NCE_CD	Holds parents state legal residence	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type= IGF_AP_STATE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_STATE_LEGAL_RESIDENCE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = IGF_ AP_STATE_ CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_NATURAL_PAR_STATUS_FLAG	Holds natural parents status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_NATURAL_PAR_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
P_CHILD_SUPP_PAID_AMT	Holds parents child support paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_CHILD_SUPP_PAID	NA
P_REPAY_ED_LOANS_AMT	Holds parents repay education loans	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_REPAY_ED_LOANS	NA
P_MED_DENT_EXPENSES_AMT	Holds parents medical and dental expenses	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_MED_DENT_EXPENSES	NA
P_TUIT_PAID_AMT	Holds parents tuition paid amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TUIT_PAID_AMOUNT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
P_TUIT_PAID_NUM	Holds parents tuition paid number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TUIT_PAID_NUMBER	NA
P_EXP_CHILD_SUPP_PAID_AMT	Holds parents expected child support paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_CHILD_SUPP_PAID	NA
P_EXP_REPAY_ED_LOANS_AMT	Holds parents expected to repay education loans	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_REPAY_ED_LOANS	NA
P_EXP_MED_DENT_EXPENSES_AMT	Holds parents expected medical and dental expenses	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_MED_DENT_EXPENSES	NA
P_EXP_TUIT_PD_AMT	Holds parents expected tuition paid amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_TUIT_PD_AMOUNT	NA
P_EXP_TUIT_PD_NUM	Holds parents expected tuition paid number	No	MAY BE BLANK, 0 THROUGH 9	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_TUIT_PD_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_CASH_SAV_CHECK_AMT	Holds parents cash save check	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_CASH_SAV_CHECK	NA
P_MONTH_MORTGAGE_PAY_AMT	Holds parents month mortgage pay	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_MONTH_MORTGAGE_PAY	NA
P_INVEST_VALUE_AMT	Holds parents invest value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_INVEST_VALUE	NA
P_INVEST_DEBT_AMT	Holds parents invest debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_INVEST_DEBT	NA
P_HOME_VALUE_AMT	Holds parents home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOME_VALUE	NA
P_HOME_DEBT_AMT	Holds parents home debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOME_DEBT	NA
P_HOME_PURCH_PRICE_AMT	Holds parents home purchase price	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOME_PURCH_PRICE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_OWN_BUSINESS_FARM_FLAG	Holds parents own business farm	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OWN_BUSINESS_FARM	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
P_BUSINESS_VALUE_AMT	Holds parents business value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_BUSINESS_VALUE	NA
P_BUSINESS_DEBT_AMT	Holds parents business debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_BUSINESS_DEBT	NA
P_FARM_VALUE_AMT	Holds parents farm value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_FARM_VALUE	NA
P_FARM_DEBT_AMT	Holds parents farm debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_FARM_DEBT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_LIVE_ON_FARM_NUM	Holds parents live on farm	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_LIVE_ON_FARM	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_NUM_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
P_OTH_REAL_ESTATE_VALUE_AMT	Holds parents other real estate value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTH_REAL_ESTATE_VALUE	NA
P_OTH_REAL_ESTATE_DEBT_AMT	Holds parents other real estate debt	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTH_REAL_ESTATE_DEBT	NA
P_OTH_REAL_PURCH_PRICE_AMT	Holds parents other real purchase price	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTH_REAL_PURCH_PRICE	NA
P_SIBLING_S_ASSETS_AMT	Holds parents siblings assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_SIBLINGS_ASSETS	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_HOME_PURCH_YEAR_TXT	Holds parents home purchase year	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOME_PURCH_YEAR	NA
P_OTH_REAL_PURCH_YEAR_TXT	Holds parents other real purchase year	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTH_REAL_PURCH_YEAR	NA
P_PRIOR_AGI_AMT	Holds parents Actual Gross Income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_PRIOR_AGI	NA
P_PRIOR_US_TAX_PAID_AMT	Holds parents prior us tax paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_PRIOR_US_TAX_PAID	NA
P_PRIOR_ITEM_DEDUCTIONS_AMT	Holds parents prior item deductions	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_PRIOR_ITEM_DEDUCTIONS	NA
P_PRIOR_OTHER_UNTAX_INC_AMT	Holds parents prior other untaxed income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_PRIOR_OTHER_UNTAX_INC	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_TAX_ FIGURE S_NUM	Holds parents tax figures	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW for lookup type IGF_TAX_ FIGURES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TAX_ FIGURES	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TAX_ FIGURES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
P_NUMBE R_EXEMPTIONS_NUM	Holds parents number exemptions	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_NUMBER_EXEMPTIONS	NA
P_ADJUSTED_GROSS_INC_AMT	Holds parents adjusted gross income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_ADJUSTED_GROSS_INC	NA
P_WAGES_SAL_TIPS_AMT	Holds parents wages salary tips	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_WAGES_SAL_TIPS	NA
P_INTEREST_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents interest income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_INTEREST_INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_DIVIDE_ND_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents dividend income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_DIVIDEND_INCOME	NA
P_NET_INC_BUS_FARM_AMT	Holds parents net income bus farm	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_NET_INC_BUS_FARM	NA
P_OTHER_TAXABLE_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents other taxable income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTHER_TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
P_ADJ_TO_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents adjust to income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_ADJ_TO_INCOME	NA
P_US_TAX_PAID_AMT	Holds parents US tax paid	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_US_TAX_PAID	NA
P_ITEMIZED_DEDUCTIONS_AMT	Holds parents itemized deductions	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_ITEMIZED_DEDUCTIONS	NA
P_FATHER_INCOME_WORK_AMT	Holds father income work	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_FATHER_INCOME_WORK	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_MOTHE_R_INCOME_WORK_AMT	Holds Mother's income from work	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_MOTHER_INCOME_WORK	NA
P_SOC_SEC_BEN_AMT	Holds parents social security benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_SOC_SEC_BEN	NA
P_WELFARE_TANF_AMT	Holds parents welfare transfer	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_WELFARE_TANF	NA
P_CHILD_SUPP_RCVD_AMT	Holds children support received	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_CHILD_SUPP_RCVD	NA
P_DED_IRA_KEOGH_AMT	Deductions IRA KEOGH	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_DED_IRA_KEOGH	NA
P_TAX_DEFER_PENS_SAVS_AMT	Holds parents tax defer pension savings	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TAX_DEFER_PENS_SAVS	NA
P_DEP_CARE_MED_SPENDING_AMT	Describes dependent's care medical spending	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_DEP_CARE_MED_SPENDING	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_EARNED_INCOME_CREDIT_AMT	Holds parents earned income credit	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EARNED_INCOME_CREDIT	NA
P_LIVING_ALLOW_AMT	Parents living allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_LIVING_ALLOW	NA
P_TAX_EXMPT_INT_AMT	tax exempt interest	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TAX_EXMPT_INT	NA
P_FOREIGN_INC_EXCL_AMT	Holds parents foreign income exclusion	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_FOREIGN_INC_EXCL	NA
P_OTHER_UNTAX_INC_AMT	Contains other untaxed income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_OTHER_UNTAX_INC	NA
P_HOPELL_CREDIT_AMT	Holds parents hope LL credit	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_HOPELL_CREDIT	NA
P_YR_SEPARATION_AMT	Holds parents year separation	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_YR_SEPARATION	NA
P_YR_DIVORCE_AMT	Holds parents year divorce	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_YR_DIVORCE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_EXP_FATHER_INC_AMT	Holds expected father income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_FATHER_INC	NA
P_EXP_MOTHER_INC_AMT	Holds expected mother income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_MOTHER_INC	NA
P_EXP_OTHER_TAX_INC_AMT	Contains expected other tax income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_OTHER_TAX_INC	NA
P_EXP_OTHER_UNTAX_INC_AMT	Contains expected other untaxed income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_EXP_OTHER_UNTAX_INC	NA
LINE_2_RELATION_TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type=STUDENT_RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_2_RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'STUDENT_RELATION' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_2_ ATTEN D_ COLLEG E_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW, for lookup type=ATTE NDS_ COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.LINE_2_ ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'ATTENDS_ COLLEGE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
LINE_3_ RELATI ON_ TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW, for lookup type=STUDE NT_ RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.LINE_3_ RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'STUDENT_ RELATION' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_3_ATTEND_COLLEGE_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type=ATTENDS_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_3_ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'ATTENDS_COLLEGE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
LINE_4_RELATION_TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type=STUDENT_RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_4_RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'STUDENT_RELATION' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_4_ ATTEN D_ COLLEG E_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW, for lookup type=ATTE NDS_ COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.LINE_4_ ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'ATTENDS_ COLLEGE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
LINE_5_ RELATI ON_ TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW, for lookup type=STUDE NT_ RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.LINE_5_ RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'STUDENT_ RELATION' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_5_ATTEND_COLLEGE_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= ATTENDS_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_5_ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'ATTENDS_ COLLEGE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
LINE_6_RELATION_TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= STUDENT_RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_6_RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'STUDENT_ RELATION' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_6_ATTEND_COLLEGE_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= ATTENDS_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_6_ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'ATTENDS_COLLEGE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
LINE_7_RELATION_TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type=STUDENT_RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_7_RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'STUDENT_RELATION' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_7_ATTEND_COLLEGE_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= ATTENDS_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_7_ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'ATTENDS_ COLLEGE' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
LINE_8_RELATION_TYPE	Holds line relation	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= STUDENT_RELATION and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_8_RELATION	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'STUDENT_ RELATION' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LINE_8_ATTEN_D_COLLEGE_TYPE	Contains line attend college	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type=ATTENDS_COLLEGE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.LINE_8_ATTEND_COLLEGE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'ATTENDS_COLLEGE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
P_AGE_FATHER_NUM	Holds age of father	No	MAY BE BLANK, 00 THROUGH 99	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_AGE_FATHER	NA
P_AGE_MOTHER_NUM	Holds age of mother	No	MAY BE BLANK, 00 THROUGH 99	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_AGE_MOTHER	NA
P_DIV_SEP_FLAG	Holds parents divorce or separation indicator	No	BLANK=DATA NOT PRESENT, 1=DATA PRESENT	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_DIV_SEP_IND	NA
B_CONT_NON_CUSTODIAL_PAR_TXT	Contribution of non custodial parents	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.B_CONT_NON_CUSTODIAL_PAR	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COLLEGE_2_TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_2	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'COLLEGE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
COLLEGE_3_TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_3	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'COLLEGE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COLLEG E_4_ TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_4	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'COLLEGE_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
COLLEG E_5_ TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_5	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'COLLEGE_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COLLEGE_6_TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_6	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'COLLEGE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
COLLEGE_7_TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_7	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'COLLEGE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COLLEGE_8_TYPE	Describes the College type	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type COLLEGE_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.COLLEGE_TYPE_8	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'COLLEGE_TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_1_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_1	NA
HOUSING_1_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_1	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_2_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_2	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOUSING_2_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_2	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_3_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_3	NA
HOUSING_3_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_3	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_4_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_4	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOUSING_4_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_4	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_5_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_5	NA
HOUSING_5_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_5	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_6_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_6	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOUSING_6_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_6	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_7_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_7	NA
HOUSING_7_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_7	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_8_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_8	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOUSING_8_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_8	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_9_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_9	NA
HOUSING_9_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_9	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
SCHOOL_10_CD	Contains School code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SCHOOL_CODE_10	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOUSING_10_TYPE	Contains housing code	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup type= SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.HOUSING_CODE_10	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AWARD_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHOOL_HOUSE_CODES' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_1_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_1	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_2_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_2	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_3_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_3	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_4_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_4	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_5_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_5	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_6_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_6	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_7_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_7	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_8_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_8	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_9_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_9	NA
ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_10_CD	Holds the additional school code	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.ADDITIONAL_SCHOOL_CODE_10	NA
EXPLANATION_SPEC_CIRCUM_FLAG	Explanation special circumstance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.EXPLANATION_SPEC_CIRCUM	NA
SIGNATURE_STUDENT_FLAG	Holds signature of student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SIGNATURE_STUDENT	NA
SIGNATURE_SPOUSE_FLAG	Holds signature of spouse	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SIGNATURE_SPOUSE	NA
SIGNATURE_FATHER_FLAG	Holds signature of father	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SIGNATURE_FATHER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SIGNATURE_MOTHER_FLAG	Holds signature of mother	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.SIGNATURE_MOTHER	NA
MONTH_DAY_COMPLETED	Describes Month day completed	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.MONTH_DAY_COMPLETED	NA
YEAR_COMPLETED_FLAG	Holds year completed	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.YEAR_COMPLETED	NA
AGE_LINE_2_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_2	NA
AGE_LINE_3_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_3	NA
AGE_LINE_4_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_4	NA
AGE_LINE_5_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_5	NA
AGE_LINE_6_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_6	NA
AGE_LINE_7_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_7	NA
AGE_LINE_8_NUM	Holds Age line	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_8	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
A_ONLINE_SIGNATURE_FLAG	Holds Online Signature	No	1= PROFILE ONLINE FILED WITH ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE , BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.A_ONLINE_SIGNATURE	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.AGE_LINE_5	NA
QUESTION_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_1_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_1_ANSWER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_2_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_2_ NUMBER	NA
QUESTI ON_2_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_2_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_2_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTI FIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_2_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_3_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_3_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_3_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_3_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_3_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_3_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_4_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_4_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_4_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_4_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_4_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTI FIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_4_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_5_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_5_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_5_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_5_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_5_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_5_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_6_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_6_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_6_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_6_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_6_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_6_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_7_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_7_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_7_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_7_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_7_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_7_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_8_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_8_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_8_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_8_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_8_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_8_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_9_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_9_ NUMBER	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_9_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_9_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_9_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_9_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_10_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_10_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_10_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_10_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_10_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_11_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_11_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_11_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_11_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_11_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_12_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_12_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_12_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_12_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_12_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_13_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_13_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_13_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_13_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_13_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_14_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_14_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_14_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_14_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_14_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_14_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_15_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_15_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_15_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_15_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_15_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_15_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_16_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_16_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_16_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_16_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_16_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_16_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_17_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_17_NUMBER	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_17_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_17_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_17_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_17_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_18_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_18_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_18_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_18_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_18_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_19_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_19_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_19_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_19_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_19_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_20_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_20_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_20_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_20_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_20_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_20_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_21_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_21_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_21_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_21_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_21_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_21_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_22_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_22_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_22_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_22_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_22_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_23_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_23_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_23_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_23_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_23_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_24_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_24_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_24_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_24_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_24_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_25_NUMBER	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_25_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_25_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_25_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_25_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_26_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_26_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_26_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_26_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_26_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTI FIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_26_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_27_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_27_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTI ON_27_ SIZE_ NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_27_ SIZE	NA
QUESTI ON_27_ ANSWE R_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTE RS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIF IED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_27_ ANSWER	NA
QUESTI ON_28_ NUMBE R_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ ALL.QUESTION_28_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_28_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_28_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_28_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_29_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTION_29_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_29_SIZE	NA
QUESTION_29_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_29_ANSWER	NA
QUESTION_30_NUMBER_TXT	Holds question number	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_30_NUMBER	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
QUESTIONS_30_SIZE_NUM	Describes Question size	No	VALUE RANGES FROM 1-20 AND CONVEYS THE LENGTH OF THE NEXT FIELD or Blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTIONS_30_SIZE	NA
QUESTIONS_30_ANSWER_TXT	Describes answer to the question	No	LENGTH OF DATA VARIES. IF LESS THAN 20 CHARACTERS, VALUE IS LEFT-JUSTIFIED, FOLLOWED BY SPACES. IF NUMERIC, VALUE MAY BE NEGATIVE. May be blank	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.QUESTION_30_ANSWER	NA
R_S_EMAIL_ADDRESS_TXT	Holds the e-mail address	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.R_S_EMAIL_ADDRESS	NA
EPS_CD	Holds the EPS code	No	FIRST TWO CHARACTERS ALPHABETIC, NEXT TWO NUMERIC 00-99 or BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.EPS_CODE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COMP_CSS_DEPENDCY_STATUS_TYPE	Describes computed CSS dependency status	No	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for IGF_AP_CSS_DEP_STATUS and system award in context.	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.COMP_CSS_DEPENDENCY_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_CSS_DEP_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
STU_AGE_NUM	Holds student age	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.STU_AGE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ASSUMED_STU_YR_IN_COLL_TYPE	Assumed student year in college	No	Valid values include: 1=1ST (NEVER PREV. ATTENDED) 2=1ST (PREV. ATTENDED) 3=2ND 4=3RD 5=4TH 6=5TH OR MORE UNDERGRADUATE 7=1ST YEARGRAD /PROF 8=2ND YEAR GRAD/PROF 9=3RD YEAR GRAD/PROF 0=4TH YEAR OR MORE GRAD/PROF	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMED_STU_YR_IN_COLL	NA
COMP_STU_MARITAL_STATUS_TYPE	Holds computed student marital status	No	1=UNMARRIED, 2=MARRIED, 3=SEPARATED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.COMP_STU_MARITAL_STATUS	NA
STU_FAMILY_MEMBERS_RS_NUM	Holds student family members	No	1=UNMARRIED, 2=MARRIED, 3=SEPARATED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.STU_FAMILY_MEMBERS	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STU_FAM_MEMBERS_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds student family members in college	No	1 THROUGH 9, ALWAYS BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENT	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.STU_FAM_MEMBERS_IN_COLLEGE	NA
PAR_MARITAL_STATUS_TYPE	Holds parents marital status	No	1=SINGLE, 2=MARRIED, 3=SEPARATED, 4=DIVORCED, 5=WIDOWED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_MARITAL_STATUS	NA
PAR_FAMILY_MEMBERS_NUM	Holds parents family members	No	01 THROUGH 99, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_FAMILY_MEMBERS	NA
PAR_TOTAL_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds parents total in college	No	1 THROUGH 9, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_TOTAL_IN_COLLEGE	NA
PAR_PAR_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds parents of parents in college	No	0 THROUGH 2, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_PAR_IN_COLLEGE	NA
PAR_OTHERS_IN_COLLEGE_NUM	Holds parents others in college	No	1 THROUGH 9, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_OTHERS_IN_COLLEGE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PAR_AESA_NUM	Holds the parents AESA	No	1 THROUGH 9, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_AESA	NA
PAR_CESA_NUM	Holds the parents CESA	No	01 THROUGH 99, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.PAR_CESA	NA
STU_AESA_NUM	Holds the students AESA	No	1 THROUGH 9, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.STU_AESA	NA
STU_CESA_NUM	Holds the students CESA	No	01 THROUGH 99, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.STU_CESA	NA
IM_P_BAS_AGI_TAXABLE_AMT	Parents basic adjust gross income taxable	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_AGI_TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
IM_P_BAS_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	Holds Parents basic untaxed income and benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA
IM_P_BAS_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds parents basic income adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_INC_ADJ	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents basic total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_ BAS_ US_ INCOM E_TAX_ AMT	Holds parents basic us income tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_US_ INCOME_TAX	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ST_ AND_ OTHER_ TAX_ AMT	Holds parents basic state and other taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ST_ AND_OTHER_TAX	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ FICA_ TAX_ AMT	Holds parents basic FICA tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_FICA_ TAX	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ MED_ DENTAL_ AMT	Holds parents basic medical and dental	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_MED_ DENTAL	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ EMPLO YMENT _ ALLOW _AMT	Holds parents basic employe ment allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ EMPLOYMENT_ ALLOW	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ ANNUA L_ED_ SAVING S_AMT	Holds parents basic annual education savings	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ ANNUAL_ED_ SAVINGS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_BAS_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M_AMT	Holds parents basic income protection allowance or MMA	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents basic total income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_BAS_CAL_AVAIL_INC_AMT	Holds parents basic calculated available income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_CAL_AVAIL_INC	NA
IM_P_BAS_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents basic available income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_INC_AMT	Holds parents basic total contribution income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_INC	NA
IM_P_BAS_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNT_AMT	Holds parents basic cash bank accounts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_BAS_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_ BAS_ HOME_ EQUITY_ _AMT	Holds parents basic home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ HOME_EQUITY	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ OT_RL_ EST_ INV_ EQ_ _AMT	Holds other parents basic real estate invest equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_OT_ RL_EST_INV_EQ	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ ADJ_ BUS_ FARM_ WRTH_ _AMT	Holds parents basic adjust business farm worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ADJ_ BUS_FARM_WORTH	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ ASS_ SIBS_ PRE_ TUI_ _AMT	Holds parents basic assets siblings or pre tuition	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ASS_ SIBS_PRE_TUI	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ NET_ WORTH_ _AMT	Holds parents basic net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_NET_ WORTH	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ EMERG_ RES_ ALLOW_ _AMT	Holds parents basic emergency reserve allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ EMERG_RES_ALLOW	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_BAS_CUM_ED_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds parents basic cumulative education savings	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_CUM_ ED_SAVINGS	NA
IM_P_BAS_LOW_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents basic low income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_LOW_ INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents basic total asset allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ TOTAL_ASSET_ ALLOW	NA
IM_P_BAS_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds parents basic discretionary net worth	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_DISC_ NET_WORTH	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET_AMT	Holds parents basic total contribution asset	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ TOTAL_CONT_ASSET	NA
IM_P_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Holds parents basic total contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ TOTAL_CONT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_ BAS_ NUM_ IN_ COLL_ ADJ_ AMT	Holds parents basic number in college adjustment	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_NUM_ IN_COLL_ADJ	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ CONT_ FOR_ STU_ AMT	Holds parents basic contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ CONT_FOR_STU	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ CONT_ FROM_ INCOME_ AMT	Parents optional contribution from income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ CONT_FROM_ INCOME	NA
IM_P_ BAS_ CONT_ FROM_ ASSETS_ AMT	Holds parents basic contribution from assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_BAS_ CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA
IM_P_ OPT_ AGI_ TAX_ INCOME_ AMT	Holds parents optional adjusted gross income taxable	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_AGI_ TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
IM_P_ OPT_ UNTX_ INC_ BEN_ AMT	Holds parents optional untaxed income and benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_OPT_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds parents optional income adjustable	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_INC_ADJ	NA
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents optional total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_INCOME	NA
IM_P_OPT_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Holds parents optional US income tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_US_INCOME_TAX	NA
IM_P_OPT_ST_AND_OTHER_TAX_AMT	Holds parents optional state and other taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ST_AND_OTHER_TAX	NA
IM_P_OPT_FICA_TAX_AMT	Holds parents optional FICA tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_FICA_TAX	NA
IM_P_OPT_MED_DENTAL_AMT	Holds parents optional medical or dental	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_MED_DENTAL	NA
IM_P_OPT_ELEM_SEC_TUIT_AMT	Holds parents optional elementary or secondary tuition	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ELEM_SEC_TUIT	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_OPT_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds Parents optional employment allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_OPT_ANNUAL_ED_SAVING_AMT	Holds parents optional annual educational savings	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_ANNUAL_ED_SAVINGS	NA
IM_P_OPT_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M_AMT	Holds parents optional income protection allowance or MMA	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M	NA
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents optional total income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_OPT_CAL_AVAIL_INC_AMT	Holds parents optional calculated available income	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_CAL_AVAIL_INC	NA
IM_P_OPT_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds parents optional available income	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_AVAIL_INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_INC_AMT	Holds parents optional total contribution income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ TOTAL_CONT_INC	NA
IM_P_OPT_CASH_BANK_ACCNT_AMT	Holds parents optional cash bank accounts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ CASH_BANK_ ACCOUNTS	NA
IM_P_OPT_HOME_EQUITY_AMT	Holds parents optional home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ HOME_EQUITY	NA
IM_P_OPT_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQ_AMT	Holds other Parents optional real estate investment equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_OT_ RL_EST_INV_EQ	NA
IM_P_OPT_ADJ_FARM_WORTH_AMT	Holds parents optional adjust business farm worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ADJ_ BUS_FARM_WORTH	NA
IM_P_OPT_ASS_SIBS_PRE_T_AMT	Holds parents optional assets siblings pre tuition	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ASS_ SIBS_PRE_TUI	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_OPT_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds parents optional net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_NET_WORTH	NA
IM_P_OPT_EMERG_RES_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents optional emergency residence allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_EMERG_RES_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_OPT_CUM_ED_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds parents optional cumulative education savings	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_CUM_ED_SAVING_S	NA
IM_P_OPT_LOW_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds parents optional low income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_LOW_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW_AMT	Contains the parents optional total asset allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW	NA
IM_P_OPT_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Contains the parents optional discretionary net worth	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_OPT_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET_AMT	Contains the parents optional total contribution asset	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ TOTAL_CONT_ASSET	NA
IM_P_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Contains the parents optional total contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ TOTAL_CONT	NA
IM_P_OPT_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ_AMT	Contains the parents optional number in college adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_NUM_ IN_COLL_ADJ	NA
IM_P_OPT_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Contains the parents optional contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ CONT_FOR_STU	NA
IM_P_OPT_CONT_FROM_INCOME_AMT	Contains the parents optional contribution from income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ CONT_FROM_INCOME	NA
IM_P_OPT_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Contains the parents optional contribution from assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_P_OPT_ CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_P_ANALYSIS_TYPE	Contains the parents analysis type	No	1=ZERO EFC, 2=SIMPLE, 3=REGULAR , MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_ANALYSIS_ TYPE	NA
FM_P_AGI_TAXABLE_INCOME_AMT	Contains the parents adjust gross income taxable	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_AGI_ TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
FM_P_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	Contains the parents untaxed income and benefits	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_UNTX_ INC_AND_BEN	NA
FM_P_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds the Parents income adjust	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_INC_ADJ	NA
FM_P_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Contains the parents total income	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_TOTAL_ INCOME	NA
FM_P_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Contains the parents US income tax	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_US_ INCOME_TAX	NA
FM_P_STATE_AND_OTHER_TAX_AMT	Contains the parents state and other taxes	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FM_P_STATE_ AND_OTHER_TAXES	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_P_FICA_TAX_AMT	Contains the parents FICA tax	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1, may be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_FICA_TAX	NA
FM_P_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Contains the parents employment allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW	NA
FM_P_INCOME_PROT_ALLOW_AMT	Contains the parents income protection allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_INCOME_PROT_ALLOW	NA
FM_P_TOTAL_ALLOW_AMT	Contains the parents total allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_TOTAL_ALLOW	NA
FM_P_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Contains the parents total allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1, may be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
FM_P_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS_AMT	Contains the parents cash bank accounts	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA
FM_P_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQ_AMT	Contains the parents other real estate investment equity	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQUITY	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_P_ADJ_FARM_NET_WORTH_AMT	Contains the parents adjust business farm net worth	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_ADJ_BUS_FARM_NET_WORTH	NA
FM_P_NET_WORTH_AMT	Contains the parents net worth	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_NET_WORTH	NA
FM_P_ASSET_PROT_ALLOW_AMT	Contains the parents asset protection allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_ASSET_PROT_ALLOW	NA
FM_P_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Contains the parents discretionary net worth	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2, MAY BE NEGATIVE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA
FM_P_TOTAL_CONTRIBUTION_AMT	Contains the parents total contribution	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_TOTAL_CONTRIBUTION	NA
FM_P_NUM_IN_COLL_NUM	Contains the parents number in college	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_NUM_IN_COLL	NA
FM_P_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Contains the parents contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_CONT_FOR_STU	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_P_CONT_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students contribution from income	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1,MAY BE NEGATIVE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_CONT_FROM_INCOME	NA
FM_P_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Holds the parents contribution from assets	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_P_CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA
IM_S_BAS_AGI_TAX_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students basic adjust gross income taxable	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_AGI_TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
IM_S_BAS_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	Holds the students basic untaxed income and benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA
IM_S_BAS_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students basic income adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_INC_ADJ	NA
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students basic total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_BAS_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Holds the students basic US income tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_US_INCOME_TAX	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_BAS_ST_AND_OTH_TAX_AMT	Holds the students basic state and other taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_STATE_AND_OTH_TAXES	NA
IM_S_BAS_FICA_TAX_AMT	Holds the students basic FICA tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_FICA_TAX	NA
IM_S_BAS_MED_DENTAL_AMT	Holds the students basic medical or dental	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_MED_DENTAL	NA
IM_S_BAS_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students basic employment allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_BAS_ANNUAL_ED_SAVINGS_AMT	Holds the students basic annual education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_ANNUAL_ED_SAVINGS	NA
IM_S_BAS_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M_AMT	Holds the students basic income protection allowance or MMA	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students basic total income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ TOTAL_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_BAS_CAL_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students basic calculated available income	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_CAL_ AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_BAS_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students basic available income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_CONTRIBUTION_INC_AMT	Holds the students basic total contribution income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ TOTAL_CONTR_INC	NA
IM_S_BAS_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNT_AMT	Holds the students basic cash bank accounts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_CASH_ BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA
IM_S_BAS_HOME_EQUITY_AMT	Holds the students basic home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ HOME_EQUITY	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_ BAS_ OT_RL_ EST_ INV_ EQ_ AMT	Holds the students basic or estimated investment equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_OT_ RL_EST_INV_EQ	NA
IM_S_ BAS_ ADJ_ FARM_ WORTH_ _AMT	Holds the students basic adjust business farm worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ADJ_ BUSFARM_WORTH	NA
IM_S_ BAS_ TRUSTS_ _AMT	Holds the students basic trusts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ TRUSTS	NA
IM_S_ BAS_ NET_ WORTH_ _AMT	Holds the students basic net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_NET_ WORTH	NA
IM_S_ BAS_ EMERG_ RES_ ALLOW_ _AMT	Holds the students basic emergency residence allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDEN T STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_ EMERG_RES_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_ BAS_ CUM_ ED_ SAVING S_AMT	Holds the students basic cumulative education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDEN T STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_BAS_CUM_ ED_SAVINGS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students basic total asset allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_BAS_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students basic discretionary net worth	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET_AMT	Holds the students basic total contribution asset	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET	NA
IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Holds the students basic total contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_TOTAL_CONT	NA
IM_S_BAS_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students basic number in college adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ	NA
IM_S_BAS_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Holds the students basic contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_CONT_FOR_STU	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_BAS_CONT_FROM_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students basic contribution from income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_CONT_FROM_INCOME	NA
IM_S_BAS_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Holds the students basic contribution from assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_BAS_CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA
IM_S_EST_AGI_TAX_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students estimated adjust gross taxable income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_AGI_TAX_INCOME	NA
IM_S_EST_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	Holds the students estimated untaxed income and benefits	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA
IM_S_EST_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students estimated income adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_INC_ADJ	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students estimated total income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_EST_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Holds the students estimated US income tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_US_ INCOME_TAX	NA
IM_S_EST_ST_AND_OTH_TAX_AMT	Holds the students estimated state and other taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ STATE_AND_OTH_ TAXES	NA
IM_S_EST_FICA_TAX_AMT	Holds the students estimated FICA tax	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_FICA_ TAX	NA
IM_S_EST_MED_DENTAL_AMT	Holds the students estimated medical and dental	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_MED_ DENTAL	NA
IM_S_EST_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students estimated employment allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ EMPLOYMENT_ ALLOW	NA
IM_S_EST_ANNUAL_ED_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds the students estimated annual education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ ANNUAL_ED_ SAVINGS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_EST_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M_AMT	Holds the students estimated income protection allowance or MMA	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students estimated total income allowance	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_EST_CAL_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students estimated calculated available income	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_CAL_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_EST_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students estimated available income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT_INC_AMT	Holds the students estimated total contribution income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT_INC	NA
IM_S_EST_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNT_AMT	Holds the students estimated cash bank accounts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_EST_HOME_EQUITY_AMT	Holds the students estimated home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ HOME_EQUITY	NA
IM_S_EST_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQU_AMT	Holds the students estimated other real estate investment equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_OT_ RL_EST_INV_EQ	NA
IM_S_EST_ADJ_FARM_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students estimated adjust business farm worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ADJ_ BUS_FARM_WORTH	NA
IM_S_EST_EST_TRUSTS_AMT	Holds the students estimated trusts	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_EST_ TRUSTS	NA
IM_S_EST_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students estimated net worth	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_NET_ WORTH	NA
IM_S_EST_EMERG_RES_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students estimated emergency residence allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDEN T STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_ EMERG_RES_ALLOW	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_EST_CUM_ED_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds the students estimated cumulative education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_CUM_ED_SAVINGS	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students estimated total asset allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_EST_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students estimated discretionary net worth	No	May be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET_AMT	Holds the students estimated total contribution asset	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET	NA
IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Holds the students estimated total contribution	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_TOTAL_CONT	NA
IM_S_EST_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ_AMT	students estimated number in college adjust	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_EST_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_EST_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Holds the students estimated contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_CONT_ FOR_STU	NA
IM_S_EST_CONT_FROM_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students estimated contribution from income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_CONT_ FROM_INCOME	NA
IM_S_EST_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Holds the students estimated contribution from assets	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_EST_CONT_ FROM_ASSETS	NA
IM_S_OPT_AGI_TAX_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students optional adjust gross taxable income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_OPT_AGI_ TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
IM_S_OPT_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	students optional untaxed income and benefits	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_OPT_ UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA
IM_S_OPT_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students optional income adjust	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.IM_S_OPT_INC_ ADJ	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students optional total income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_OPT_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Holds the students optional US income tax	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_US_INCOME_TAX	NA
IM_S_OPT_STATE_OTH_TAXES_AMT	Holds the students optional state and other taxes	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_STATE_AND_OTH_TAXES	NA
IM_S_OPT_FICA_TAX_AMT	Holds the students optional FICA tax	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_FICA_TAX	NA
IM_S_OPT_MED_DENTAL_AMT	Holds the students optional medical or dental	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_MED_DENTAL	NA
IM_S_OPT_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students optional employment allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_OPT_ANNUAL_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds the students optional annual education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_ANNUAL_ED_SAVINGS	NA
IM_S_OPT_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M_AMT	Holds the students optional income protection allowance or MMA	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_INC_PROT_ALLOW_M	NA
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students optional total income allow	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_INC_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_OPT_CAL_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students optional calculated available income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CAL_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_OPT_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students optional available income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_INC_AMT	Holds the students optional total contribution income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_INC	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_OPT_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNT_AMT	Holds the students optional cash bank accounts	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA
IM_S_OPT_IRA_KEOGH_ACCOUNT_AMT	Holds the students optional IRA KEOGH accounts	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_IRA_KEOGH_ACCOUNTS	NA
IM_S_OPT_HOME_EQUITY_AMT	Holds the students optional home equity	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_HOME_EQUITY	NA
IM_S_OPT_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQ_AMT	Holds the students optional other real estate investment equity	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQ	NA
IM_S_OPT_ADJ_BUS_FRM_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students optional adjust business farm worth	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_ADJ_BUS_FARM_WORTH	NA
IM_S_OPT_TRUSTS_AMT	Holds the students optional trusts	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TRUSTS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_OPT_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students optional net worth	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_NET_WORTH	NA
IM_S_OPT_EMERG_RES_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students optional emergency residence allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_EMERG_RES_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_OPT_CUM_ED_SAVING_S_AMT	Holds the student optional cumulative education savings	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CUM_ED_SAVING_S	NA
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students optional total asset allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_ASSET_ALLOW	NA
IM_S_OPT_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students estimated discretionary net worth	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS, may be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET_AMT	Holds the students optional total contribution asset	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_ASSET	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Holds the students optional total contribution	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_TOTAL_CONT	NA
IM_S_OPT_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students optional number in college adjust	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS, may be negative	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_NUM_IN_COLL_ADJ	NA
IM_S_OPT_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Holds the students optional contribution for student	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CONT_FOR_STU	NA
IM_S_OPT_CONT_FROM_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students optional contribution from income	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CONT_FROM_INCOME	NA
IM_S_OPT_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Holds the students optional contribution from assets	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_S_OPT_CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA
FM_S_ANALYSIS_TYPE	Holds the analysis type	No	1=ZERO EFC, 2=SIMPLE, 3=REGULAR, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_ANALYSIS_TYPE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_S_AGI_TAXABLE_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students adjust gross income taxable	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_AGI_TAXABLE_INCOME	NA
FM_S_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN_AMT	Holds the students untaxed income and benefits	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_UNTX_INC_AND_BEN	NA
FM_S_INC_ADJ_AMT	Holds the students income adjust	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_INC_ADJ	NA
FM_S_TOTAL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students total income	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_TOTAL_INCOME	NA
FM_S_US_INCOME_TAX_AMT	Holds the students US income tax	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_US_INCOME_TAX	NA
FM_S_STATE_AND_OTH_TAXES_AMT	Holds the students state and other taxes	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_STATE_AND_OTH_TAXES	NA
FM_S_FICA_TAX_AMT	Holds the students FICA tax	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_FICA_TAX	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_S_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students employment allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS, FOR INDEPENDENT STUDENTS,	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_EMPLOYMENT_ALLOW	NA
FM_S_INCOME_PROTECTION_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students income protection allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_INCOME_PROTECTION_ALLOW	NA
FM_S_TOTAL_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students total allowance	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_TOTAL_ALLOW	NA
FM_S_CALC_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students calculated available income	No	MAY BE NEGATIVE, BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 BLANK FOR INDEPENDENT STUDENTS WITH DEPENDENTS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_CALC_AVAIL_INCOME	NA
FM_S_AVAIL_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students available income	No	MAY BE NEGATIVE, BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_AVAIL_INCOME	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_S_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS_AMT	Holds the students cash bank accounts	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_CASH_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NA
FM_S_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQUITY_AMT	Holds the students other real estate investment equity	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_OT_RL_EST_INV_EQUITY	NA
FM_S_ADJ_BUS_FARM_WORTH_AMT	Describes the Students net worth from adjust business farm	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_ADJ_BUS_FARM_WORTH	NA
FM_S_TRUSTS_AMT	Holds the students trusts	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_TRUSTS	NA
FM_S_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students net worth	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_NET_WORTH	NA
FM_S_ASSET_PROT_ALLOW_AMT	Holds the students asset protection allowance	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS, FOR INDEPENDENT STUDENTS, MAY BE NEGATIVE,	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_ASSET_PROT_ALLOW	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FM_S_DISC_NET_WORTH_AMT	Holds the students discretionary net worth	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 OR 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_DISC_NET_WORTH	NA
FM_S_TOTAL_CONT_AMT	Holds the students total contribution	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_TOTAL_CONT	NA
FM_S_NUM_IN_COLL_NUM	Holds the students number in college	No	BLANK FOR DEPENDENT STUDENTS, FOR INDEPENDENT STUDENTS, FIELD IS BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_NUM_IN_COLL	NA
FM_S_CONT_FOR_STU_AMT	Holds the students contribution for student	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_CONT_FOR_STU	NA
FM_S_CONT_FROM_INCOME_AMT	Holds the students contribution from income	No	MAY BE NEGATIVE, BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_CONT_FROM_INCOME	NA
FM_S_CONT_FROM_ASSETS_AMT	Holds the students contribution from assets	No	BLANK IF ANALYSIS TYPE = 1 or 2	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_S_CONT_FROM_ASSETS	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_INST_RESIDENT_FLAG	Describes the institutional resident indicator	No	1=STUDENT IS A RESIDENT OF SCHOOL'S STATE, BLANK=NO NRESIDENT, INDICATOR REFERS TO ALL IM BUDGETS	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_RESIDENT_IND	NA
INSTITUTIONAL_BUDGET_1_NAME	Describes the institutional budget name	No	ALPHA/NUMERIC, NAME OF BUDGET ENTERED BY INSTITUTION ON PROFILE SERVICE OPTIONS FORM, MAY BE BLANK.	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_1_BUDGET_NAME	NA
IM_INST_1_BUDGET_DURATION_NUM	Describes the institutional budget duration	No	ALWAYS 09	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_BUDGET_DURATION	NA
IM_INST_1_TUITION_FEES_AMT	Describes the institutional tuition fees	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_TUITION_FEES	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
IM_INST_1_BOOKS_SUPPLIES_AMT	Describes the institutional books supplies	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_BOOKS_SUPPLIES	NA
IM_INST_1_LIVING_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional living expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_LIVING_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_1_TOT_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional total expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_TOT_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_1_TOT_STU_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total student contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_TOT_STU_CONT	NA
IM_INST_1_TOT_PAR_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total parent contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_TOT_PAR_CONT	NA
IM_INST_1_TOT_FAMILY_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total family contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_TOT_FAMILY_CONT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_INST_1_VA_BENEFITS_AMT	Describes the institutional veteran benefits	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_VA_BENEFITS	NA
IM_INST_1_OT_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional other contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_OT_CONT	NA
IM_INST_1_EST_FINAN_NEED_AMT	Describes the institutional estimated financial need	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_1_EST_FINANCIAL_NEED	NA
INSTITUTIONAL_2_BUDGET_TXT	Describes the institutional budget name	No	ALPHA/NUMERIC, NAME OF BUDGET ENTERED BY INSTITUTION ON PROFILE SERVICE OPTIONS FORM, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_2_BUDGET_NAME	NA
IM_INST_2_BUDGET_DURATION_NUM	Describes the institutional budget duration	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_BUDGET_DURATION	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_INST_2_TUITION_FEES_AMT	Describes the institutional tuition fees	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_TUITION_FEES	NA
IM_INST_2_BOOKS_SUPPLIES_AMT	Describes the institutional books supplies	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_BOOKS_SUPPLIES	NA
IM_INST_2_LIVING_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional living expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_LIVING_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_2_TOT_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional total expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_TOT_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_2_TOT_STU_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total student contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_TOT_STU_CONT	NA
IM_INST_2_TOT_PAR_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total parent contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_TOT_PAR_CONT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_INST_2_TOT_FAMILY_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total family contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_TOT_FAMILY_CONT	NA
IM_INST_2_VA_BENEFITS_AMT	Describes the institutional veteran benefits	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_VA_BENEFITS	NA
IM_INST_2_EST_FINAN_NEED_AMT	Describes the institutional estimated financial need	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_2_EST_FINANCIAL_NEED	NA
INSTITUTIONAL_3_BUDGET_TXT	Describes the institutional budget name	No	ALPHA/NUMERIC, NAME OF BUDGET ENTERED INSTITUTION ON PROFILE SERVICE OPTIONS FORM, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.INSTITUTIONAL_3_BUDGET_NAME	NA
IM_INST_3_BUDGET_DURATION_NUM	Describes the institutional budget duration	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_BUDGET_DURATION	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
IM_INST_3_TUITION_FEES_AMT	Describes the institutional tuition fees	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_TUITION_FEES	NA
IM_INST_3_BOOKS_SUPPLIES_AMT	Describes the institutional books supplies	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_BOOKS_SUPPLIES	NA
IM_INST_3_LIVING_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional living expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_LIVING_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_3_TOT_EXPENSES_AMT	Describes the institutional total expenses	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_TOT_EXPENSES	NA
IM_INST_3_TOT_STU_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total parent contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_TOT_STU_CONT	NA
IM_INST_3_TOT_PAR_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional parent contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_TOT_PAR_CONT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_INST_3_TOT_FAMILY_CONT_AMT	Describes the institutional total family contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_TOT_FAMILY_CONT	NA
IM_INST_3_VA_BENEFITS_AMT	Describes the institutional veteran benefits	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_VA_BENEFITS	NA
IM_INST_3_EST_FINAN_NEED_AMT	Describes the institutional estimated financial need	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_INST_3_EST_FINANCIAL_NEED	NA
FM_INST_1_FEDERAL_EFC_TXT	Institutional federal effective family contribution	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_INST_1_FEDERAL_EFC	NA
FM_INST_1_VA_BENEFITS_TXT	Describes the institutional veteran benefits	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_INST_1_VA_BENEFITS	NA
FM_INST_1_FED_ELIGIBILITY_TXT	Describes the institutional federal eligibility	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_INST_1_FED_ELIGIBILITY	NA
FM_INST_1_PELL_TXT	Holds the institutional Pell	No	MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FM_INST_1_PELL	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION _PAR_ LOSS_ ALLOW _FLAG	Holds the option parent loss allowance indicator	No	1=INSTITUT IONAL OPTION TO ALLOW PARENTS' LOSSES USED IN OPTION COMPUTAT ION, BLANK=NO T USED.	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ LOSS_ALLOW_IND	NA
OPTION _PAR_ TUITIO N_FLAG	Holds the option parent tuition indicator	No	1=INSTITUT IONAL OPTION FOR PARENTS' TUTION USED IN OPTION COMPUTAT ION BLANK=NO T USED.	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ TUTION_IND	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION _PAR_ HOME_ TYPE	Holds the option parent home indicator	No	INSTITUTIO NAL OPTIONFOR PARENTS' HOMEVAL UE USED IN OPTIONCO MPUTATIO N, 1=USEDGRE ATER OF REPORTED VALUE OR RESULTOF MULTIPLIE R, 2= USEDLESSE R OF REPORTED VALUE OR VALUECAP, 3=USED BOTH 1 AND2 ABOVE, BLANK=NO TUSED & INSTITUTIO NALOPTIO N FOR PARENT'S	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ HOME_IND	NA
OPTION _PAR_ HOME_ VALUE_ TXT	Holds the option parent home value	No	VALUE RESULTING FROMINSTI TUTIONAL OPTION.or BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ HOME_VALUE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION _PAR_ HOME_ DEBT_ TXT	Holds the option parent home debt	No	HOME DEBT USED ININSTITUT IONALOPTI ON.MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ HOME_DEBT	NA
OPTION _STU_ IRA_ KEOGH_ _FLAG	Holds the option student IRA KEOGH indicator	No	1=INSTITUT IONAL OPTION FOR STUDENT'S IRA/KEOG H ASSETS USED IN OPTION CALCULATI ON, BLANK=NO T USED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ IRA_KEOGH_IND	NA
OPTION _STU_ HOME_ TYPE	Holds the option student home indicator	No	OPTION COMPUTAT ION 1=USED GREATER OF REPORTED VALUE OR RESULT OF MULTIPLIE R 2= USED LESSER OF REPORTED VALUE OR VALUE CAP 3=USED BOTH 1 AND 2 ABOVE BLANK = NOT USED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ HOME_IND	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION_STU_HOME_VALUE_TXT	Holds the optional student home value	No	VALUE RESULTING FROM INSTITUTIONAL OPTION.or BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ HOME_VALUE	NA
OPTION_STU_HOME_DEBT_TXT	Holds the option student home debt	No	HOME DEBT USED IN INSTITUTIONAL OPTION, SEE FIELD 555, MAY BE BLANK	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ HOME_DEBT	NA
OPTION_STU_SUM_AY_INC_FLAG	Holds the option student summer award year income indicator	No	1=INSTITUTIONAL OPTION FOR STUDENT'S SUMMER/A Y INCOME USED IN OPTION CALCULATION, BLANK=NOT USED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ SUM_AY_INC_IND	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION_PAR_HOPE_LL_CREDIT_FLAG	Holds the option parents hope LL credit	No	1=INSTITUTIONAL OPTION FOR PARENTS' HOPE/LIFE TIME LEARNING CREDIT USED IN OPTION CALCULATION, BLANK=NOT USED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_PAR_HOPE_LL_CREDIT	NA
OPTION_STU_HOPE_LL_CREDIT_FLAG	Holds the option student hope LL credit	No	1=INSTITUTIONAL OPTION FOR STUDENT'S HOPE/LIFE TIME LEARNING CREDIT USED IN OPTION CALCULATION, BLANK=NOT USED	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_STU_HOPE_LL_CREDIT	NA
IM_PARENT_1_8_MONTHS_BASIC_TXT	Parent 1 to 8 months basic year	No	MONTHLY ADJUSTMENT VALUE TO BE USED WITH A 9-MONTH PARENT CONTRIBUTION (BASE). BLANK FOR INDEPENDENT	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_PARENT_1_8_MONTHS_BASIC	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IM_P_MORE_THAN_9_MTH_BA_TXT	Parent more than 9 month basic year	No	MONTHLY ADJUSTMENT VALUE TO BE USED WITH A 9-MONTH PARENT CONTRIBUTION (BASE). BLANK FOR INDEPENDENT	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_MORE_THAN_9_MTH_BA	NA
IM_P_PARENT_1_8_MONTHS_OPTION_TXT	Parent 1 to 8 months optional	No	MONTHLY ADJUSTMENT VALUE TO BE USED WITH A 9-MONTH PARENT CONTRIBUTION (BASE). BLANK FOR INDEPENDENT	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_PARENT_1_8_MONTHS_OPTION	NA
IM_P_MORE_THAN_9_MTH_OP_TXT	Parent more than 9 month optional	No	MONTHLY ADJUSTMENT VALUE TO BE USED WITH A 9-MONTH PARENT CONTRIBUTION (BASE). BLANK FOR INDEPENDENT	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.IM_P_MORE_THAN_9_MTH_OP	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG E_1_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=DEPENDEN CY STATUS CHANGED FROM REGISTRATI ON TO PROFILE APPLICATI ON BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 1	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_2_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT INDEPENDEN T DUE TO LEGAL DEPENDEN TS BUT FAMILY MEMBER LISTING REPORTED NONE. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 2	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_3_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT IS A VETERAN BUT REPORTED NO VA BENEFITS BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 3	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAGE_4_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT IS AN ORPHAN OR WARD OF THE COURT WITH PARENTS INCOME. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_4	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_5_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT IS NOT A CITIZEN OR ELIGIBLE NON-CITIZEN. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_5	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_6_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=IMAGE NOT AVAILABLE . APPLICATION COULD NOT BE SCANNED. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_6	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_7_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT'S DATA NEEDED FOR CALCULATION ARE ILLEGIBLE. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_7	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG E_8_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=INDEPEN DENT AND NO STUDENT'S DATA PRESENT BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 8	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_9_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT 'S MARITAL STATUS DIFFERS FROM FAMILY MEMBER LISTING. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 9	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_10_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=INDEPEN DENT STUDENT NUMBER IN FAMILY DIFFERS FROM FAMILY MEMBER LISTING=XX (SEE FIELD 613 FOR THE XX VALUE). BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 10	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAGE_11_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=INDEPENDENT STUDENT NUMBER IN COLLEGE DIFFERS FROM FAMILY MEMBER LISTING=X (SEE FIELD 614 FOR THE X VALUE) BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_11	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_12_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=FAMILY MEMBER LISTING INCLUDES STUDENT'S DEPENDENTS OTHER THAN A CHILD OR SPOUSE OR ALL RELATIONS HIP CODES BLANK OR INVALID BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_MESSAGE_12	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG E_13_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT LEFT AGE OF AT LEAST ONE CHILD BLANK.ASS UMED AGE USED IN CESA BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 13	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_20_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT 'S AGI IS AT LEAST \$3000 LESS THAN WAGES BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 20	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_21_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT 'S 2002-2003 SUMMER/S CHOOOL YEAR INCOME IS GREATER THAN 2001 BY MORE THAN \$2000 BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 21	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAGE_22_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT'S 2002-2003 SUMMER/SCHOOL YEAR INCOME IS LESS THAN 2001 BY MORE THAN 10%.BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_22	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_23_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=DEPENDENT STUDENT'S INCOME IS BLANK. BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_23	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_24_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=STUDENT'S IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE INCOME = \$XXXXXXX BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_24	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_25_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	1=POSSIBLE DUPLICATION OF PARENT AND STUDENT SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BLANK=NO MESSAGE	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_25	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FNAR_MESSAG E_26_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 26	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_27_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 27	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_30_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 30	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_31_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 31	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_32_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 32	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_33_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 33	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_34_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 34	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_35_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 35	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_36_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 36	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG E_37_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 37	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_38_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 38	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_39_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 39	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_45_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 45	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_46_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 46	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_47_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 47	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_48_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 48	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_50_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 50	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_51_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 51	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FNAR_MESSAG E_52_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 52	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_53_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 53	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_56_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 56	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_57_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 57	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_58_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 58	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_59_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 59	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_60_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 60	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_61_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 61	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_62_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 62	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG E_63_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 63	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_64_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 64	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_65_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 65	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_71_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 71	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_72_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 72	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_73_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 73	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_74_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 74	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_75_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 75	NA
FNAR_MESSAG E_76_ FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 76	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESSAG_E_77_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_77	NA
FNAR_MESSAG_E_78_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_78	NA
FNAR_MESG_10_STU_FAM_MEM_NUM	Holds the FNAR message student family members	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_10_STU_FAM_MEM	NA
FNAR_MESG_11_STU_NO_IN_COL_NUM	Holds the FNAR message student number in college	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_11_STU_NO_IN_COLL	NA
FNAR_MESG_24_STU_AVAIL_INC_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student available income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_24_STU_AVAIL_INC	NA
FNAR_MESG_26_STU_TAXES_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_26_STU_TAXES	NA
FNAR_MESG_33_STU_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_33_STU_HOME_VALUE	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESG_34_STU_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_34_STU_HOME_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESG_34_STU_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_34_STU_HOME_EQUITY	NA
FNAR_MESG_35_STU_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_35_STU_HOME_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESG_35_STU_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_35_STU_HOME_EQUITY	NA
FNAR_MESG_36_STU_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message student home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_36_STU_HOME_EQUITY	NA
FNAR_MESG_48_PAR_FAM_MEM_NUM	Holds the FNAR message parent family member	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_48_PAR_FAM_MEM	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESG_49_PAR_NO_IN_COL_NUM	Holds the FNAR message parent number in college	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_49_PAR_NO_IN_COLL	NA
FNAR_MESG_56_PAR_AGI_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent adjust gross income	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_56_PAR_AGI	NA
FNAR_MESG_62_PAR_TAXES_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent taxes	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_62_PAR_TAXES	NA
FNAR_MESG_73_PAR_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_73_PAR_HOME_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESG_74_PAR_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_74_PAR_HOME_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESG_74_PAR_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_74_PAR_HOME_EQUITY	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FNAR_MESG_75_PAR_HOME_VAL_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home value	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_75_PAR_HOME_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESG_75_PAR_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_75_PAR_HOME_EQUITY	NA
FNAR_MESG_76_PAR_HOME_EQU_AMT	Holds the FNAR message parent home equity	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.FNAR_MESG_76_PAR_HOME_EQUITY	NA
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_1_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_1	NA
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_2_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_2	NA
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_3_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_3	NA
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_4_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_4	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_5_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_5	NA
ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_6_FLAG	Holds the assumption message	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.ASSUMPTION_MESSAGE_6	NA
OPTION_PAR_COLA_ADJ_FLAG	Holds the option parent Cost of Living Adjustment Indicator	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_PAR_COLA_ADJ_IND	NA
OPTION_PAR_STU_FA_ASSETS_FLAG	Holds the option student Assets treated as Parents Asset Indicator	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_PAR_STU_FA_ASSETS_IND	NA
OPTION_PAR_IPT_ASSETS_FLAG	Holds the option parent Assets from Interest and Dividend Income Indicator	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_PAR_IPT_ASSETS_IND	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPTION_STU_IPT_ASSETS_FLAG	Holds the option student Assets from Interest and Dividend Income Indicator	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_STU_ IPT_ASSETS_IND	NA
OPTION_PAR_COLA_ADJ_VALUE	Holds the option parent Adjustment factor used to modify IPA and ERS	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.OPTION_PAR_ COLA_ADJ_VALUE	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_49_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message 49	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 49	NA
FNAR_MESSAGE_55_FLAG	Holds the FNAR message 55	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ ALL.FNAR_MESSAGE_ 55	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for Reprocessing E Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported Successfully This column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.		
P_SOC_ SEC_ BEN_ STUDEN T_AMT	Social security benefits - Student Amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_ PROFILE_ALL.P_SOC_ SEC_BEN_STUDENT_ AMT	NA

**Table 6–9 (Cont.) Legacy PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_TUIT_FEE_DEDUCT_AMT	Tuition and Fees deduction amount	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL.P_TUIT_FEE_DEDUCT_AMT	NA
OPTION_IND_STU_IPT_ASSETS_FLAG	Independent student assets from interest and dividend income indicator	No	NA	IGF_AP_CSS_FNAR_ALL.OPTION_IND_STU_IPT_ASSETS_FLAG	NA

### 6.2.6.2 Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process

Use the Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process to upload CSS generated PROFILE flat files from the staging table into Oracle Student System.

The Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process creates financial aid base records for students without one. These records are later updated with additional information when the PROFILE records are made active and associated to the base record.

You can run this process only for award years with statuses Legacy Details and Open.

#### Prerequisites

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete.

A valid person record must exist in Oracle Student System.

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

The Legacy - PROFILE Loader Process must be run.

#### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process

Steps

- 1. Upload PROFILE data from your legacy system to the PROFILE staging table.  
**Note:** You must verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.
- 2. Run the Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:
  - IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS
- 3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
- 4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–10 Legacy - CSS Profile Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator’s Guide*.

**Note:** The SSN must match the alternate ID of a person in Oracle Student System.

You can run the Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process multiple times to import data in logical groupings.

Guidelines

Validations on Importing Legacy PROFILE Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

**IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS Legacy PROFILE Interface Table**

See section [Legacy PROFILE Interface Table: IGF\\_AP\\_LI\\_CSS\\_INTS](#).

## 6.2.7 Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process

Use the Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process to specify active PROFILE records for students with valid PROFILES in Oracle Student System. The Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process and the Legacy - PROFILE Import Process are run to import PROFILES. The Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process is run to specify which of the imported PROFILES must be active.

You can run this process only for award years with statuses Legacy Details or Open.

**Prerequisites**

Oracle Student System and Financial Aid setup must be complete for the award year.

Batch ID parameter selected must match Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

A valid person record must exist for the student in Oracle Student System.

The Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process must be complete.

The Legacy - PROFILE Import Process must be complete.

**Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User

**Navigation**

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process

**Steps**

1. Upload PROFILE data from your legacy system to the Legacy - Make PROFILE Active interface table.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:

- IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
  4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–11    Legacy - Make ISIR Active Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Make PROFILE Active Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

**Guidelines**

You must verify that every student with at least one valid PROFILE has an Active PROFILE before proceeding to the next import process, especially for Open award years. You can rerun the Legacy - Make PROFILE Active concurrent process to check for valid student PROFILES without an active PROFILE.

**6.2.7.1 Validations on Making Legacy PROFILE Data Active**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

### 6.2.7.2 Legacy Active PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS

The Legacy Active PROFILE Interface Table specifies which PROFILE is to be made active.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_IN

**Note:** Academic Year, CSS\_ID\_Number, and SSN comprise the PROFILE ID.

**Table 6–12 Legacy Active PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'PROFILE'. Used by the process to select records from the interface table.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'PROFILE'
CSAINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be unique.	NA	NA
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O','LD')

**Table 6–12 (Cont.) Legacy Active PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERSON_NUMBE R	Identifier for student	Yes	Must be a valid Person in the system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V
CSS_ID_NUMBE R_TXT	Unique student identification number	Yes	Must be valid PROFILE ID of the Imported person in the system	NA	SELECT CSS_ID_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL
ACADEMIC_YEAR_TXT	Academic Year	Yes	Must be valid Academic year of the context imported person in the system	NA	SELECT ACADEMIC_YEAR FROM IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL
STU_RECORDER_TYPE	Student Record Type	Yes	Must be valid Student Record type of the context imported person in the system	NA	SELECT STU_RECORD_TYPE FROM IGF_AP_CSS_PROFILE_ALL
IMPORT_STATUS_TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA



**Table 6–12 (Cont.) Legacy Active PROFILE: IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_ACT\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 6.3 Importing Aggregate Award Data

Use the Legacy - Aggregate Award Data process to import aggregate award data from the Legacy Aggregate Award Data interface table and upload the data into Oracle Student System interface tables.

The Legacy Aggregate Award Data imports data from the following interface table:

- **Legacy Aggregate Award Data Interface Table**

You can run this process only for award years with statuses Legacy Ending Balances and Legacy Aggregate Awards.

For award years with a status of Legacy Ending Balances, you must populate the Aggregate Award Interface Table amount fields with amounts that represent cumulative amounts for the Legacy Ending Balances award year and all the award years prior to it.

For award years with a status of Legacy Aggregate Awards, you must populate the Aggregate Award Interface Table amount fields with amounts that are specific to that award year.

**Note:** For Award Years prior to 2002-2003, only aggregate Award Data for individual students can be imported. 2002-2003 is the first year that all system details can be imported for a student.

### **Prerequisites**

Oracle Student System setup must be complete.

Financial aid base record must exist.

A valid person number must exist in Oracle Student System.

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

Fund codes must be set up.

### **Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User

### **Navigation**

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - Aggregate Award Data Import Process

### **Steps**

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Aggregate Award Data Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:
  - IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–13 Legacy - Aggregate Award Data Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

5. For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Aggregate Award Data Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

### Guidelines

You can use the Aggregate Awards by Award Year/Fund Code and Aggregate Awards by Fund Code/Award Year windows to check the accuracy of the historical and live award amounts imported.

6.3.0.3 Validations on Importing Legacy Aggregate Award Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

6.3.0.4 Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS

The Legacy Aggregate Award Data Interface Table uploads the imported aggregate award data into Oracle Student System tables.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS.

Table 6–14 Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'.	IGF_AW_AWARD_ALL.BATCH_ID	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'
AGRINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be unique.	NA	NA

**Table 6–14 Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE <> 'C'
PERSON_NUMBER	Identifier for student	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
FUND_CODE	Fund Code of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Fund Code must exist in Fund Manager Setup for the Award Year Calendar Instance	NA	SELECT FUND_CODE FROM IGF_AW_FUND_MAST_ALL WHERE CI_CAL_TYPE = <CI_CAL_TYPE> AND CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = <CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER> AND DISCONTINUE_FUND = 'N'

**Table 6–14 Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OFFERED_AMT	Offered Amount	Yes	Amount cannot be negative.	IGF_AW_AWARD_ALL.OFFERED_AMT	NA
ACCEPTED_AMT	Accepted Amount	No	Amount cannot be negative. The Accepted amount cannot be greater than the Offered amount.	IGF_AW_AWARD_ALL.ACCEPTED_AMT	NA
PAID_AMT	Paid Amount	No	Amount cannot be negative. The Paid amount cannot be greater than the Accepted amount.	IGF_AW_AWARD_ALL.PAID_AMT	NA
IMPORT_STATUS_TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 6–14 Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _RECORD_TYPE	Determines whether this record has to update the System record if found in the system. Can have a value of U or Null	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who Column for Concurrent Program	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–14   Legacy Aggregate Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who Column for Concurren t Program	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who Column for Concurren t Program	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column for Concurren t Program	No	NA	NA	NA

## 6.4 Importing Verification Items

According to the federal verification norms, you must verify the accuracy of ISIR data for selected students. You must request appropriate documents from students to verify this data. You can import historical and live award year legacy verification items into Oracle Student System.

The following processes are described in this section:

- [Legacy Historical Verification Item Process](#)
- [Legacy Live Verification Item Process](#)

### 6.4.1 Legacy Historical Verification Item Process

Use the Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process to import verification data from the Legacy Verification Data Interface table and upload into Oracle Student System interface tables.



The Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process compares the verification items against the documentation and updates the Financial Aid Base record with the appropriate verification process status.

You can run this Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process only for award years with status Legacy Details.

### Prerequisites

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

Financial aid base record must exist.

A valid person number must exist in Oracle Student System.

Student must have an active ISIR.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process

### Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:

- IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS

3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–15 Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Historical Verification Item Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

### Guidelines

None

#### 6.4.1.1 Validations on Importing Legacy Verification Items

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

#### 6.4.1.2 Legacy Federal Verification Item: IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS

The Legacy Federal Verification Item Interface Table uploads historical and live verification data into Oracle Student System tables.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS.

**Table 6–16 Legacy Federal Verification Item: GF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with batch_type='VERIF'	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'VERIF'
VERINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be unique.	NA	NA
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	Should be a valid CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O','LD')
PERSON_NUMBER	Identifier for student	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V

**Table 6–16 (Cont.) Legacy Federal Verification Item: GF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SAR_ FIELD_ LABEL_ CODE	Contains the column name for the user defined field	Yes	Must exist in IGF_FC_SAR_CD_MST	IGF_AP_ INST_VER_ ITEM_ ALL.ISIR_ MAP_COL	SELECT SAR_ FIELD_NAME FROM IGF_ FC_SAR_CD_ MST WHERE SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR CODE>
SAR_ FIELD_ VALUE_ TXT	Shows the user defined value	No	Must be a valid value for the SAR field	IGF_AP_ INST_VER_ ITEM_ ALL.ITEM_ VALUE	NA
IMPORT_ STATUS_ _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 6–16 (Cont.) Legacy Federal Verification Item: GF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _RECORD_TYPE	Determine s whether this record has to update the System record if found in the system. Can have a value of U or Null	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–16 (Cont.) Legacy Federal Verification Item: GF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

6.4.2 Legacy Live Verification Item Process

Use the Legacy - Live Verification Item Import Process to import verification data from the Legacy Federal Verification Item Interface table and upload into Oracle Student System interface tables.

You can run the existing Verification - Create ISIR Corrections Process to compare the verification items against the documentation, create correction item if any, and update financial aid base record with the appropriate verification process status.

You can run the Legacy - Live Verification Item Import Process only for award years with status Legacy Details.

Prerequisites

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

The interface table must have a status of U or R.

Financial aid base record must exist.

A valid person number must exist in Oracle Student System.

Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

## Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - Live Verification Item Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Live Verification Item Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:

- IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS

3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.

4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–17** *Live Verification Item Import Process Parameters*

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

5. For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Live Verification Item Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

## **Guidelines**

None

### **6.4.2.1 Validations on Importing Legacy Verification Items Data**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

### **6.4.2.2 Legacy Federal Verification Item: IGF\_AP\_LI\_VERN\_INTS**

See section [Legacy Federal Verification Item: IGF\\_AP\\_LI\\_VERN\\_INTS](#).

## **6.5 Importing To Do Items**

To Do Items help you to track the status of completeness of financial aid applications.

Use the Legacy - To Do Item Import Process to import legacy historical and live To Do Items from the Legacy To Do Items Interface Table and upload the data into Oracle Student System tables.

You upload To Do data from your legacy system to an interface table and run the Legacy To Do Item Import Process to upload the data into Oracle Student System To Do tables. After importing the data, the process updates the student's application processing status based on To Do Item completeness.

The Legacy To Do Item Process imports data from the following interface table:

- Legacy To Do Items Interface Table

You can run the Legacy - To Do Item Import Process only for award years with statuses Legacy Details and Open.

### **Prerequisites**

Batch ID parameter selected must match Batch ID populated in the Interface Table.

At least one To Do Item must be set up for that Award Year.

The Interface Table must have a status of U or R.

Financial aid base record must exist.

A valid person number must exist in Oracle Student System.



## Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

## Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - To Do Item Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - To Do Item Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:
  - IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–18 Legacy - To Do Item Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - To Do Item Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

### **Guidelines**

Legacy import is not provided for custom correspondence text since current functionality of custom correspondence text does not enable the storage of multiple instances of custom text.

Legacy import is not provided for item details since other systems are not likely to have the item details functionality. You can manually add the item details after Oracle Student System goes live.

#### **6.5.0.3 Validations on Importing Legacy To Do Items Data**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

#### **6.5.0.4 Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

The Legacy To Do Items Interface Table uploads historical and live To Do Item data into Oracle Student System tables.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS.

**Table 6–19 Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
BATCH_NUM	"Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed."	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interfacetable IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'TODO'. Used by the procoess to select records from the interface table.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'TODO'
TDINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Must be unique.	NA	NA
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	"SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O','LD')"
PERSON_NUMBER	Identifier for student	Yes	Must be a valid Person in the system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V

**Table 6–19 (Cont.) Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ITEM_CODE	Identifier for to-do item	Yes	Must be a valid To Do Item Code present in the system	NA	SELECT ITEM_CODE FROM IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_MST_ALL WHERE CI_CAL_TYPE = <CONTEXT CAL_TYPE> AND CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = <CONTEXT SEQUENCE_NUMBER>
ITEM_ADD_DATE	Holds date on which to-do item instance was created	Yes	Cannot be greater than system date.	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.ADD_DATE	NA
ITEM_STATUS_CODE	"Holds to-do item instance status. Values are requested, received complete, or received incomplete"	Yes	"Must be REQ - Requested, COM - Received Complete or INC - Received Incomplete."	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_TD_ITEM_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
ITEM_STATUS_DATE	Holds to-do item status date	No	The date may not be greater than System Date; must be equal to or greater than Add Date for item.If field is blank then system date will be populated.	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.STATUS_DATE	NA

**Table 6–19 (Cont.) Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CORSP_DATE	Holds date on which to-do item was last included in correspondence to student	No	Must be equal to or greater than Add date; cannot be greater than the System Date. Cannot have a Correspondence Date if the Count is Zero.	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.CORSP_DATE	NA
CORSP_COUNT_NUM	Holds information on number of times to-do item has been included in correspondence to student	No	Must be a valid whole number.	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.CORSP_COUNT	NA
MAX_ATTEMPT_NUM	Indicates the max number of time a correspondence should be sent to the student	No	"If left blank, then a blank will be populated (i.e. setup value will not be used if blank) "	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.MAX_ATTEMPT	NA
FREQ_ATTEMPT_NUM	Indicates the frequency at which the correspondence should be sent to the student	No	"If left blank, then a blank will be populated (i.e. setup value will not be used if blank) "	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.FREQ_ATTEMPT	NA
REQD_FOR_APPLICATION_FLAG	Denotes whether fulfillment of this to do item is mandatory for the Completion of Application Processing	No	If left blank then a blank will be populated (i.e. setup value will not be used if blank).	IGF_AP_TD_ITEM_INST_ALL.REQUIRED_FOR_APPLICATION	NA

Table 6–19 (Cont.) Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INACTI VE_ FLAG	Describes whether to-do item has been inactivated for student	No	Y - Closed (item is inactive)N - Open (item is active)	IGF_AP_ TD_ITEM_ INST_ ALL.INACT IVE_FLAG	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_AP_ YES_NO'
IMPORT _ STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyTh is column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 6–19 (Cont.) Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
IMPORT _RECORD _TYPE	Determines whether this record has to update the System record if found in the system.Can have a value of U or Null	No	Can have a value of U-Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRA M_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–19 (Cont.) Legacy To Do Items: IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRA M_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRA M_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

## 6.6 Importing Cost of Attendance Items

You create cost of attendance items to indicate the various fees and expenses involved during the student’s period of study.

Use the Legacy - Cost of Attendance Items Import Process to import legacy historical and live cost of attendance data into Oracle Student System tables.

The Legacy - Cost of Attendance Items imports data from the following interface table:

- Legacy Cost of Attendance Items Interface Table

You can run the Legacy - Cost of Attendance Items Import Process only for award years with statuses Legacy Details and Open.

### Prerequisites

Batch ID parameter selected must match the Batch ID populated in the interface table.

At least one Cost of Attendance Item must be set up for that Award Year.

The Interface Table must have a status of U or R.

Financial Aid Base Record must exist for that Award Year.

A valid person number must exist in Oracle Student System.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User



## Navigation

Requests->Concurrent Manager->Requests ->Run ->Legacy - Cost of Attendance Item Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the Legacy - Cost of Attendance Items Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System table. The table is:

- IGF\_AW\_LL\_COA\_INTS

3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 6–20 Legacy - Cost of Attendance Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** You can run the Legacy - Cost of Attendance Items Import Process multiple times to enable you to import data in logical groupings.

**Guidelines**

None

**6.6.0.5 Validations on Importing Legacy Cost of Attendance Items Data**

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

**6.6.0.6 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

The Legacy Cost of Attendance Items Interface Table uploads historical and live To Do Item data into Oracle Student System tables.

The following table validation is performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS:

- Transaction Number and SSN (or Person Number) must be unique so that no duplicates are populated.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS.

**Table 6–21 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed.	Yes	Should be a valid BATCH_NUM present in IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS where batch_type='COA'	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE='COA'
COAINT_ID	Uniquely identify each record in the interface table.	Yes	Should be unique	NA	NA

**Table 6–21 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year	Yes	Should be a valid alternate code	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN (‘O’,‘LD’)
PERSON_NUMBER	Identifier for student	Yes	Should be a valid person number	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V
ITEM_CODE	Identifier for Cost of Attendance Item	Yes	Should be a valid item code setup for the Award year.	IGF_AW_COA_ITM_TERMS.ITEM_CODE AND IGF_AW_COA_ITEMS.ITEM_CODE	SELECT ITEM_CODE FROM IGF_AW_ITEM WHERE ITEM_CODE=’<<ITEM_CODE>>’ AND ACTIVE=’Y’;
PELL_COA_AMT	Pell Amount for current item	No	Must be a valid Amount	IGF_AW_COA_ITEMS.PELL_COA_AMOUNT	NA
ALT_PELL_EXPENSE_AMT	Alternate Pell Expense for Cost of Attendance Item	No	Must be a valid Amount	IGF_AW_COA_ITEMS.ALT_PELL_AMOUNT	NA

**Table 6–21 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FIXED_COST_FLAG	Item's fixed cost	No	If no value is entered then the checkbox will be unchecked.	IGF_AW_COA_ITEMS.FIXED_COST	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_YES_NO'
LD_ALTERNATE_CODE	Indicates code for Term	Yes	Should be a valid alternate code for a term(LOAD) and should be a child of calendar specified in CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	IGF_AW_COA_ITM_TERMS.LD_CAL_TYPE, IGF_AW_COA_ITM_TERMS.LD_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	SELECT LD_ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AW_AWD_LD_CAL_V WHERE AW_ALTERNATE_CODE = <AWARD_ALTERNATE_CODE>
TERM_AMT	Amount for current Term	No	NA	IGF_AW_COA_ITM_TERMS.AMOUNT	NA

**Table 6–21 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA
IMPORT _RECOR D_TYPE	Determine s whether this record has to update the System record if found in the system.Can have a value of U or Null	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 6–21 Legacy Cost of Attendance: IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

---

## Financial Legacy Data Import, Part 2

### 7.1 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 2

Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 2 enables you to import data for:

- Awards, Disbursements, and Disbursement Activity records for all loans, grants and student employment
- Pell Grant origination and Pell Grant disbursements
- Financial Aid Base Record Data

**Note:** You can use existing processes to import Student Employment payroll information.

The following legacy import processes are discussed in this chapter:

- [Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details](#)
- [Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details](#)
- [Importing Financial Aid Base Record Data](#)
- [Student Employment Payroll Consideration](#)

### 7.2 Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details

Use the Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process concurrent process to import legacy data for the student's award, disbursement, disbursement activity, and disbursement holds for the following:

- Pell Grant
- FFELP
- Direct Loan

- Other Awards including Perkins loan and FSEOG
- Student Employment

The Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process imports data into Oracle Student System from the following interface tables:

- Legacy Award Data Interface Table
- Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table
- Legacy Disbursement Activity Data Interface Table
- Legacy Disbursement Hold Data Interface Table

The Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process also populates the Award Reference Number from the Legacy Award Data Interface Table.

Legacy data that may be imported may only be for Award Year Statuses that are Legacy Details or Open.

**Note:** Legacy Sponsorship data can be imported using the concurrent process Legacy- Award and Disbursement Import Process, when system award year status is Legacy Details.

See Setting Up System Award Year Mappings in *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.

### **Prerequisites**

Students must be assigned to an award group before running the concurrent process Awards - Award Students.

The IGS: Participate in U.S. Financial Aid profile option at the site level must be set to Yes.

Award Year, Term Calendar and Teaching Calendars must be set up

Person Number (Party ID) must be set up

Student must have a Financial Base Record

Fund Type, Fund Code and Fund Manager must be set up

System Award Year mapping setup must be complete.

If fund is a Federal Fund and Award Year Status is set to Open, then the student must have an Active ISIR.

If you want to import legacy sponsorship awards, then the sponsorship details should be completed using Define Sponsor window.



Sponsor Code must be created in the Define Sponsor window for the Award Year and Term in context.

Financial Aid Base Record for the student in context must be created.

See *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide* for information about profile options and general Oracle Student System setup.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about concurrent processes, active ISIRs, the Define Sponsor window, and Financial Aid Base Records.

## Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

## Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables. These interface tables are organized as follows:
  - Award data
  - **Note:** Loan details records are created during the running of the Loan Origination Record Import Process.
  - Disbursement data
  - Disbursement Activity data
  - Disbursement Hold data

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

If awards are not disbursable to student account, then disbursement activity data is not required. For example, student employment awards (Federal Work Study awards) are not disbursable to student accounts, so activity data is not required.

2. Run the Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System tables. These tables are:
  - [Legacy Award Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_AWD\\_INTS](#)

- [Legacy Disbursement Data: GF\\_AW\\_LI\\_DISB\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_DACT\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_HOLD\\_INTS](#)

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 7–1    Legacy - Award and Disbursement Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

3. Optionally, run the Auto Award Process concurrent process for live award data after legacy data has been imported to populate the Award Process Status with a null value.

**Note:** Currently, you can auto award a student only once in a award year using the concurrent program Awards - Award Students (Auto Award Process). If you are planning mid year conversion and would like to package student using Auto award process, run the Auto Award concurrent process after Legacy Award Data Import.

4. For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** The Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process may be run multiple times which allows schools to import data in logical groupings.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the Auto Award Process concurrent process and the disbursement concurrent processes.

## Guidelines

For instances where the Student Finance Status is Posted on the Legacy Disbursement Activity Data Interface Table, it is your responsibility ensure that the Credit Numbers and Invoice Numbers entered into the Legacy Disbursement Activity Data Interface Table reconcile and are consistent with the data entered into the Student Account Credits Table and Student Account Charges table.

If you don't want to have the references to student account, then you can leave the credit number and invoice number blank even if the transaction is posted.

If a disbursement activity transaction record's student finance status is not Posted and award year status is Open, then Awards - Disbursements - Transfer to Student Accounts process will process and post it to student account.

**Note:** If the import record type is U, the Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process updates the record only if the record key in the Interface Table matches the record key in the related Oracle Student System tables and the Legacy indicator is selected. If the record key matches and the Legacy indicator is selected, then the existing record is updated after the interface table validations are met.

When you import award data using legacy award and disbursement import process, legacy indicator is set for those imported award transactions. When either you or the concurrent process modifies the imported award transaction, the legacy indicator of the transaction is set to null. The legacy indicator is not eligible for an update by the legacy award and disbursement import process.

The Legacy Batch Header Interface table holds the batch type for different batches. The batch type codes that are used in the value sets, as well as the Legacy Batch Header Interface table, are as follows:

- AW - AWARDS & DISBURSEMENT
- GR - PELL
- ISIR - ISIR
- PROFILE - PROFILE
- SL - LOANS
- COA - COST OF ATTENDANCE
- TODO - TO DO ITEMS
- VERIF - VERIFICATION ITEMS
- BASE - BASE RECORD

IGF\_AP\_LI\_BAT\_INTS.BATCH\_TYPE valid values are:

- AWG - Legacy Aggregate Awards and Legacy Ending Balances
- AWD - Awards, Disbursement and Disbursement Activity
- GRANTS - Pell Origination and Pell Reported Disbursements
- ISIR - ISIR Transactions
- PROFILE - CSS PROFILE Transactions
- LOANS - Direct and FFELP Loans
- COA - Cost Of Attendance
- TODO - To Do Items
- VERIF - Verification Items
- BASE - FA base Record Attributes Update

## 7.2.1 Validations on Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

## 7.2.2 Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS

The Legacy Award Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for award information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS:

- Award Keys (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), and Award Reference Number) must be unique.
- Award key validation checks for award on the Award Data Interface Table using Award Key at the Disbursement Table.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS.

**Table 7–2 Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Number, used to identify the set of records included in the batch for processing	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('LD','O')
FUND_CODE	Fund Code of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Fund Code must exist in Fund Manager Setup for the Award Year Calendar Instance	NA	SELECT FUND_CODE FROM IGF_AW_FUND_MAST_ALL WHERE CI_CAL_TYPE = <CI_CAL_TYPE> AND CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = <CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER> AND DISCONTINUE_FUND = 'N'

**Table 7–2 (Cont.) Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERSON _NUMBE R	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER FROM IGF_ AP_FA_CON_ V WHERE PERSON_ NUMBER = <PERSON_ NUMBER>
AWARD _NUMBE R_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.AWAR D_ NUMBER_ TXT	NA
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported Successfully This column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 7-2 (Cont.) Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OFFERED_AMT	Total award amount offered	Yes	Amount cannot be negative.	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.OFFER ED_AMT	
ACCEPTED_AMT	Total award amount accepted	No	Amount cannot be negative. The Accepted amount cannot be greater than the Offered amount.	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.ACCEPTED_AMT	
AWARD_ STATUS_ _CODE	Current award's status code	Yes	Valid values include: OFFERED,ACCEPTED,C ANCELLED,DECLINED	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.AWARD_ D_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AWARD_ STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR>
AWARD_ _DATE	Date on which award record was created	Yes	Cannot be greater than system date.	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.AWARD_ D_DATE	
ALT_ PELL_ SCHEDULE_ TYPE	Indicates if a Pell Award is Regular or Alternate Pell Schedule Award	No	Valid values are Y or Blank	NA	NA

**Table 7–2 (Cont.) Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _RECORD_TYPE	Indicates whether the imported record is for Insert or Update	No	Can have a value of U-Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 7–2 (Cont.) Legacy Award Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
LOCK_ AWARD_ _FLAG	Holds Award Lock Flag.	No	Valid values are Y or N	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.LOCK_ AWARD_ FLAG	NA
APP_ TRANS_ NUM_ TXT	Holds the transaction number of the AID application , when award was created/u pdated.	No	Valid ISIR Transaction Number for the Person in Context	IGF_AW_ AWARD_ ALL.APP_ TRANS_ NUM_TXT	NA

### 7.2.3 Legacy Disbursement Data: GF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS

The Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for award disbursement information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS.

- Disbursement Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Reference Number, and Disbursement Number) must be unique.
- Disbursement Key Validation checks for disbursement on the Disbursement Data Interface Table using Disbursement Key at the Disbursement Hold Table.
- Using Legacy award record's Key fields, the Legacy Award's disbursement records in the Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table will be identified for import.
- Using Legacy disbursement record's key fields, legacy disbursement activity records and legacy disbursement hold records will be identified for import.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS.

**Table 7–3 Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('LD', 'O')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	NA
DISBURSEMENT_NUMBER	Disbursement Number of the award.	Yes	Valid values are 01-99. Can have more than one disbursement number since there can be more than one Disbursement Activity record for same disbursement.	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.DISB_NUM	NA

**Table 7-3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LD_ ALTERN ATE_ CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code for the Term	Yes	At least one Term is required per item. The Alternate Code must exist for a Load Calendar Instance that is linked to the Award year Calendar Instance	NA	SELECT LD_ ALTERNATE_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ AWD_LD_ CAL_V WHERE AW_ ALTERNATE_ CODE = <AWARD ALTERNATE CODE>
TP_ ALTERN ATE_ CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code for the Teaching Period.	No	Valid Teaching Period Alternate Code	NA	SELECT TEACH_ ALTERNATE_ CODE FROM IGS_CA_ LOAD_TO_ TEACH_V WHERE LOAD_ ALTERNATE_ CODE = < LOAD_ ALTERNATEC ODE >
OFFERE D_AMT	Total award disbursement amount offered	Yes	Amount cannot be negative.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ GROSS_ AMT	NA
ACCEPT ED_ AMT	Total award disbursement amount accepted	No	Amount cannot be negative. The Accepted amount cannot be greater than the Offered amount.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ ACCEPTED_ _AMT	NA

**Table 7–3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FEE_1_AMT	Origination fees in case of Direct Loan lender fees or CommonLine	No	Value must be numeric > 0. This field is optional only for Direct Loan, FFELP or Alternative Loans. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Use the percentages setup in Direct Loan setup form for newly created disbursements or changes to disburse	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_1	NA
FEE_2_AMT	Guarantor fees in case of CommonLine	No	Value must be numeric > 0. This field is optional only for FFELP and Alternative Loans. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Use the percentages setup in Direct Loan setup form for newly created disbursements or changes to disbursements.	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_2	NA
DISB_DATE	Disbursement date of the award disbursement	Yes	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.DISB_DATE	NA

**Table 7-3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TRANS_ TYPE_ CODE	Indicates if transaction type is Planned or Actual	Yes	Must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_DB_TRANS_TYPE and system award in context.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.TRANS _TYPE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ DB_TRANS_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR>
ELIG_ STATUS _DATE	Indicates date on which eligibility check was done	No	Cannot be greater than system date.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.ELIG_ STATUS_ DATE	NA
AFFIRM_ _FLAG	Indicates whether student has confirmed for disbursement	No	This field is optional only for funds where System Fund Code = DLP, DLS, DLU. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Valid values include: Y (Yes), N(No), Blank	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.AFFIR M_FLAG	NA
INT_ REBATE _AMT	Interest rebate amount as calculated for the loan amount	No	This field is optional only for funds where System Fund Code = DLP, DLS, DLU. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Use the percentages setup in Direct Loan setup form for newly created disbursements or changes to disbursements.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.INT_ REBATE_ AMT	NA

**Table 7–3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FORCE_DISB_FLAG	Indicates if the disbursement was forced.	No	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FORCE_DISB	NA
MIN_CREDIT_PTS_NUM	Indicates the minimum credit points requirement for the disbursement	No	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.MIN_CREDIT_PTS	NA
DISB_EXP_DATE	Indicates the date on which the disbursement will expire	No	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.DISB_EXP_DT	NA
VERF_ENFR_DATE	Indicates the date on which the verification should be enforced	No	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.VERF_ENFR_DT	NA
PLANNED_CREDIT_FLAG	Indicates disbursement can be Included as Planned Credit.	No	NA	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.SHOW_ON_BILL	NA

**Table 7–3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FEE_PAID_1_AMT	Origination fees paid in case of Direct Loan lender fees or CommonLine	No	Value must be numeric > 0. This field is optional only for FFELP and Alternative Loans. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Use the percentages setup in Direct Loan setup window for newly created disbursements or changes to disbursements.	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_PAID_1	NA
FEE_PAID_2_AMT	Guarantee fees paid in case of CommonLine	No	Value must be numeric > 0. This field is optional only for FFELP and Alternative Loans. For all other funds, this field should be blank. Use the percentages setup in Direct Loan setup window for newly created disbursements or changes to disbursements.	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_PAID_2	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 7–3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FEE_ CLASS_ CODE	Pays only fee class - system defined lookups - TUITION, COURSE , STUDENT, INSTITUTI ON, HOUSING and BOOKS	No	NA	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.FEE_ CLASS	NA
AUTHO RIZATI ON_ DATE	Date on which the authorizati on was created or updated.	No	NA	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.AUTH _DATE	NA



**Table 7–3 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTEN DANCE _TYPE_ CODE	Minimum qualifying attendance type for disbursement	No	Both MIN_CREDIT_PTS_NUM and ATTENDANCE_TYPE_CODE should not be populated at the same time	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.ATTEN DANCE_ TYPE_ CODE	SELECT ATTENDANCE_TYPE FROM IGS_EN_ATD_TYPE WHERE ATTENDANCE_TYPE = <ATTENDANCE_TYPE_CODE>
BASE_ ATTEN DANCE _TYPE_ CODE	Attendance Type of the disbursement when disbursement was created/modifed.	No	Should be blank for non-PELL funds. For PELL funds, value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_RFMS_ENROL_STAT and system award in context.	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.BASE_ ATTENDANCE_ TYPE_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_GR_RFMS_ENROL_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYS_AWARD_YEAR>

## 7.2.4 Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS

The Legacy Disbursement Activity Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for disbursement activity information.

**Note:** Student Employment does not have any disbursement activity data.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS.

- Disbursement Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Reference Number, and Disbursement Number) must be unique.
- Disbursement Key Validation checks for disbursement on the Disbursement Data Interface Table using Disbursement Key at the Disbursement Hold Table.
- If System Fund Code is Work Study, you should not fill in data for this table.

- Disbursement Activity Records exist only when the Transaction Type for the given disbursement record on the Disbursement Data Interface Table is Actual or Cancelled. If Transaction Type for the given disbursement record is Planned, then you should not fill in data for this table.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS.

**Table 7–4 Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('LD', 'O')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	NA

**Table 7–4 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_NUM	Disbursement Number of the award.	Yes	Valid values are 01-99. Must be in sequential order and start with 01.	IGF_DB_AWD_DISE_DTL_ALL.DISE_NUM	NA
DISB_ACTIVITY_NUM	Identifies sequence of change to disbursement amount or disbursement date	Yes	Must start with one and increment by one.	IGF_DB_AWD_DISE_DTL_ALL.DISE_SEQ_NUM	NA
DISB_ACTIVITY_TYPE	Indicates whether disbursement record stands for actual disbursement made, adjustments on disbursement net amount, or changes on disbursement date	No	Valid values include: D = Actual Disbursement (Batch Type#H) A = Adjusted Disbursement Amount (Batch Type#H) Q = Adjusted Disbursement Date (Batch Type#H)	IGF_DB_AWD_DISE_DTL_ACTIVITY	NA

**Table 7–4 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISB_ NET_ AMT	Indicates new disbursement net amount at time of adjustment	No	If Transaction Type = Cancelled (for the Disbursement Key), then the Net/Accepted Amount must be zero. Accepted Amount (for the Disbursement Key on the Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table) must be equal to the last Disbursement Sequence Number s Net/	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_ NET_AMT	NA
DISB_ DATE	Identifies new disbursement date after disbursement date change or existing value of disbursement date at time of adjustment	Yes	Second line date must be equal to or greater than the previous line date. Cannot be greater than system date.	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_ DATE	NA
SF_ STATUS_ _CODE	Indicates student finance status of adjustment	No	If Invoice Number or Credit Number is populated, then this field is mandatory, else it is optional. Valid values include: P = Transaction Posted to Student Account R = Ready to Send You cannot import the following values: E = Error in Transaction N = Not	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.SF_ STATUS	NA

**Table 7–4 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SF_ STATUS _DATE	Indicates student finance adjustment status date	No	If Invoice Number or Credit Number is populated, then this field is mandatory.	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.SF_ STATUS_ DATE	
SF_ INVOIC E_ NUM_ TXT	Indicates invoice number for adjustment, as in Oracle Accounts Receivables, when disbursement or adjustment is posted to student's account	No	Value must be unique. The first line may not have the Invoice Number field populated. An invoice number is required if Adjustment value is negative. If Student Finance Status = P, then a Credit Number or an Invoice Number is required. Cannot have a Credit	NA	SELECT INVOICE_ NUMBER FROM IGS_FI_ INV_INT WHERE PERSON_ID = <PERSON_ID>
SF_ CREDIT _NUM_ TXT	Indicates the Student Finance Credit Identifier	No	NA	NA	SELECT CREDIT_ NUMBER FROM IGS_FI_ CREDITS WHERE PARTY_ID = <PERSON_ID>
DISB_ STATUS _CODE	Indicates status of adjustment for particular student availing Direct Loan	No	Valid values include: A = Accepted B = Booked G = Ready to Send R = Rejected You cannot enter in value of: S = Sent	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS	NA

**Table 7–4 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NOTIFICATION_DATE	This is Correspondence Process Date, Updated by post process once the Loan Disbursement Letter has been sent to the student	No	NA	IGF_DB_AWD_DISB_DTL_ALL.NOTIFICATION_DATE	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 7–4 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Activity Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_DACT\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SPNSR_CREDIT_NUM_TXT	Indicates the sponsor's credit identifier.	No	Value must be unique. If Student Finance Status is P, Credit Number can be blank. If Student Finance Status is P, then a Credit Number or an Invoice Number is required. Cannot have a Credit Number or Invoice Number on a line without having either Credit N	NA	SELECT CREDIT_NUMBER FROM IGS_FI_CREDITS WHERE PARTY_ID = <PERSON_ID>
SPNSR_CHARGE_NUM_TXT	Indicates the sponsor's charge identifier.	No	Should be blank for all Non Sponsorship Awards	NA	SELECT INVOICE_NUMBER FROM IGS_FI_INV_INT WHERE PERSON_ID = <PERSON_ID>

### 7.2.5 Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS

The Legacy Disbursement Holds Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for disbursement holds information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS:

- Disbursement Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Reference Number, and Disbursement Number) must be unique.
- Disbursement Key Validation checks for disbursement on the Disbursement Data Interface Table using Disbursement Key at the Disbursement Hold Table.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS.

**Table 7–5 Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Award Year Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('LD', 'O')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	NA
DISBURSEMENT_NUM	Disbursement Number of the award.	Yes	DISBURSEMENT_NUM is part of legacy award disbursement holds record key.	IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS.DISB_NUM	



**Table 7-5 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOLD_CODE	Indicates the Hold Description	Yes	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS and system award in context.	IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS.HOLD	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYS_AWARD_YEAR>
HOLD_DATE	Indicates the Date on which the Hold was added.	Yes	DISBURSEMENT_NUM is part of legacy award disbursement holds record key.	IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS.HOLD_DATE	NA
RELEASE_DATE	Indicates the Date on which the Hold was released.	No	Release Date must be greater than or equal to the Hold Date.	IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS.RELEASE_DATE	NA
RELEASE_REASON_TXT	Indicates the reason for releasing a Hold	No	NA	IGF_DB_DISB_HOLDS.RELEASE_REASON	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 7–5 (Cont.) Legacy Disbursement Holds Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 7.3 Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details

Legacy Pell data for the student's award, disbursement, and disbursement activity can be imported using the Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process.

The Legacy - Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process imports data from two interface tables:

- [Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_PELL\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_PDB\\_INTS](#)

**Prerequisites**

The IGS: Participate in U.S. Financial Aid profile option must be set to Yes.

Person Number (Party ID) must be set up

Award Year, Terms and Teaching Calendars must be set up

Fund Code must be set up

Student must have a Financial Base Record

If fund is a Federal Fund and Award Year Status is Open, then the student must have an Active ISIR.

You must have already successfully imported legacy Pell award, disbursement and disbursement activity data.

Pell Grant Processing setup windows must be completed.

See *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide* for information about profile options and Oracle Student System setup.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about concurrent processes and active ISIRs.

## Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

## Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Legacy - Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables. These interface tables are organized as follows:
  - Pell Origination Data
  - Pell Disbursement Data

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Run the to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Oracle Student System tables. These tables are:
  - [Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_PELL\\_INTS](#)
  - [Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\\_AW\\_LI\\_PDB\\_INTS](#)
3. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
4. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 7–6 Legacy - Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional values	Value	Default
Award Year	All Legacy Details and Open Award Years from System Award Year table	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	None
Batch ID	All Batch IDs with batch type LOANS that exist in the Legacy Batch Header Interface table.	Mandatory	Number	None
Deletion Flag	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes and No	None

Optionally, run the origination concurrent processes for live data that is not yet fully processed.

5. For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** The Legacy - Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process may be run multiple times which allows schools to import data in logical groupings.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the origination concurrent processes.

**Guidelines**

**Note:** If the import record type is U, the Legacy - Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process updates the record only if the record key in the Interface Table matches the record key in the related Oracle Student System tables and the Legacy indicator is selected. If the record key matches and the Legacy indicator is selected, then the existing record is updated after the interface table validations are met.

Legacy data that may be imported may only be for Award Year Statuses that are equal to Legacy Details or Open.

Origination Statuses and Action Code/Statuses of Sent and Duplicate may not be imported into Oracle Student System. Institutions with these statuses must correct the loans to a valid status of Not Ready, Ready to Send, Accepted, Corrected or Rejected in order to import them.

Institutions with Origination records and Action Code/Statuses that have statuses of Sent must complete their outstanding records in their legacy system with the external processor prior to importing into Oracle Student System.

### 7.3.1 Validations on Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

### 7.3.2 Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS

The Legacy Pell Origination Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for Pell Grant origination information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS:

- Origination Statuses of Sent and Duplicate cannot be imported into the Oracle Student System. Institutions with these statuses must correct the loans to a valid status of Not Ready, Ready to Send, Accepted, Corrected or Rejected in order to import them.
- Pell Origination Keys (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Reference Number, and Origination ID) must be unique.
- Award Key validation checks for award record on the existing Award table (not the Legacy Award Data Interface Table) using Award Key at the Pell Origination Data Interface Table and translates the Award Key into Award ID. If the Award Key is not found, then the Pell Origination record is not imported.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS.

**Table 7–7 Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Number, used to identify the set of records included in the batch for processing	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'AWG'
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('LD', 'O')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARD _NUMBE R_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	SELECT AWARD_ NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_ AW_AWARD_ V WHERE PERSON_ NUMBER = <PERSON_ NUMBER>
ORIGIN ATION_ ID_TXT	Unique number used to identify origination	Yes	Origination ID must be valid for the award year in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.ORIGI NATION_ ID	NA
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA

**Table 7–7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIG_SEND_BATCH_ID_TXT	Origination Batch ID sent to COD	No	Origination Batch ID must be valid for the award year in context. If Origination Batch ID does not exist, then create a new batch record in IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH using the Origination Batch ID.	IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH_ALL.BATCH_ID	NA
TRANSACTION_NUM_TXT	Transaction number from eligible SAR used to calculate award	No	Valid values are 01-99. Transaction Number must exist for student and award year in context for Award Year Status is Open. Get Original SSN, Current SSN, Original Name Code, Primary EFC, and Secondary EFC from Transaction Number and input into the database	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.TRANSACTION_NUM	NA
EFC_AMT	Expected Family Contribution, must equal student's Expected Family Contribution from ISIR or SAR	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.EFC	NA
VERIFICATION_STATUS_CODE	Status of verification of applicant data by the school	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_VER_STAT_CD and system award in context.	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.VERIFICATION_STATUS_CODE	NA



**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SECON DARY_ EFC_ AMT	Secondary Expected Family Contribution from ISIR	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.SECO NDARY_ EFC	NA
SECON DARY_ EFC_ CODE	Code indicating which Expected Family Contribution value is used to determine award amount	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_SEC_EFC_CD and system award in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.SECO NDARY_ EFC_CD	NA
PELL_ AWARD_ _AMT	Stores amount of award for student's entire school year	Yes	If Award Keys Accepted Amount is zero or null, then Pell Award should be equal to Offered Amount.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PELL_ AMOUNT	NA

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ENROLLMENT_STATUS_FLAG	Student's expected enrollment status for entire award year. Other is when student attends more than number of terms in full academic year. Valid values depend upon academic calendar and payment methodology fields.	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_RFMS_ENROL_STAT and system award in context.	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.ENROLLMENT_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_GR_RFMS_ENROL_STAT' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYS_AWARD_YEAR>
ENROLLMENT_DATE	First date student was enrolled in eligible program in designated award year	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.ENROLLMENT_DT	NA

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PELL_ COA_ AMT	Must equal Cost of Attendanc e calculated by institution following federal Pell grant payment regulations	No	If you enter a value, this value supersedes the students Cost of Attendance Form for Pell.Valid Range = 0000000 to 9999999.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.COA_ AMOUNT	NA
ACADE MIC_ CALEN DAR_ CD	Calendar, which applies to student's educationa l program. Must be valid or system accepted to process record.	Yes	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_ ACAD_CAL and system award in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.ACAD EMIC_ CALENDA R	NA
PAYME NT_ METHO D_CODE	Formula used to calculate student's federal Pell grant award	Yes	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_ PAYMENT_METHOD and system award in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PAYM ENT_ METHOD	NA

**Table 7–7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INCRCD_FED_PELL_RCP_CODE	Code to indicate student's incarcerated status for students incarcerated in local penal institutions, but are otherwise eligible to receive federal Pell grants	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_STU_INCARCE_STATUS and system award in context.	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.INCRC D_FED_PELL_RCP_CD	
ATTEN_DING_CAMPUS_CD	Pell identifier of attending campus	No	Value must be an active record in the Organization Alternate Identifier Table	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.ATTEN_DING_CAMPUS_ID	
ORIG_STATUS_CODE	Code to indicate action to be taken	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.ORIG_ACTION_CODE	
ORIG_STATUS_DATE	Date of transaction batch	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.ORIG_STATUS_DT	

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIG_ ED_ USE_ FLAGS_ TXT	Flags that are set to inform institutions of modifications made to database that require immediate action to rectify	No	When Origination status is Not Ready or Ready to Send, value should be blank	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.Orig_ ED_USE_ FLAGS	NA
FT_ SCH_ PELL_ AMT	Scheduled amount for full time student	No	Validate against Pell Matrix using Family Contribution and Pell Cost of Attendance when Origination Status is Ready to Send.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.FT_ PELL_ AMOUNT	NA
PREV_ ACCPT_ EFC_ AMT	Expected Family Contribution previously accepted and currently stored by RFMS for student. Valid for rejected originations.	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PREV_ ACCPT_ EFC	NA

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PREV_ ACCPT_ TRAN_ NUM_ TXT	Transaction number previously accepted and currently stored by RFMS for student. It is populated for rejected originations.	No	Valid Values include 00-99 or Blank	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PREV_ ACCPT_ TRAN_NO	NA
PREV_ ACCPT_ SEC_ EFC_CD	Secondary Expected Family Contribution code previously accepted and currently stored by RFMS for student	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_SEC_EFC_CD and system award in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PREV_ ACCPT_ SEC_EFC_CD	NA
PREV_ ACCPT_ COA_ AMT	Expected Family Contribution previously accepted and currently stored by RFMS for student. Valid for rejected originations.	No	Valid Range = 0000000 to 9999999.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.PREV_ ACCPT_ COA	NA

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIG_REJECT_CODES_TXT	Lists up to twenty-five 3-digit reject or warning codes that occurred during processing of origination record	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.Orig_REJECT_CODE	NA
WK_INST_TIME_CALC_PYMT_NUM	Total number of weeks on instructional time provided by student's program of study during full academic year	No	Required if payment method code is 2,3,4 or 5.Should be blank, otherwise.	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.WK_INST_TIME_CALC_PYMT	NA
WK_INT_TIME_PRG_DEF_YR_NUM	Total number of weeks of instructional time in institution's definition of full academic year for student's program of study	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.WK_INT_TIME_PRG_DEF_YR	NA

**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CR_ CLK_ HRS_ PRDS_ SCH_ YR_ NUM	Total number of credit or clock hours institution expects student to complete and be paid for during current federal Pell grant award year	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.CR_ CLK_HRS_ PRDS_SCH_ YR	NA
CR_ CLK_ HRS_ ACAD_ YR_ NUM	Total number of credit or clock hours in institution's definition of full academic year for student's program of study	No	Should be blank if Academic Calendar is 1,2,3 or 4. Cannot be blank if Academic Calendar is 5 or 6	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.CR_ CLK_HRS_ ACAD_YR	NA
INST_ CROSS_ REF_CD	Contains cross reference information useful to institution for identifying student records internally	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ ALL.INST_ CROSS_ REF_CD	NA



**Table 7-7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOW_TUTION_FEE_CD	Code to identify tuition ranges when annual tuition is less than or equal to minimum defined by low tuition and fees table	No	Valid values include: 1 = 0 2 = 1-216 3 = 217-433 4 = 434-649 Blank = low tuition does not apply	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.LOW_TUTION_FEE	NA
PENDING_AMT	Pending amount yet to be paid to student	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_ALL.PENDING_AMOUNT	NA
RFMS_PROCESS_DATE	Indicates date on which RFMS records were processed	No	Where origination status is Not Ready or Ready to send, value should be blank	IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH_ALL.RFMS_PROCESS_DT	NA
RFMS_ACK_DATE	Indicates acknowledgement date when records were processed	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH_ALL.RFMS_ACK_DT	NA
IMPORT_RECORD_TYPE	Indicates whether the imported record is for Insert or Update	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA

**Table 7–7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OPE_CD	Indicates OPE identifier sent in batch	No	Must be an Organization Unit Alternate Identifier		NA
PELL_ALT_EXP_AMT	Indicates the Alternate Pell Expense calculated for the student	No	NA	IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.PELL_ALT_EXPENSE	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR_AM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR_AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 7–7 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Origination Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

### 7.3.3 Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS

The Legacy Pell Disbursement Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for Pell Grant disbursement information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS.

- Action Code/Statuses of Sent and Duplicate cannot be imported into Oracle Student System. Institutions with these statuses must correct the loans to a valid status of Not Ready, Ready to Send, Accepted, Corrected or Rejected in order to import them.
- Pell Disbursement Keys (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Reference Number, Origination ID, and Disbursement Reference Number) must be unique.
- Pell Origination Key validation checks for the Pell Origination record on the Pell Origination Data Interface Table using the Pell Origination Key at the Pell Disbursement Data Interface Table. If the Pell Origination Key is not found, then the Pell Disbursement record is not imported.
- The Disbursement Number for a Pell Disbursement on the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) should equal the Disbursement Reference Number on the Pell Disbursement Data Interface Table.
- Disbursement Key validation check that the Pell disbursement record exists in the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) using the Disbursement Key at the Pell Disbursement Data Interface Table.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS.

**Table 7–8 Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	The Alternate Code must exist for an Award Year Calendar Instance. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER) for the Award Year (CI_ALTERNATE_CODE)	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN (‘LD,’O’)
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Unique Award Number of the Financial Aid Award for the student in context.	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	SELECT AWARD_NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_AW_AWARD_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>

**Table 7–8 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIGIN ATION_ ID_TXT	Unique number used to identify origination	Yes	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.ORIGINATION_ ID	NA
DISBUR SEMENT_ _NUM	Number of disbursement	Yes	Valid values are 01-99. Must be in sequential order and start with 1.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ REF_NUM	NA
DISB_ ACK_ ACT_ FLAG	Code to indicate processing status of disbursement	No	Value must be an active record in IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW, for lookup_type IGF_GR_ORIG_STATUS and system award in context.	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ ACK_ACT_ STATUS	NA
DISB_ STATUS_ _DATE	Reflects date on which status of disbursement changed	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS_ DT	NA
ACCPT_ DISB_ DATE	Date which disbursement was accepted	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.ACCPT_ _DISB_DT	NA
DISB_ ACCPT_ AMT	Accepted Amount of disbursement for student	No	Disbursement Accepted Amount must equal the Disbursement Amount on the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Data Interface Table).	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ ACCPT_ AMT	NA

**Table 7–8 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_SIGN_FLAG	Indicates if disbursement amount is positive or negative	No	Valid Values are N (Negative), P (Positive)	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.ACCEPT_ DB_CR_ FLAG	NA
DISB_YTD_AMT	Total amount disbursed to student for award year	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_YTD_AMT	NA
PYMT_PRD_START_DATE	Begin date of payment period	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.PYMT_PRD_START_DT	NA
ACCPT_PYMT_PRD_START_DATE	Accepted begin date of payment period	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.ACCEPT_PYMT_PRD_START_DT	NA
EDIT_CODES_TXT	Error codes sent from COD government	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ DISB_ ALL.EDIT_CODE	NA
DISBURSE_BATCH_ID_TXT	Disbursement Batch identifier sent to COD	No	NA	IGF_GR_ RFMS_ BATCH_ ALL.BATCH_ID	NA

**Table 7–8 (Cont.) Legacy Pell Disbursement Data: IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSE_BATCH_PROCESS_DATE	Disbursement Batch Process Date.	No	Disbursement Batch ID must be valid for the award year in context. If not present in Batch Header Table, Disbursement Batch ID is created in the Batch Header Table.	IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH_ALL.RFMS_PROCESS_DT	NA
DISBURSE_BATCH_ACK_DATE	Disbursement Batch Acknowledgement Date	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_BATCH_ALL.RFMS_ACK_DT	NA
ED_USE_FLAGS	Indicates data used by Electronic Data Exchange	No	NA	IGF_GR_RFMS_DISB_ALL.ED_USE_FLAGS	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 7.4 Importing Financial Aid Base Record Data

The Financial Aid Base Record table is the destination for all of student-level data that must be imported after all of the financial aid data is completed.

### Award Notification Status:

Submitted - communicates that correspondence has already been sent to the student. No correspondence is ready to be sent to student. The Award Notification Status Date reflects the date the Correspondence was generated for the student.

Ready to Submit - ensures that correspondence will be sent for the student the next time the Financial Aid Award Notification Letter concurrent process is run.

Do Not Submit - ensures that no correspondence will be sent to student unless status is manually changed to Ready to Submit.

### Prerequisites

Financial Aid data must be imported.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Legacy - Student-Level Data Import Process

### Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables.

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
3. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

4. Run the Legacy - Student-Level Data Import Process to move the data from the interface tables and populate the Financial Aid Base Record tables.

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:



**Table 7–9 Legacy - Student-Level Data Import Process**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory/ Optional values	Value	Default
Award Year	All Legacy Details and Open Award Years from System Award Year table	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	None
Batch ID	All Batch IDs with batch type LOANS that exist in the Legacy Batch Header Interface table.	Mandatory	Number	None
Deletion Flag	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes and No	None

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** The Legacy - Student-Level Data Import Process may be run multiple times which allows schools to import data in logical groupings.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the Auto Award Process concurrent process and the disbursement concurrent processes.

### Guidelines

If no value is entered for Award Process Status, then the field is not populated with anything that suggests that if the student has awards, that the awards were manually awarded. The Auto Award Process can still be run for that student.

The Legacy - Student-Level Data Import Process should be run after the Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process.

## 7.4.1 Validations on Importing Legacy Student-Level Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

7.4.2 Financial Aid Base Record: IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS

The Financial Aid Base Record Table captures the institution's legacy data for award information.

There are no table validations are performed on IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS.

Table 7–10 Financial Aid Base Record: IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Unique Batch Identifier	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'ISIR'. Used by the process to select records from the interface table.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'ISIR'
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year) of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Must be a valid Alternate code in the Calendar subsystem with the calendar type as Award.	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O','LD')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of the Financial Aid Award.	Yes	Must be a valid Person in the system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V

**Table 7–10 (Cont.) Financial Aid Base Record: IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported Successfully This column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA
AWARD _PROCES S_ STATUS _CODE	Indicates the packaging status	No	Valid values include 'REVISED' and 'AUTO_PACKAGED'	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.PACK AGING_ STATUS	NA
AWARD _PROCES S_ STATUS _DATE	Indicates date on which package status was last updated	No	The date may not be greater than system date.If field is blank, then system date will be populated.	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.PACK AGING_ STATUS_ DATE	NA
AWARD _NOTIFY _STATUS	Indicates status of award notification	No	Valid values includeD - Do not SubmitR - Ready to SubmitS - Submitted	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.NOTIF ICATION_ STATUS	NA

**Table 7–10 (Cont.) Financial Aid Base Record: IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
AWARD _NOTIFY _STATUS _DATE	Indicates date on which award notification status was set	No	The date may not be greater than system date.If field is blank then system date will be populated Cannot be greater than System Date.	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.NOTIF ICATION_ STATUS_ DATE	NA
OVERRI DE_ NSLDS_ FLAG	Indicates whether student data mentioned in NSLDS files can be overridden at time of loan processing	No	Valid values includeY Closed (overrides NSLDS Default)N- Open (does not override NSLDS Default)	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.NSLDS _DATA_ OVERRIDE_ FLG	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
PROFES SIONAL _JUDGM ENT_ FLAG	Indicates whether FAA adjustment correction is sent for payment ISIR	No	Valid values includeY Closed (professional judgment was exercised on student record)N- Open (profession judgment was not exercised on student record)	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.PROF_ JUDGEMEN T_FLG	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
DISBUR SE_ VERIFIC ATION_ HOLD	Indicates whether the Hold Disbursement for Manual Re-award checkbox is checked or n	No	Valid values includeY Closed (Disbursement hold is in effect)N- Open (Disbursement hold is not in effect)	IGF_AP_ FA_BASE_ REC_ ALL.MANU AL_DISB_ HOLD	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 7–10 (Cont.) Financial Aid Base Record: IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

## 7.5 Student Employment Payroll Consideration

If you want to import payroll information about student employment or federal work study, you can use existing processes. There is no separate legacy process to upload this information.

Use the following tables for each situation:

- To upload student employment award information, use the Legacy Award Data Interface Table.
- To upload student employment Work Authorization ID and Work Authorization Date, use the Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table.
- To upload student employment payroll information, use the Payment Interface Table.

**Note:** If System Fund Code is Work Study and Work Authorization ID is provided, the person related information necessary for the Student Employment Authorization table (Table name: IGF\_SE\_Auth) for the student in context is derived from the Persons subsystem and populated in the appropriate fields in the Student Employment Authorization table.

### Prerequisites

Legacy award for a work study fund must have been imported.

Legacy Award and Disbursement data for student employment information must have already been imported into existing Oracle Student System award and disbursement tables.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Student Employment - Upload Payroll Information

### Steps

1. Upload payroll data from your legacy system to the existing Payment Interface Table (Table Name: IGF\_SE\_Payment\_Int).

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in IGF\_SE\_Payment\_Int.

2. Run the existing Student Employment - Upload Payroll Information concurrent process to move the data from the interface tables to an existing Oracle Student Payment table (Table Name: IGF\_SE\_Payment).

**Note:** The Student Employment - Upload Payroll Information concurrent process must be used for Award Year Statuses equal to Legacy Details and Open.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the Student Employment - Upload Payroll Information concurrent process.





---

## Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 3

### 8.1 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 3

This process enables the user to import details regarding students' awards from the United States Department of Education's (ED) Federal Family Education Loan Programs (FFELP) and Alternative Loan Programs based on the National Council of Higher Education Loan Program's (NCHELP) CommonLine 5 (CL5) standard. Importing this legacy data is part of maintaining a complete record of a student's financial aid.

### 8.2 Importing Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data

Use the Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process concurrent process to migrate FFELP origination and disbursements legacy data to Oracle Student System tables.

Legacy FFELP data for the student's award, disbursement, and disbursement activity can be imported using the Legacy - Award and Disbursement Data Import Process.

If the import record type is U, the Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process updates the record only if the record key in the Interface Table matches the record key in the related Oracle Student System tables and the Legacy indicator is selected. If the record key matches and the Legacy indicator is selected, then the existing record is updated after the interface table validations are met.

Institutions with Loan records that have statuses equal to Sent must complete their outstanding records in their legacy system with the external processor prior to importing into Oracle Student System.

Institutions with Loan records that have statuses equal to Rejected must fix these records in their legacy system prior to importing into Oracle Student System.

The Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process imports data from two interface tables:

- [Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\\_SL\\_LI\\_ORIG\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\\_SL\\_LI\\_ORG\\_DISB\\_INTS](#)

### **Prerequisites**

The IGS: Participate in U.S. Financial Aid profile option must be set to Yes.

The IGS: Country Code profile option must be set to US.

Person Details for Student and Borrower must be set up

Award Year, Terms and Teaching Calendars must be set up

Fund Code must be set up

Student must have a Financial Base Record

If Award Year Status is Open, then student must have an Active ISIR.

You must have successfully imported legacy FFELP award, disbursement and disbursement activity data.

See *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide* for information about profile options, Oracle Student System setup, and minimum setup requirements for legacy data.

### **Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User

### **Navigation**

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process

### **Steps**

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables. These interface tables are organized as follows:
  - FFELP Origination Data
  - FFELP Disbursement Data

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
3. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

4. Run the Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process concurrent process to move data from the interface tables into existing Oracle Student System tables. These tables are:
  - Loan Origination table (IGF\_SL\_LOR\_LOC\_ALL)
  - FFELP Batch Information table (IGF\_SL\_CL\_BATCH\_ALL)

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 8–1 Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

Optionally, run origination processes for live data that are not yet fully processed.

5. For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

**Note:** The Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process may be run multiple times which allows schools to import data in logical groupings.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the Auto Award Process concurrent process and the disbursement concurrent processes.

## 8.2.1 Validations on Importing Legacy FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

## 8.2.2 Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS

The Legacy FFELP Origination Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for FFELP origination information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS

- FFELP Origination Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Number, and CommonLine Unique Identifier) must be unique.
- The Award Key links the FFELP Origination Interface Table to the existing Award table (not the Legacy Award Data Interface Table).
- Award Key validation checks for award record on the existing Award table (not the Award Data Interface Table) using Award Key at the FFELP Origination Data Interface Table. Translate Award Key into Award ID.
- Note the following validation at the record level for FFELP originations where Loan Status is Accepted: A Loan Status can only equal accepted if the Origination Response Record Processing Type is GP, Guarantee Status is 40, Lender Status is 45, Promissory Note Status is 60, and Credit Decision Status is 05 or 35. If you have entered a loan status is Accepted and the validation is not passed, the entire record is not imported. This rule does not apply when Award Year Status is Legacy Details.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS.

**Table 8–2 Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Number, used to identify the set of records included in the batch for processing	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'LOANS'.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'LOANS'
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Alternate Code of the Batch Year.	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O','LD')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>

Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARD_ NUMBE R_TXT	Award Number	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	SELECT AWARD_ NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_ AW_AWARD_ V WHERE PERSON_ NUMBER = <PERSON_ NUMBER>
LOAN_ NUMBE R_TXT	Unique identifier for Direct Loan or Common Line loan	Yes	Check for valid Loan Number for FFELP as per Fed Guidelines	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN_ NUMBER IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.LOAN_ NUMBER IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ ALL.LOAN_ NUMBER IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R4_ ALL.LOAN_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT_STATUS_TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA
LOAN_SEQ_NUM	Indicates number of loans of current system loan type for current processing year	Yes	Should be greater than 1 and less than 99	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.SEQ_NUM	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_ PER_ BEGIN_ DATE	Indicates loan period start date	Yes	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_BEGIN_ DATE IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_BEGIN_ DATE IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_BEGIN_ DATE	NA
LOAN_ PER_ END_ DATE	Indicates loan period end date	Yes	Should be greater than Loan Period Begin Date	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_END_ DATE IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_END_ DATE IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.LOAN_ PER_END_ DATE	NA



**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_STATUS_CODE	Indicates loan status	Yes	A =Accepted, N = Not Ready, G = Ready to Send	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_STATUS, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_LOAN_STATUS' AND LOOKUP_CODE NOT IN ('B', 'C', 'R', 'S', 'T') AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
LOAN_STATUS_DATE	Indicates date on which loan status changed.	No	Should be a valid date.	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_STATUS_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_STATUS_DATE	NA
ACTIVE_FLAG	Indicator that specifies whether loan is active.	Yes	Can be either Y or N	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.ACTIVE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACTIVE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE='IGF_AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACTIVE_DATE	Indicates date on which loan was activated or inactivated	Yes	Should be a valid date.	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.ACTIVE_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACTIVE_DATE	NA
ACT_INTEREST_RATE_NUM	Indicates actual interest rate	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.ACT_INTEREST_RATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACT_INTEREST_RATE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ACT_INTEREST_RATE	NA
ACT_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE	Indicates actual serial loan code	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.ACT_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACT_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ACT_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_SERIAL_LOAN_CODE' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALT_ APPL_ VER_ CODE_ NUM	Indicates alternative loan application version code	No	Required only for Alternative Fund. Should be blank for other funds	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ALT_ APPL_VER_ CODE, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.ALT_ APPL_VER_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.ALT_ APPL_VER_ CODE	NA
ALT_ BORW_ TOT_ STU_ LOAN_ DEBT_ AMT	Alternative Borrower Total Student Loan Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ALT_ BORW_TOT_ DEBT, IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.ALT_ BORW_TOT_ DEBT, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.ALT_ BORW_TOT_ DEBT	NA
ALT_ PROG_ TYPE_ CD	Indicates alternative loan program type code	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ALT_ PROG_TYPE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.ALT_ PROG_TYPE_ CODE, IGF_ DB_CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.ALT_ PROG_TYPE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.ALT_ PROG_TYPE_ CODE	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ANTICIP_ COMPL_ DATE	Indicates date student is anticipated to complete program at school	No	Required if Loan Status is Accepted. Should be a valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ANTICIP_ COMPL_ DATE, IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.ANTICIP_ COMPL_ DATE, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.ANTICIP_ COMPL_ DATE, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.ANTICIP_ COMPL_DATE	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BORR_PERSON _NUMBE R	Borrower Person Number.	No	Should be a valid person in OSS and should have been set up as active relationship with the student.  If Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is mandatory.If Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.P_PERSON_ID	SELECT 'X' FROM HZ_RELATIONSH IPS PR,IGS_ PE_HZ_ PARTIES PE,HZ_ PARTIES BR,HZ_ PARTIES ST WHERE BR.PARTY_ NUMBER = <<BORROWE R_PERSON_ NUMBER>> AND ST.PARTY_ NUMBER = <<STUDENT_ PERSON_ NUMBER>> AND PR.SUBJECT_ ID = ST.PARTY_ID AND PR.OBJECT_ID = BR.PARTY_ ID AND

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
B_DEFAULT_STATUS_FLAG	Indicates if the federal plus or alternative borrower is currently in default or owes a refund.	No	Required only for Alternative and FFELP PLUS Loans, should be blank for other funds	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.P_DEFAULT_STATUS, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.P_DEFAULT_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_YES_NO' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
B_FOREIGN_POSTAL_CD	Indicates permanent foreign postal code.	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.P_FOREIGN_POSTAL_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.B_FOREIGN_POSTAL_CODE	NA
B_STUDENT_INDICATOR_FLAG	Indicates if the alternative borrower is a student or not.	No	Required only for Alternative funds, should be blank otherwise.	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.B_INDICATOR_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE='IGF_AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
B_ PERMT_ ADDR_ CHG_ DATE	Indicates date on which the permanent address was last updated.	No	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.B_ PERMT_ ADDR_CHG_ DATE	NA
B_ REFERE NCE_ FLAG	Indicates if a borrower reference is complete or not.	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.B_REF_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
B_ SIGNAT URE_ FLAG	Indicates whether the sender has a valid signed promissory note or not.	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.P_ SIGNATURE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.P_ SIGNATURE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.B_ SIGNATURE_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
B_ SIGNAT URE_ DATE	Indicates borrower signature date.	No	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.P_ SIGNATURE_ DATE, IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.P_ SIGNATURE_ DATE, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.B_ SIGNATURE_ DATE	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BORR_CREDIT_AUTH_FLAG	Borrower Credit Authorization Code.	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.BORR_CREDIT_AUTH_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.BORR_CREDIT_AUTH_CODE	NA
BORR_SIGN_FLAG	Indicates if the promissory note was electronically signed by the Borrower.	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.BORR_SIGN_IND, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.BORR_SIGN_IND	NA
BORW_CONFIRM_FLAG	Indicates borrower's confirmation of loan.	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_BORW_CONFIRM	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.BORW_CONFIRM_IND, IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.BORW_CONFIRM_IND, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.BORW_CONFIRM_IND, IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.BORW_CONFIRM_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_BORW_CONFIRM' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>



**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BORW_GROSS_ANNUAL_SAL_AMT	Borrower Gross Annual Salary	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_BORW_ALL.BORW_GROSS_ANNUAL_SAL IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R4_ALL.BORW_GROSS_ANNUAL_SAL	NA
BORW_INTEREST_FLAG	Indicates whether the borrower intends to pay interest on loan while in school, grace, or deferment	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.BORW_INTEREST_IND, IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.BORW_INTEREST_IND, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.BORW_INTEREST_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE='IGF_AP_YES_NO'
BORW_OTHER_INCOME_AMT	Borrower Other Income	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_BORW_ALL.BORW_OTHER_INCOME IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R4_ALL.BORW_OTHER_INCOME	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BORW_ OUTSTD_ _LOAN_ FLAG	Indicates if the Federal plus or alternative borrower has outstanding loans	No	Required only for PLUS and Alternative Loan Funds, should be blank for other funds	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.BORW_ OUTSTD_ LOAN_CODE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.BORW_ OUTSTD_ LOAN_CODE, IGF_SL_DL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.B_ OUTSTD_ LOAN_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
CL_ SEQ_ NUM	Indicates the value assigned by guarantor at time of guarantee or by lender in case of blanket guarantee for FFELP loan	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.CL_SEQ_ NUMBER, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.CL_SEQ_ NUMBER, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.CL_ SEQ_NUMBER, IGF_DB_CL_ DISB_RESP_ ALL.CL_SEQ_ NUMBER	NA
CRDT_ UNDR_ DIFFT_ NAME_ FLAG	Indicates if the borrower has been granted credit under a different name	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.CRDT_ UNDR_DIFFT_ NAME, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R4_ ALL.CRDT_ UNDR_DIFFT_ NAME	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANING FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
COA_ AMT	Indicates cost of attendance	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.COA_ AMT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDIT_ STATUS_ _CODE	Indicates credit status code	No	If Loan Status is Accepted, then this field is mandatory. Valid values include: 01 = Unknown 05 = Not applicable 10 = Awaiting credit 15 = Credit check performed 20 = Credit denied 25 = Credit on appeal 30 = Appeal denied 35 = Credit approved	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.CREDIT_ OVERRIDE IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.CREDIT_ OVERRIDE IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.CREDIT_ STATUS_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CREDIT_ OVERRIDE' AND LOOKUP_ CODE NOT IN ( 'C', 'D', 'E', 'N' ) AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
CREDIT_ STATUS_ _DATE	Indicates credit status date or time stamp	No	Blank if Loan Status is Not Ready, blank if Loan Status is Ready to Send, and Y if Loan Status is Accepted	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.CREDIT_ DECISION_ DATE IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.CREDIT_ DECISION_ DATE IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.CREDIT_ STATUS_DATE	NA
EFC_ AMT	Indicates Expected Family Contribution amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.EFC_AMT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
EFT_ AUTH_ FLAG	Indicates if the transfer of loan proceeds has been authorized or not.	No	Valid values include: Y = transfer of loan proceeds has been authorized N = No, transfer of loan proceeds has not been authorized or school requests delivery by check Blank	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.EFT_ AUTH_CODE IGF_DB_CL_ DISB_RESP_ ALL.EFT_ AUTH_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE,MEANI NG FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
ENROLL MENT_ CODE	Indicates enrollment status code	No	N if Loan Status is Not Ready,N if Loan Status is Ready to Send, and Y if Loan Status is Accepted	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ENROLL MENT_CODE IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.ENROLL MENT_CODE IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.ENROLL MENT_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ENROL_ STATUS' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MSG_1_CD	Indicates application send error message code 1	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ERR_MSG_1	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ERR_MSG_2_CD	Indicates application send error message code 2	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ERR_MSG_2	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MESG_3_CD	Indicates application send error message code 3	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ERR_MESG_3	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ERR_MESG_4_CD	Indicates application send error message code 4	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ERR_MESG_4	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MESG_5_CD	Indicates application send error message code 5	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ERR_MESG_5	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
EST_FA_AMT	Indicates estimated financial aid amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.EST_FA_AMT	NA
FED_SLS_DEBT_AMT	Federal SLS Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_BORW_ALL.FED_SLS_DEBT, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R4_ALL.FED_SLS_DEBT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FED_ STAFFO RD_ LOAN_ DEBT_ AMT	Federal Stafford Loan Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.FED_ STAFFORD_ LOAN_DEBT, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R4_ ALL.FED_ STAFFORD_ LOAN_DEBT	NA
FED_ APPL_ FORM_ TYPE	Indicates federal application form code.	No	This field is required when loan status is Accepted and the System Fund Code is FFELP Subsidized, FFELP Unsubsidized or FFELP PLUS. This field is optional when loan status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and the System Fund Code is FFELP Subsidized, FFELP U	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FED_ APPL_FORM_ CODE	NA
FLP_ APPRO VED_ AMT	Indicates federal PLUS approved amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for PLUS Loans, should be blank for other funds	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLP_ APPROVED_ AMT	NA
FLP_ CERT_ AMT	Indicates federal PLUS certified amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for PLUS Loans, should be blank for other funds	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLP_ CERT_AMT	NA



**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FLS_ APPRO VED_ AMT	Indicates subsidized federal Stafford approved amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for Stafford Subsidized Loans, should be blank for others	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLS_ APPROVED_ AMT	NA
FLS_ CERT_ AMT	Indicates subsidized federal Stafford certified amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for Stafford Subsidized Loans, should be blank for others	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLS_ CERT_AMT	NA
FLU_ APPRO VED_ AMT	Indicates unsubsidized federal Stafford approved amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for Stafford Unsubsidized Loans, should be blank for others	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLU_ APPROVED_ AMT	NA
FLU_ CERT_ AMT	Indicates unsubsidized federal Stafford certified amount	No	Should be positive. Required only for Stafford Unsubsidized Loans, should be blank for others	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.FLU_ CERT_AMT	NA
GRADE_ LEVEL_ CODE	Indicates grade level code of the student at the time the loan was originated	No	Should be not null and be a valid look up for the lookup type = 'IGF_SL_CL_ GRADE_LEVEL' in the context award year	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.GRADE_ LEVEL_CODE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.GRADE_ LEVEL_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ GRADE_ LEVEL'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GUARANTEE_AMT	Indicates guarantee amount	No	Should be positive. Required for Loans in Accepted status only	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.GUARANTEE_AMT,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.GUARANTEE_AMT,IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.GUARANTEE_AMT	NA
GUARANTEE_DATE	Indicates guarantee date	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.GUARANTEE_DATE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.GUARANTEE_DATE,IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.GUARANTEE_DATE	NA
GUARANTOR_ID_TXT	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
GUARANTY_ADJ_FLAG	Indicates if guarantee amount has been adjusted or not.	No	May be BLANK, If not NULL then loan status code should be 'A' and it should be a valid look up for the look up type = IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.GUARNTY_ADJ_IND,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.GUARNTY_ADJ_IND,IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.GUARNTY_ADJ_IND	SELECT * FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GUARN T_AMT_ REDN_ CODE	Indicates guarantee amount reduction code	No	Blank if Loan Status is Not Ready, blank if Loan Status is Ready to Send, and N if Loan Status is Accepted	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.GUARNT _AMT_REDN_ CODE IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.GUARNT _AMT_REDN_ CODE IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.GUARNT _AMT_REDN_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_GUARNT_ AMT_RED_ CODE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
GUARN T_ STATUS _CODE	Indicates guarantor status code	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL and it should be a valid look up for the look up type = IGF_SL_ GUARNT_ STATUS	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ CODE,IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE = IGF_ SL_GUARNT_ STATUS'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GUARN T_ STATUS _DATE	Indicates guarantor status date or time stamp	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ DATE,IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ DATE, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.GUARNT _STATUS_ DATE	NA
HEAL_ DEBT_ AMT	HEAL Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.HEAL_ DEBT, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.HEAL_ DEBT	NA
INT_ RATE_ OPT_ CODE	Interest Rate Option	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_ALT_INT_RATE_OPTION	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.INT_ RATE_ OPT,IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.INT_ RATE_OPT	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_ALT_INT_ RATE_ OPTION'
LAST_ RESORT _ LENDER _FLAG	Indicates whether the lender is an eligible lender of the last	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.LAST_ RESORT_ LENDER,IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.LAST_ RESORT_ LENDER, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.LAST_ RESORT_ LENDER	SELECT * FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEND_NON_ED_BRC_ID_TXT	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
LEND_STATUS_CODE	Indicates lender-servicer status code	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL and it should be a valid look up for the look up type = IGF_SL_LEND_STATUS	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.LEND_STATUS_CODE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LEND_STATUS_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.LENDER_STATUS_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE =IGF_SL_LEND_STATUS'
LEND_STATUS_DATE	Indicates lender-servicer status date or time stamp	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.LEND_STATUS_DATE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LEND_STATUS_DATE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.LENDER_STATUS_DATE	NA
LENDER_ID_TXT	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
LEND_BLK_T_GUARNT_APPR_DATE	Indicates lender blanket guarantee approval date	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.LEND_BLK_T_GUARNT_APPR_DATE	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LEND_ BLKT_ GUARN T_FLAG	Lender blanket guarantee indicator	No	If it is NOT NULL then it can not be equal to 'Y'	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.LEND_ BLKT_ GUARNT_IND	NA
ORIG_ ACK_ BATCH_ ID_TXT	Origination Response Batch ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_ BATCH_ ALL.BATCH_ ID	NA
ORIG_ ACK_ DATE	Origination Response Batch Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ORIG_ ACK_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.ORIG_ ACK_DATE	NA
ORIG_ BATCH_ DATE	Origination Send Batch Sent Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_DATE	NA
ORIG_ SEND_ BATCH_ ID_TXT	Origination Send Batch ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_ BATCH_ ALL.BATCH_ ID	NA
OTHER_ DEBT_ AMT	Other Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.OTHER_ DEBT, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.OTHER_ DEBT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PERKINS_DEBT_AMT	Perkins Debt	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_BORW_ ALL.PERKINS_DEBT_AMT, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.PERKINS_DEBT	NA
PNOTE_DELIVERY_CODE	Indicates promissory note delivery code	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_PNOTE_DELIVERY	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.LEND_STATUS_ DATE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.LEND_STATUS_ DATE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.LENDER_STATUS_DATE	SELECT * FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE =IGF_SL_PNOTE_DELIVERY'
PNOTE_STATUS_CODE	Indicates promissory note status code	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL and it should be a valid look up for the look up type = IGF_SL_PNOTE_STATUS	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_STATUS_ CODE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.PNOTE_STATUS, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.PNOTE_STATUS	SELECT * FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE =IGF_SL_PNOTE_STATUS'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_STATUS_DATE	Indicates promissory note status date or time stamp	No	If loan status code is accepted then this date has to be NOT NULL , otherwise if the loan status is in 'N', 'R' then it has to be NULL	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.PNOTE_ STATUS_ DATE,IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.PNOTE_ STATUS_ DATE, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R1_ ALL.PNOTE_ STATUS_DATE	NA
PRC_TYPE_CODE	Indicates processing type code	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_PRC_TYPE_CODE	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.PRC_ TYPE_ CODE,IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.PRC_ TYPE_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.PRC_ TYPE_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_PRC_ TYPE_CODE'
RECORD_CODE	Record type Indicator Code, Indicates if Record is a new application or a Correction Application or a Reprint or Terminate request	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_REC_TYPE_IND.  The valid values are A,C,R and T.	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.REC_ TYPE_ IND,IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.REC_ TYPE_IND, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.REC_ TYPE_IND	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_REC_ TYPE_IND'
RECIPIENT_TYPE	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN



**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIPIE NT_ NON_ ED_ BRC_ID_ TXT	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
RECIPIE NT_ID_ TXT	Obsolete	No	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
REPAY MENT_ OPT_ CODE	Repayment Option Code	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_ALT_ REPAY_OPTION	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.REPAYME NT_OPT_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R4_ ALL.REPAYME NT_OPT_ CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_ALT_ REPAY_ OPTION'
REQ_ SERIAL_ LOAN_ CODE	A 1-character code used to indicate how the school intends to use the Master Promissory Note for this certification.	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_ SERIAL_LOAN_ CODE	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.REQ_ SERIAL_ LOAN_CODE ,IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.REQ_ SERIAL_ LOAN_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.REQ_ SERIAL_ LOAN_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_SERIAL_ LOAN_CODE'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RESP_ TO_ ORIG_ FLAG	Indicates if the response record is being sent to the originator of the send record	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.RESP_TO_ ORIG_CODE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.RESP_TO_ ORIG_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.RESP_TO_ ORIG_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE ='IGF_ AP_YES_NO'
REV_ NOTICE_ OF_ GUARN T_CODE	Revised Notice of Guarantee Indicator Code	No	If it is not NULL then it has to be a valid look up for the lookup_type = IGF_SL_CL_REV_GUARNT_CD	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.REV_ NOTICE_OF_ GUARNT,IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.REV_ NOTICE_OF_ GUARNT,IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.REV_ NOTICE_OF_ GUARNT	SELECT * FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE =IGF_ SL_CL_REV_ GUARNT_CD'
REQ_ LOAN_ AMT	Indicates requested loan amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.REQ_ LOAN_AMT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_ DEFAULT_ STATUS_ FLAG	Indicates if the Federal plus or Alternative student borrower is currently in default or owes a refund	No	Required only for Stafford Loans, should be blank for PLUS and alternative funds	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.S_ DEFAULT_ STATUS, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.S_ DEFAULT_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
S_ SIGNAT URE_ FLAG	Indicates if the federal plus or alternative student has signed the application or not.	No	Required only for Stafford Loans, should be blank for PLUS and alternative funds	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.S_ SIGNATURE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_LOR_LOC_ ALL.S_ SIGNATURE_ CODE, IGF_ SL_CL_RESP_ R1_ALL.S_ SIGNATURE_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SCH_CERT_DATE	Indicates school certification date	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.SCH_CERT_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.SCH_CERT_DATE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.SCH_CERT_DATE	NA
SCH_NON_ED_BRC_ID_TXT	Indicates unique identification code assigned by entity other than US Department of Education to school's branch office	No	NA	NA	NA
SCH_REFUND_AMT	Indicates school post-withdrawal return amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.SCH_REFUND_AMT, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.SCH_REFUND_AMT, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.SCH_REFUND_AMT	NA
SCH_REFUND_DATE	Indicates date of post-withdrawal return to lender	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.SCH_REFUND_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.SCH_REFUND_DATE, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.SCH_REFUND_DATE	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SERVIC E_TYPE_ CODE	Indicates service type code	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_CL_SERV_CD	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.SERVICE_ TYPE_CODE, IGF_SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.SERVICE_ TYPE_CODE, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.SERVICE_ TYPE_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_SERV_ CD' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
STUD_ MTH_ AUTO_ PYMT_ AMT	Student Monthly Auto Payment	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_AUTO_ PYMT, IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_AUTO_ PYMT	NA
STUD_ MTH_ CRDTC ARD_ PYMT_ AMT	Student Monthly Credit Card Payment	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ CRDTCARD_ PYMT IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ CRDTCARD_ PYMT	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STUD_ MTH_ ED_ LOAN_ PYMT_ AMT	Student Monthly Educational Payment	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ED_ LOAN_PYMT IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R4_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ED_ LOAN_PYMT	NA
STUD_ MTH_ HOUSIN G_ PYMT_ AMT	Student Monthly Housing Payment	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ HOUSING_ PYMT IGF_SL_ CL_RESP_R4_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_ HOUSING_ PYMT	NA
STUD_ MTH_ OTHER_ PYMT_ AMT	Student Monthly Other Payment	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_ALT_ BORW_ ALL.STUD_ MTH_OTHER_ PYMT	NA
STUD_ SIGN_ FLAG	Indicates if the promissory note is electronically signed by the student	No	Required for Stafford Loan Funds only, should be blank for PLUS and Alternative Loans	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.STUD_ SIGN_IND, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R1_ ALL.STUD_ SIGN_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STUDENT_T_MAJOR_TXT	Student Major	No	NA	IGF_SL_ALT_BORW_ALL.STUDENT_MAJOR IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R4_ALL.STUDENT_MAJOR	NA
TOT_OUTSTD_PLUS_AMT	Indicates total outstanding federal PLUS loan amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_PLUS IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_PLUS IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_PLUS	NA
TOT_OUTSTD_STAFFORD_RD_AMT	Indicates total outstanding federal Stafford or subsidized loan Stafford loan amount	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_STAFFORD IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_STAFFORD IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.TOT_OUTSTD_STAFFORD	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIQ_LAYOUT_IDENT_CODE	Indicates unique layout identifier code	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_VEND_CODE IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_IDENT_CODE IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_IDENT_CODE	NA
UNIQ_LAYOUT_VEND_CODE	Indicates unique layout vendor code	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_VEND_CODE IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_VEND_CODE IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.UNIQ_LAYOUT_VEND_CODE	NA
ORIG_BATCH_ID_TXT	Origination Batch ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.ORIG_BATCH_ID IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ORIG_BATCH_ID	NA
DEFER_REQ_FLAG	Indicates if the borrower requests immediate deferment	No	Should be either 'Y' or 'N' or null	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.DEFER_REQ_CODE	SELECT * FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE ='IGF_AP_YES_NO'



**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALT_CERT_AMT	Alternative Loan Certified Amount	No	Required only for Alternative Fund. Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ALT_CERT_AMT	NA
ALT_APPROVED_AMT	Alternative Loan Approved Amount	No	Required only for Alternative Fund. Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.ALT_APPROVED_AMT	NA
B_LICENSE_STATE_CODE	Borrower License State Code.	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.B_LICENSE_STATE	NA
B_LICENSE_NUMBER_TXT	Borrower License Number Text	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.B_LICENSE_NUMBER	NA
FILE_CREATION_DATE	File Creation Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.FILE_CREATION_DATE	NA
FILE_TRANS_DATE	File Transmitted Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.FILE_TRANS_DATE	NA
SEND_RESP_CODE	File Identifier Codes i.e. send record, response record.	No	Should be either 'R','S' or 'D'	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SEND_RESP	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SOURCE_ID_TXT	Source Identifier	No	Should be the same ID as used in the Loan Number. Should be present in the OSS Setup.	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SOURCE_ID	SELECT 1 FROM IGF_SL_SCHOOL_CODES_V WHERE ALTERNATE_IDENTIFIER = CP_SCH_NON_ED_BRC_ID AND SYSTEM_ID_TYPE = 'OPE_ID_NUM'
SOURCE_NON_ED_BRC_ID_TXT	Source Non ED Identifier	No	Should be the same Branch ID as used in the Loan Number. Should be present in the OSS Setup.	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SOURCE_NON_ED_BRC_ID IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.SCH_NON_ED_BRC_ID	SELECT 1 FROM IGF_SL_SCHOOL_CODES_V WHERE ALTERNATE_IDENTIFIER = CP_SCH_NON_ED_BRC_ID AND SYSTEM_ID_TYPE = 'SCH_NON_ED_BRC_ID'
REINST_AVAIL_AMT	Amount available for Reinstatement	No	Should be positive	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R1_ALL.AMT_AVAIL_FOR_REINST	NA
IMPORT_RECORDERD_TYPE	Indicates whether the imported record is for Insert or Update	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 8–2 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
RELATI ONSHIP _CD	Relationship code	No	Should have valid Relationship Code setup in the system for the context Award Year	IGF_SL_LOR_ ALL.RELATIO NSHIP_CD	SELECT RELATIONSH IP_CD FROM IGF_SL_CL_ SETUP_V WHERE CL_ ALTERNATE_ CODE=<AWA RD YEAR>

### 8.2.3 Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS

The Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for FFELP disbursement information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS:

- FFELP Disbursement Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Number, and Disbursement Identification Number) must be unique.
- FFELP Origination Key links the FFELP Disbursement Interface Table to the FFELP Origination Interface Table.
- FFELP Disbursement Key links the FFELP Disbursement Interface Table to the existing Disbursement Table (not the Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table).
- FFELP Origination Key validation checks for the FFELP Origination record on the FFELP Origination Data Interface Table using the FFELP Origination Key at the FFELP Disbursement Data Interface Table.
- The Disbursement Number for a FFELP Disbursement on the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) must equal the Disbursement Identification Number on the FFELP Disbursement Data Interface Table.
- Disbursement Key validation checks that the disbursement record exists in the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) using the Disbursement Key.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS.

**Table 8–3 Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Alternate Code of the Batch Year.	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ( 'O', 'LD' )
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Award Number	Yes	Award Number + Disbursement Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_NUM	Disbursement Number. 1 to 99.	Yes	Should be 1-99. Should have a context record in IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ ALL table for the Award	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ ALL.DISB_NUM	SELECT DISB_NUM, AWARD_NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_AW_AWARD_ ALL AWD, IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ ALL DISB WHERE AWD.AWARD_ID = DISB.AWARD_ID AND AWARD_NUMBER_TXT = <AWARD_NUMBER_TXT>
LOAN_NUMBER_TXT	Unique identifier for Direct Loan or Common Line loan	Yes	Check for valid Loan Number for FFELP as per Fed Guidelines	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ ALL.LOAN_NUMBER	NA
DISBURSEMENT_DATE	Disbursement Date	Yes	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R8_ ALL.DISB_DATE	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RECOR D_TYPE	Record Type Code	No	Required.	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.RECOR D_TYPE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_DB_ FUND_DISB_ METH' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
SCHOO L_USE_ TXT	For School Use Only	No	NA	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.SCHO OL_USE	NA
LENDER _USE_ TXT	For lender use only	No	NA	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.LENDE R_USE	NA
SCH_ DISBUR SEMENT _NUM	Indicates the scheduled number of disbursem ents.	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.TOT_ SCHED_ DISB	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FUND_RELEASE_DATE	Indicates date on which funds are released to school or disbursing agency	No	Should be valid date	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FUND_RELEASE_DATE, IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.FUND_RELEASE_DATE	NA
GUARANTOR_USE_TXT	For Guarantor Use Only	No	NA	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.GUARANTOR_USE	NA
GUARANTEED_DATE	Indicates date on which loan was guaranteed	No	Should be valid date	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.GUARANTEED_DATE	NA
GUARANTEED_AMT	Indicates guarantee amount for loan	No	NA	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.GUARANTEED_AMT	NA



**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GROSS_DISBURSEMENT_AMT	Indicates gross disbursement amount for disbursement	No	Should be positive. Disbursement Amount should be the same as the disbursement amount for the context award and disbursement record	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.GROSS_DISB_AMT, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R8_ALL.DISB_GROSS_AMT	SELECT DISB_ACCEPTED_AMT DISB_GROSS_AMT FROM IGF_AWD_DISB_ALL WHERE AWARD_ID = CP_AWARD_ID AND DISB_NUM = CP_DISB_NUM
ORIGIN_FEE_AMT	Indicates origination fee for disbursement	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.FEE_1, IGF_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_1, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R8_ALL.ORIG_FEE	NA
GUARANTEE_FEE_AMT	Indicates guarantee fees for disbursement	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.FEE_2, IGF_AWD_DISB_ALL.FEE_2, IGF_SL_CL_RESP_R8_ALL.GUARANTEE_FEE	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FUND_ DIST_ MTHD_ TYPE	Indicates the Fund Distribution Method	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_CL_DB_ FUND_DISB_METH	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.FUND_ DIST_ MTHD, IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.FUND_ DIST_ MTHD	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_DB_ FUND_DISB_ METH' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
CHECK_ NUMBE R_TXT	Identities identificati on number assigned to check for disbursem ent	No	NA	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.CHEC K_ NUMBER, IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.CHEQ UE_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LATE_DISBURSEMENT_FLAG	Late Disbursement Indicator	No	Validated against lookup IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LATE_DISB_IND, IGF_AWD_DISB_ALL.LATE_DISB_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_YES_NO'
PREV_REPORTED_FLAG	Disbursement adjustment previously reported Indicator	No	Validated against lookup IGF_AP_YES_NO	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.PREV_REPORTED_IND, IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.PREV_REPORTED_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_AP_YES_NO'

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MESG_1_CD	Indicates error occurred while processing file	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.ERR_CODE1	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ERR_MESG_2_CD	Indicates error occurred while processing file	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.ERR_CODE2	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_MSG_3_CD	Indicates error occurred while processing file	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.ERR_CODE3	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ERR_MSG_4_CD	Indicates error occurred while processing file	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.ERR_CODE4	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERR_ MSG_ 5_CD	Indicates error occurred while processing file	No	Should be a valid error code	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.ERR_ CODE5	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_ ERROR' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
GUARA NTEE_ FEES_ PAID_ AMT	Indicates total amount of guarantee fees subsidized by guarantor on behalf of borrower for disbursement	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.FEE_ PAID_2, IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.FEE_ PAID_2, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R8_ ALL.GUAR NT_FEE_ PAID	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NET_ CANCE L_AMT	Indicates amount of previously reported disbursem ent cancelled or reduced	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.NET_ CANCEL_ AMT	NA
DISBUR SEMENT _HLD_ RELEAS E_FLAG	Disbursem ent Hold Release Indicator	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_CL_DB_ HOLD_REL_IND	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.HOLD _REL_IND, IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.HOLD _REL_IND, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R8_ ALL.DISB_ HOLD_ REL_IND	IGF_SL_CL_ DB_HOLD_ REL_IND' AND LOOKUP_ CODE NOT IN ( 'H', 'R' ) AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_CODE	Indicates the Promissory Note Code	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_PNOTE_STATUS	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_PNOTE_STATUS' AND LOOKUP_CODE NOT IN ( 'A','C','F','G','I','M','N','P','Q','R','S','X') AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
PNOTE_STATUS_DATE	Indicates date on which promissory note status was set	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_STATUS_DATE	NA



**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIGIN ATION_ FEES_ PAID_ AMT	Indicates total amount of origination fees subsidized by lender on behalf of borrower for disbursement	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.FEE_ PAID_1, IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.FEE_ PAID_1, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R8_ ALL.ORIG_ FEE_PAID	NA
NETTED _CANCE L_AMT	Indicates portion of net cancellation amount that will be deducted from disbursement roster	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.NETTE D_ CANCEL_ AMT	NA
OUTSTD _CANCE L_AMT	Indicates portion of net cancellation amount still outstanding	No	Should be positive	IGF_DB_ CL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.OUTST D_ CANCEL_ AMT	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBUR SEMENT _STATUS _CODE	Indicates the disbursem ent status	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_CL_DISB_ STATUS	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS, IGF_SL_CL_ RESP_R8_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CL_DISB_ STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
DISBUR SEMENT _STATUS _DATE	Disbursem ent Status Date	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_AW_ AWD_ DISB_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS_ DATE	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FUND_STATUS_CODE	Fund Status Code	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_SL_CL_DB_FUND_STATUS	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FUND_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_CL_DB_FUND_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
FUND_STATUS_DATE	Fund Status Date	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL.FUND_STATUS_DATE	NA
LENDER_NAME	Lender Name	No	NA	IGF_DB_CL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LENDER_NAME	NA
ROSTER_BATCH_ID_TXT	Disbursement Roster Batch ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.BATCH_ID	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FILE_CREATION_DATE	File Creation Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.FILE_CREATION_DATE	NA
FILE_TRANS_DATE	File Transmitted Date	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.FILE_TRANS_DATE	NA
RECIPIENT_ID_TXT	Recipient ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.RECIPIENT_ID	NA
RECIPIENT_NON_ED_BRC_ID_TXT	Recipient Non-ED Branch ID	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.RECIPIENT_NON_ED_BRC_ID	NA
SOURCE_ID_TXT	Source Identifier	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SOURCE_ID	NA
SOURCE_NON_ED_BRC_ID_TXT	Source Non ED Identifier	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SOURCE_NON_ED_BRC_ID	NA
SEND_RESP_CODE	File Identifier Codes i.e. send record, response record.	No	NA	IGF_SL_CL_BATCH_ALL.SEND_RESP	NA
CREATE_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 8–3 (Cont.) Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA



---

## Financial Aid Legacy Data Import, Part 4

### 9.1 Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 4

This process enables you to import details regarding students' awards from the United States Department of Education (ED) Federal Direct Loans Programs. Importing this legacy data is part of maintaining a complete record of a student's financial aid.

### 9.2 Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data

The Legacy Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Import Process imports data from the Legacy Loan / Origination interface table and the Legacy Loan Disbursement interface table into appropriate financial aid tables. This concurrent process performs specified business rules and validations before data can be imported into the Oracle Student System Financial Aid tables.

Institutions with Loan records that have statuses equal to Sent must complete their outstanding records in their legacy system with the external processor prior to importing into Oracle Student System.

Institutions with Loan records that have statuses equal to Rejected must fix these records in their legacy system prior to importing into Oracle Student System.

Loan Statuses of Sent, Cancelled, Suspended, Terminated, Duplicate and Rejected may not be imported into Oracle Student System. Institutions with these statuses must correct the loans to a valid status of Not Ready, Ready to Send or Accepted in order to import them.

Loan Change Status is used for Direct Loan fund only. Loan Change Statuses of Sent and Suspended may not be imported into the Oracle Student System. Institutions with these statuses must correct the loans to a valid status of Not Ready, Ready to Send, Accepted or Rejected in order to import them.

**Note:** If the import record type is U, the Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process updates the record only if the record key in the Interface Table matches the record key in the related Oracle Student System tables and the Legacy indicator is selected. If the record key matches and the Legacy indicator is selected, then the existing record is updated after the interface table validations are met.

After you have successfully imported a record, the field LEGACY\_RECORD\_FLAG is set to Y in the IGF\_SL\_LOANS\_ALL table.

The Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process imports data from the following interface tables:

- [Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\\_SL\\_LI\\_DLOR\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: GF\\_SL\\_LI\\_CHG\\_INTS](#)
- [Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\\_SL\\_LI\\_DLDB\\_INTS](#)

### **Prerequisites**

The IGS: Participate in U.S. Financial Aid profile option must be set to Yes.

The IGS: Country Code profile option must be set to US.

Person Details for Student and Borrower must be set up

Award Year, Terms and Teaching Calendars must be set up

Fund Code must be set up

Student must have a Financial Base Record

If Award Year Status is Open, then student must have an Active ISIR.

You must have already successfully imported legacy Direct Loan award, disbursement and disbursement activity data.

See *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide* for information about profile options, Oracle Student System setup, and minimum setup requirements for legacy data.

### **Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User



## Navigation

Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request > Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process

## Steps

1. Upload data from your legacy system to interface tables. These interface tables are organized as follows:
  - Direct Loan Origination Data
  - Direct Loan Change Origination Data
  - Direct Loan Disbursement Data

**Note:** You should verify prior to import that all of the data matches the values allowed in the tables.

2. Select the **Single Request** radio button.
3. Select **OK**.

The **Submit Request** window appears.

4. Run the Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process concurrent process to move data from the interface tables into existing Oracle Student System tables. These tables are:
  - Loan Details table (IGF\_SL\_LOANS\_ALL)
  - Loan Origination table (IGF\_SL\_LOR\_ALL)
  - Loan Origination LOC table (IGF\_SL\_LOR\_LOC\_ALL)
  - Disbursement LOC table
  - Disbursement table (IGF\_AW\_AWD\_DISB\_ALL)
  - Direct Loan Disbursements Acknowledgment File or Booking Notification table (IGF\_DB\_DL\_DISB\_RESP\_ALL)
  - Direct Loan Batch Information table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_BATCH\_ALL)
  - Direct Loan Origination Response Data from the Loan Origination Center table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_LOR\_RESP\_ALL)
  - Direct Loan Origination Credit History of the Parent Response from the Loan Origination Center table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_LOR\_CRRESP\_ALL)

- Direct Loan Promissory Note Acknowledgement Response Records table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_PNOTE\_RESP\_ALL)
- Direct Loan Promissory Note Print table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_PNOTE\_P\_P\_ALL)
- Direct Loan changed values table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_CHG\_SEND\_ALL)
- Direct Loan error codes for changed values table (IGF\_SL\_DL\_CHG\_RESP\_ALL)

The following table describes the parameters for this concurrent process:

**Table 9–1   Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Value	Default
Award Year	Award year for which the process is run.	Mandatory	Award Years with an Award Year Status of Legacy Details or Open	NULL
Batch ID	Batch Identifier, used to identify the set of records to be processed	Mandatory	Number	Null
Deletion	Indicates whether to delete successful rows from the interface table.	Mandatory	Yes or No	Null

For detailed steps to complete the concurrent process, see the *Oracle Applications System Administrator’s Guide*.

**Note:** The Legacy - Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data Import Process may be run multiple times which allows schools to import data in logical groupings.

See *Oracle Student System User Guide* for information about the Auto Award Process concurrent process and the disbursement concurrent processes.

9.2.1 Validations on Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data

Validations are performed at the column and table levels. Use the table and column validations to both plan and troubleshoot your legacy data import to Oracle Student System.

## 9.2.2 Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS

The Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for Direct Loan origination information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS:

- Direct Loan Origination Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Number, and Loan Number) must be unique.
- Award Key links the Direct Loan Origination Interface Table to the existing Award table (not the Legacy Award Data Interface Table).
- Anticipated Completion Date and Change Status Type fields are not applicable for importing legacy data for Direct Loan.
- Award Key validation checks for award record on the existing Award table (not the Award Data Interface Table) using Award Key at the Direct Loan Origination Data Interface Table. Translate Award Key into Award ID.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS.

**Table 9–2 Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_NUM	Batch Number, used to identify the set of records included in the batch for processing	Yes	BATCH_NUM should exist in the interface table IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS with BATCH_TYPE = 'LOANS'.	NA	SELECT BATCH_NUM FROM IGF_AP_LI_BAT_INTS WHERE BATCH_TYPE = 'LOANS'
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Alternate Code of the Batch Year.	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNATE_CODE FROM IGF_AP_BATCH_AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_YEAR_STATUS_CODE IN ('O', 'LD')
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER FROM IGF_AP_FA_CON_V WHERE PERSON_NUMBER = <PERSON_NUMBER>

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AWARD_NUMBE R_TXT	Award Number	Yes	Award Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	SELECT AWARD_ NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_ AW_AWARD_ V WHERE PERSON_ NUMBER = <PERSON_ NUMBER>
LOAN_ NUMBE R_TXT	Unique identifier for Direct Loan or Common Line loan	Yes	Check for valid Loan Number for DL as per Fed Guidelines	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN_ _NUMBER IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.LOAN_ _NUMBER IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_ CRRESP_ ALL.LOAN_ _NUMBER IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_RESP_ ALL.LOAN_ _NUMBER IGF_SL_DL_ PNOTE_ RESP_ ALL.LOAN_ _NUMBER	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
IMPORT _STATUS _TYPE	Record's Import status	Yes	Valid values include:U Unprocessed (Default)R Ready for ReprocessingE Error and not ImportedW Warning but ImportedI Imported SuccessfullyThis column is used by the legacy processes to select records from the interface table. Records with a value of U or R are only selected for processing. It is your responsibility to rectify the records having a status of E and change to R for subsequent processing.	NA	NA
LOAN_ SEQ_ NUM	Indicates number of loans of current system loan type for current processing year	Yes	Should be greater than 1	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.SEQ_ NUM	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_ PER_ BEGIN_ DATE	Indicates loan period start date	Yes	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN _PER_ BEGIN_ DATE IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.LOAN _PER_ BEGIN_ DATE IGF_ SL_DL_ PNOTE_P_ P_ ALL.LOAN _PER_ BEGIN_ DATE	NA
LOAN_ PER_ END_ DATE	Indicates loan period end date	Yes	Should be greater than Loan Period Begin Date	IGF_SL_ LOANS_ ALL.LOAN _PER_END_ DATE IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.LOAN _PER_END_ DATE IGF_ SL_DL_ PNOTE_P_ P_ ALL.LOAN _PER_END_ DATE	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_STATUS_CODE	Indicates loan status	Yes	A =Accepted, N = Not Ready, G = Ready to Send	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_STATUS, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_STATUS, IGF_SL_DL_LOR_RESP_ALL.ORIG_STATUS_FLAG	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_CODE NOT IN ('B', 'C', 'R', 'S', 'T') AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
LOAN_STATUS_DATE	Indicates date on which loan status changed	No	Should be a valid date.	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_STATUS_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_STATUS_DATE	NA



**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACTIVE_FLAG	Indicator that specifies whether loan is active.	Yes	Can be either Y or N	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.ACTIVE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACTIVE	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE='IGF_AP_YES_NO'
ACTIVE_DATE	Indicates date on which loan was activated or inactivated	Yes	Should be a valid date.	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.ACTIVE_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ACTIVE_DATE	NA
ANTICIP_COMPL_DATE	Obsolete	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BORR_PERSON_NUMBER	Borrower Person Number.	No	Should be a valid person in OSS and should have been set up as active relationship with the student. If Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is mandatory.If Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL_PERSON_ID	SELECT 'X' FROM HZ_RELATIONSHIPS PR,IGS_PERSON PE,HZ_PARTIES PE,HZ_PARTIES BR,HZ_PARTIES ST WHERE BR.PARTY_NUMBER = <<BORROWER_PERSON_NUMBER>> AND ST.PARTY_NUMBER = <<STUDENT_PERSON_NUMBER>> AND PR.SUBJECT_ID = ST.PARTY_ID AND PR.OBJECT_ID = BR.PARTY_ID AND

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADE_ LEVEL_ CODE	Indicates grade level code of the student at the time the loan was originated	No	Grade Level must exist on the Financial Aid Grade Level Mapping window for Direct Loan. Valid values include: 0 = 1st year undergraduate/never attended college 1 = 1st year undergraduate/attended college before 2 = 2nd year undergraduate/sophomore 3 = 3rd	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.GRAD E_LEVEL_ CODE, IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.GRAD E_LEVEL_ CODE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ AP_GRADE_ LEVEL' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ORIG_ ACKNO WLEDG EMENT_ DATE	Originatio n Response Batch Date	No	Should be a valid date. This field is required if the Loan Status is Accepted	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.ORIG_ ACK_ DATE, IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.ORIG_ ACK_ DATE, IGF_ SL_DL_ LOR_RESP_ ALL.ORIG_ ACK_DATE	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORIG_ BATCH_ DATE	Originatio n Send Batch Sent Date	No	Should be a valid date. This field is required if the Loan Status is Accepted	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_ DATE, IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_ DATE	NA
ORIG_ SEND_ BATCH_ ID_TXT	Originatio n Send Batch ID	No	Should be a valid Batch ID as specified by Direct Loan Specification. This field is required if Loan status is Accepted	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_ID, IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_ID, IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_RESP_ ALL.ORIG_ BATCH_ID, IGF_SL_DL_ BATCH_ ALL.BATC H_ID	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_STATUS_CODE	Indicates promissory note status code	No	If Loan Status is Not Ready, then MPN Status is N (MPN is Not Ready). If Loan Status is Ready to Send, then MPN Status can equal: N (MPN is Not Ready), G (Ready to print), P (Printed), S (Signed), M (Manifested) If Loan Status is Accepted, then MPN Status	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_STATUS, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_STATUS, IGF_SL_DL_LOR_CRRESP_ALL.MPN_STATUS, IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_STATUS'
PNOTE_BATCH_SEQ_NUM_TXT	Batch ID of the Promissory Note Acknowledgment file	No	Should be a valid ID as specified by Fed Guidelines for Direct Loan File Specifications	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_BATCH_ID, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_BATCH_ID	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_ID_TXT	Master Promissory Note Identifier	No	For all award years, if Loan Status is Not Ready, this field should be blank. For award year 2002-2003, this field should be blank if System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS for all loan statuses. For award year 2002-2003, this field is optional where System	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_ID,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_ID,IGF_SL_DL_LOR_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_ID,IGF_SL_DL_LOR_CRRESP_ALL.MPN_ID,IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_BATCH_ID	NA
PNOTE_PRINT_IND_CODE	Indicates promissory note print indicator	No	Valid Values for Award Year 2002-2003 include: S = COD Prints (Send to Borrower) R = COD Prints (Return to School) F = On-site (Custom System) => (School Prints) Z = COD Reprint Valid Values for Award Year 2003-2004 include: S = COD Prints (Send to Borrower).	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_PRINT_IND,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_PRINT_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_PNOTE_PRINT_IND' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_ACCEPT_AMT	Indicates total anticipated disbursement gross amount	No	This field is required when Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS. This field is optional when Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS. Value must be Numeric >is 0 for PLUS Loans (Syste	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_AMT,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_AMT,IGF_SL_DL_LOR_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_AMT,IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_AMT	NA
PNOTE_ACCEPT_DATE	Indicates date on which total anticipated disbursement gross amount was accepted	No	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_DATE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_ACCEPT_DATE,IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_RESP_ALL.PNOTE_ACK_DATE	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_DEPNT_CODE	Indicates student is eligible for additional unsubsidized funds	No	This field is required when Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan Unsubsidized. This field is optional when Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan Unsubsidized. Should be blank for when System F	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_DEPNT,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_DEPNT	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ SL_DL_DEP_ UNSUB_ELIG' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>
UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_HEAL_CODE	Indicates student is eligible for additional unsubsidized funds in case of health professions	No	This field is required when Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan Unsubsidized. This field is optional when Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan Unsubsidized. Should be blank for when System F	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_HEAL,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.UNSUB_ELIG_FOR_HEAL	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE FROM IGF_AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_ TYPE='IGF_ SL_DL_HP_ UNSUB_ELIG' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <SYSTEM_ AWARD_ YEAR>



**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_CHG_STATUS	Indicates whether loan changes are pending	No	Valid values include: G = Ready to Send N = Not Ready A = Accepted R = Rejected You cannot import the following values: Sent Suspended. For Loan Change Status to be in A(Accepted) or R(Rejected), Loan Status must be A(Accepted)	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_CHG_STATUS,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_CHG_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE='IGF_SL_LOAN_CHG_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <SYSTEM_AWARD_YEAR>
LOAN_CHG_STATUS_DATE	Indicates date on which loan status changed	No	Should be a valid date	IGF_SL_LOANS_ALL.LOAN_CHG_STATUS_DATE,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.LOAN_CHG_STATUS_DATE	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_ STATUS _TYPE	Indicates Master Promissor y Note Type	No	Can be either E - Electronic or Blank - Paper	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.ELEC_ MPN_IND, IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_RESP_ ALL.ELEC_ MPN_IND, IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_ CRRESP_ ALL.MPN_ TYPE, IGF_ SL_DL_ PNOTE_ RESP_ ALL.ELEC_ MPN_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_PNOTE_ TYPE' AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PNOTE_INDICATOR_CODE	Master Promissory Note Indicator	No	The Master Promissory Note indicator is used to indicate whether or not the LOR has been linked to an MPN at COD. Valid values for 2002-2003 if loan status is Ready to Send or Accepted: Y = LOR has been linked to an MPN at COD N = LOR is not linked to an	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_MPND_IND_IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_MPND_IND_IGF_SL_LOR_CRRESP_ALL.MPND_INDICATOR_IGF_SL_DL_PNOTE_RESP_ALL.MPND_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_PNOTE_PRINT_IND' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
MPN_ACKNOWLEDGMENT_DATE	Date on which the LOC acknowledged the receipt of the paper promissory note or promissory note or application	No	This field is mandatory if MPN Status equals: A = Accepted MPN at COD I = Inactive C = Closed Valid date range is 19000101–20991231	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.PNOTE_ACK_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.PNOTE_ACK_DATE	NA
MPN_REJECT_CODE	Reason(s) the paper Promissory Note was rejected	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CHANGE_STATUS_TYPE	Obsolete	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN
ORIG_FEE_PERCT_NUM	Indicates origination fee percentage	No	Should be positive. If this field is not provided then the Direct Loan Setup value for this field would be used.	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.ORIG_FEE_PERCT,IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.ORIG_FEE_PERCT	NA
CREDIT_DECISION_DATE	Indicates last date on which credit decision was updated	No	If Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is mandatory. If Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is optional. If System Fund Code is Direct Loan Subsidiary, then this field is mandatory.	IGF_SL_DL_LOR_CRRESP_ALL.CREDIT_DECISION_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_LOC_ALL.CREDIT_DECISION_DATE, IGF_SL_DL_LOR_CRRESP_ALL.CREDIT_DECISION_DATE	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDIT _OVERRI DE_ CODE	Indicates credit decision returned by external processor	No	If Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is mandatory. If Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is optional. If System Fund Code is Direct Loan Subsi	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.CREDI T_ OVERRIDE, IGF_SL_ LOR_LOC_ ALL.CREDI T_ OVERRIDE, IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_ CRRESP_ ALL.CREDI T_ OVERRIDE	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_CREDIT_ OVERRIDE' AND LOOKUP_ CODE NOT IN (01','05','10','15 , '20','25','30','3 5') AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
ENDOR SER_ AMOUN T	Indicates Endorser Amount	No	If System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is optional. If System Fund Code is Direct Loan Subsidized or Direct Loan Unsubsidized, then this field does not apply. (This field is new for Award Year 0304 and does not exist for Award Year 0203.	NA	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CR_ DESC_ BATCH_ ID_TXT	Indicates Credit Decision Acknowledgement Batch ID	No	Must be a valid Credit Decision Acknowledgement Batch ID. If Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this field is mandatory. If Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS, then this f	NA	NA
ORIG_ REJECT_ CODE	Indicates reasons for rejection of origination	No	NA	IGF_SL_DL_ LOR_RESP_ ALL.ORIG_ REJECT_ REASONS, IGF_SL_DL_ PNOTE_ RESP_ ALL.PNOTE _REJ_ CODES	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISCLO SURE_ PRINT_ IND_ CODE	Indicates whether LOC should print disclosure	No	Y = COD prints Blank = School prints	IGF_SL_ LOR_ ALL.DISCL OSURE_ PRINT_ IND, IGF_ SL_LOR_ LOC_ ALL.DISCL OSURE_ PRINT_IND	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ SL_ DISCLOSURE_ PRINT_IND' AND LOOKUP_ CODE NOT IN ( 'N', 'Z' ) AND SYS_AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
S_DEFAULT_STATUS_CODE	Indicates the Student Default Grant Overpayment Status	No	This field is required when Loan Status is Accepted and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS. This field is optional when Loan Status is Not Ready or Ready to Send and System Fund Code is Direct Loan PLUS. Should be blank for when System Fund Code is DLS	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.S_DEFAULT_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_S_DEFAULT_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
SCH_CERT_DATE	Stores the school certification date	No	Should be valid date	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.SCH_CERT_DATE, IGF_SL_LOR_ALL.SCH_CERT_DATE	NA



**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_DEFAULT_STATUS_CODE	Indicates the Borrower Default Grant Overpayment Status	No	This field applies to System Fund Codes of Direct Loan PLUS, Direct Loan Subsidized or Direct Loan Unsubsidized. Valid values include: N = No Z = Overridden by School	IGF_SL_LOR_ALL_P_DEFAULT_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_AW_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE ENABLED_FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGF_SL_P_DEFAULT_STATUS' AND SYS_AWARD_YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>
LOAN_APPROVED_AMT	Loan Approved Amount	No	Numeric > 0. Value must be equal to the Award Key's Accepted Amount for the Loan ID in context.	IGF_SL_DL_LOR_RESP_ALL_LOAN_AMOUNT_ACCEPTED	NA
IMPORT_RECORD_TYPE	Indicates whether the imported record is for Insert or Update	No	Can have a value of U- Update an existing Todo item or blank	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 9–2 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

### 9.2.3 Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: GF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS

The Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for Direct Loan change origination information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS:

- Direct Loan Origination Key validation checks for the Direct Loan Origination record on the Direct Loan Origination Data Interface Table using the Direct Loan Origination Key at the Direct Loan Disbursement Data Interface Table.
- The Disbursement Number for a Direct Loan Disbursement on the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) should equal the Disbursement Reference Number on the Direct Loan Disbursement Data
- Disbursement Key validation checks that the disbursement record exists in the existing Disbursement Table (not the Disbursement Interface Table) using the Disbursement Key. Disbursement Key is comprised of Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Number, and Disbursement Number.

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS.

**Table 9–3 Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOAN_NUMBE R_TXT	Indicates Loan Number	Yes	Check for valid Loan Number for DL as per Fed Guidelines	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_SEND_ALL.LOAN_NUMBER IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.LOAN_NUMBER	NA
CHANG E_CODE	Indicates Change code	Yes	NA	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_SEND_ALL.CHG_CODE IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.CHG_CODE	NA

**Table 9–3 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SEND_BATCH_ID_TXT	Indicates change batch identifier from change record in the Send file	Yes	NA	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.BATCH_ID	NA
RESP_BATCH_ID_TXT	Indicates change batch identifier from change record in the Response file	No	NA	NA	NA
REJECT_CODE	Indicates reject code	No	NA	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.REJECT_CODE	NA
NEW_VALUE_TXT	Indicates new value for field in change file	No	NA	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_SEND_ALL.NEW_VALUE IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.NEW_VALUE	NA
LOAN_IDENT_ERR_CODE	Indicates error code for loan	No	NA	IGF_SL_DL_CHG_RESP_ALL.LOAN_IDENT_ERR_CODE	NA

**Table 9–3 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination: IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 9.2.4 Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS

The Legacy Direct Loan Disbursement Data Interface Table captures the institution's legacy data for Direct Loan disbursement information.

The following table validations are performed on IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS:

- Direct Loan Disbursement Key (Person Number, Calendar Instance Alternate Code (Award Year), Award Number, Loan Number, Disbursement Number and Disbursement Sequence Number) must be unique.
- Direct Loan Origination Key links the Direct Loan Disbursement Interface Table to the Direct Loan Origination Interface Table.
- Direct Loan Disbursement Key links the Direct Loan Disbursement Interface Table to the existing Disbursement Table (not the Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table).

The following table shows column validations for IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS.

**Table 9–4 Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CI_ALTERNATE_CODE	Alternate Code of the Batch Year.	Yes	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Legacy Details/Open system award year status	NA	SELECT ALTERNAT E_CODE FROM IGF_ AP_ BATCH_ AW_MAP_V WHERE AWARD_ YEAR_ STATUS_ CODE IN ( 'O', 'LD' )
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	Person Number (Party ID) must be set up. Person must have a Financial Aid Base Record for that Award Year. The Person Number must exist as a party in HZ_PARTIES. A Base Record (IGF_AP_FA_BASE_REC_ALL.BASE_ID) must be present for the Person (PERSON_NUMBER)	NA	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER FROM IGF_ AP_FA_ CON_V WHERE PERSON_ NUMBER = <PERSON_ NUMBER>
AWARD_NUMBER_TXT	Award Number	Yes	Award Number + Disbursement Number should be unique for the Person Number and Award Year in context.	NA	NA

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_NUM	Disbursement Number.	Yes	Should be 1-99. Should have a context record in IGF_DB_AWD_DISB_DTL_ALL table along with DISB_SEQ_NUM combination for the Award	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.DISB_NUM	SELECT DISB_NUM, AWARD_NUMBER_TXT FROM IGF_AW_AWARD_ALL AWD, IGF_AW_AWD_DISB_ALL DISB WHERE AWD.AWARD_ID = DISB.AWARD_ID AND AWARD_NUMBER_TXT = <AWARD_NUMBER_TXT>
DISBURSEMENT_SEQ_NUM	Disbursement Sequence Number. 1 to 99.	Yes	Should have a context record in IGF_DB_AWD_DISB_DTL table for Disbursement of an Award	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.DISB_SEQ_NUM	
LOAN_NUMBER_TXT	Unique identifier for Direct Loan or Common Line loan	Yes	Check for valid Loan Number for DL as per Fed Guidelines	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOAN_NUMBER	NA
DISBURSEMENT_DATE	Disbursement Date	Yes	Should be date between 2002-06-22 AND 2005-09-27	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.TRANSACTION_DATE	NA

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GROSS_ DISBUR SEMENT _AMT	Indicates gross disbursement amount for disbursement	No	Should be greater than zero, should be equal to the Gross Amount in Disbursement Detail table	IGF_DB_ DL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.DISB_ GROSS_ AMT	SELECT DISB_ GROSS_ AMT FROM IGF_ DB_AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL WHERE AWARD_ID = CP_ AWARD_ID AND DISB_ NUM = CP_DISB_ NUM AND DISB_SEQ_ NUM = CP_ DISB_SEQ_ NUM
BOOKIN G_ BATCH_ ID_TXT	Indicates batch identifier of disbursement file, which reports booking notification	No	Should be a valid ID as specified by Fed Guidelines for Direct Loan File Specifications	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.BOOKI NG_ BATCH_ID	NA
BOOKE D_DATE	Indicates booking notification date of adjustment record.	No	NA	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.BOOK ED_DATE	NA



**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_BATCH_ID_TXT	Indicates batch identifier of disbursement file, which reported adjustment record	No	Should be a valid ID as specified by Fed Guidelines for Direct Loan File Specifications	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_BATCH_ID IGF_DB_ DL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.DISB_BATCH_ID	NA
DISBURSEMENT_ACTIVITY_CODE	Disbursement Activity code at LOC	No	Validated against lookup type IGF_DB_DL_ACTIVITY	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_ACTIVITY	SELECT LOOKUP_ CODE, MEANING FROM IGF_ AW_ LOOKUPS_ VIEW WHERE ENABLED_ FLAG = 'Y' AND LOOKUP_ TYPE = 'IGF_ DB_DL_ ACTIVITY' AND SYS_ AWARD_ YEAR = <CONTEXT SYSTEM AWARD YEAR>

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISBURSEMENT_ACTIVITY_STATUS_TXT	Indicates status of disbursement activity status at LOC	No	NA	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.DISB_ACTIVITY_STATUS. IF THIS FIELD DOES NOT HAVE ANY VALUE, IGF_DB_AWD_DISB_DTL_ALL.DISB_STATUS IS UPDATED TO 'A' - ACCEPTED, ELSE 'R' - REJECTED	NA
LOC_DISBURSEMENT_GROSS_AMT	Indicates actual gross amount calculated at LOC	No	Should be positive.If disbursement activity Asia' or 'D', value should be > 0.If disbursement activity is 'Q', value should be blank	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOC_DISB_GROSS_AMT	NA
LOC_FEE_1_AMT	Indicates actual loan fee amount calculated at LOC	No	Should be positive.If disbursement activity is 'A' or 'D', value should be > 0.If disbursement activity is 'Q', value should be blank	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOC_FEE_1	NA
ORIGINATION_FEES_PAID_AMT	Obsolete	No	Obsolete Column	OBSOLETE COLUMN	OBSOLETE COLUMN

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOC_DISBURSEMENT_NET_AMT	Indicates actual disbursement amount calculated at LOC	Yes	Should be positive.If disbursement activity is 'A' or 'D', value should be > 0.If disbursement activity is 'Q', value should be blank	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOC_DISB_NET_AMT IGF_DB_AWD_DISB_DTL_ALL.DISB_NET_AMT	NA
SERVICER_REFUND_AMT	Indicates amount of payment refund sent to servicer	No	Should be positive.If Disbursement Activity = D, A, Q, then value should be blank - Validation applicable only for Open Year	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.SERVICER_REFUND_AMT	NA
LOC_INT_REBATE_AMT	Indicates actual interest rebate calculated at LOC	No	Should be positive.If disbursement activity is 'A' or 'D', value should be > 0.If disbursement activity is 'Q', value should be blank	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOC_INT_REBATE_AMT	NA
LOC_NET_BOOKED_LOAN_AMT	Indicates net disbursements accepted and booked by LOC for loan	No	Should be positive.If Disbursement Activity = D, A, Q, then value should be blank - Validation applicable only for Open Year	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.LOC_NET_BOOKED_LOAN	NA
ACKNOWLEDGMENT_DATE	Indicates date when Loan Origination Center acknowledged receipt of disbursement record	No	Valid date range is 19000101-20991231	IGF_DB_DL_DISB_RESP_ALL.ACK_DATE	NA

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SCHOO L_ CODE_ TXT	School Code	No	Must be a valid Alternate ID set up mapped as DL_SCH_CD system ID	IGF_DB_ DL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.SCHO OL_ID	SELECT ALTERNAT E_ IDENTIFIER FROM IGF_ SL_ SCHOOL_ CODES_V WHERE SYSTEM_ ID_TYPE = 'DL_SCH_ CD'
CONFIR MATIO N_FLAG	Indicates whether disbursement has been affirmed by borrower at school	No	If Disbursement Activity = D or A, then valid values are:Y = Yes, Blank If Disbursement Activity = Q then value should be blank.Validation applicable only for Open Year	IGF_DB_ DL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.AFFIR M_FLAG	NA
INTERE ST_ REBATE _AMT	Interest Rebate amount	No	Should be positive	NA	NA
USER_ IDENTIF IER_TXT	Identifies the User who created the record	No	NA	IGF_DB_ DL_DISB_ RESP_ ALL.USER_ IDENT	NA
DISBUR SEMENT _ACTIVIT Y_DATE	Disbursement Activity Date	No	Should be within 2002-06-22 AND 2005-09-27	IGF_DB_ AWD_ DISB_DTL_ ALL.DISB_ STATUS_ DATE	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 9–4 (Cont.) Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements: IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who Column	No	NA	NA	NA



# Part II

---

## Program Structure and Planning Module





---

## Scheduling Interface Process

This chapter describes the process of transferring unit section occurrences (USO) data between the Oracle Student System database and third-party scheduling software using scheduling interface tables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Scheduling Interface Import Process](#)
- [Scheduling Interface Tables and Validations](#)
- [Scheduling API Parameters](#)

### 10.1 Definition

This chapter describes the process of transferring data between the Oracle Student System database and third-party scheduling software. This process is usually completed by personnel appointed by the institution to schedule courses or unit section occurrences (USOs).

### 10.2 Overview

The Scheduling Interface application enables data related to USOs to be passed between the Oracle Student System database and the third-party scheduling software to enable the scheduling software to take advantage of additional functionality such as class location, room, and building characteristic preferences. The scheduling software is used to review allocations and to make modifications before returning final room assignments to Oracle Student System through the interface table. The Oracle Student System scheduling interface enables the user to

schedule, update, and cancel class room and building assignments through a third-party's scheduling software.

The components required to complete the scheduling cycle are as follows:

- [Oracle Student System Concurrent Processes](#)
- [Scheduling API](#)
- [Third-Party Scheduling Software](#)

## 10.2.1 Oracle Student System Concurrent Processes

Enable communication between the Oracle Student System production tables and the Scheduling Interface tables. These processes pass data required by third-party scheduling software, and retrieve scheduling information into Oracle Student System tables through scheduling interface tables.

The Get Scheduled Interface Data takes records from the Scheduling Interface table and updates the Oracle Student System production tables with the USO class room and building assignments.

Oracle Student System can initiate REQUEST, UPDATE, and CANCEL transactions. When the transactions are successfully written to the interface table by the Oracle Student System API, the third-party scheduler can access the open interface table by devising an API or a SQL query. Oracle Student System provides an API that the scheduling software can use to update or insert records into the scheduling interface tables upon successfully scheduling class room and building for the USOs.

## 10.2.2 Scheduling API

Oracle provides an API which can be used by third-party scheduling software to update the scheduled class room and building for a unit section occurrence. Scheduling software can get the data from the interface table by writing SQL statement or designing a custom API.

A third-party scheduling API reads data from the Oracle Student System interface tables and passes it on to the third-party scheduling software. The third-party scheduling software processes the data and assigns a building and room for each scheduled USO within the assigned preferred region, and effective time for to-be-announced USOs.

In addition to the data on USOs provided in the scheduling interface tables, the scheduling software also uses information on available buildings and rooms

provided in flat files. Users may also enter the data on buildings and rooms into third-party software directly, without using the flat files.

Scheduling APIs provided by Oracle take information related to the class room and building returned by the third-party scheduling software, and passes it on to the Scheduling Interface tables and updates the Schedule Status of each record in the Scheduling Interface as OK if the third-party software successfully assigned a class room and building for the USO. If the third-party software is unsuccessful in assigning a class room and building to any USO, then the Scheduling API updates the Schedule Status of that specific record as ERROR.

The scheduling API includes two procedures:

- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_API\_PUB.update\_schedule, which updates existing records in the scheduling interface based on the data received from the third-party software.
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_API\_PUB.Insert\_schedule, which inserts new records in the scheduling interface table based on the data received from the third-party software.

The parameters and the values to be used for calling these procedures are described under [Scheduling API](#).

### 10.2.3 Third-Party Scheduling Software

Scheduling software designed by a third-party and used to assign class room and building for each USO.

### 10.2.4 Example

A Chemistry unit must have a specific laboratory in a particular building. The scheduler indicates that the laboratory is a Dedicated building and room for all USOs under the unit and unit section. However, a History or Mathematics unit may not require a specific room or building but may have a preference for the unit to be taught in a particular building or room. The scheduler may indicate that the requirement is a Preferred building or room for the USO. The scheduler can enter values manually to ensure that a specific room or building is scheduled.

The third-party scheduling software assigns a specific class room and building, or effective time for the USO and the Oracle Student System API updates the Oracle Student System production tables with the assignment. The buildings and rooms returned by the third-party scheduling software are treated as Scheduled Buildings and Rooms for the respective USOs.

## 10.3 Scheduling Interface Import Process

The scheduling process involves running the following concurrent processes to transfer data from Oracle Student System production table to interface table and transfer back scheduled information from the interface table to Oracle Student System production table.

- Export Setup Data for Scheduler
- Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences
- Get Scheduled Interface Data
- Purge Scheduling Interface Data

### 10.3.1 Export Setup Data for Scheduler

This concurrent process produces text files containing information about buildings, rooms, and locations that third-party scheduling software uses for the purpose of scheduling.

The text file names are identified by lookup types and lookup codes. The lookup type is SCHED\_EXP\_FILES, and the lookup codes are IGS\_PS\_SCH\_ROOM (data about rooms), IGS\_PS\_SCH\_BLDG (data about buildings), and IGS\_PS\_SCH\_LOC (data about location). The files containing the data are placed in a directory specified in the profile option **Path of the file where export data will be stored**.

**Note:** You may enter this data directly into the scheduling software if you choose to.

#### Prerequisites

Scheduling data exists in the interface table.

#### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

#### Navigation

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Export Setup Data for Scheduler**

#### Steps

1. Run the Export Setup Data for Scheduler concurrent process.

2. This concurrent process has a single parameter, Column Separator.

### 10.3.2 Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

This concurrent process passes unit section occurrence data to scheduling interface tables from which the third-party scheduling software takes it and creates schedules. This process also passes on data related to various scheduling preferences set up by users from the Oracle Student System production tables into the new columns and tables added to the scheduling interface tables.

The following data may be passed on:

- Preferred region
- Dedicated, Preferred, or Scheduled Building and Room
- Multiple Instructors
- Facilities
- To Be Announced (TBA) status
- USO Start Date and USO End Date
- Enrollment Expected and Override Max criteria attached to the unit section
- Cross Listed Unit Section
- Meet with Class Unit Section
- Unit Section Occurrence Reference

Data for scheduling meetings for unit section occurrences in the scheduling interface is stored in various placeholders in the Oracle Student System production tables. This concurrent process is run to transfer data from Oracle Student System production tables to the scheduling interface tables.

3. The third-party scheduling software extracts data from the interface tables and text files using custom APIs or SQL queries. The information is transferred to the third-party scheduling software.

Users may initiate scheduling activity without taking data from the interface tables. Users may enter the data on USOs directly into third-party software.

4. The third-party scheduling software processes the data received from scheduling interface tables and text files, and assigns class room and building.
5. The Scheduling API provided by Oracle Student System collects the final class room and building assignments processed by the third-party scheduling

software and moves the data into the Scheduling Interface tables. The Scheduling API updates the building ID, room ID, schedule status, and error text columns in the Scheduling Interface tables.

Schedule status can be OK or ERROR. If the value is OK, then building ID, and room ID are mandatory for scheduled USOs.

Start time, end time, building ID, and room ID can be null for USOs for which schedule is to be announced. Building ID and Room ID must be null for cancelled USOs.

If the schedule status is Error, then ERROR\_TEXT must be passed.

The parameters of the Scheduling API are described in detail under [Scheduling API Parameters](#).

Scheduling is now complete.

**Prerequisites**

Scheduling data exists in the interface table.

**Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User

**Navigation**

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences**

**Steps**

1. Run the Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences concurrent process.
2. To set the parameters, refer to the following table.

The following table describes the parameters for the Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences concurrent process.

**Table 10–1    Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences Parameters**

Parameter	Description
Teaching Period	Select the appropriate teaching period.

**Table 10–1 (Cont.) Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences Parameters**

Parameter	Description
Schedule Type	You can choose from Cancel the Scheduled Unit Section Occurrences, Reschedule Unit Section Occurrences, and Schedule Active and Unscheduled Unit Section Occurrences. When users choose any of these options, the concurrent process initiates transfer of the relevant data from the Oracle Student System database to the Scheduling Interface tables.
Delete Transaction Completed Record	NA

### 10.3.3 Get Scheduled Interface Data

This concurrent process is run to check the schedule status in the Scheduling Interface tables and update the corresponding fields in the Oracle Student System production tables with the class room and building assignments, schedule status, and error text.

This concurrent performs the following tasks:

- Once the data is successfully transferred from the interface table to the production tables, the schedule status becomes SCHEDULED. If the Oracle Student System API finds null values in any of the fields, an error is returned.
- If Oracle Student System encounters any errors while saving the OK transactions in the Oracle Student System database, the Get Scheduled Interface Data concurrent process updates the schedule status as ERROR and updates the error text field with the error message returned by the system.

For example, the error message could be, “The returned Building and Room have Null values”, “The returned Building and Room from third-party scheduling software do not exist in Oracle Student System”, or it could be the standard Oracle Applications/Database messages generated due to an application or database error. In the case of USOs with TBA (To Be Announced) status where the field’s Start Time, End Time, Building, and Room are intended to be null, the Oracle Student System API shows the schedule status as TBA and not as ERROR. The ERROR\_TEXT message is “Building/Room not assigned by the Third Party Scheduling software as the USO has TBA status”.

Records that cannot be updated into the scheduling interface tables or into Oracle Student System tables can be taken up for a second cycle of processing using the same process described in Steps 4 and 5. The custom API designed by the third-party software must make provision for a second cycle of processing for dealing with records that fail to be updated the first time.

- If a second cycle of processing takes place, Scheduling API collects the revised class room and building assignments from the third-party scheduling software and updates the schedule status of the corresponding records as OK or ERROR in the Scheduling Interface, as described in Step 6.
3. The Get Schedule Interface Data concurrent program can be run to read the OK and ERROR transactions from the Scheduling Interface tables. This process does not read transactions with a Schedule status of SCHEDULED, as scheduling has already completed successfully for those transactions and the schedule status is already updated as SCHEDULED by the process in the previous cycle.

Get Scheduled Interface Data concurrent process, after reading the OK and ERROR transactions again from the Scheduling Interface tables, updates the Oracle Student System production tables with the class room and building assignments. It also updates the schedule status as SCHEDULED for successful updates, as described in Step 7. If the revised schedule status is SCHEDULED, the value previously stored in the ERROR\_TEXT field becomes null.

The process described in steps 8, and 9 can optionally continue through user intervention until all the records in the Scheduling Interface show the schedule status as SCHEDULED, or until all the records in the Scheduling Interface are purged by the user.

### Prerequisites

Scheduling data exists in the interface table.

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Get Scheduled Interface Data**

### Steps

1. Run the Get Scheduled Interface Data concurrent process.



This concurrent process does not have any parameters.

### 10.3.4 Purge Scheduling Interface Data

This concurrent process is run to remove data from the interface table. Currently you can only purge data from the past teaching calendar.

#### **Prerequisites**

Scheduling data exists in the interface table.

#### **Responsibility**

Oracle Student System Super User

#### **Navigation**

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Purge Scheduling Interface Data**

#### **Steps**

1. Run the Purge Scheduling Interface Data concurrent process.
2. This concurrent process has a single parameter, Teaching Period. Select the teaching period for which records are to be purged.

## 10.4 Scheduling Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the scheduling interface import process:

- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_HDR\_INT
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_USEC\_INT
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_MWC\_ALL
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_X\_USEC\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PS\_PREFS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INSTR\_ALL
- IGS\_PS\_SCH\_FACLT\_ALL

10.4.1 Schedule Interface Header: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_HDR\_INT

This is a header table that provides details, such as transaction ID and Originator details. Originator can be internal or external. It is external if the Scheduling API is initiated by a third-party. It is internal if the API is excuted by Oracle Student System.

The following table lists the fields in the Schedule Interface Header table.

Table 10–2 Schedule Interface Batch Header: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_HDR\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TRANSACTION_ID	Transaction Identifier.	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ORIGINATOR	Originator	Yes	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_DATE	NA	Yes	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–2 (Cont.) Schedule Interface Batch Header: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_HDR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 10.4.2 Scheduler Interface Unit Section Details: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_USEC\_INT

This interface table stores all information about unit sections. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export unit section details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface tables.

**Table 10–3 Scheduler Interface Unit Section Details: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_USEC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INT_USEC_ID	Interface Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CALENDAR_TYPE	Calendar Type	No	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Calendar Sequence Number	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	No	NA	NA	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Version Number	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_TITLE	Unit Title	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–3 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface Unit Section Details: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_USEC\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	Owner Organization Unit Code	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SECTION_START_DATE	Unit Section Start Date	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SECTION_END_DATE	Unit Section End Date	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SECTION_STATUS	Unit Section Status	No	NA	NA	NA
ENROLLMENT_MAXIMUM	Enrollment Maximum	No	NA	NA	NA
ENROLLMENT_ACTUAL	Enrollment Actual	No	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	No	NA	NA	NA
CAL_START_DT	Calendar Start Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CAL_END_DT	Calendar End Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UOO_ID	Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_ID	Transaction Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–3 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface Unit Section Details: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_USEC\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ENROLLMENT_EXPECTED	Enrollment Expected	No	NA	NA	NA
OVERRIDE_ENROLLMENT_MAX	Override Enrollment Maximum	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 10.4.3 Meet with Group: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_MWC\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about Meet with Group classes. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export Meet with Group details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface tables.

**Table 10–4 Meet with Group: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_MWC\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
MWC_GROUP_ID	Meet With Class Group Interface Identifier.	Yes	NA	NA	NA
MEET_WITH_CLASS_GROUP_NAME	Meet With Class Group Name.	Yes	NA	NA	NA
HOST_USO_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
GUEST_USO_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
MWC_MAX_ENROLLMENT_NUMBER	Meet With Class Maximum Enrollment	No	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operating Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_OCCURS_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–4 (Cont.) Meet with Group: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_MWC\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HOST_UOO_ID	Host Unit Section Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
GUEST_UOO_ID	Guest Unit Section Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_USEC_ID	Interface Unit Section Identifier.	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 10.4.4 Unit Section Cross Listings: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_X\_USEC\_INT\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about unit section cross listing. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export unit section cross listing details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface table.

**Table 10–5 Unit Section Cross Listings: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_X\_USEC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INT_USEC_X_USEC_ID	Interface Cross Listed Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INT_USEC_ID	Interface Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SEC_CROSS_UNIT_SEC_ID	Unit Section Cross Listed Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PARENT_UOO_ID	Parent Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_UOO_ID	Child Unit Section Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–5 (Cont.) Unit Section Cross Listings: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_X\_USEC\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CHILD_UNIT_CD	Child Unit Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_VERSION_NUMBER	Child Version Number	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_TITLE	Child Title	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_CAL_TYPE	Child Calendar Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_ALTERNATE_CODE	Child Alternate Code		NA	NA	NA
START_DT	Start Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
END_DT	End Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Child Sequence Number	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_UNIT_CLASS	Child Unit Class	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_UNIT_MODE	Child Unit Mode	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_LOCATION_CD	Child Location Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CHILD_LOCATION_DESCRIPTION	Child Location Description	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operating Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 10–5 (Cont.) Unit Section Cross Listings: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_X\_USEC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CROSS_LIST_GROUP_NAME	Cross Listed Group Name	No	NA	NA	NA
CLASS_MAX_ENROLLMENT_NUMBER	Maximum Enrollment at Cross Listed Unit Section	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 10.4.5 Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about Scheduling Interface table. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export scheduler interface details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface tables.

**Table 10–6 Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CALENDAR_TYPE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_TYPE	Transaction Type	Yes	1. Transaction type denotes the type of transaction initiated and transaction status. Valid values for transaction type are as follows 'REQUEST' - Occurrence to schedule. 'UPDATE' - Occurrence to re schedule. 'CANCEL' - Cancel scheduling for Occurrence. 'COMPLETE' - Scheduling is complete. 'INCOMPLETE' - Scheduling is incomplete. Scheduling software pickup the occurrence in transaction type 'REQUEST', 'UPDATE' AND 'CANCEL'.	NA	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGS_LOOKUP_VALUES WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHED_TRANS_TYPE';
UNIT_SECTION_OCCURRENCE_ID	Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	Yes	1. Unit Section Occurrence Identifier should corresponds to valid unit section occurrence in OSS.	NA	NA
UNIT_CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Data Import Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
UNIT_TITLE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
OWNER_ORG_UNIT_CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_CLASS	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
MONDAY	Monday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.MONDAY	NA
TUESDAY	Tuesday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.TUESDAY	NA
WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.WEDNESDAY	NA
THURSDAY	Thursday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.THURSDAY	NA
FRIDAY	Friday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.FRIDAY	NA
SATURDAY	Saturday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.SATURDAY	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Data Import Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
SUNDAY	Sunday	No	NA	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.SUNDAY	NA
UNIT_SECTION_START_DATE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SECTION_END_DATE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
START_TIME	Start Time	No	1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.2. Start time should be less than end time.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.START_TIME	NA
END_TIME	End Time	No	1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.END_TIME	NA
ENROLLMENT_MAXIMUM	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
ENROLLMENT_ACTUAL	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
INSTRUCTOR_ID	Lead Instructor Unique Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SURNAME	Lead Instructor Surname	No	NA	NA	NA
BUILDING_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
ROOM_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SEC_CROSS_UNIT_SEC_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
UOO_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
SCHEDULE_STATUS	Schedule Status	No	1. Scheduled status in join with transaction type denotes the scheduling status.2. when the transaction type is 'REQUEST' / 'UPDATE' / 'CANCEL' and schedule status is null then the occurrences are waiting in interface table to be picked up by scheduling software.3. Scheduling software updates schedule status as either 'OK' or 'ERROR' based on whether the occurrence is successfully scheduled or not.is derived based on whether the validation are successful or not.	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.SCHEDULE_STATUS	SELECT LOOKUP_CODE FROM IGS_LOOKUP_VALUES WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'SCHEDULE_TYPE';

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ERROR_TEXT	Error text	No	<p>1. if the schedule status of the occurrence is 'ERROR' and error text is not provided then it is defaulted as Third party software has returned an error. Resolve this error in the Scheduling Software.</p> <p>2. For to be announced unit section occurrence if any of the scheduling information (Start/End date, Start/ End time, Meeting days (Sunday - Saturday) , Building / Room Identifier)is not provided then the error text is defaulted as The third party software does not return the Schedule for the Unit Section Occurrence. Start/End Time, Building or Room Code is null.</p> <p>3. For normal unit section occurrence if any of the scheduling information (Building / Room Identifier, Start / End Time) is not provided then the error text is defaulted as The third party software does not return the Schedule for the Unit Section Occurrence. Start/End Time, Building or Room Code is null.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ERRORT_TEXT	NA
TRANSACTION_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Data Import Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operating Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_OCCURS_ID	Interface Occurrence Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INT_USEC_ID	Interface Unit Section Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	Lead Instructor Given Name	No	NA	NA	NA
MIDDLE_NAME	Lead Instructor Middle Name	No	NA	NA	NA
DEDICATED_BUILDING_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
DEDICATED_ROOM_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
PREFERRED_BUILDING_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
PREFERRED_ROOM_CODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
TBA_STATUS	To Be Announce Status	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
USO_ START_ DATE	Unit Section Occurrence Start Date	No	1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.  2. For to be announced occurrence start date is taken from scheduling interface if not available in production table.  3. Occurrence start date should be greater than or equal to unit section start date.4. Occurrence Start Date should be greater than or equal to Teaching Period Start Date.  5. Occurrence Start Date must be less than or equal to Unit Section End Date.6. Occurrence Start Date must be less than or equal to Teaching Period End Date.	IGS_PS_ USEC_ OCCURS_ ALL.START _DATE	NA



**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
USO_END_DATE	Unit Section Occurrence End Date	No	<p>1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.</p> <p>2. For to be announced occurrence end date is taken from scheduling interface if not available in production table.</p> <p>3. Occurrence End Date must be greater than or equal to Unit Section Start Date.</p> <p>4. Occurrence End Date must be greater than or equal to Teaching Period Start Date.</p> <p>5. Occurrence End Date should be less than or equal to Unit Section End Date.</p> <p>6. Occurrence End Date should be less than or equal to Teaching Period End Date.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.END_DATE	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI_ON_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BUILDING_ID	Building Identifier	No	<p>1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.</p> <p>2. Building identifier should corresponds to a valid building identifier in OSS.</p> <p>3. Building identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.BUILDING_CODE	NA
ROOM_ID	Room Identifier	No	<p>1. It is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.</p> <p>2. Room identifier should corresponds to a valid room identifier in OSS.</p> <p>3. Scheduled Room should belong to Scheduled Building.</p> <p>4. Room identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.</p>	IGS_PS_USEC_OCCURS_ALL.ROOM_CODE	NA
DEDICATED_BUILDING_ID	Dedicated Building Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
DEDICATED_ROOM_ID	Dedicated Room Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
PREFERRED_BUILDING_ID	Preferred Building Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–6 (Cont.) Scheduler Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PREFERR ED_ ROOM_ ID	Preferred Room Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
PREFERR ED_ REGION _CODE	Preferred Region Code	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 10.4.6 Unit Section Occurrences: IGS\_PS\_PREFS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about unit section occurrences. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export unit section occurrences details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface tables.

**Table 10–7 Unit Section Occurrences: IGS\_PS\_PREFS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Data Import Validations	Destination Table.Column Name	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REFERENC E_CD	Referenc e Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
REFERENC E_CD_TYPE	Referenc e Code Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_ SECTION_ OCCURREN CE_ID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–7 (Cont.) Unit Section Occurrences: IGS\_PS\_PREFS\_SCH\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Data Import Validations</b>	<b>Destination Table.Column Name</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_PREFS_ID	Interface Preference Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_OCCURS_ID	Interface Occurrence Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
REFERENCE_CODE_DESCRIPTION	Reference Code Description	No	NA	NA	NA
REFERENCE_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	Reference Type Description	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 10.4.7 Instructor Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INSTR\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about an instructor associated with an unit section. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export instructor details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface table.

**Table 10–8** *Instructor Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INSTR\_ALL*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INT_INSTRUC_ID	Interface Instructor Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INSTRUCTOR_ID	Instructor Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
SURNAME	Surname	No	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NAME	Person Name	Yes	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	Given Name	No	NA	NA	NA
MIDDLE_NAME	Middle Name	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_OCCURS_ID	Interface Occurrence Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–8 (Cont.) Instructor Interface: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INSTR\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 10.4.8 Faculty: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_FACLT\_ALL

This interface table stores all information about a faculty. This is an outbound process where data is exported from Oracle Student System to interface tables.

To export faculty details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Initiate Scheduling of Unit Section Occurrences

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements exported from Oracle Student System to the interface tables.

**Table 10–9 Faculty: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_FACLT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FACILITY_ID	Interface facility Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FACILITY_CODE	Facility Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FACILITY_DESCRIPTION	Facility Description	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 10–9 (Cont.) Faculty: IGS\_PS\_SCH\_FACLT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INT_OCCURS_ID	Interface Occurrence Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 10.5 Scheduling API Parameters

The following table describes parameters and values to be used for calling the scheduling API update procedure, IGS\_PS\_SCH\_INT\_API\_PUB.update\_schedule. The scheduling parameter update procedure include the following procedures:

- Insert
- Update

The following table describes scheduling API Insert procedure parameters.

**Table 10–10 Scheduling API Insert Procedure**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	None	NA	API current version number
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F
P_COMMIT	Commit Transaction	No	None	NA	Valid Values are T, F
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	NA	Valid values are 0 to 100
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	None	NA	Valid values are S, E, U
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	None	NA	NA
P_INT_OCCURS_ID	Interface Occurrence Identifier	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.UNIT_SECTION_OCCURRENCE_ID	NA
P_START_TIME	Start Time	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.START_TIME	NA
P_END_TIME	End Time	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.END_TIME	NA



**Table 10–10 (Cont.) Scheduling API Insert Procedure**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_BUILDING_ID	Building Identifier	Yes	1. Building identifier is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.2. Building identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.3. Building identifier should corresponds to a valid building identifier in OSS.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.BUILDING_ID	NA
P_ROOM_ID	Room Identifier	Yes	1. Room identifier is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.2. Room identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.3. Room identifier should corresponds to a valid room identifier in OSS.4. Room should be valid room in the building.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ROOM_ID	NA
P_SCHEDULE_STATUS	Schedule Status	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SCHEDULE_STATUS	NA
P_ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Yes	1. Error text is required if schedule status is 'ERROR'	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ERROR_TEXT	NA
P_ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ORG_ID	NA

**Table 10–10 (Cont.) Scheduling API Insert Procedure**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_USO_START_DATE	Occurrence Start Date	Yes	1. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be less than or equal to end date.2. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be greater than or equal unit section start date.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.USO_START_DATE	NA
P_USO_END_DATE	Occurrence End Date	Yes	1. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, Occurrence end date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.2. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, occurrence end date should be less than or equal to unit section end date3. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, Occurrence end date cannot be less than start date.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.USO_END_DATE	NA
P_SUNDAY	Sunday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SUNDAY	NA
P_MONDAY	Monday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.MONDAY	NA

**Table 10–10 (Cont.) Scheduling API Insert Procedure**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_TUESDAY	Tuesday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.TUESDAY	NA
P_WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.WEDNESDAY	NA
P_THURSDAY	Thursday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.THURSDAY	NA
P_FRIDAY	Friday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.FRIDAY	NA
P_SATURDAY	Saturday	Yes	1. If the value is not null then it overrides the value in the interface table.2. For normal occurrence there should be at least one meeting day checked in the week.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SATURDAY	NA

The following table describes scheduling API Update procedure parameters.

**Table 10–11 Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	None	NA	API current version number
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F

**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
P_COMMIT	Commit Transaction	No	None	NA	Valid Values are T, F
P_VALIDATION_LEVEL	Validation Level	No	None	NA	Valid values are 0 to 100
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	None	NA	Valid values are S, E, U
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	None	NA	NA
P_TRANSACTION_TYPE	Transaction type	Yes	1. Valid value are REQUEST, UPDATE, CANCEL.	IGS_PS_SCH_INT_ALL.TRANSACTION_TYPE	'REQUEST','UPDATE','CANCEL'
P_CAL_TYPE	Calendar Type	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.CALENDAR_TYPE	NA
P_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Calendar Sequence Number	Yes	Derived the value of teaching period start date and end date.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
P_CAL_START_DT	Unit Section Start Date	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.CAL_START_DT	NA
P_CAL_END_DT	Unit Section End Date	Yes	End date should be less than start date.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.P_CAL_END_DT	NA

**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_UOO_ID	Unit Section Identifier	Yes	Unit Section Identifier	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.UOO_ ID	NA
P_UNIT_ SECTION_ OCCURREN CE_ID	Unit Section Occurrence Identifier	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.UNIT_ SECTION_ OCCURRE NCE_ID	NA
P_START_ TIME	Start Time	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.START_ _TIME	NA
P_END_ TIME	End Time	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.END_ TIME	NA
P_ BUILDING_ ID	Building Identifier	Yes	<p>1. Building identifier is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.</p> <p>2. Building identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.</p> <p>3. Building identifier should corresponds to a valid building identifier in OSS.</p>	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.BUILDING_ID	NA

**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ROOM_ID	Room Identifier	Yes	<p>1. Room identifier is required for successfully scheduled / re scheduled occurrence.</p> <p>2. Room identifier should be null for successfully canceled occurrence.</p> <p>3. Room identifier should corresponds to a valid room identifier in OSS.4. Room should be valid room in the building.</p>	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ROOM_ID	NA
P_SCHEDULE_STATUS	Schedule Status	Yes	1. Conflicting Scheduling. Cannot initiate external scheduling for occurrence whose scheduling is in Progress or Request for rescheduling / cancellation.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SCHEDULE_STATUS	NA
P_ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Yes	1. Error text is required if schedule status is 'ERROR'.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ERROR_TEXT	NA
P_ORG_ID	Operation Unit Identifier	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.ORG_ID	NA

**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_USO_START_DATE	Occurrence Start Date	Yes	1. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be less than or equal to end date.2. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be greater than or equal unit section start date.3. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.4. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be less than or equal to unit section end date.5. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, start date must be less than or equal to teaching period end date.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.USO_START_DATE	NA

**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_USO_ END_DATE	Occurrence End Date	Yes	<p>1. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, end date must be greater than or equal to unit section start date.</p> <p>2. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, end date must be greater than or equal to teaching period start date.</p> <p>3. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, occurrence end date should be less than or equal to unit section end date.</p> <p>4. For successfully schedule / re schedule occurrence, occurrence end date should be less than or equal to teaching period end date.</p>	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.USO_ END_DATE	NA
P_SUNDAY	Sunday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.SUNDAY	NA
P_MONDAY	Monday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.MONDAY	NA
P_TUESDAY	Tuesday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_ SCH_USEC_ INT.TUESDAY	NA



**Table 10–11 (Cont.) Scheduling API Update**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_WEDNESDAY	Wednesday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.WEDNESDAY	NA
P_THURSDAY	Thursday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.THURSDAY	NA
P_FRIDAY	Friday	Yes	NA	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.FRIDAY	NA
P_SATURDAY	Saturday	Yes	1. For normal occurrence there should be at least one meeting day checked in the week.	IGS_PS_SCH_USEC_INT.SATURDAY	NA



# PartIII

---

## Admissions Module



---

# Admission Import Process

This chapter describes the process of importing person and admission information into Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Admission Legacy Import Table Structure](#)
- [Admissions Interface Tables and Validations](#)

## 11.1 Definition

The Admissions Import process is a concurrent program that is used to collect and transfer the following types of person and admission information from interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables:

- person information
- admission application information
- test results
- transcripts

## 11.2 Overview

Admission applications and supporting documentation originate from various sources and in various formats. Application forms may be submitted in paper format, via the Internet, or as an electronic file from a third party. Supporting documentation provided by various sources, for example, institutions, testing

agencies, government, professors, or alumni, may arrive before or after the application form is received.

The following is a partial list of admission application information that can be manually entered or imported:

- personal details
- academic history details
- relevant employment history details
- inquirer's or applicant's address
- characteristics of an inquiry
- collateral or brochures requested by inquirer
- program details
- unit or unit set inquiry or application details
- alternate names by which the applicant is known
- alternative codes used to identify applicant in other systems or organizations
- applicant's disability details
- statistical information for reporting purposes

Interface tables are provided by Oracle Student System to import the data. Institutions determine how to map source file data elements to the interface tables. The tables must be populated with data reviewed and standardized by the institution before importing it into Oracle Student System. Interface tables have columns that map to Oracle Student System data elements. Validation rules established in Oracle Student System limit the values that can be imported from the interface table into Oracle Student System.

The following topics are described in this section:

- Source Types
- Source Categories
- Match Set Criteria
- Data Element Discrepancies
- Duplicate Records
- Status Codes

## 11.2.1 Source Types

Source types are system-defined or user-defined classifications that describe the source of student data. System-defined source types include prospect lists, test results, admission applications, inquiries, and transcripts.

Admission application data files for import can originate from sources such as the College Board, College Net, EDI/SPEEDE, Educational Testing Service, Medical School Applications Board, a Centralized University Application Processing Center, or other third party application consolidators.

Some sources provide basic application information, such as name, address, and intended field of study. Other sources provide academic credential information, for example, test score results, academic transcript with grades earned, and courses taken or programs studied.

Users can set up various sources for importing data. Each of the user-defined sources are mapped to a system-defined source type as defined in the IGS\_AD\_SYSSRC\_CAT table. Source categories are loaded from the seed data table to the IGS\_AD\_SOURCE\_CAT\_ALL table.

The following table shows the system-defined source types available for import in the Admissions subsystem.

**Table 11–1 System-Defined Source Types Available for Import**

Source Type	Description
PROSPECT_LIST	Prospective students; used to import person and person-related information
TEST_RESULTS	Student test results; used to import information related to test scores
APPLICATION	Student application details; used to import person and admission-related information
TRANSCRIPTS	Student academic details; used to import transcript-related information
PROSPECT_SS_WEB_INQUIRY	Admission inquiries; used to import inquiries from prospective students

## 11.2.2 Source Categories

Source categories are logical groups of attributes used to define rules when importing prospect or admission records from an outside source.

Data received from various sources needs to be imported into Oracle Student System. Interface tables are provided for importing data. Institutions determine how to map source file data elements to the interface tables in the Source Categories window. The interface tables are populated with data that the institution must review and standardize before importing into Oracle Student System.

For example, if an institution has standardized country codes such as GB for the United Kingdom in Oracle Applications, the institution must validate that the data contains country code GB only and not UK.

All system-defined source types have a valid list of source categories, some of which are mandatory, while others are optional. When user-defined source types are set up, the mandatory categories for the corresponding system-defined source types are automatically included from the table IGS\_AD\_SYSCAT\_ATTR.

### 11.2.3 Match Set Criteria

Match set criteria are used to identify exact and partial record matches while importing person data. Before importing external data, Oracle Student System checks if the import data already exists in the system. If the data to be imported already exists in the system, depending on the discrepancy rules set for the source category, the data may need to be reviewed or may not be imported. The user needs to define the criteria used to match information to be imported against information that already exists in the system.

During the Admissions Import process, a matching process takes place to identify matched person records. If a matched person record is identified, data in the import file is used to update the record in accordance with defined discrepancy rules. If a matched person record is not found, a new record is created. Records which match on some of the data elements are considered partial matches. Partial matches are listed in the Exact/Partial Match Report and the Partial Matching Records window. Partial matches are not updated until the user reviews the record in the Partial Matching Records window. Users can match records for existing persons in the system using the Partial Matching Records. Once any matches have been identified, the interface tables can be updated and the Admissions Import process can be run again.

For information on partial matching records, see Admissions, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

A default set of elements used for identifying partial and exact matches is provided in Oracle Student System. Users can customize the default sets and create new sets. A one-to-one relationship must always exist between an exact match criteria set or a partial match criteria set.



The complete set of data elements that can be used when creating match criteria sets is as follows:

- surname
- given name
- preferred alternate ID
- alternate ID
- person type
- date of birth
- sex
- ethnic origin
- address line 1
- address line 2
- address line 3
- address line 4
- address type
- city
- state
- province
- postcode
- county
- country
- given name, first character
- surname, first five characters

The following table shows the default match criteria set for exact or partial matches.

**Table 11–2   Default Match Criteria Sets**

Exact Match Set	Partial or Near Match Set
Surname	Surname
Given name, first character	Given name, first character

Users can create new custom match criteria by updating the exact, drop if null, and partial indicators for the existing data elements. Any of the data elements that can be used when creating match criteria sets can be added.

The following table describes the various matches that can occur and the match indicator codes associated with them. For more information on match set criteria, see Systemwide Services: Person, Person Matching Criteria in the *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.

**Table 11–3 Match Indicators**

Codes	Description
11	No match
12	Match to a single person
13	Match to multiple persons
14	Partial match; to be reviewed
15	Partial match; reviewed and matched to a single person ID. Needs to be imported.
16	Partial match; reviewed and not matched to a person. Needs to be imported as a new person.
17	Partial match; reviewed. Do not import.
18	Match occurred and import values used.
19	Match exists and existing values retained.
20	Requires review and is pending.
21	Match reviewed; to be imported.
22	Match reviewed. Do not import.
23	Match reviewed; no discrepancy and existing values retained.
24	Invalid record

For information on the Exact/Partial Match Report, see Importing Admissions Information, Admissions, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

### 11.2.4 Data Element Discrepancies

Each prospect or applicant must have only one record in Oracle Student System at any time. Different values may be received for the same data element in the

applicant's record as a result of importing data from many sources. If data in the import file can be matched to an existing person record and new unique data element values exist, the person record is updated. If data in the import file can be matched to an existing person record and data element values conflict and the discrepancy rules are set to review details, an error code will be returned and an element discrepancy review report must be generated for the user to review.

Users can review the Import Process Review Report detailing the existing value and imported value for the record. The user can then decide which value to accept.

The following table shows various record matches and the action taken by Oracle Student System as a result of the match.

**Table 11–4 Record Matches**

Type of Record Match	Action Required
Record match identified with new data element values.	Update existing record.
Record match identified with conflicting data element values.	Generate Import Process Review report. Keep existing values or overwrite existing values, depending on discrepancy rules.
Record match identified with identical data element values.	No action required.
Record match not identified.	Create record.
Record near match identified.	Generate Exact/Partial Match Report or use partial matching records.

The following table shows discrepancy rules.

**Table 11–5 Discrepancy Rules**

Discrepancy Rule	Affect
Keep Existing Values	New values to be imported are discarded.
Updating Existing Values With Imported Values	New values always overwrite the matching existing values in Oracle Student System.
Review Details	Opportunity to review before updating existing record values.

### 11.2.5 Duplicate Records

Duplicate records may be created when application data and supporting documentation are imported. Duplicate records can be identified by running the Identify Duplicate Persons process and the Review Duplicate Person Records Report.

For information on identifying duplicate records, see Person, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

### 11.2.6 Status Codes

After the Admissions Import process is complete, all records are assigned a status. The status code indicates if the record was imported successfully, has an error, had problems during the Admissions Import process, or is pending.

The following table lists the record status codes.

**Table 11–6   Status Codes**

Status Code	Description
1	Completed
2	Pending
3	Error
4	Warning

## 11.3 Prerequisites

The following setup steps must be completed before person and admission information can be imported into the Admissions module of **Oracle Student System**.

- Source types must be defined.
- Source categories must be defined.
- Match set criteria must be defined.
- Person Reference setup steps must be completed.
- Admissions setup steps must be completed.
- Calendar setup steps must be completed.
- Organizational structure setup steps must be completed.

- Program structure and planning setup steps must be completed.

### 11.3.1 Admissions Import Process Overview

The Admissions Import process consists of the following procedures:

- Setting Up the Admissions Import Process
- Identify Imports Duplicate Record Procedure - Phase One
- Process Person Details Procedure - Phase Two
- Creating an Admission Inquiry
- Importing Records in Child Tables
- Generating Error Reports
- Correcting Errors

#### 11.3.1.1 Setting Up the Admissions Import Process

Before the Admissions Import process begins, records in all interface tables are populated and set with an initial status of 2, Pending. The record status in the master interface table, IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL, is also set to Pending.

The table IGS\_AD\_IMP\_BATCH\_DET must be populated with a batch description in order to run the import process. These records are what can be seen when parameters are chosen for the concurrent process. Without them, the batch process cannot be run.

**Note:** The status of the IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL table, as well as the status of the record, is set to 1 (completed) by the import process. If there is an error in the import of any child table, the record status in the IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL table must be changed to 2 (pending) before running the import process again.

All records in IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL must have an associated source\_type\_id and batch\_id. For a single Admissions Import process, the records to be imported must have the same BATCH\_ID and SOURCE\_TYPE\_ID values. The sequence IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_BATCH\_ID\_S is used to generate a unique sequence number for the batch\_id column. All records that are populated in the interface table must have a unique interface\_id. This id can be generated using the sequence IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ID\_S.

The following table lists the validations for Import Process Batch Description table.

**Table 11–7 Import Process Batch Description: IGS\_AD\_IMP\_BATCH\_DET**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_DESC	Batch Description	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request Identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application Identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–7 (Cont.) Import Process Batch Description: IGS\_AD\_IMP\_BATCH\_DET**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last Update Date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program Identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.3.1.2 Identify Imports Duplicate Record Procedure - Phase One

When the concurrent program is initiated, the Identify Imports Duplicate Record procedure is executed. This is the first pass of the Admissions Import process. The Admissions Import process identifies all records in IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL with a status of Pending and checks each record for a match according to the specified match criteria. Each record is updated with one of the following match indicators:

- 11: No match; person to be created
- 12: Match to single person
- 13: Match to duplicate persons; duplicate record
- 14: Partial match; to be reviewed

When importing relationships from the IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL interface table, the system checks for duplicate records on SURNAME and FIRST\_NAME of the relationships person and then for GENDER and DATE\_OF\_BIRTH as optional matching elements.

Master interface records with a match indicator of 13 or 14 are marked as errors and the child interface records for these records are not processed.

**Note:** The Admission Import Process may be used in **UPDATE** mode. In **UPDATE** mode, the user must know the person\_id in order to bypass the person duplication processing. If you want to update an existing person without duplicate match, then

use match ind = 15, status='2' and provide person id in igs\_ad\_interface\_all interface table.

If you want to import details of the person (like statistics, application instance, etc. then the child entities status=2) without Person Duplication Processing, please use status='1' and provide person\_id in igs\_ad\_interface\_all interface table.

### 11.3.1.3 Process Person Details Procedure - Phase Two

When the Identify Imports Duplicate Record procedure is complete, the Process Person Details procedure is executed. This is the second pass of the Admissions Import process. The procedure identifies records with one of the following match indicators:

- 11: No match; person to be created
- 12: Match to single person
- 15: Partial match; reviewed and matched to a single person, to be imported
- 16: Partial match; reviewed and imported as new record

Within each record, a person record is either created or updated. If the record is updated, the discrepancy rule specified for the source type and source category PERSON details is checked, and the update is completed. The record can be marked for review if required. The action specified in the PERSON\_MATCH\_ID column states whether the record is created, updated, or reviewed. Records can also be marked as partially matched.

Records marked for review can be viewed by running the Import Review report. If a reviewed record is discarded, the status is changed to 2, Pending, and the match indicator is changed to 22, Matched, Reviewed, Discard. If a reviewed record is marked for import, the status is changed to 2 and the match indicator is changed to 21, Matched, Reviewed, Import. The Admissions Import process must be run again to process the corrections.

Any partially matched records can be viewed in the Partial Matching Records window. These records can be imported, discarded, or created as a new person record. The match indicator is set to one of the following:

- 15: Partial match; reviewed and matched to a single person, to be imported
- 16: Partial match; reviewed and imported as new record
- 17: Partial match; reviewed, do not import

Records marked as 15 and 16 are imported when the concurrent manager is next run.



If any errors are generated during the creation or update of a person record, the master interface record is marked with a relevant error code. No child interface records of this record are processed.

#### **11.3.1.4 Creating an Admission Inquiry**

At the end of the admission import process, depending on the source type parameter and source category setup specified by the user, the Create Inquiry Instance subprocess is called, which creates an admission inquiry record for the relevant persons.

#### **11.3.1.5 Importing Records in Child Tables**

When a master record is successfully imported from IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL, the status column in this table for this row is set to 1. The processes which import information such as address, test results, and application details, only import for records where the master record status is 1.

Records in child tables of IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL have the following columns:

- MATCH\_IND
- STATUS
- ERROR\_CODE

MATCH\_IND specifies whether the child record exists in the system and requires updating, or whether the record must be created. STATUS indicates the status of the creation or update process. If this process fails, the appropriate error code is updated in the ERROR\_CODE column. If the failure is due to incorrect data or system fatal errors, the record is ignored and the next record is processed.

If a record is updated, the discrepancy rule specified for the source type and source category is checked and the update takes place accordingly. The record can be marked for review if required; the action taken is specified in the MATCH\_IND column as create, update, or review.

Records marked for review are listed when the Import Review report is run. If a reviewed record is discarded, the status is changed to 2, Pending, and the match indicator is changed to 22, Matched, Reviewed, Discard. If a reviewed record is marked for import, the status is changed to 2 and the match indicator is changed to 21, Matched, Reviewed, Import. The Admissions Import process must be run again to process the corrections.

11.3.1.6 Generating Error Reports

The following table lists error reports by admission data source type, which can be generated to list error details.

**Table 11–8    Error Reports Available for Admission Data Source Types**

Admission Data Source Type	Error Report
Application	Import Process Person Details Report
	Import Process Application Details Report
Prospect List	Import Process Person Details Report
Test Results	Import Process Person Details Report
Test Results	Import Process Test Results Review Report
Test Results	Import Process Test Results Details Report
Transcripts	Import Process Person Details Report
Test Results	Import Process Transcript Details Review Report
Test Results	Transcript Details Error Report
Prospect Self Service Web Inquiry	Import Process Person Details Report
Test Results	Import Process Inquiry Details Report

For information on the following reports, refer to the *Oracle Student System User Guide*:

- Import Process Person Details Report
- Import Process Application Details Report
- Import Process Test Results Review Report
- Import Process Test Results Details Report
- Import Process Transcript Details Review Report
- Transcript Details Error Report
- Import Process Inquiry Details Report

#### 11.3.1.7 Correcting Errors

Error records have a status of 3. Interface tables errors must be corrected manually. Error records can also be returned with a warning in status 4. Errors must be corrected for these records with a status of 3 and 4, and a pending status returned of 2 in order to resume the import process. The Admissions Import process must be re-run to process corrections.

**Note:** Specify F as the value in the Sex field instead of Female.

## 11.4 Admission Legacy Import Table Structure

The following figure shows the master table, IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL and the various child tables associated with IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL which hold the person details to be imported.

Figure 11-1 Interface Table Structure

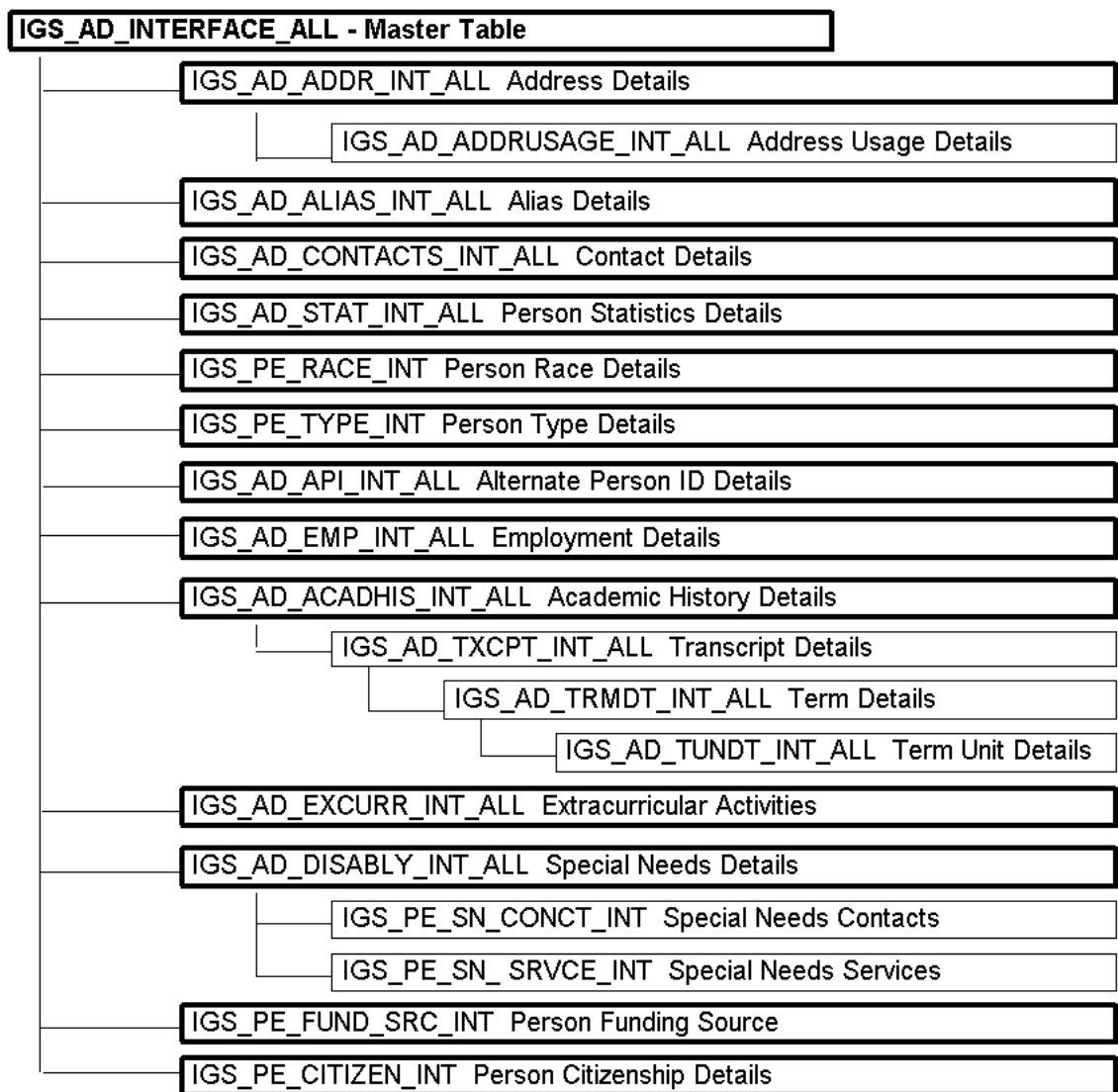
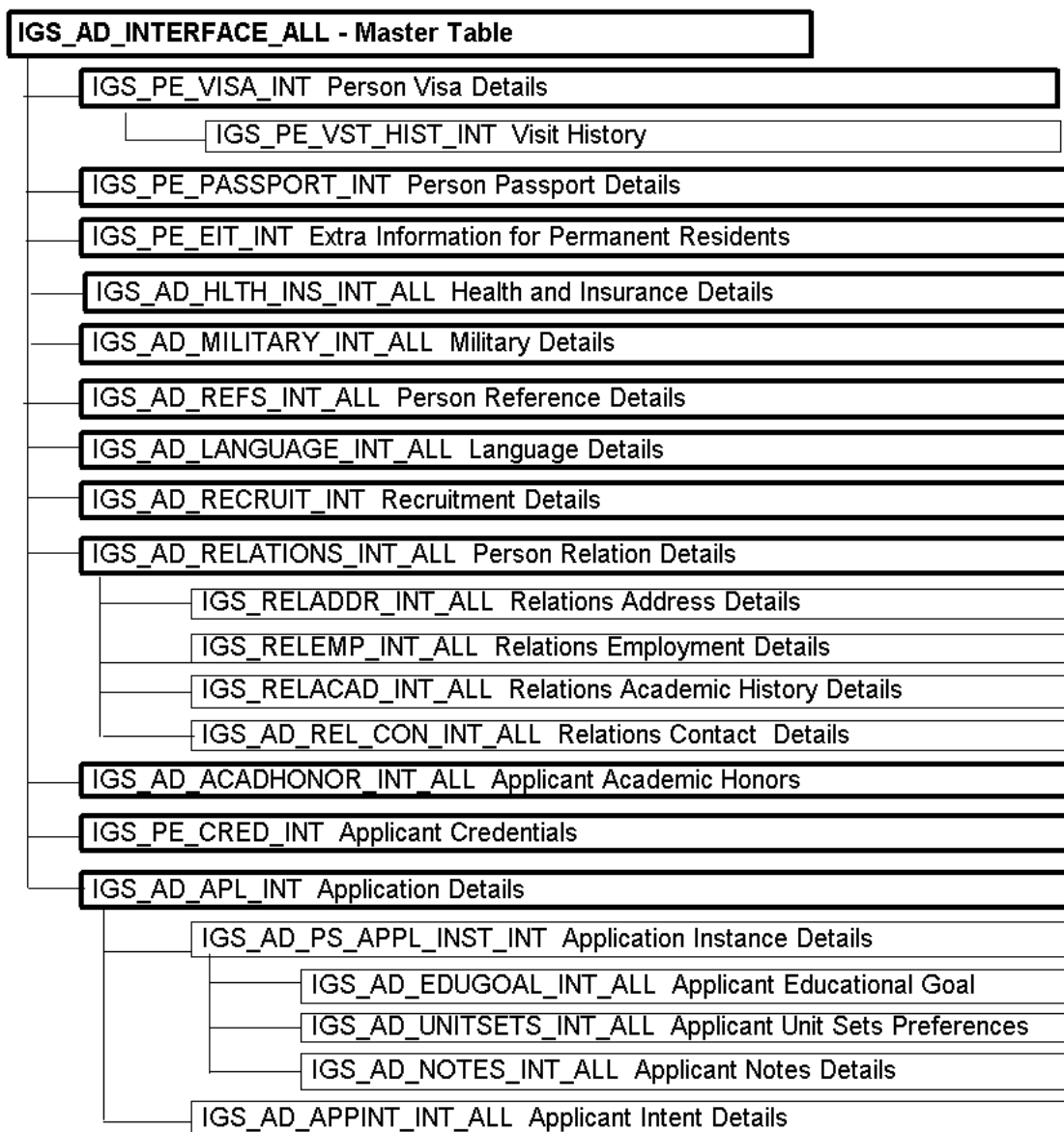
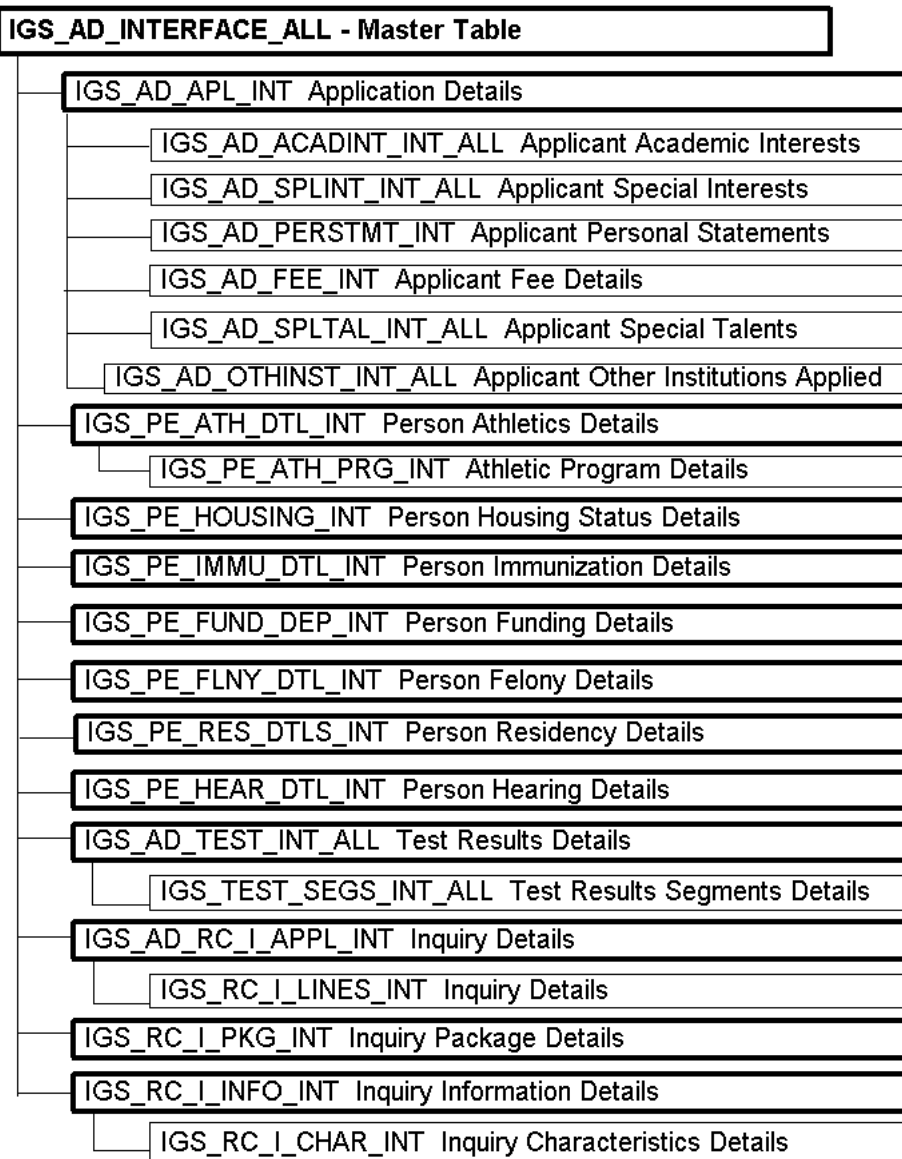


Figure 11-2 Interface Table Structure Continued



## Interface Table Structure Continued



## 11.5 Admissions Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Admissions Import process:

- IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ADDRUSAGE\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ALIAS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_CONTACTS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_DISABLT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT - when Information Type=PE\_INT\_PERM\_RES
- IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL

- IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_LANGUAGE\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_RELADDR\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_RELACAD\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_REL\_CON\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_NOTES\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ACADINT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_PERSTMT\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_SPLTAL\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_OTHINST\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT
- IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT



- IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT
- IGS\_RC\_I\_LINES\_INT
- IGS\_RC\_I\_PKG\_INT
- IGS\_RC\_I\_INFO\_INT
- IGS\_RC\_I\_CHAR\_INT

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).

### 11.5.1 Person Data Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL

This interface table contains basic person details. While importing person details using the Admission Import Process, you may need to update some fields in Oracle HRMS.

The following table describes the fields to be updated in Oracle HRMS.

**Table 11–9 Oracle Student System and Oracle HRMS field mapping**

Oracle Student System	Oracle HRMS
IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ ALL.PERSON_NUMBER	HZ_PARTIES.PARTY_NUMBER
IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ ALL.PRE_NAME_ ADJUNCT	HZ_PARTIES.PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT
IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ ALL.SEX	HZ_PERSON_PROFILES.GENDER

To import person details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 11–10 Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Organization unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the interface table contents. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Unique identifier for the person that is displayed to the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	A unique identifier assigned to a group of records for a particular import source type	N	NA	NA	NA
SOURCE_TYPE_ID	Source type	N	NA	NA	NA
SURNAME	Last name	N	NA	NA	NA
MIDDLE_NAME	Middle name	Y	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	First name	N	NA	NA	NA
PREFERRED_GIVEN_NAME	Preferred given name	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEX	Sex	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_DT	Birth date	Y	NA	NA	NA
TITLE	Title	Y	NA	NA	NA
SUFFIX	Suffix	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–10 (Cont.) Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PREF_NAME_ADJUNCT	Prefix for person name	Y	NA	NA	NA
LEVEL_OF_QUAL	Level of qualification	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROOF_OF_INSURANCE	Proof of insurance provided	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
PREF_ALTERNATE_ID	Alternate Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	1 - Completed 2 - Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MILITARY_SERVICE_REG	Military service registration	Y	NA	NA	NA
VETERAN	Veteran Status	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Indicates the match between the interface record and the record present in the system	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_MATCH_IND	Indicates the kind of action taken depending upon the Imported and Existing values, Whether to retain Imported value OR to retain the existing value.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–10 (Cont.) Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code	Y	NA	NA	NA
RECORD_STATUS	1 - Completed. 2 - Pending. 3 - Error	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Interface run identification	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field structure defining column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–10 (Cont.) Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–10 (Cont.) Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Obsolete this Column- Account Number id for Customer Account Number	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–10 (Cont.) Person Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_TYPE_CODE	Inquiry Person Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
FUNNEL_STATUS	Inquiry Funnel Status	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_CITY	City of Birth	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_COUNTRY	Country Code of Birth Place	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.2 Address Details: IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL

The address details interface table stores all information about a student's primary and secondary address.

To import address details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Process Academic Index

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 11–11 Address Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ADDR_ID	Interface address identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_1	Address line 1	N	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_2	Address line 2	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–11 (Cont.) Address Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ADDR_LINE_3	Address line 3	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_4	Address line 4	Y	NA	NA	NA
POSTCODE	Postal code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CITY	City	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATE	State	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTY	County	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROVINCE	Province	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTRY	Country	N	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS	Other details	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_1	Other details 1	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_2	Other details 2	Y	NA	NA	NA
DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	Delivery point code	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_3	Other details 3	Y	NA	NA	NA
CORRESPONDENCE_FLAG	Flag for correspondence	Y	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT_PERSON_ID	Whom the person should contact	Y	NA	NA	NA
DATE_LAST_VERIFIED	Date address was last verified	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date of address	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–11 (Cont.) Address Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
END_DATE	End date of address	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code for the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PARTY_SITE_ID	Duplicate party site identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–11 (Cont.) Address Details Interface Table: IGS\_AD\_ADDR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import processional should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.3 Address Usage Details: IGS\_AD\_ADDRUSAGE\_INT\_ALL**

The Address Usage interface table stores all information about a student’s address usage.

To import address usage details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Process Academic Index

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–12 Address Usage Details: IGS\_AD\_ADDRUSAGE\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_ADDRUSAGE_ID	Interface address usage identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ADDR_ID	Interface address identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
SITE_USE_CODE	Party site use type	N	NA	NA	NA
COMMENTS	Comments	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–12 (Cont.) Address Usage Details: IGS\_AD\_ADDRUSAGE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user.	Y	NA	NA	NA

11.5.4 Alias Details: IGS\_AD\_ALIAS\_INT\_ALL

The Alias Details interface table stores all information about a student’s alias.

To import alias details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–13 Alias Details: IGS\_AD\_ALIAS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ALIAS_ID	Interface alias identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ALIAS_TYPE	Alias type	N	NA	NA	NA
SURNAME	Surname	Y	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	Given names	Y	NA	NA	NA
TITLE	Title	Y	NA	NA	NA
ALIAS_COMMENT	Alias Comment	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DT	Alias start date	N	NA	NA	NA
END_DT	Alias end date	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Duplicate sequence number	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–13 (Cont.) Alias Details: IGS\_AD\_ALIAS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.5 Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_CONTACTS\_INT\_ALL

The Contact Details interface table stores all information about a student's contact details.

To import contact details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–14    Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_CONTACTS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_CONTACTS_ID	Interface contacts identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	N	NA	NA	NA
EMAIL_ADDRESS	Email address	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMAIL_FORMAT	Email format	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRIMARY_FLAG	Primary flag	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_LINE_TYPE	Phone line type	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	Phone country code	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–14 (Cont.) Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_CONTACTS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PHONE_ AREA_ CODE	Phone area code	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_ NUMBER	Phone number	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_ EXTENSION	Phone extension	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_ IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_ CONTACT_ POINT_ID	Duplicate contact point identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–14 (Cont.) Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_CONTACTS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.6 Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL

The Person Statistics interface table stores all information about a student's statistics.

To import statistics details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–15 Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_STAT_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each person statistics record of the interface table. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ETHNIC_ORIGIN	Ethnicity or Race	Y	NA	NA	NA
MARITAL_STATUS	Marital status of the person	Y	NA	NA	NA
PLACE_OF_BIRTH	City of birth	Y	NA	NA	NA
MARITAL_STATUS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	Marital status effective date	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–15 (Cont.) Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
RESID_STAT_ID	Residential Status ID(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTRY_CD3	Country Code(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
CRIMINAL_CONVICT	Criminal Convict Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–15 (Cont.) Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ACAD_DISMISSAL	Academic Dismissal Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
NON_ACAD_DISMISSAL	Non Academic Dismissal Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field Structure Defining Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–15 (Cont.) Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–15 (Cont.) Person Statistics Details: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
RELIGION_CD	Religion code.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

11.5.7 Person Race Details: IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT

The Person Race Details interface table stores all information about a student’s race.

To import race details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–16 Person Race Details: IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RACE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–16 (Cont.) Person Race Details: IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
RACE_CD	Race code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E580'.	igs_pe_race.race_cd	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_RACE'.
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA

**Table 11–16 (Cont.) Person Race Details: IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	Details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–16 (Cont.) Person Race Details: IGS\_PE\_RACE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.8 Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT

The Person Type interface table stores all information about a student's person type.

To import student person type details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–17    Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_PERSON_TYPE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_TYPE_CODE	Person Type Code	Yes	details1) Should be a valid person_type_code in igs_pe_person_types. Error Code = 'E291'. 2) System_type for this person_type_code must be one among 'ADVISOR', 'EVALUATOR', 'EXTERNAL_CONTACT', 'FACULTY', 'STAFF', 'USER_DEFINED', 'INTERVIEWER'. Error Code = 'E292'. 3) A person cannot have more than one Active Person Type record (except user-defined) at any point of time. Error Code = 'E295'. 4) If HRMS is installed then 'Staff' person type code is not allowed if HR mapping is done for it. Error Code = 'E293'. 5) If HRMS is installed then 'Faculty' person type code is not allowed if HR mapping is done for it. Error Code = 'E293'.details	igs_pe_type_instances_all.PERSON_TYPE_CODE	NA
START_DATE	Start Date of the person type instance	Yes	1) Start_Date must not be a future date. Error Code = 'E296'. 2) Start_Date should not be less than birth_date of the person. Error Code = 'E222'	igs_pe_type_instances_all.START_DATE	NA

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
END_DATE	End Date of the person type instance	No	End date must not be less than Start Date. Error Code = 'E208'	igs_pe_typ_instances_all.END_DATE	NA
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_TYPE_INSTANCE_ID	Person type instance identifier of duplicate record	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–17 (Cont.) Person Type Details: IGS\_PE\_TYPE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
EMPLMNT_CATEGORY_CODE	Employment category of the person. Fulltime or part-time. Person type must be faculty or staff	No	(1) Cannot import Employment Category if already an active Staff or Faculty record has an employment category defined during the import period. Error Code = 'E585'. (2) Cannot import Employment Category if HR is installed and used. Error Code = 'E298'. (3) Should be specified only if system_type of the person_type_code is 'FACULTY' or 'STAFF'. Error Code = 'E299'. (4) Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E297'.	igs_pe_typ_instances_all.EMPLMNT_CATEGORY_CODE	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_EMP_CATEGORIES'.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.9 Alternate Person ID Details: IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL

The Alternate Person ID interface table stores all information about a student's alternate person ID.

To import alternate person ID details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–18    Alternate Person ID Details: IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_API_ID	Interface alternate person identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID_TYPE	Person identifier type	N	NA	NA	NA
ALTERNATE_ID	Alternate identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
START_DT	Start date	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DT	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–18 (Cont.) Alternate Person ID Details: IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Flex Field Structure defining Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE5	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–18 (Cont.) Alternate Person ID Details: IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–18 (Cont.) Alternate Person ID Details: IGS\_AD\_API\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REGION_CD	Optional Region Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.10 Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL**

The Employment Details interface table stores all information about a student’s employment.

To import employment details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–19    Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_EMP_ID	Interface employment identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
PARTY_TYPE	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT	Contact information	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_UNIT_CD	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Joining date	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
TYPE_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Will Now be validated against lookup HZ_EMPLOYMENT_TYPE	Y	NA	NA	NA
FRACTION_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Fraction of full time employment	Y	NA	NA	NA
TENURE_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Will Now be validated against lookup HZ_TENURE_CODE	Y	NA	NA	NA
POSITION	Position	Y	NA	NA	NA
OCCUPATIONAL_TITLE_CODE	Occupational title code	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–19 (Cont.) Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
WEEKLY_WORK_HRS	Weekly working hours	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMPLOYER	The name of the organization at which the person was employed. Note that the name should not include the division name.	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMPLOYED_BY_DIVISION_NAME	The common name of a division or an organization in which the Person was employed.	Y	NA	NA	NA
BRANCH	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
MILITARY_RANK	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATION	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_EMPLOYMENT_NUMBER	Duplicate employment number	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–19 (Cont.) Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–19 (Cont.) Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_EMP\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
EMPLOYER_PARTY_NUMBER	Party Number Identifier of the employer for the person. This field may be used, when the Employer is a Party in the system. This field is MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE with Employer field. Validated against HZ_PARTIES.PARTY_NUMBER	Y	NA	NA	NA
REASON_FOR_LEAVING	Reason for leaving the employment	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.11 Extra Curricular Activities: IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL

The Extra Curricular Activities interface table stores all information about a student's extra curricular activities.

To import extra curricular activities details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–20 Extra Curricular Activities: IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_EXCURR_ID	Person activity or interest identifier	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–20 (Cont.) Extra Curricular Activities: IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTEREST_TYPE_CODE	A code to classify interests for evaluation	Y	NA	NA	NA
COMMENTS	Comments about person's interest	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
HOURS_PER_WEEK	Hours per week	Y	NA	NA	NA
WEEKS_PER_YEAR	Weeks per year	Y	NA	NA	NA
LEVEL_OF_INTEREST	A user defined level number or name to rate the amount of interest in the activity, for example, high, medium, low.	Y	NA	NA	NA
LEVEL_OF_PARTICIPATION	A user defined level number or name to indicate if the person participates and to what extent.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SPORT_INDICATOR	Y or N, indicates whether the activity is a sport	Y	NA	NA	NA
SUB_INTEREST_TYPE_CODE	A code to classify sub-interests of the interest type code	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–20 (Cont.) Extra Curricular Activities: IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTEREST_NAME	A text field that allows for assigning a descriptive name to an interest	N	NA	NA	NA
TEAM	Any team of which the person is a member.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ACTIVITY_SOURCE_CD	Person Interest Source	Y	NA	NA	NA
RANK	Person Interest Rank	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PERSON_INTEREST_ID	Duplicate interest identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–20 (Cont.) Extra Curricular Activities: IGS\_AD\_EXCURR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.12 Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLTY\_INT\_ALL

The Special Needs interface table stores all information about a student's special needs, if any.

To import special needs details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–21 Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLT\_Y\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ _DISABLT_Y_ ID	Interface disability identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ _ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
DISABILITY_ _TYPE	Disability type	N	NA	NA	NA
ELIG_ EARLY_ REG_IND	Early Registration Indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_ DATE	Start Date - defaulted to 01 Jan 1947, as this is a new column and is mandatory	N	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End Date	Y	NA	NA	NA
INFO_ SOURCE	Source of Information	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERVIEW_ ER_ID	Person ID of Interviewer	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERVIEW_ ER_DATE	Interview Date	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_ _CATEGORY	Flex Field Structure defining Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–21 (Cont.) Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLT\_Y\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–21 (Cont.) Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLT\_Y\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex Field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–21 (Cont.) Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLTY\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
SPL_SERVICE_ID	Special Service ID(Obsolete).	Y	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT_IND	Contact Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_ALLOW_CD	Special allow code.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SUPPORT_LEVEL_CD	Support level code.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–21 (Cont.) Special Needs Details: IGS\_AD\_DISABLTY\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_DISABILITY_ID	Disability ID of the duplicate record in production table	Y	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.13 Special Needs Contacts: IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT**

The Special Needs Contact interface table stores all information about the contact person for a student’s special needs.

To import special needs contact details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–22    *Special Needs Contacts: IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT***

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE _SN_ CONTACT_ ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE _DISABLT_ ID	Interface Disability Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
CONTACT_ NAME	Contact Name	No	NA	igs_pe_sn_ contact.CO NTACT_ NAME	NA
CONTACT_ DATE	Contact Date	No	Should not be less than the person's birth date. Error Code = 'E282'.	igs_pe_sn_ contact.CO NTACT_ DATE	NA
COMMENT S	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_sn_ contact.CO MMENTS	NA

Table 11–22 (Cont.) Special Needs Contacts: IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_ IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA



**Table 11–22 (Cont.) Special Needs Contacts: IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	details Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_SN_CONTACT_ID	Duplicate credentials ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–22 (Cont.) Special Needs Contacts: IGS\_PE\_SN\_CONCT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.14 Special Needs Services: IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT

The Special Needs Services interface table stores all information about special need services.

To import special need services details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–23 Special Needs Services: IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_SN_SERVICE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_DISABLETY_ID	Interface Disability Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
DOCUMENTED_IND	Documented Indicator	Yes	Should be 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E150'.	igs_pe_sn_service.DOCUMENTED_IND	NA

**Table 11–23 (Cont.) Special Needs Services: IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–23 (Cont.) Special Needs Services: IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	details Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_SN_SERVICE_ID	Duplicate Special Needs Service ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–23 (Cont.) Special Needs Services: IGS\_PE\_SN\_SRVCE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_SERVICE_CD	Special service code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E149'.	igs_pe_sn_service.SPECIAL_SERVICE_CD	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_SN_SERVICE'.
START_DT	Start Date	No	Should not be less than person's birth date. Error Code = 'E222'.	igs_pe_sn_service.START_DT	NA
END_DT	End Date	No	1) Should not be specified if start_dt is not specified. Error Code = 'E326'. 2) Should not be less than start_dt . Error Code = 'E208'.	igs_pe_sn_service.END_DT	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.15 Person Funding Source: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT

The Person Funding Source interface table stores all information about a student's funding.

To import person funding details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–24 Person Funding Source: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_FUND_SOURCE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
FUND_SOURCE_CODE	Fund Source Type	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E124'.	igs_pe_fund_source.fund_source_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_FUND_TYPE.
NAME	Name of fund source	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.name	NA
AMOUNT	Fund Amount	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.amount	NA
RELATIONS_HIP_CODE	Relationship Type	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E135'.	igs_pe_fund_source.relationship_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for AR lookup_type PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE.
DOCUMENT_IND	Document received Indicator	Yes	Must be in 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E132'	igs_pe_fund_source.document_ind	NA

**Table 11–24 (Cont.) Person Funding Source: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
NOTES	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.notes	NA
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–24 (Cont.) Person Funding Source: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_FUND_SOURCE_ID	Duplicate Fund Source ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–24 (Cont.) Person Funding Source: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_SRC\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.16 Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT

The Person Citizenship Details interface table stores all information about a student's citizenship status and other details.

To import person citizenship details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–25 Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_CITIZENSHIP_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–25 (Cont.) Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
COUNTRY_ CODE	Country Code	Yes	Must be a valid territory_code in fnd_territories_vl. Error Code = 'E125'.	hz_citizenship.country_code	SELECT territory_code FROM FND_TERRITORIES_VL.
DOCUMENT_ TYPE	Document Type	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E126'.	hz_citizenship.document_type	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type CITIZENSHIP_DOC_TYPE.
DOCUMENT_ REFERENCE	Document Reference	No	NA	hz_citizenship.document_reference	NA
DATE_ DISOWNED	Date Disowned	No	1) Date disowned must not be less than Birth_dt. Error Code = 'E258'. 2) Date disowned must be between date_recognized and end_date. Error Code = 'E267'.	hz_citizenship.date_disowned	NA
DATE_ RECOGNIZED	Date Recognized	Yes	1) Date_recognized must not be a null value. Error Code = 'E257'. 2) Date_recognized must be greater than birth_date. Error Code = 'E222'	hz_citizenship.date_recognized	NA

**Table 11–25 (Cont.) Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
END_DATE	End date	No	1) End date must be greater than date_ recognized. Error Code = 'E208'. 2) Date_ recognized and end_date overlap check. Error Code = 'E228'	hz_ citizenship.e nd_date	NA

Table 11–25 (Cont.) Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_ IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–25 (Cont.) Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_CITIZENSHIP_ID	Duplicate citizenship ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–25 (Cont.) Person Citizenship Details: IGS\_PE\_CITIZEN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.17 Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT

The Person Visa interface table stores all information about a student's visa.

To import visa details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–26 Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_VISA_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
VISA_TYPE	Type of visa the person has	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E191'.	igs_pe_visa.visa_type	Must be a valid lookup_code for HR lookup_type 'PER_US_VISA_TYPES'.
VISA_NUMBER	Number on the visa	Yes	NA	igs_pe_visa.visa_number	NA
VISA_ISSUE_DATE	Date visa was issued	Yes	(1) Should not be less than birth_dt of the person. Error Code = 'E195'. (2) Cannot create records having overlapping periods(visa_issue_date and visa_expiry_date). Error Code = 'E558'. (3) Associated Passport Expiry Date cannot be less than the Visa Issue Date. Error Code = E287.	igs_pe_visa.visa_issue_date	NA
VISA_EXPIRY_DATE	Date visa expires	Yes	Should not be less than issue_date. Error Code = 'E194'	igs_pe_visa.visa_expiry_date	NA
VISA_CATEGORY	Category type associated to J Visa Types	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.visa_category	NA

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
VISA_ISSUING_POST	Visa post issued	No	details(1) Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E190'. (2) The Visa issuing post and Visa issuing country should be co-related. SELECT lookup_code, tag FROM igs_lookup_values WHERE lookup_type = 'PE_US_VISA_ISSUE_LOC' AND enabled_flag = 'Y'. Lookup_code --> Visa Issuing Post, Tag --> Visa Issuing Country Error Code = 'E555', Status = '4'details	igs_pe_visa.issuing_post	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_US_VISA_ISSUE_LOC'.
PASSPORT_ID	Passport that is associated to the Visa	No	Passport ID for the person must match with record in IGS_PE_PASSPORT. Error Code = 'E196'	igs_pe_visa.passport_id	NA
AGENT_ORG_UNIT_CD	International Agent Org Unit Code	No	Must be an active organisation in igs_or_unit. Error Code = 'E197' (Depends on the ORG Filter setup for IGSEN027).	igs_pe_visa.AGENT_ORG_UNIT_CD	NA
AGENT_PERSON_ID	Person ID of the Agent	No	detailsIf not null, must be a valid person. Error Code = 'E198'details	igs_pe_visa.AGENT_PERSON_ID	NA
AGENT_CONTACT_NAME	Agents contact name	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.AGENT_CONTACT_NAME	NA



**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE_ CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Attribute Column	No	All the attribute columns will be validated as per the structure configured for descriptive flex field 'IGS_PE_INTL_VISA_FLEX'. Error Code = 'E255'.	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ visa.ATTRIB UTE9	NA

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visa.ATTRIB UTE20	NA

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	18- Match occurred and imported values	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA
	19- Match exists and retained values				
	20- Requires review				
	21- Match reviewed and to be imported				
	22- Match reviewed and do not import				
	23- Match to be reviewed				
	11- No match				
	12 - Exact/Partial match to single record				
	13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records				
	14 - Partial match to be reviewed				
	15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported				
	16 - Match reviewed, create new record				
	17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import				
	24 - Invalid record				
	25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.				

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	details Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_VISA_ID	Duplicate visa ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–26 (Cont.) Person Visa Details: IGS\_PE\_VISA\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
VISA_ISSUING_COUNTRY	Country Code where the visa was issued	No	details(1) Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E554'. (2) The Visa issuing post and Visa issuing country should be co-related. SELECT lookup_code, tag FROM igs_lookup_values WHERE lookup_type = 'PE_US_VISA_ISSUE_LOC' AND enabled_flag = 'Y'. Lookup_code --> Visa Issuing Post, Tag --> Visa Issuing Country Error Code = 'E555', Status = '4'details	igs_pe_visa.VISA_ISSUING_COUNTRY	Must be a valid lookup_code for HR lookup_type 'PER_US_COUNT RY_CODE'.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.18 Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT

The Visit History interface table stores all information about a student's funding.

To import visit history details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–27 Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_VISIT_HISTRY_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique interface record identifier. If visa visit history details are to be associated to a persons visa the visa details must already be in the system	NA	NA
PORT_OF_ENTRY	Port that person entered country from	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E557'.	igs_pe_visit_histry.port_of_entry	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_US_PORT_OF_ENTRY'.
CNTRY_ENTRY_FORM_NUM	Form Number that is issued to enter country	Yes	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.CNTRY_ENTRY_FORM_NUM	NA
INTERFACE_VISA_ID	Interface visa record identifier	Yes	Parent record.	NA	NA
VISIT_START_DATE	Date entered into country	Yes	(1) Should not be less than birth_date of that person. Error Code = 'E562'. (2)Should be between visa_issue_date and visa_expiry_date. Error Code = 'E565'. (3)Cannot create records having overlapping periods. Error Code = 'E564'	igs_pe_visit_histry.VISIT_START_DATE	NA

**Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
VISIT_END_DATE	Date that the visit ended	No	1) Should not be less than visit_start_Date. Error Code = 'E561'. 2) Should be between visa_issue_date and 30 days after visa_expiry_date. Error Code = 'E572'. 3) Should not be less than person's birth date. Error Code = 'E563'.	igs_pe_visit_histry.VISIT_END_DATE	NA
REMARKS	Remarks on port of entry	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.REMARKS	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTRIBUTE4	NA

**Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_history.ATTRIBUTE13	NA



**Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_visit_histry.ATTR IBUTE20	NA

Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_ IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PORT_OF_ENTRY	Duplicate credentials ID	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_CNTRY_ENTRY_FORM_NUM	Duplicate Country Entry Form Number	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–27 (Cont.) Visit History: IGS\_PE\_VST\_HIST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.19 Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS

The Person Passport Details interface table stores all information about student passport details.

To import student passport details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–28 Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_PASSPORT_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PASSPORT_NUMBER	Passport Number	Yes	NA	igs_pe_passport.passport_number	NA
PASSPORT_EXPIRY_DATE	Date Passport Expires	Yes	1) Should not be less than the person's birth date. Error Code = 'E556'. 2) While updating passport expiry date cannot be less than the issue date of the associated visa. Error Code = 'E288'	igs_pe_passport.PASSPORT_EXPIRY_DATE	NA
PASSPORT_CNTRY_CODE	Passport Country Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E553'.	igs_pe_passport.PASSPORT_CNTRY_CODE	Must be a valid lookup_code for HR lookup_type 'PER_US_COUNTRY_CODE'.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute3	NA

**Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute15	NA

**Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute20	NA

Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_ IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA



**Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PASSPORT_ID	Duplicate passport ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–28 (Cont.) Person Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_DETAILS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

11.5.20 Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT

The Extra Information for Permanent Residents interface table stores all information about student permanent residence details.

To import permanent residence details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–29 Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_EIT_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INFORMATION_TYPE	Extra Information Type	Yes	detailsShould be 'PE_STAT_RES_COUNTRY' for Country of Physical Residence, 'PE_STAT_RES_STATE' for State of Residence, 'PE_STAT_RES_STATUS' for Citizen/Residence status or 'PE_INT_PERM_RES' for Country of Legal Permanent Residence.details	igs_pe_eit.information_type	NA

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PEI_INFORMATI ON1	Extra Information 1	Yes	Must be a valid value based on the value of information_type. Error codes are 1) 'E107' 2) E566 3) E106 4) E105 for the cases mentioned in column G.	igs_pe_eit.pei_informati on1	<p>1) Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_CITI_STATUS, when information_type = 'PE_STAT_RES_STATUS'. Error Code = 'E107'.</p> <p>2) Must be a valid lookup_code for HR lookup_type PER_US_COUNTRY_CODE, when information_type = 'PE_INT_PERM_RES'. Error Code = 'E566'.</p> <p>3) When information_type = 'PE_STAT_RES_STATE', Select ar.child_value from AR_LOC_ONE_LEVEL_V ar, AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS ar_pr WHERE ar.CHILD_QUALIFIER = 'STATE' AND ar.location_structure_id = ar_pr.location_structure_id. Error Code = 'E106'.</p> <p>4) When information_type = 'PE_STAT_RES_COUNTRY', Select territory_code FROM fnd_territories_vl. Error Code = 'E105'.details</p>

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PEI_INFORMATI ON2	Extra Information 2	No	NA	igs_pe_eit.pei_inform ation 2	NA
PEI_INFORMATI ON3	Extra Information 3	No	NA	igs_pe_eit.pei_inform ation 3	NA
PEI_INFORMATI ON4	Extra Information 4	No	NA	igs_pe_eit.pei_inform ation 4	NA
PEI_INFORMATI ON5	Extra Information 5	No	NA	igs_pe_eit.pei_inform ation 5	NA
START_DATE	Start Date of the record information	Yes	1) Date overlap check between start_date and end_date. Error Code = 'E571' (when information_type = 'PE_INT_PERM_RES') and 'E228' for other information_types. 2) Start_date cannot be less than birth_date. Error Code = 'E569' (when information_type = 'PE_INT_PERM_RES') and 'E222' for other information_types	igs_pe_eit.start_date	NA

Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
END_DATE	End date of the record information	No	1) End_date should not be less than start_ date. Error Code = 'E568' (when information_ type = 'PE_INT_ PERM_RES') and 'E108' for other information_ types. 2) End_ date should not be less than birth_dt (when information_ type = 'PE_INT_ PERM_RES'). Error Code = 'E570'.	igs_pe_ eit.end_date	NA

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MATCH_IND	Details 18-Match occurred and imported values,19-Match exists and retained values,20-Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22 - Match reviewed and do not import,23-Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record,	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MATCH_IND	13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.	No		NA	NA
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA



**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PE_EIT_ID	Duplicate extra information ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–29 (Cont.) Extra Information for Permanent Residents: IGS\_PE\_EIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.21 Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL

The Health and Insurance Details interface table stores all information about student's health and insurance details.

To import health and insurance details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–30 Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_HLTH_ID	Interface health record identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INSURANCE_PROVIDER	Insurance provider	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
POLICY_NUMBER	Insurance policy details	N	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date	N	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
DUP_HLTH_INS_ID	Duplicate health and insurance identifier.	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INSURANCE_CD	Insurance code.	N	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Stores context for the Flex Field	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–30 (Cont.) Health and Insurance Details: IGS\_AD\_HLTH\_INS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column, meant for descriptive Flex Field.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 11.5.22 Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL

The Military Details interface table stores all information about student military records.

To import student military details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–31 Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _MILITARY_ID	Interface military identifier	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–31 (Cont.) Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date	N	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_MILIT_SERVICE_ID	Duplicate military service identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–31 (Cont.) Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Flex field Structure defining Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE4	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE5	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE6	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE7	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–31 (Cont.) Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–31 (Cont.) Military Details: IGS\_AD\_MILITARY\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MILITARY_TYPE_CD	Military type code	N	NA	NA	NA
SEPARATION_TYPE_CD	Separation type code	Y	NA	NA	NA
ASSISTANCE_TYPE_CD	Assistance type code.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ASSISTANCE_STATUS_CD	Assistance status code.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.23 Language Details: IGS\_AD\_LANGUAGE\_INT\_ALL

The Language Details interface table stores all information about student language details.

To import language details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–32    Language Details: IGS\_AD\_LANGUAGE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ LANGUAGE_ID	Interface language identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
LANGUAGE_NAME	Language name	N	NA	NA	NA
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	Native language	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRIMARY_LANGUAGE_INDICATOR	Primary language indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
READS_LEVEL	Level of Reading of the Language by the Person. Validated against lookup HZ_ LANGUAGE_ PROFICIENCY	Y	NA	NA	NA
SPEAKS_LEVEL	Level of Speaking of the Language by the Person. Validated against lookup HZ_ LANGUAGE_ PROFICIENCY	Y	NA	NA	NA
WRITES_LEVEL	Level of Writting of the Language by the Person. Validated against lookup HZ_ LANGUAGE_ PROFICIENCY	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–32 (Cont.) Language Details: IGS\_AD\_LANGUAGE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–32 (Cont.) Language Details: IGS\_AD\_LANGUAGE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
LANG_STATUS	Language status indicator in reference with a person. Valid values are A and I. By Default taken as A.	Y	NA	NA	NA
UNDERSTANDING_LEVEL	Level of Understanding of the Language by the person. Validated against lookup HZ_LANGUAGE_PROFICIENCY	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.24 Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT

The Recruitment Details interface table stores all information about student recruitment details.

To import student recruitment details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–33 Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RECRUITM ENT_ID	Unique identifier of recruitment details record	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
DUP_RECRUITM ENT_ID	Duplicate recruitment record	Y	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_INTEREST_ID	Person's special interest identifier	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITM ENT.SPECIAL_INTEREST_ID	NA
PRIORITY	Priority of the recruit	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITM ENT.PRIO RITY	NA
PROBABILITY	Probability of enrollment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITM ENT.PROB ABILITY	NA
VIP	Very important person	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITM ENT.VIP	NA
DEACTIVATE_RECRUIT STATUS	Deactivate recruit status	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITM ENT.DEAC TIVATE_RECRUIT STATUS	NA

**Table 11–33 (Cont.) Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_INTEREST_ID	Recruit program interest	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.PROGRAM_INTEREST_ID	NA
INSTITUTION_SIZE_ID	Desired institution size	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.INSTITUTION_SIZE_ID	NA
INSTITUTION_CONTROL_ID	Desired institution control	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.INSTITUTION_CONTROL_ID	NA
INSTITUTION_SETTING_ID	Desired institution setting	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.INSTITUTION_SETTING_ID	NA
INSTITUTION_LOCATION_ID	Desired institution location	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.INSTITUTION_LOCATION_ID	NA
SPECIAL_SERVICES_ID	Desired special services	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.SPECIAL_SERVICES_ID	NA
EMPLOYMENT_ID	Desired employment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.EMPLOYMENT_ID	NA



**Table 11–33 (Cont.) Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
HOUSING_ID	Desired housing	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.HOUSING_ID	NA
DEGREE_GOAL_ID	Desired degree goal	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.DEGREE_GOAL_ID	NA
UNIT_SET_ID	Desired unit set	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.UNIT_SET_ID	NA
ADV_STUDIES_CLASSES	Number of advanced studies classes offered	Y	If value is provided it should be greater than 0	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.ADV_STUDIES_CLASSES	NA
HONORS_CLASSES	Number of honors classes offered	Y	If value is provided it should be greater than 0	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.HONORS_CLASSES	NA
CLASS_SIZE	Class size	Y	If value is provided it should be greater than 0	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.CLASS_SIZE	NA
SEC_SCHOOL_LOCATION_ID	Secondary school location	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.SEC_SCHOOL_LOCATION_ID	NA

**Table 11–33 (Cont.) Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PERCENT_PLAN_HIGHER_EDU	Percent Planning to pursue higher education	Y	If value is provided it should be greater than 0	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.PERCENT_PLAN_HIGHER_EDU	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	1-Completed 2-Pending 3-Error 4-Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–33 (Cont.) Recruitment Details: IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
RELIGION_CD	Religion code	Y	NA	IGS_AD_RECRUITMENTS.RELIGION_CD	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.25 Person Relationship Details: IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL

The Person Relationships Details interface table stores all information about student's relationship with other persons in the institution.

To import person relationship details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–34 Person Relationship Details: IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RELATIONS_ID	Interface relation identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
RELATIONS_HIP_TYPE	Relationship type	N	NA	NA	NA
RELATIONS_HIP_CODE	Code for Relationship that exists between the two concerned parties. The Values are pre-seeded for lookup type = 'PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE'	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTH_RELATIONS_HIP_TYPE	Other relationship type	Y	NA	NA	NA
SURNAME	Surname of the person	N	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	Given names of the person	N	NA	NA	NA
MIDDLE_NAME	Middle name of the person	Y	NA	NA	NA
TITLE	Title	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	Prefix name of the person	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–34 (Cont.) Person Relationship Details: IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PREFERRED_GIVEN_NAME	Preferred given name	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_DT	Birth date	Y	NA	NA	NA
RECIPROCAL_FLAG	OBSOLETE(Reciprocal flag)	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEX	Sex of the person	Y	NA	NA	NA
DECEASED	Deceased indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
DECEASED_DATE	Deceased date	Y	NA	NA	NA
REL_PERSON_ID	Relation person identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–34 (Cont.) Person Relationship Details: IGS\_AD\_RELATIONS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number Id for Person Number	Y	NA	NA	NA
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Obsolete this Column- Account Number id for Customer Account Number	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.26 Relations Address Details: IGS\_AD\_RELADDR\_INT\_ALL

The Relations Address Details interface table stores all information about student relation's address.

To import student relation address details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–35    Relations Address Details: IGS\_AD\_RELADDR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELADDR_ID	Interface relation address Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELATIONS_ID	Interface relation identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
CORRESPONDENCE	Correspondence flag	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DT	Start date	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DT	End date	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_2	Address line 2	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_3	Address line 3	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_4	Address line 4	Y	NA	NA	NA
CITY	City	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATE	State	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROVINCE	Province	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTY	County	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTRY	Country	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–35 (Cont.) Relations Address Details: IGS\_AD\_RELADDR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
POSTAL_CODE	Postal Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_1	Other Details 1	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_2	Other Details 2	Y	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_3	Other Details 3	Y	NA	NA	NA
SITE_USE_CODE_1	Site usage code 1	Y	NA	NA	NA
SITE_USE_CODE_2	Site usage code 2	Y	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_1	Location 1	Y	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_2	Location 2	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–35 (Cont.) Relations Address Details: IGS\_AD\_RELADDR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.27 Relations Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL

The Relations Employment Details interface table stores all information about student relation's employment details.

To import student relation employment details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–36    Relations Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELEMP_ID	Interface relation employment identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELATIONS_ID	Interface relation identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT	Contact information	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DT	Start date of employment	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DT	End date of employment	Y	NA	NA	NA
TYPE_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Will Now be validated against lookup HZ_EMPLOYMENT_TYPE	Y	NA	NA	NA
FRACTION_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Fraction of employment	Y	NA	NA	NA
TENURE_OF_EMPLOYMENT	Will Now be validated against lookup HZ_TENURE_CODE	Y	NA	NA	NA
POSITION	Position	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–36 (Cont.) Relations Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
OCCUPATIONAL_TITLE_CODE	Occupational code identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
WEEKLY_WORK_HOURS	Weekly work hours	Y	NA	NA	NA
COMMENTS	Comments	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMPLOYER	The name of the organization that the person was employed with. Note that the name should not include the division name.	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMPLOYED_BY_DIVISION_NAME	The common name of a division or an organization in which the Person was employed.	Y	NA	NA	NA
BRANCH	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
MILITARY_RANK	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SERVED	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATION	Obsolete. No longer used.	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–36 (Cont.) Relations Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID	Duplicate employment history identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–36 (Cont.) Relations Employment Details: IGS\_AD\_RELEMP\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMPLOYER_PARTY_NUMBER	Party Number Identifier of the employer for the person. This field may be used, when the Employer is a Party in the system. This field is MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE with Employer field. Validated against HZ_PARTIES.PARTY_NUMBER	Y	NA	NA	NA
REASON_FOR_LEAVING	Reason for leaving the employment	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.28 Relations Academic History Details: IGS\_AD\_RELACAD\_INT\_ALL

The Relations Academic History Details interface table stores all information about student relations academic details.

To import relations academic details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–37 Relations Academic History Details: IGS\_AD\_RELACAD\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELACAD_ID	Interface relation academic identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELATIONS_ID	Interface relation identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INSTITUTION_CODE	Institution code	N	NA	NA	NA
CURRENT_INST	Current institution indicator	N	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_TYPE_ATTEMPTED	Program type attempted	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_TYPE_EARNED	Program type earned	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_CODE	Program code	Y	NA	NA	NA
VERSION_NUMBER	Program code version number	Y	NA	NA	NA
COMMENTS	Comments	Y	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start date at this institution	Y	NA	NA	NA
END_DATE	End date at this institution	Y	NA	NA	NA
PLAN_COMPLETION_DATE	Planned completion date	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–37 (Cont.) Relations Academic History Details: IGS\_AD\_RELACAD\_INT\_**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	"Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning"	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–37 (Cont.) Relations Academic History Details: IGS\_AD\_RELACAD\_INT\_**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	"Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user"	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_EDUCATION_ID	Unique identifier to identify which record need to be updated	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_ACAD_HISTORY_ID	Unique identifier to identify the duplicate OSS record.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.29 Relations Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_REL\_CON\_INT\_ALL**

The Relations Contact Details interface table stores all information about the relation’s contact details.

To import student contact details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.



**Table 11–38    Relations Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_REL\_CON\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_REL_CON_ID	A unique identifier to identify each relation contact details record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RELATIONS_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the master interface table contents.	N	NA	NA	NA
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	Represents the type of contact like Email, Phone	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMAIL_ADDRESS	E-Mail address of the relation, for example, John@yahoo.com.	Y	NA	NA	NA
EMAIL_FORMAT	Indicates the preferred format for the email addressed to this address, for example, 'HTML', 'ASCII'	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRIMARY_FLAG	Primary flag	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_LINE_TYPE	Indicates the phone line type, for example, Fax, General, Inbound Watts and others.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–38 (Cont.) Relations Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_REL\_CON\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	Country code for international phone numbers	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_AREA_CODE	The area code within a country code	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_NUMBER	Phone number	Y	NA	NA	NA
PHONE_EXTENSION	Extension number	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record, imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_CONTACT_POINT_ID	Duplicate contact point identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–38 (Cont.) Relations Contact Details: IGS\_AD\_REL\_CON\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.30 Applicant Academic Honors: IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL

The Applicant Academic Honors interface table stores all information about the academic honors of an applicant.

To import academic honor details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–39 Applicant Academic Honors: IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ ACADHONOR_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record identifier.	NA	NA
COMMENTS	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_acad_honors.comments	NA
HONOR_DATE	Academic honor received date	No	Must not be less than person's birth date or greater than system date. ErrorCode = 'E052'.	igs_pe_acad_honors.honor_date	NA

**Table 11–39 (Cont.) Applicant Academic Honors: IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	"18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record."	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. ErrorCode = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–39 (Cont.) Applicant Academic Honors: IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 11–39 (Cont.) Applicant Academic Honors: IGS\_AD\_ACADHONOR\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
ACAD_HONOR_TYPE	Academic honor type	No	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. ErrorCode = 'E421'.	igs_pe_acad_honors.acad_honor_type	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_ACAD_HONORS'.
DUP_ACAD_HONOR_ID	"Identifier for the record in IGS_PE_ACAD_HONORS entity, which is duplicate of the interface record"	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user.	NA	NA

### 11.5.31 Application Details: IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT

The Applicant Details interface table stores all information about the application details of an applicant.

To import application details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–40 Application Details: IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_APL_ID	Interface Application Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
APPL_DT	Application Date	N	Must be greater than the date of birth of the person	IGS_AD_APL.APPL_DT	NA
ADMISSION_APL_NUMBER	Admission Application Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APL.ADMISSION_APL_NUMBER	NA
ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APL.ACAD_CAL_TYPE	NA
ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Academic Calendar Instance Sequence Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APL.ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
ADM_CAL_TYPE	Admission Calendar Type	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APL.ADM_CAL_TYPE	NA
ADM_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Admission Calendar Instance Sequence Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APL.ADM_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
TAC_APL_IND	TAC Application Indicator	N	NA	IGS_AD_APL.TAC_APL_IND	NA



**Table 11–40 (Cont.) Application Details: IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
SPCL_GRP_1	Special Group 1	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.SPCL _GRP_1	NA
SPCL_GRP_2	Special Group 2	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.SPCL _GRP_2	NA
COMMON_APP	Common Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.COM MON_APP	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match Indicator for the Interface Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_ADM_APPL_NUMBER	Update Admission Application Number	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–40 (Cont.) Application Details: IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
CHOICE_NUMBER	Choice number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APPL.CHOICE_NUMBER	NA
ROUTEB_PREF	Route B preference	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APPL.ROUTEB_PREF	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission Application Type	N	SELECT admission_application_type FROM igs_ad_ss_appl_typ WHERE closed_ind = 'N'	IGS_AD_APPL.ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	NA
ALT_APPL_ID	Alternate Application ID	Y		IGS_AD_APPL.ALT_APPL_ID	NA

**Table 11–40 (Cont.) Application Details: IGS\_AD\_APL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.32 Applicant Educational Goal: IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT

The Applicant Educational Goal interface table stores all information about the educational goal of an applicant.

To import educational goal details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–41 Applicant Educational Goal: IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Application Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–41 (Cont.) Applicant Educational Goal: IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
APPL_DT	Application Date	N	Must be greater than the date of birth of the person	IGS_AD_ APPL.APPL_ _DT	NA
ADMISSION_ APPL_ NUMBER	Admission Application Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ADMI SSION_ APPL_ NUMBER	NA
ACAD_ CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ACA D_CAL_ TYPE	NA
ACAD_CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	Academic Calendar Instance Sequence Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ACA D_CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	NA
ADM_CAL_ TYPE	Admission Calendar Type	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ADM_ _CAL_TYPE	NA
ADM_CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	Admission Calendar Instance Sequence Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ADM_ _CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	NA
TAC_APPL_ IND	TAC Application Indicator	N	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.TAC_ APPL_IND	NA
SPCL_GRP_ 1	Special Group 1	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.SPCL_ _GRP_1	NA
SPCL_GRP_ 2	Special Group 2	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.SPCL_ _GRP_2	NA
COMMON_ APP	Common Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.COM MON_APP	NA

**Table 11–41 (Cont.) Applicant Educational Goal: IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_ IND	Match Indicator for the Interface Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_ ADM_ APPL_ NUMBER	Update Admission Application Number	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–41 (Cont.) Applicant Educational Goal: IGS\_AD\_EDUGOAL\_INT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_ ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
CHOICE_ NUMBER	Choice number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.CHOI CE_ NUMBER	NA
ROUTEB_ PREF	Route B preference	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ APPL.ROUT EB_PREF	NA
ADMISSION_ APPLICATI ON_TYPE	Admission Application Type	N	SELECT admission_ application_type FROM igs_ad_ss_ appl_typ WHERE closed_ind = 'N'	IGS_AD_ APPL.ADMI SSION_ APPLICATI ON_TYPE	NA
ALT_APPL_ ID	Alternate Application ID	Y		IGS_AD_ APPL.ALT_ APPL_ID	NA
INTERFACE_ _RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.33 Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT

The Applicant Unit Set Preferences interface table stores all information about the unit set preference of an applicant.

To import applicant unit set preferences details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert Test Scores

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–42** *Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_UNITSETS_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each applicant desired unit set details record of the interface table contents. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit set desired	N	The given Unit Set (unit_set_cd + version_number) for the Application Instance to be valid it should pass through the fpllowing validation.SELECT 1 FROM igs_en_unit_set us WHERE us.unit_set_status = 'ACTIVE' AND us.expiry_dt IS NULL AND us.uni	IGS_AD_UNIT_SETS.UNIT_SET_CD	NA

**Table 11–42 (Cont.) Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
VERSION_NUMBER	Unit set version number	N	NA	IGS_AD_UNIT_SETS.VERSION_NUMBER	NA
RANK	Unit set rank	N	Rank provided should be greater than 0	IGS_AD_UNIT_SETS.RANK	
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record - imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–42 (Cont.) Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_PS_APPL_INST_ID	Interface Program Application Instance Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–42 (Cont.) Applicant Unit Set Preferences: IGS\_AD\_UNITSETS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
NOMINATE D_COURSE_ CD	Couse Code. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE _NUMBER	Sequence number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _APPLICATI ON_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.34 Applicant Notes Details: IGS\_AD\_NOTES\_INT**

The Applicant Notes interface table stores all information about the notes associated with an applicant.

To import applicant notes, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–43    Applicant Notes Details: IGS\_AD\_NOTES\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_NOTES_ID	Interface notes identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
NOTE_TYPE_ID	Note type identifier	N	NA	IGS_AD_APPL_NOTES.NOTE_TYPE_ID	
NOTES	Notes	N	NA	IGS_GE_NOTE.NOT E_TEXT	
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–43 (Cont.) Applicant Notes Details: IGS\_AD\_NOTES\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_PS_APPL_INST_ID	Interface Program Application Instance Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–43 (Cont.) Applicant Notes Details: IGS\_AD\_NOTES\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
NOMINATE_D_COURSE_CD	Couse Code. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Sequence number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.35 Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT

The Applicant Intent Details interface table stores all information about the academic intent of an applicant.

To import applicant academic intent details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–44 Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_APPINT_ID	Interface applicant intent identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface applicant identifier	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–44 (Cont.) Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTENT_TYPE_ID	Applicant intent type	N	NA	IGS_AD_APP_INTENT.INTENT_TYPE_ID	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning.	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–44 (Cont.) Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–44 (Cont.) Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard DFF column	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–44 (Cont.) Applicant Intent Details: IGS\_AD\_APPINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.36 Applicant Academic Interests: IGS\_AD\_ACADINT\_INT

The Applicant Academic Interests interface table stores all information about the academic interests of an applicant.

To import academic interests details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–45 Applicant Academic Interests: IGS\_AD\_ACADINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_ACADINT_ID	Interface academic interest identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface applicant identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
FIELD_OF_STUDY	Academic field of study	N	NA	IGS_AD_ACAD_INTEREST.FIELD_OF_STUDY	
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–45 (Cont.) Applicant Academic Interests: IGS\_AD\_ACADINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–45 (Cont.) Applicant Academic Interests: IGS\_AD\_ACADINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.37 Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT

The Applicant Special Interest Details interface table stores all information about the special interests of an applicant.

To import applicant special interest details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–46 Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_SPLINT_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each special interests record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	No extra validations are added after IGS.K	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Applicant Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_INTEREST_TYPE_ID	Applicant special interest	Y	NA	IGS_AD_SPL_INTERESTS.SPECIAL_INTEREST_TYPE_ID	NA
STATUS	Status of the record imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–46 (Cont.) Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–46 (Cont.) Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ADMISSION _APPL_ NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _APPLICATI ON_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _SPLTAL_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each special talent record of the interface table. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE _APPL_ID	Interface Applicant Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_ TALENT_ TYPE_ID	Applicant special talent	N	NA	IGS_AD_ SPL_ TALENTS.S PECIAL_ TALENT_ TYPE_ID	NA
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported pending error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–46 (Cont.) Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–46 (Cont.) Applicant Special Interests: IGS\_AD\_SPLINT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.38 Applicant Personal Statements: IGS\_AD\_PERSTMT\_INT

The Applicant Personal Details interface table stores all information about the personal statements of an applicant.

To import applicant personal statements details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response



The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–47 Applicant Personal Statements: IGS\_AD\_PERSTMT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_PERSTMT_ID	A unique identifier to identify each row of the table	N	No extra validations are added after IGS.K	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Application ID	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSL_STAT_TYPE	Personal Statement type attached to application personal statement.	N	NA	IGS_AD_APPL_PERSTAT.PERSL_STAT_TYPE	NA
DATE_RECEIVED	Date Received. It should not be greater than system date	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–47 (Cont.) Applicant Personal Statements: IGS\_AD\_PERSTMT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.39 Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT

The Applicant Fee Details interface table stores all information about the fee details of an applicant.

To import fee details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert test scores

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–48** *Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y			
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–48 (Cont.) Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
DUP_APP_REQ_ID	Duplicate Application requirement Details id, used when the discrepancy rule is set to Review	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_FEE_ID	A unique identifier to identify each row in this table	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–48 (Cont.) Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
APPLICANT_FEE_TYPE_ID	Applicant Fee Type Identifier	N		IGS_AD_APP_REQ.APPLICANT_FEE_TYPE	NA
APPLICANT_FEE_STATUS_ID	Applicant Fee Status Identifier	N	1.First execute SELECT CODE_ID FROM IGS_AD_CODE_CLASSES WHERE CLASS = 'SYS_FEE_STATUS' AND CLOSED_IND = N 2.Then execute SELECT system_status FROM igs_ad_code_classes WHERE class ='SYS_FEE_TYPE' AND code_id = <<the value selected for column application fee type >>3.Must return a value other than ENROLL_DEPOSIT .If it returns ENROLL_DEPOSIT then execute SELECT SYS_FEE_STATUS FROM IGS_AD_CODE_CLASSES WHERE CLASS = SYS_FEE_STATUS AND CLOSED_IND = N AND CODE_ID = <<fee status selected from above query 1>>	IGS_AD_APP_REQ.APPLICANT_FEE_STATUS	NA

Table 11–48 (Cont.) Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
FEE_DATE	Fee Date. Should be greater than Application Date	N	1.First execute SELECT CODE_ID FROM IGS_AD_ CODE_CLASSES WHERE CLASS = SYS_FEE_TYPE AND CLOSED_IND = N.  2.Then execute SELECT system_ status FROM igs_ad_ code_classes WHERE class ='SYS_ FEE_TYPE' AND code_id = <<Code selected from above query>> Must return a value other than ENROLL_DEPOSIT.	IGS_AD_ APP_ REQ.FEE_ DATE	NA

**Table 11–48 (Cont.) Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
FEE_ AMOUNT	Fee Amount. Should be greater than 0	N	3.If it returns ENROLL_DEPOSIT then execute SELECT count(*) FROM igs_ad_ps_appl_inst WHERE person_id = <<person_id of person for whom application fee record is to be imported>> AND admission_appl_number = <<application number of application for which application fee is to be imported>> AND ((adm_offer_resp_status IN ( SELECT adm_offer_resp_status FROM igs_ad_ofr_resp_stat WHERE s_adm_offer_resp_status = 'ACCEPTED')) OR ( adm_offer_resp_status IN ( SELECT adm_offer_resp_status FROM igs_ad_ofr_resp_stat WHERE s_adm_offer_resp_status = 'DEFERRAL') AND adm_offer_dfrmnt_status IN (SELECT aods.adm_offer_dfrmnt_status FROM igs_ad_ofrdfrmnt_stat aods WHERE aods.s_adm_offer_dfrmnt_status = 'CONFIRM')))) This must return a value greater than 0.	IGS_AD_APP_REQ.FEE_ AMOUNT	NA

**Table 11–48 (Cont.) Applicant Fee Details: IGS\_AD\_FEE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
FEE_AMOUNT	Fee Amount. Should be greater than 0	N	NA	IGS_AD_APP_REQ.FEE_AMOUNT	NA
REFERENCE_NUM	Reference Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_APP_REQ.REFERENCE_NUM	NA
MATCH_IND	Match Indicator for the interface record 20 - Match to be reviewed for discrepancy 21 - Match reviewed and to be imported 22 - Match reviewed and do not import 23 - Match Reviewed, no discrepancy and retaining existing values	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Application ID	N	NA	NA	NA

#### 11.5.40 Applicant Special Talents: IGS\_AD\_SPLTAL\_INT

The Applicant Special Talents interface table stores all information about the special talents of an applicant.

To import applicant special talent details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert Test Scores



The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–49 Applicant Special Talents: IGS\_AD\_SPLTAL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–49 (Cont.) Applicant Special Talents: IGS\_AD\_SPLTAL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_SPLTAL_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each special talent record of the interface table. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Applicant Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
SPECIAL_TALENT_TYPE_ID	Applicant special talent	N	NA	IGS_AD_SPL_TALENTS.SPECIAL_TALENT_TYPE_ID	NA

**Table 11–49 (Cont.) Applicant Special Talents: IGS\_AD\_SPLTAL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported pending error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.41 Applicant Other Institutions Applied: IGS\_AD\_OTHINST\_INT

The Applicant Other Institutions Applied interface table stores all information about the other institutions where an applicant applied.

To import other institution application details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Offer Response Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–50 Applicant Other Institutions Applied: IGS\_AD\_OTHINST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_OTHINST_ID	Interface other institution details identifier	N	No extra validations are added after IGS.K	NA	NA
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Applicant Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INSTITUTION_CD	Institution code	N	NA	IGS_AD_OTHER_INST.INSTITUTION_CODE	NA

**Table 11–50 (Cont.) Applicant Other Institutions Applied: IGS\_AD\_OTHINST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning.	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–50 (Cont.) Applicant Other Institutions Applied: IGS\_AD\_OTHINST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPLICATION_TYPE	Admission application type. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.42 Person Athletics Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT

The Person Athletics Details interface table stores all information about the athletics details of a student.

To import athletics details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–51 Person Athletics Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_ATHLETIC_DTLS_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record identifier.	NA	NA
ATHLETIC_GPA	Athletic Grade Point Average	No	Must be greater than or equal to 0. Error Code = 'E283'	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.athletic_gpa	
PREDICT_ELIG_CODE	Predicted Eligibility	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E097'.	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.predict_elig_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_PRE_ELIG_TYPE.
TENTATIVE_ADM_CODE	Tentative admission type	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E096'.	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.tentative_adm_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_TENTATIVE_ADM_TYPE.
REVIEW_DATE	Review Date	No	Review Date cannot be less than birth date(if not null). Error Code = 'E284'	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.review_date	NA

**Table 11–51 (Cont.) Person Athletics Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
COMMENTS	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.comments	NA
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–51 (Cont.) Person Athletics Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_ATHLETIC_DETAILS_ID	Duplicate Athletic Details ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–51 (Cont.) Person Athletics Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
ELIGIBILITY_STATUS_CD	Eligibility status code	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E095'.	igs_pe_athletic_dtl.eligibility_status_cd	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_ATH_ELG_STATUS.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.43 Athletic Program Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT

The Athletic Program Details interface table stores all information about the athletics program to be followed by the student.

To import athletic program details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–52 Athletic Program Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_ATHLETIC_PRG_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
RATING	Rating	No	NA	igs_pe_athletic_prg.rating	NA
START_DATE	Start Date	Yes	Start date cannot be less than birth date Error Code = 'E222'	igs_pe_athletic_prg.start_date	NA
END_DATE	End Date	No	End date cannot be less than start date Error Code = 'E208'	igs_pe_athletic_prg.end_date	NA
RECRUITED_IND	Recruited Indicator (Y/N)	Yes	Has to be 'Y'/'N' Error Code = 'E103'	igs_pe_athletic_prg.recruited_ind	NA
PARTICIPATING_IND	Participating Indicator (Y/N)	Yes	Has to be 'Y'/'N' Error Code = 'E104'	igs_pe_athletic_prg.participating_ind	NA

**Table 11–52 (Cont.) Athletic Program Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–52 (Cont.) Athletic Program Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_ATHLETIC_PRG_ID	Duplicate athletic program ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–52 (Cont.) Athletic Program Details: IGS\_PE\_ATH\_PRG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
ATHLETIC_PRG_CODE	Athletic Program code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E101'.	igs_pe_athletic_prg.athletic_prg_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_ATH_PRG_TYPE.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 11.5.44 Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT

The Person Housing Status Details interface table stores all information about the housing status of a student.

To import housing status details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–53 Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_HOUSING_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
CAL_TYPE	Calendar Type	No	1) Cal_type and Sequence_number are mutually inclusive. Error Code = 'E112'. 2) Must be a valid cal_type as obtained from the select statement in column G. Error Code = 'E113'.	igs_pe_teach_periods_all.cal_type	detailsSelect ca.cal_type FROM igs_ca_inst ca, igs_en_su_attempt sa WHERE sa.person_id = c_person_id AND sa.cal_type = ca.cal_type AND sa.ci_sequence_number = ca.sequence_number AND sa.unit_attempt_status IN ('ENROLLED','UNCONFIRM'). Error Code = 'E113'.details

**Table 11–53 (Cont.) Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Calendar Sequence Number	No	1) Cal_type and Sequence_number are mutually inclusive. Error Code = 'E112'. 2) Must be a valid sequence_number as obtained from the select statement in Column G Error Code = 'E113'.	igs_pe_teach_periods_all.sequence_number	Select ca.sequence_number FROM igs_ca_inst ca, igs_en_su_attempt sa WHERE sa.person_id = c_person_id AND sa.cal_type = ca.cal_type AND sa.ci_sequence_number = ca.sequence_number AND sa.unit_attempt_status IN ('ENROLLED','UNCONFIRM'). Error Code = 'E113'.
START_DATE	Start Date	Yes	Should not be null. Error Code = 'E407'	igs_pe_teach_periods_all.start_date	NA
END_DATE	End Date	No	End_date should not be less than start_date. Error Code = 'E111'	igs_pe_teach_periods_all.end_date	NA

**Table 11–53 (Cont.) Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
MATCH_ IND	18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA



**Table 11–53 (Cont.) Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_TEACHING_PERIOD_ID	Duplicate teaching period ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 11–53 (Cont.) Person Housing Status Details: IGS\_PE\_HOUSING\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
TEACH_PERIOD_RESID_STAT_CD	Teaching period residency status code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E110'.	igs_pe_teach_periods_all.TEACH_PERIOD_RESID_STAT_CD	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_TEA_PER_RES.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 11.5.45 Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMUN\_DTL\_INT

The Person Immunization Details interface table stores all information about the person immunization details.

To import immunization details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–54 Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMUNIZATION\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_IMMUNIZATION_DTLS_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
IMMUNIZATION_CODE	Immunization Type	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E156'.	igs_pe_immunization_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_IMM_TYPE'.
STATUS_CODE	Immunization Status	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E157'.	igs_pe_immunization_status_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_IMM_STATUS'.
START_DATE	Start Date	Yes	Should not be less than birth date of the person. Error Code = 'E222'	igs_pe_immunization_start_date	NA
END_DATE	End Date	No	Should not be less than start date. Error Code = 'E158'.	igs_pe_immunization_end_date	NA

Table 11–54 (Cont.) Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_ IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–54 (Cont.) Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_IMMU_DETAILS_ID	Duplicate credentials ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–54 (Cont.) Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Attribute Column	No	All the attribute columns will be validated as per the structure configured for descriptive flex field 'IGS_PE_IMMU_DTLS_FLEX'. Error Code = 'E255'.	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 6	NA

**Table 11–54 (Cont.) Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ immu_ dtls.attribute 15	NA

**Table 11–54 (Cont.) Person Immunization Details: IGS\_PE\_IMMU\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_immu_dtls.attribute 20	NA
INTERFACE _RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.46 Person Funding Details: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_DEP\_INT**

The Person Funding Details interface table stores all information about the funding details of a student.

To import funding details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.



**Table 11–55 Person Funding Details: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_DEP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
INTERFACE_FUND_SOURCE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
FUND_SOURCE_CODE	Fund Source Type	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E124'.	igs_pe_fund_source.fund_source_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type PE_FUND_TYPE.
NAME	Name of fund source	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.name	NA
AMOUNT	Fund Amount	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.amount	NA
RELATIONSHIP_CODE	Relationship Type	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E135'.	igs_pe_fund_source.relationship_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for AR lookup_type PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE.
DOCUMENT_IND	Document received Indicator	Yes	Must be in 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E132'	igs_pe_fund_source.document_ind	NA

**Table 11–55 (Cont.) Person Funding Details: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_DEP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
NOTES	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_fund_source.notes	NA
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–55 (Cont.) Person Funding Details: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_DEP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_FUND_SOURCE_ID	Duplicate Fund Source ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–55 (Cont.) Person Funding Details: IGS\_PE\_FUND\_DEP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.47 Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT

The Person Felony Details interface table stores all information on student felony records, if any.

To import felony details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–56 Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_FELONY_DTLS_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
CRIME_NATURE	Crime Nature	Yes	NA	igs_pe_felony_dtls.crime_nature	NA

**Table 11–56 (Cont.) Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
CRIME_ DATE	Crime Date	Yes	1) Cannot be greater than system date. Error Code = 'E578'. 2) Crime date cannot be less than birth_dt.	igs_pe_ felony_ dtls.crime_ date	NA
CONVICT_ IND	Convicted Indicator	Yes	Must be in 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E115'	igs_pe_ felony_ dtls.convict_ ind	NA

**Table 11–56 (Cont.) Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–56 (Cont.) Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_FELONY_DETAILS_ID	Duplicate credentials ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–56 (Cont.) Person Felony Details: IGS\_PE\_FLNY\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
DISP_ACTION_INFO	Disciplinary Action information	No	NA	igs_pe_felony_dtls.disp_action_info	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.48 Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT

The Person Residency Details interface table stores all information about student residency details. The residency details of a student impacts fee assessment.

To import residency details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–57 Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RES_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA



**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
RESIDENCY_STATUS_CD	Residency Status Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E180'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.Residency_Status_cd	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_RES_STATUS'.
RESIDENCY_CLASS_CD	Residency Class Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. Error Code = 'E179'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.Residency_Class_cd	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_RES_CLASS'.
EVALUATION_DATE	Evaluation Date	Yes	1) Should not be greater than system date. Error Code = 'E184'. 2) Should not be less than the person's birth date. Error Code = 'E203'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.Evaluation_Date	NA
EVALUATOR	Evaluation Identifier	Yes	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Evaluator	NA
START_DT	Start Date	Yes	1) Should not be less than the person's birth date. Error Code = 'E222'. 2) Should not be null. Error Code = 'E407'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.start_dt	NA
END_DT	End Date	No	Should not be less than start_date. Error Code = 'E181'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.end_dt	NA

**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
COMMENTS	Comments	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Comments	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.attribute_category	NA

**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard Attribute Column	No	All the attribute columns will be validated as per the structure configured for descriptive flex field 'IGS_PE_PERS_RESIDENCY_FLEX'. Error Code = 'E255'.	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e10	NA

**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_res_dtls.Attribut e20	NA

**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–57 (Cont.) Person Residency Details: IGS\_PE\_RES\_DTLS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

#### 11.5.49 Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT

The Person Hearing Details interface table stores all information about the hearing capabilities of a student.

To import hearing details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–58 Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_HEARING_DTLS_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–58 (Cont.) Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
DESCRIPTI ON	Description of Hearing	Yes	NA	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.descript ion	NA
START_ DATE	Start Date	No	1) Cannot be greater than end_date. Error Code = 'E119'. 2) Cannot be less than birth_dt. Error Code = 'E222'.	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.start_ date	NA
END_DATE	End Date	No	Cannot be specified if start_date is a null value. Error Code = 'E582'.	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.end_ date	NA
DSPL_FILE_ IND	Disciplinary File Exists Indicator	Yes	Must be 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E116'	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.dspl_ file_ind	NA
ACAD_ DISM_IND	Academic Dismissal Indicator	Yes	Must be 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E117'	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.acad_ dism_ind	NA
NON_ ACAD_ DISM_IND	Non Academic Dismissal Indicator	Yes	Must be 'Y'/'N'. Error Code = 'E118'	igs_pe_ hearing_ dtls.non_ acad_dism_ ind	NA

**Table 11–58 (Cont.) Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	details18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.details	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. Error Code = 'E695'.	NA	NA



**Table 11–58 (Cont.) Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	detailsStatus of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.details	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_HEARING_DETAILS_ID	Duplicate hearing details ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–58 (Cont.) Person Hearing Details: IGS\_PE\_HEAR\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA

**11.5.50 Test Results Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT**

The Test Results Details interface table stores all information about the student test results.

If the test date is a past or current date (< = system date), then at least one valid test segment should be present for this test result in test segmnets interface table.

To import test result details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–59 Test Results Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TEST_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each test results details record of the interface table. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	Type of the admission test taken by the person, for example, TOEFL, UMAT and others	N	NA	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	NA
REGISTRATION_NUMBER	Registration number provided by the testing agency if the test is taken	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NA
TEST_DATE	Date that the test was administered	N	NA	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_DATE	NA
SCORE_REPORT_DATE	Date that the test scores were created	Y	Must be less than System date and greater than test date	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.SCORE_REPORT_DATE	NA
EDU_LEVEL_ID	Education level of the person at the time the test was given	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.EDU_LEVEL_ID	NA

**Table 11–59 (Cont.) Test Results Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
SCORE_ TYPE	Test score type	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TEST_ RESULTS.S CORE_ TYPE	NA
SCORE_ SOURCE_ID	Score source	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TEST_ RESULTS.S CORE_ SOURCE_ID	NA
NON_ STANDARD _ADMIN	Non standard test administration	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TEST_ RESULTS.N ON_ STANDAR D_ADMIN	NA
SPECIAL_ CODE	Special code	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TEST_ RESULTS.S PECIAL_ CODE	NA
STATUS	Status of the record - imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_ IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ACTIVE_ IND	Indicator for Active Test Types	Y	Must be 'Y' OR 'N'	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–59 (Cont.) Test Results Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–59 (Cont.) Test Results Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
GRADE_ID	Grade Identifier as defined in the Test Results Information -> Test Results Grade	Y	SELECT NAME, CODE_ID FROM IGS_AD_CODE_CLASSES WHERE CLASS = 'TEST_RESULTS_GRADE' AND CLOSED_IND = N;	NA	NA
TEST_RESULTS_ID	Test Results Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_TEST_RESULTS_ID	Unique identifier to identify duplicate test result record in OSS	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.51 Test Results Segment Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT

The Test Results Segment Details interface table stores all information about the student test results.

If the test date is a future date ( test date > than system date), then no segments are allowed for the test result.

To import test result segment details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–60 Test Results Segment Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TESTSEGS_ID	Unique identifier assigned to identify each test score details record of the interface table . This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_TEST_ID	Interface identifier of the test result record	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	Admission test type	N	NA	NA	NA
TEST_SEGMENT_ID	Admission test type segment identifier	N	NA	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.TEST_SEGMENT_ID	NA
TEST_SCORE	Test score	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.TEST_SCORE	NA
PERCENTILE	Percentile	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.PERCENTILE	NA
NATIONAL_PERCENTILE	National percentile	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.NATIONAL_PERCENTILE	NA

**Table 11–60 (Cont.) Test Results Segment Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATE_ PERCENTIL E	State percentile	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TST_RSLT_ DTLS.STAT E_ PERCENTIL E	NA
LATEST_ OFFICIAL_ PERCENTIL E	Latest official percentile	Y	NA		NA
PERCENTIL E_YEAR_ RANK	Percentile year rank	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TST_RSLT_ DTLS.PERC ENTILE_ YEAR_ RANK	NA
SCORE_ BAND_ UPPER	Score band upper	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TST_RSLT_ DTLS.SCOR E_BAND_ UPPER	NA
SCORE_ BAND_ LOWER	Score band lower	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TST_RSLT_ DTLS.SCOR E_BAND_ LOWER	NA
IRREGULA RITY_CODE	Irregularity code	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ TST_RSLT_ DTLS.IRRE GULARITY _CODE_ID	NA
MATCH_ IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record - imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–60 (Cont.) Test Results Segment Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–60 (Cont.) Test Results Segment Details: IGS\_AD\_TEST\_SEGS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
TEST_RESULTS_ID	Test Results Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

11.5.52 Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_LINES\_INT

The Inquiry Details interface table stores all information about the student inquiries.

To import inquiry details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–61 Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_LINES\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_LINES_ID	Interface Lines ID Generated from sequence	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_INQ_APPL_ID	Inquiry Instance ID	N	NA	NA	NA
PREFERENCE	Preference for the Inquiry Program and Unit Set pair	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_A_LINES.PREFERENCE	
PROGRAM_CODE_ID	Inquiry Program ID	Y	NA	AS_LEAD_LINES.PRIMARY_INTEREST_CODE_ID	NA
UNIT_SET_CODE_ID	Inquiry Unit Set ID	Y	NA	AS_LEAD_LINES.SECONDARY_INTEREST_CODE_ID	NA
STATUS	Importing Status	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Import Matching Indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Import Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–61 (Cont.) Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_LINES\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request Identifier of Last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application Identifier of Last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program Identifier of Last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	detailsUnique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the userdetails	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–61 (Cont.) Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_LINES\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	Enquiry Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
INQUIRY_ENTRY_STATUS_ID	Inquiry Entry Status Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
SALES_LEAD_ID	Sales Lead Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
INQUIRY_DATE	Inquiry Date. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
INQUIRY_SOURCE_TYPE	Inquiry Source Type. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.53 Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT

The Applicant Inquiry Details interface table stores all information about the inquiries made by an applicant.

To import applicant inquiry details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–62    Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_INQ_APPL_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the interface table contents. This id should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
SALES_LEAD_ID	Used internally by the import process for processing inquiry child records	Y	NA	NA	NA
ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	Enquiry Application Number	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar type in which the Inquiry is made	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ACAD_CAL_TYPE	detailsSELECT CI_ACAD.CAL_TYPE ACAD_CAL_TYPE,CI_ACAD.SEQUENCE_NUMBER ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER,CI_ADM.CAL_TYPE ADM_CAL_TYPE, CI_ADM.SEQUENCE_NUMBER ADM_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBERFROM IGS_CA_TYPE CT_ADM, IGS_CA_INST CI_ADM, IGS_CA_STAT CS_ADM, IGS_LOOKUPS_VIEW LKP_ADM, IGdetails
ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Academic Sequence Number	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
ADM_CAL_TYPE	Admission Calendar Type	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ADM_CAL_TYPE	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_CL_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Admission Calendar Sequence Number	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ADM_CL_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
INQUIRY_STATUS	detailsInquiry Status. 'MAILED', 'INQUIRED'details	N	NA	AS_SALES_LEADS.STATUS_CODE	NA
INQUIRY_DT	Inquiry Date	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ENQUIRY_DT	NA
INQUIRY_SOURCE_TYPE	Inquiry Source Type. 'Web Inquiry'	N	NA	AS_SALES_LEADS.VEHICLES_RESPONSE_CODE	NA
INQUIRY_ENTRY_STATUS_ID	detailsInquiry Status(First time freshman, transfer, new graduate)details	N	NA	The value stored in this column will be moved to the Academic Interests. i.e. AS_LEAD_LINES.INTEREST_TYPE_ID	NA
INQUIRY_ENTRY_LEVEL_ID	detailsInquiry Entry Level. First year, second year, junior , seniordetails	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.INQUIRY_ENTRY_LEVEL_ID	NA
REGISTERING_PERSON_ID	Registering Person Identifier	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.REGISTERING_PERSON_ID	NA



**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OVERRIDE_PROCESS_IND	Override Process Indicator.	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.OVERRIDE_PROCESS_IND	NA
INDICATED_MAILING_DT	Indicated Mailing Date	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.INDICATED_MAILING_DT	NA
LAST_PROCESS_DT	Last Processed Date	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.LAST_PROCESS_DT	NA
COMMENTS	Comments	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.COMMENTS	NA
EDU_GOAL_ID	detailsEducational Career Goal. Medicine, business, lawdetails	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.EDU_GOAL_ID	NA
INQUIRY_SCHOOL_OF_INTEREST_ID	Inquiry School Of Interest	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.PARTY_ID	NA
LEARN_SOURCE_ID	Inquiry Learning Source	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.HOW_KNOWUS_ID	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INFLUENCE_SOURCE_ID	Inquiry Influence Id	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.WHO_INFLUENCED_ID	detailsSELECT code_id FROM igs_ad_code_classes cc WHERE cc.class = 'INQ_WHO_INFLUENCED' AND NVL(cc.closed_ind,'N') = 'N'details
STATUS	1 - Completed2 - Pending3 - Error4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	'18' - Match occurred and used import values '19' - Match exists and retained existing values '20' - Requires Review and is pending '21' - Match reviewed and to be imported '22' -- Match reviewed and do not import	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive flex field structure defining column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_ APPL_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE10	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE19	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE20	Descriptive flex field segment Column	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–62 (Cont.) Applicant Inquiry Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_APPL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SOURCE_PROMOTION_ID	Storing the identifier for OMO campaigns or events	Y	NA	IGS_RC_I_APPL_ALL.SOURCE_PROMOTION_ID	detailsSELECT source_code_id FROM ams_p_source_codes_v sc, ams_lookups lkup WHERE sc.status IN ('ACTIVE','COMPLETED') AND sc.source_type IN ('EVEH','CAMP') AND sc.source_type = lkup.lookup_code(+) AND lkup.lookup_type = 'AMS_SYS_ARC_QUALIFIER' AND start_date < details
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	detailsUnique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the userdetails	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 11.5.54 Inquiry Package Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_PKG\_INT

The Inquiry Details interface table stores all information about inquiry packages.

To import Inquiry Package details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–63 Inquiry Package Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_PKG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_INQ_PKG_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the interface table contents. This id should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_INQ_APPL_ID	Interface Inquiry Application Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
PACKAGE_ITEM_ID	Foreign Key to package item table	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	1- Completed 2- Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–63 (Cont.) Inquiry Package Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_PKG\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
DONOT_MAIL_IND	Do Not Mail Indicator	Y	NA	Should be Y or N	NA



**Table 11–63 (Cont.) Inquiry Package Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_PKG\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	detailsUnique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the userdetails	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	Enquiry Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
INQUIRY_ENTRY_STATUS_ID	Inquiry Entry Status Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
SALES_LEAD_ID	Sales Lead Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA

11.5.55 Inquiry Information Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_INFO\_INT

The Inquiry Information Details interface table stores all information about the kind of inquiry made and the person who made the inquiry.

To import Inquiry Information details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–64    Inquiry Information Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_INFO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_INQ_INFO_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the interface table contents. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted in to this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_INQ_APPL_ID	Interface Inquiry Application Identifier.	N	NA	NA	NA
INFO_TYPE_ID	Foreign Key to information type table	N	NA	IGS_RC_I_A_ITYPE.INFO_TYPE_ID	NA
STATUS	Status of the record 1-'Completed' 2-'Pending' 3-'Error' 4-'Warning'	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–64 (Cont.) Inquiry Information Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_INFO\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	'18' - Match occurred and used import values '19' - Match exists and retained existing values '20' - Requires Review and is pending '21' - Match reviewed and to be imported '22' - Match reviewed and do not import '11' - No match	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent Programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent Programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–64 (Cont.) Inquiry Information Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_INFO\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent Programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent Programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	detailsUnique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the userdetails	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	Enquiry Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.56 Inquiry Characteristics Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_CHAR\_INT

The Inquiry Characteristics Details interface table stores all information about the type of an inquiry made.

To import inquiry characteristics details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–65 Inquiry Characteristics Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_CHAR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_INQ_CHAR_ID	A unique identifier to identify each record of the table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_INQ_APPL_ID	Interface Inquiry Application Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INQUIRY_CHARACTERISTIC_TYPE	Inquiry Characteristic Type	N		IGS_RC_I_A_CHARTYP. ENQUIRY_CHARACTERISTIC_TYPE	
STATUS	Status of the record 1-'Complete' 2-'Pending' 3-'Error' 4-'Warning'	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	'18' - Match occurred and used import values '19' - Match exists and retained existing values '20' - Requires Review and is pending '21' - Match reviewed and to be imported '22' - Match reviewed and do not import '11' - No match	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–65 (Cont.) Inquiry Characteristics Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_CHAR\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–65 (Cont.) Inquiry Characteristics Details: IGS\_RC\_I\_CHAR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	detailsUnique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the userdetails	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ENQUIRY_APPL_NUMBER	Enquiry Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 11.5.57 Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT

This interface table contains the application instance details for a person's application.

To import application instance details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–66 Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_APPL_ID	Interface Application	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_PS_APPL_INST_ID	Interface Admission Program Application Instance Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
NOMINATE_D_COURSE_CD	Nominated program Code	N	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL.NOMINATED_COURSE_CD, IGS_AD_PS_APPL.INST.NOMINATED_COURSE_CD	IGS_AD_PS_APPL.ALL
TRANSFER_COURSE_CD	Transfer Program Code	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL.TRANSFER_COURSE_CD	IGS_AD_PS_APPL
BASIS_FOR_ADMISSION_TYPE	This is the institution-defined basis for admission type of the admission program application.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL.BASIS_FOR_ADMISSION_TYPE	NA
ADMISSION_CD	This is the institution-defined admission code of the admission program application.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST.ALL.ADMISSION_CD	NA



**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
COURSE_RANK_SET	This field describes the ranking of an applicant.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.COURSE_RANK_SET	NA
COURSE_RANK_SCHEDULE	Tertiary admissions center schedule that the program rank set was based upon.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.COURSE_RANK_SCHEDULE	NA
REQ_FOR_ADV_STANDING_IND	Indicates a request for advanced standing has been made by the	N	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL.REQ_FOR_ADV_STANDING_IND	NA
APP_SOURCE_ID	Application Source Identifier	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.APP_SOURCE_ID	NA
CRV_VERSION_NUMBER	Describes the program version number for the program admission application	N	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.CRV_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
LOCATION_CD	Describes the location code of the program admission application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.LOCATION_CD	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTENDANCE_MODE	Describes the attendance mode of the program admission application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTENDANCE_MODE	NA
ATTENDANCE_TYPE	This is the attendance type of the program admission	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTENDANCE_TYPE	NA
EDU_GOAL_PRIOR_ENROLL_ID	Education goal prior to enrollment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.EDU_GOAL_PRIOR_ENROLL_ID	NA
APPLY_FOR_FINAID	Apply for financial Aid	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.APPLY_FOR_FINAID	NA
ASS_RANK	Rank of applicant if offers are determined by comparing all applicants and choosing the highest ranked to satisfy program quotas.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ASS_RANK	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
SECONDARY_ASS_RANK	Secondary ranking of an applicant if the desire is to force an offer, or restrict an offer when determining program offers by comparing all applicants.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL_SECON DARY_ASS_RANK	NA
INTRNTNL_ACCEPTANCE_ADVICE_NUM	The number of the Acceptance Advice form issued to the applicant with their letter of offer. The Acceptance advice form must be presented by the applicant when seeking a student visa.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL_INTRNTNL_ACCEPTANCE_ADVICE_NUM	NA
UPDATE_ADM_APPL_NUMBER	Update Admission Application Number	Y	NA		NA
ASS_TRACKING_ID	Describes the tracking ID of an application that has been forwarded for assessment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL_ASS_TRACKING_ID	NA
FEE_CAT	The fee category applicable to the program admission. Fee categories are used to define the set of fees and charges applicable to a student studying a particular program.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL_FEE_CAT	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
HECS_PAYMENT_OPTION	Describes the HECS payment option associated with an offer. This will enable enrollment fee invoices to be produced.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.HECS_PAYMENT_OPTION	NA
EXPECTED_COMPLETION_PERD	The period, or part of the year, at which time the assessor considers the applicant will have completed all program requirements.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.EXPECTED_COMPLETION_PERD	NA
ENROLLMENT_CAT	Unique institution-defined code used to describe an Enrollment Category. Enrollment categories are used to define the processes and procedures involved in the enrollment of particular groups of students.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ENROLLMENT_CAT	NA
FUNDING_SOURCE	A unique identifier for the institution-defined funding source. This must be mapped to a Government funding source.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.FUNDING_SOURCE	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field qualifier	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE6	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE20	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 21	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE21	NA
ATTRIBUTE 22	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE22	NA
ATTRIBUTE 23	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE23	NA
ATTRIBUTE 24	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE24	NA
ATTRIBUTE 25	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE25	NA
ATTRIBUTE 26	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE26	NA
ATTRIBUTE 27	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE27	NA



**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 28	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE28	NA
ATTRIBUTE 29	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE29	NA
ATTRIBUTE 30	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE30	NA
ATTRIBUTE 31	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE31	NA
ATTRIBUTE 32	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE32	NA
ATTRIBUTE 33	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE33	NA
ATTRIBUTE 34	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE34	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 35	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE35	NA
ATTRIBUTE 36	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE36	NA
ATTRIBUTE 37	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE37	NA
ATTRIBUTE 38	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE38	NA
ATTRIBUTE 39	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE39	NA
ATTRIBUTE 40	Standard attribute column. Meant for Descriptive Flex field.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.ATTRIBUTE40	NA
ENTRY_LEVEL	The entry level of an applicant into a program.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.LEVEL	NA
ENTRY_STATUS	The entry status of an applicant into a program.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL.STATUS	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
FINAID_ APPLY_ DATE	Date that financial aid application was submitted	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_APPL_ INST_ ALL.FINAI D_APPLY_ DATE	NA
PREFERENC E_NUMBER	Describes the applicant preference number of the program applied for	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_APPL_ INST_ ALL.PREFE RENCE_ NUMBER	NA
SCH_APL_ TO_ID	School to which a student is applying to, in an institution.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_APPL_ INST_ ALL.SCH_ APL_TO_ID	NA
UNIT_SET_ CD	Describes the unit set code of the program admission application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_APPL_ INST_ ALL.UNIT_ SET_CD	NA
US_ VERSION_ NUMBER	Describes the version number of the nominated unit set code of the program admission application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_ PS_APPL_ INST_ ALL.US_ VERSION_ NUMBER	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text for the Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_ IND	Match Indicator for the Interface Record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
STATUS	Status of the record whether it is imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
			NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Program WHO columns	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Sequence Number for the application instance	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_ADM_SEQ_NUMBER	The valid values for this column are the sequence_number queried from IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST for the given course_cd , person_id , admission_appl_number.Import process will update the application instance with sequence_number as this column va	Y	This column along with NOMINATED_COURSE_CD is used to uniquely identify the application instance record for update . Valid admission sequence numbers can be chosen from IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_ALL for the application whose instance to be updated	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–66 (Cont.) Application Instance Details: IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ADMISSION _APPL_ NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _APPLICATI ON_TYPE	Admission application type.This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

11.5.58 Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT

This interface table contains student credential details.

To import admission records in batches, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 11–67 Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE _CRED_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE _ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–67 (Cont.) Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREDENTIAL_TYPE_ID	Credential Type ID	Yes	Must be a valid credential_type_id. ErrorCode = 'E635'.	igs_pe_credentials.credential_type_id	Select credential_type_id from IGS_AD_CRED_TYPES WHERE CLOSED_IND = 'N'.
DATE_RECEIVED	Date received	No	Date_received must be less than or equal to system date. ErrorCode = 'E636'	igs_pe_credentials.date_received	NA
RATING_CODE	Rating Code	No	Must be a valid lookup_code. ErrorCode = 'E637'.	igs_pe_credentials.rating_code	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'PE_CRE_RATING'.

**Table 11–67 (Cont.) Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REVIEWER_ID	Person ID of Reviewer	No	Must be a STAFF member as specified in column G. ErrorCode = 'E638'.	igs_pe_credentials.reviewer_id	SELECT PTI.PERSON_ID FROM IGS_PE_PERSON_TYPES PT,IGS_PE_TYP_INSTANCES PTI WHERE PTI.PERSON_ID = PT.PERSON_ID AND PT.PERSON_CODE AND PT.SYS_DATE = 'STAFF' AND SYSDATE BETWEEN PTI.START_DATE AND NVL(PTI.END_DATE,SYSDATE).
REVIEWER_NOTES	Notes of Reviewer	No	NA	igs_pe_credentials.reviewer_notes	NA
RECOMMENDER_NAME	Name of the recommender	No	NA	igs_pe_credentials.recommender_name	NA
RECOMMENDER_TITLE	Title of the recommender	No	NA	igs_pe_credentials.recommender_title	NA



**Table 11–67 (Cont.) Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RECOMMENDER_ORGANIZATION	Recommender Organization	No	NA	igs_pe_credentials recommender_organization	NA
MATCH_IND	18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. ErrorCode = 'E695'.	NA	NA

**Table 11–67 (Cont.) Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
STATUS	Status	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_CREDENTIAL_ID	Duplicate credentials ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 11–67 (Cont.) Credential Details: IGS\_PE\_CRED\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error text	No	NA	NA	NA

## 11.5.59 Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT

This interface table contains student passport details.

To import student passport details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 11–68 Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_PASSPORT_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record.	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Person Interface Record Identifier	Yes	Corresponding parent record.	NA	NA

**Table 11–68    Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PASSPORT_NUMBER	Passport Number	Yes	NA	igs_pe_passport.passport_number	NA
PASSPORT_EXPIRY_DATE	Date Passport Expires	Yes	1) Should not be less than the person's birth date. ErrorCode = 'E556'. 2) While updating passport expiry date cannot be less than the issue date of the associated visa. ErrorCode = 'E288'	igs_pe_passport.PASSPORT_EXPIRY_DATE	NA
PASSPORT_CNTRY_CODE	Passport Country Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code. ErrorCode = 'E553'.	igs_pe_passport.PASSPORT_CNTRY_CODE	Must be a valid lookup_code for HR lookup_type 'PER_US_COUNTRY_CODE'.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Standard Context Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attribute3	NA

**Table 11–68** *Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT*

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 4	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_passport.attr ibute15	NA

Table 11–68    *Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ATTRIBUTE 16	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ passport.attr ibute16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ passport.attr ibute17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ passport.attr ibute18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ passport.attr ibute19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Standard Attribute Column	No	NA	igs_pe_ passport.attr ibute20	NA

**Table 11–68** *Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
MATCH_IND	18- Match occurred and imported values,19- Match exists and retained values,20- Requires review, 21-Match reviewed and to be imported,22- Match reviewed and do not import,23- Match to be reviewed, 11- No match, 12 - Exact/Partial match to single record, 13 - Exact/Partial match to multiple records, 14 - Partial match, to be reviewed, 15 - Match reviewed, matched to single record, and to be imported, 16 - Match reviewed, create new record, 17 - Partial/Multiple Exact match reviewed, do not import, 24 - Invalid record, 25 - Discrepancy reviewed, import as a new record.	No	Must be a valid value with respect to the Source Category Discrepancy Rule. ErrorCode = 'E695'.	NA	NA
STATUS	Status	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA

**Table 11–68** *Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT*

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ERROR_CODE	Error code	No	NA	NA	NA
DUP_PASSPORT_ID	Duplicate passport ID	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA



**Table 11–68** *Passport Details: IGS\_PE\_PASSPORT\_INT*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	No	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Instance identifier for import process run	No	NA	NA	NA



---

# Institution Import Process

This chapter describes the process of importing institution data. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Institutions Import Process](#)
- [Institution Import Process Interface Tables and Validations](#)

## 12.1 Definition

This chapter describes the process of importing data about institutions into Oracle Student System.

## 12.2 Overview

Data about institutions, prospective student, and applicants is required for the admission process and can also be a useful tool in recruitment of students. For example, institutions send transcripts of applicants' coursework and grades as part of the regular admissions process. The name, location, and other contact information about the institution is used in the applicant admission process.

Additional information about institutions can also be used in the student recruiting process. For example, information such as the percentage of students that take advanced course work, or the percentage that take the College Boards, can be used to focus a client's recruiting efforts on schools that have the highest numbers of students of the caliber that the client would like to attract.

Information about prospective students' interests and special requirements can also be used to target students whose personal profiles match a client's target population. By accumulating this data within Oracle Student System, clients can perform reporting, modeling, and forecasting that can increase the effectiveness of their admissions functions and their recruiting efforts.

## 12.3 Institutions Import Process

Users load the interface crosswalk tables with external data.

To enable Oracle Student System to correctly match and update data about the same institution originating from different sources, there must be an intervening crosswalk that translates the different institution IDs from the different sources to each other and to a common ID in the crosswalk. This common ID is auto-generated during the import of data from the Crosswalk Interface to Oracle Student System Crosswalk. The ID is used to link institutions in the Crosswalk and is not involved in any subsequent processes in the import.

Data must be loaded into the crosswalk interface in the format specified by Oracle Student System. Populating the crosswalk interface requires system administrator skills using SQL loader or a similar tool.

1. The Import Institution Crosswalk concurrent program is run and the Oracle Student System Crosswalk is populated. The Crosswalk tables are used to identify existing institutions in the database.
2. Any errors generated during the Import Institution Crosswalk concurrent program can be viewed in the Import Crosswalk Error report. Users correct the Error record in the Interface Crosswalk tables and run the Import Institution Crosswalk concurrent program. Steps 2 and 3 are repeated until all records in the Interface Crosswalk table are imported to Oracle Student System Crosswalk tables. If an error occurs during the import process, the corresponding record is marked as an Error and the process proceeds to the next record. Users can correct the error, change the status of the record to Pending, and re-run the process.
3. The Import Institution concurrent program is run.

**Note:** The Import Institution Process does not have to be executed after the Crosswalk Import Process. The Crosswalk Import Process provides a table mapping of multiple codes or identifiers to identify an institution during the Import Institution.

The Import Institutions concurrent program is used to import institutions from Interface tables to Oracle Student System tables. Users populate the Interface tables with data from different sources, and the Import Institutions concurrent program takes data from these tables, validates and creates or updates the institution's details in the Oracle Student System tables.

**Note:** When an institution details record is updated, all fields or columns are updated from the interface table to the Oracle Student System tables.

4. If any errors are generated during the import of records from Interface tables to Oracle Student System tables, the institution record in the Interface table is marked as an Error and is not imported.
5. Users can generate the following reports to check and correct the error records: Import Crosswalk Error Report and Import Institutions Error Report.
6. The Import Institution Error Report is run and error records in the Interface table are corrected. The record status is changed to Pending.
7. The Import Institution process is run again to import the corrected institutions.
8. When the import process is run, each record is flagged indicating if the record is imported. Records are flagged as Successful or Error. All records remain in the interface until purged by the user. If the import process is re-run, all records flagged as Successful or Error are ignored and only new or corrected records are imported. Records previously imported are not re-imported.

The following table describes the parameters of the Import Institutions concurrent process.

**Table 12–1 Import Institutions Concurrent Process Parameters**

Parameter	Description
Start Date	Date of creation of institution record
Batch Identifier	Unique identifier for the batch of institution records being imported
Data Source	Source of institution import data
Match Data Source	Matching of institution record to existing institution records during import. The designated data source or institution alternate id type is matched in the crosswalk table.
Numeric Match	Indicates if the alternate code for an institution should be matched by a numeric or alphanumeric value.

**Table 12–1    *Import Institutions Concurrent Process Parameters***

Parameter	Description
Address Usage	Designates when and why the institution address imported is to be used.
Person Type	Designates the person type for the contact person imported

## 12.4 Institution Import Process Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the institution import process:

- [Institution Batch Interface: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_BTCH\\_INT](#)
- [Address Details: IGS\\_OR\\_ADR\\_INT](#)
- [Address usage: IGS\\_OR\\_ADRUSGE\\_INT](#)
- [Crosswalk Details: IGS\\_OR\\_CWLK\\_DTL\\_INT](#)
- [Crosswalk: IGS\\_OR\\_CWLK\\_INT](#)
- [Institution Contact Information: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_CON\\_INT](#)
- [Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_CPHN\\_INT](#)
- [Institution: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_INTL](#)
- [Institution Notes: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_NTS\\_INT](#)
- [Institution Statistics: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_STAT\\_INT](#)
- [Institution Statistic Details: IGS\\_OR\\_INST\\_SDTL\\_INT](#)

### 12.4.1 Institution Batch Interface: IGS\_OR\_INST\_BTCH\_INT

The Institution Batch interface table enables you to import institution details.

To import institution details in batch, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 12–2    Institution Batch Interface: IGS\_OR\_INST\_BTCH\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier . Primary Key for this table	Yes	The batch id of the batch to be imported is given here.	NA	NA
BATCH_DESCRIPTION	Description for the Batch	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

Table 12–2 (Cont.) Institution Batch Interface: IGS\_OR\_INST\_BTCH\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ID	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA

12.4.2 Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT

The address details interface table stores all information about a student’s primary and secondary address.

**Note:** Mandatory checks and validations on columns POSTCODE, CITY, STATE, COUNTY, PROVINCE will depend on the setup of AR Locations Flex Field.

To import address details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Process

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

Table 12–3 Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_ ADDR_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA



**Table 12–3 (Cont.) Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
INTERFACE_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ADDR_LINE_1	Address Line 1	Yes	NA	hz_locations.address1	NA
ADDR_LINE_2	Address Line 2	No	NA	hz_locations.address2	NA
ADDR_LINE_3	Address Line 3	No	NA	hz_locations.address3	NA
ADDR_LINE_4	Address Line 4	No	NA	hz_locations.address4	NA
POSTCODE	Post Code	No	NA	hz_locations.postal_code	NA
CITY	City	No	NA	hz_locations.city	NA
STATE	State	No	NA	hz_locations.state	NA
COUNTY	County	No	NA	hz_locations.county	NA
PROVINCE	Province	No	NA	hz_locations.province	NA
COUNTRY	Country	Yes	Should be a valid territory_code in fnd_territories. Error Code = 'E032'.	hz_locations.country	Select territory_code from fnd_territories.
OTHER_DETAILS	Other Details	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–3 (Cont.) Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
OTHER_DETAILS_1	Other Details 1	No	NA	NA	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_2	Other Details 2	No	NA	NA	NA
DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	Delivery Point Code	No	NA	hz_locations.DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	NA
OTHER_DETAILS_3	Other Details 3	No	NA	NA	NA
CORRESPONDENCE_FLAG	Correspondence Flag	No	NA	hz_party_sites.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG	NA
CONTACT_PERSON_ID	Contact Person Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
DATE_LAST_VERIFIED	Date Last Verified this address	No	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Start Date of the Address	Yes		igs_pe_hz_pty_sites.start_date	NA
END_DATE	End Date of the Address	No		igs_pe_hz_pty_sites.end_date	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–3 (Cont.) Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text for the Interface Record while importing the record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 12–3 (Cont.) Address Details: IGS\_OR\_ADR\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

12.4.3 Address usage: IGS\_OR\_ADRUSGE\_INT

The address usage interface table stores all information about a student’s address usage.

To import address details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Process

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Note:** Only one record for each Address record is allowed. If more than one record is entered per Address record, error code = E035 will be displayed. If no record is present for an Address and Address Usage value is not passed as a parameter in the request, error code = E034 will be displayed.

**Table 12–4 Address Usage: IGS\_OR\_ADRUSGE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ADDRU SAGE_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–4 (Cont.) Address Usage: IGS\_OR\_ADRUSGE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INTERF ACE_ ADDR_ ID	Interface Institution Address Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
SITE_ USE_ CODE	Site Usage Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E033'.	HZ_ PARTY_ SITE_ USES.SITE_ USE_TYPE	Must be a lookup_code for HZ lookup_type 'PARTY_SITE_USE_CODE'.
COMME NTS	Comments for the Usage	Yes	NA		NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text for the Interface Record while importing the record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–4 (Cont.) Address Usage: IGS\_OR\_ADRUSGE\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

#### 12.4.4 Crosswalk Details: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_DTL\_INT

The Crosswalk Details interface table stores all information about institution identifiers associated with external institutions.

To import crosswalk details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Crosswalk

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 12–5 Crosswalk Details: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ CROSS WALK_ DTL_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INTERF ACE_ CROSS WALK_ ID	Interface Crosswalk Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ALT_ID_ TYPE	Alternate Identifier Type	Yes	Must be an active institution alternate id type record in IGS_OR_ORG_ALT_IDTYP	igs_or_cwlk_dtl.alt_id_type	NA
ALT_ID_ VALUE	Alternate Identifier value	Yes	NA	igs_or_cwlk_dtl.alt_id_value	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–5 (Cont.) Crosswalk Details: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_DTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.5 Crosswalk: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_INT

The Crosswalk interface table stores all information about an institution's crosswalk details.

To import crosswalk details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Crosswalk

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.



**Table 12–6 Crosswalk: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ CROSS WALK_ ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INSTITUTION_ NAME	Institution name	Yes	Name of an institution	igs_or_cwlk.institution_name	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Complete '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–6 (Cont.) Crosswalk: IGS\_OR\_CWLK\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.6 Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT

The Institution Contact interface table stores all information about a institution's contact information, such as address.

To import institution contact details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–7 Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INTERF ACE_ CONTA CTS_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INTERF ACE_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CONTA CT_ PARTY_ ID	Contact Party Identifier	Yes	Must be party_id of an existing person in hz_parties. Error Code = 'E054'. If the Person Type cannot be attached to the person Error Code = 'E049'	hz_parties.party_id	NA
TITLE	Title of the Party	No	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E021'.	hz_org_contacts.title	Must be a valid lookup_code for HZ lookup_type CONTACT_TITLE.
MAIL_ STOP	Mail Stop for the Party	No	NA		NA
REFERE NCE	Reference to the Party	No	NA		NA
EMAIL	Email Address	No	NA	hz_contact_points.email_address	NA
ACTIVE	Active Flag	No	NA		NA

**Table 12–7 (Cont.) Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Complete '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive flex field structure defining column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attribute3	NA
ATTRIBUTE4	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attribute4	NA

**Table 12–7 (Cont.) Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE5	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute5	NA
ATTRIB UTE6	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute6	NA
ATTRIB UTE7	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute7	NA
ATTRIB UTE8	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute8	NA
ATTRIB UTE9	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute9	NA
ATTRIB UTE10	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute10	NA
ATTRIB UTE11	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute11	NA

**Table 12–7 (Cont.) Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE12	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute12	NA
ATTRIB UTE13	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute13	NA
ATTRIB UTE14	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute14	NA
ATTRIB UTE15	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute15	NA
ATTRIB UTE16	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute16	NA
ATTRIB UTE17	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute17	NA
ATTRIB UTE18	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_ contacts.attri bute18	NA

**Table 12–7 (Cont.) Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUT19	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attrbute19	NA
ATTRIBUT20	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_org_contacts.attrbute20	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text for the Interface Record while importing the record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–7 (Cont.) Institution Contact Information: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CON\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

12.4.7 Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT

The Institution Contact Phone Details interface table stores all information about a the contact numbers of an institution. .

To import institution contact phone details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import Process



The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–8 Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ INST_ CONT_ PHONE_ _ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
INTERF ACE_ CONT_ ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
COUNT RY_ CODE	Country Code for the Phone Number	No	Should be a valid phone_country_code in hz_phone_country_codes. Error Code = 'E050'.	hz_contact_points.phone_country_code	Select hzc.phone_country_code from fnd_territories_vl ter, hz_phone_country_codes hzc where ter.territory_code = hzc.territory_code.
AREA_ CODE	Area Code for the Phone Number	No	NA	hz_contact_points.phone_area_code	NA
PHONE_ _NUMBER	Phone Number	Yes	NA	hz_contact_points.phone_number	NA
EXTENS ION	Extension for the Phone Number	No	NA	hz_contact_points.extension	NA

**Table 12–8 (Cont.) Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TYPE	Type of the Phone	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E026'.	hz_contact_points.phone_line_type	Must be a valid lookup_code for HZ lookup_type 'PHONE_LINE_TYPE'.
ACTIVE	Active Flag	No	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Complete '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive flex field structure defining column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attribute_category	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attribute1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attribute2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attribute3	NA

**Table 12–8 (Cont.) Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE4	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute4	NA
ATTRIB UTE5	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute5	NA
ATTRIB UTE6	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute6	NA
ATTRIB UTE7	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute7	NA
ATTRIB UTE8	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute8	NA
ATTRIB UTE9	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute9	NA
ATTRIB UTE10	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute10	NA

**Table 12–8 (Cont.) Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE11	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute11	NA
ATTRIB UTE12	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute12	NA
ATTRIB UTE13	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute13	NA
ATTRIB UTE14	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute14	NA
ATTRIB UTE15	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute15	NA
ATTRIB UTE16	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute16	NA
ATTRIB UTE17	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_ points.attrib ute17	NA

**Table 12–8 (Cont.) Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIB UTE18	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attrib ute18	NA
ATTRIB UTE19	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attrib ute19	NA
ATTRIB UTE20	Descriptive flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_contact_points.attrib ute20	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text for the Interface Record while importing the record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–8 (Cont.) Institution Contact Phone Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_CPHN\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.8 Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL

The Institution interface table stores all information about an institution.

To import institution details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–9** *Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Complete '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NEW_INSTITUTION_CD	New Institution Code	No	1) If HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER profile = Y, new_institution_cd should be null. Error Code = 'E008'. 2) If HZ_GENERATE_PARTY_NUMBER profile = N, new_institution_cd should not be null. Error Code = 'E009'. 3) If an institution code is present in crosswalk for a combination of data source ID and value; it must be same as the value in new_institution_cd Error Code = 'E059'.	igs_or_cwllk.institution_code/hz_parties.party_number	NA
EXST_INSTITUTION_CD	Existing Institution Code for Match	No	If an institution code is present in crosswalk for a combination of data source ID and value; it must be same as the value in exst_institution_cd Error Code = 'E059'.	NA	NA



**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
NAME	Name of the Institution	No	Must contain the institution name	igs_or_cwllk.institution_name/hz_parties.party_name	NA
ALT_ID_TYPE	Alternate Identifier Type	No	Must be an active institution alternate id type record in IGS_OR_ORG_ALT_IDTYP	igs_or_cwllk.dtl.alt_id_type	NA
ALT_ID_VALUE	Alternate Identifier Value	No	NA	igs_or_cwllk.dtl.alt_id_value	NA
INSTITUTION_STATUS	Status of the Institution	No	Must be a valid institution_status in igs_or_inst_stat. Error Code = 'E015'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.OI_INSTITUTION_STATUS	Select institution_inst_stat where closed_ind = 'N'.
LOCAL_INSTITUTION_IND	Local Institution Indicator	No	Should be null or 'N'. No others values are allowed. Error Code = 'E010'	NA	NA
OS_IND	OS Indicator	No	Should be null or 'N'. No others values are allowed. Error Code = 'E011'	igs_pe_hz_parties.oi_os_ind	NA
GOVT_INSTITUTION_CD	Government Institution Code	No	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E012'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.OI_GOVT_INSTITUTION_CD	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'OR_INST_GOV_CD'.

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INSTITUTION_TYPE	Type of the Institution	Yes	Must be a valid institution_type in igs_or_org_inst_type. Error Code = 'E014'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.OI_INSTITUTION_TYPE	Select institution_type from igs_or_org_inst_type where closed_ind = 'N'.
INST_CONTR_OL_TYPE	Control type for the Institution	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E013'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.OI_INST_CONTROL_TYPE	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'OR_INST_CTL_TYPE'.
INST_PRIORITY_CD	Institution Priority Code	No	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E016'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.INST_PRIORITY_CD	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'OR_INST_PRIORITY_CD'.
EPS_CODE	Market Code	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_parties.INST_EPS_CODE	NA
ADV_STUDIES_CLASSES	Number of Advanced Studies Classes Offered	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_parties.ADV_STUDIES_CLASSES	NA
HONORS_CLASSES	Number of Honors Classes Offered	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_parties.HONORS_CLASSES	NA
CLASS_SIZE	Size of the Class	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_parties.CLASS_SIZE	NA
SECONDARY_SCHOOL_LOCATION_ID	Secondary School Location Identifier	No	Must be a valid code_id with class = 'SEC_SCHOOL_LOCATION' in igs_ad_code_classes. Error Code = 'E017'.	igs_pe_hz_parties.SEC_SCHOOL_LOCATION_ID	SELECT code_id FROM igs_ad_code_classes WHERE class = 'SEC_SCHOOL_LOCATION' AND closed_ind = 'N'.

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
PERCENT_ T_ PLAN_ HIGHER_ EDU	Planning to Pursue Higher Education Percentage	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_ parties.PER CENT_ PLAN_ HIGHER_ EDU	NA
PHONE_ COUNT RY	Phone Country Code	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_ parties.INST _PHONE_ COUNTRY_ CODE	NA
PHONE_ AREA	Phone Area Code	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_ parties.INST _PHONE_ AREA_ CODE	NA
PHONE_ NUMBER	Phone Number	No	NA	igs_pe_hz_ parties.INST _PHONE_ NUMBER	NA
DATA_ SOURCE_ ID	Data Source Identifier	Yes	Must be an active institution alternate id type record in IGS_OR_ORG_ALT_IDTYP	igs_or_org_ alt_ ids.ORG_ ALTERNAT E_ID_TYPE	NA
DATA_ SOURCE_ VALUE	Data Source Value	Yes	NA	igs_or_org_ alt_ ids.ORG_ ALTERNAT E_ID	NA
ATTRIB UTE_ CATEGORY	Descripti ve flex field structure defining column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute_ category	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE1	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute1	NA
ATTRIB UTE2	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute2	NA
ATTRIB UTE3	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute3	NA
ATTRIB UTE4	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute4	NA
ATTRIB UTE5	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute5	NA
ATTRIB UTE6	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute6	NA
ATTRIB UTE7	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute7	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE8	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute8	NA
ATTRIB UTE9	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute9	NA
ATTRIB UTE10	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute10	NA
ATTRIB UTE11	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute11	NA
ATTRIB UTE12	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute12	NA
ATTRIB UTE13	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute13	NA
ATTRIB UTE14	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute14	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIB UTE15	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute15	NA
ATTRIB UTE16	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute16	NA
ATTRIB UTE17	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute17	NA
ATTRIB UTE18	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute18	NA
ATTRIB UTE19	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute19	NA
ATTRIB UTE20	Descripti ve flex field segment column	No	NA	hz_ parties.attib ute20	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text for the Interface Record while importing the record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 12–9 (Cont.) Institution: IGS\_OR\_INST\_INTL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.9 Institution Notes: IGS\_OR\_INST\_NTS\_INT

The Institution Notes interface table stores all information about notes associated with an institution.

To import notes details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–10 Institution Notes: IGS\_OR\_INST\_NTS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE _INST_ NOTES_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	NA	NA



**Table 12–10 Institution Notes: IGS\_OR\_INST\_NTS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ORG_NOTE_SEQUENCE	Institution Note Sequence	Yes		igs_or_org_notes.org_note_sequence	NA
ORG_NOTE_TYPE	Institution Note Type	Yes	Must be a valid org_notes_type in igs_or_org_note_type. Error Code = 'E018'.	igs_or_org_notes.org_note_type	Select org_notes_type from igs_or_org_note_type where inst_flag = 'Y'.
START_DATE	Start Date	Yes	NA	igs_or_org_notes.start_date	NA
END_DATE	End Date	No	Should not be less than start_date.	igs_or_org_notes.end_date	NA
NOTE_TEXT	Notes	No	NA	igs_or_org_notes.note_text	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–10 Institution Notes: IGS\_OR\_INST\_NTS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 12–10 Institution Notes: IGS\_OR\_INST\_NTS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.10 Institution Statistics: IGS\_OR\_INST\_STAT\_INT

The Institution Statistics interface table stores all information about the statistics of an institution.

To import institution statistic details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–11 Institution Statistics: IGS\_OR\_INST\_STAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
INTERF ACE_INST_STAT_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	NA	NA
INTERF ACE_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–11 (Cont.) Institution Statistics: IGS\_OR\_INST\_STAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STAT_TYPE_CD	Statistics Type Code	Yes	Must be a valid lookup_code as specified in column G. Error Code = 'E027'.	igs_or_inst_stats.stat_type_cd	Must be a valid lookup_code for IGS lookup_type 'OR_INST_STAT_TYPE'.
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATON_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–11 (Cont.) Institution Statistics: IGS\_OR\_INST\_STAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

### 12.4.11 Institution Statistic Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_SDTL\_INT

The institution statistic details interface table stores all information about an institutions's statistical details.

To import address details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Institution Import

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System during the admission import process.

**Table 12–12 Institution Statistic Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_SDTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ INST_ STAT_ DTL_ID	Interface table record identifier	Yes	Unique identifier of the record. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	NA	NA
INTERF ACE_ INST_ STAT_ID	Interface Institution Record Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
YEAR	Statistics Year	Yes	NA	igs_or_inst_stat_dtl.year	NA
VALUE	Statistics Value	Yes	NA	igs_or_inst_stat_dtl.value	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record. For E.g. '1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error '4' - Warning	Yes	Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed for the first time.	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the Interface Record	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 12–12 (Cont.) Institution Statistic Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_SDTL\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard Who column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard Who column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUES T_ID	Standard who column for concurr ent programs	No	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ APPLIC ATION_ ID	Standard who column for concurr ent programs	No	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA
PROGR AM_ID	Standard who column for concurr ent programs	No	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	NA	NA

**Table 12–12 (Cont.) Institution Statistic Details: IGS\_OR\_INST\_SDTL\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGR AM_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard who column for concurr ent programs	No	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).



---

## Probability Values Import Process

This chapter describes the process of collecting and transferring probability values from the interface tables in the Admissions module of Oracle Student System to the target table. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Probability Values Import Process Flowchart](#)
- [Probability Values Import Process](#)
- [Probability Index Interface Tables and Validations](#)

### 13.1 Definition

The Probability Values Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer probability values from the interface tables in the Admissions module to the Oracle Student System target table.

Oracle Student System probability values represent the following:

- relative likelihood that a student will apply, enroll, or attend the institution given a specified recruitment effort

### 13.2 Overview

Users extract pertinent data from the Person Reference and Admissions modules in Oracle Student System using appropriate tools and employ third party software or a third party provider to analyze the extracted data and perform calculations that result in probability values. These probability values represent the relative

likelihood that a student will apply, enroll, or attend the institution given a specified recruitment effort.

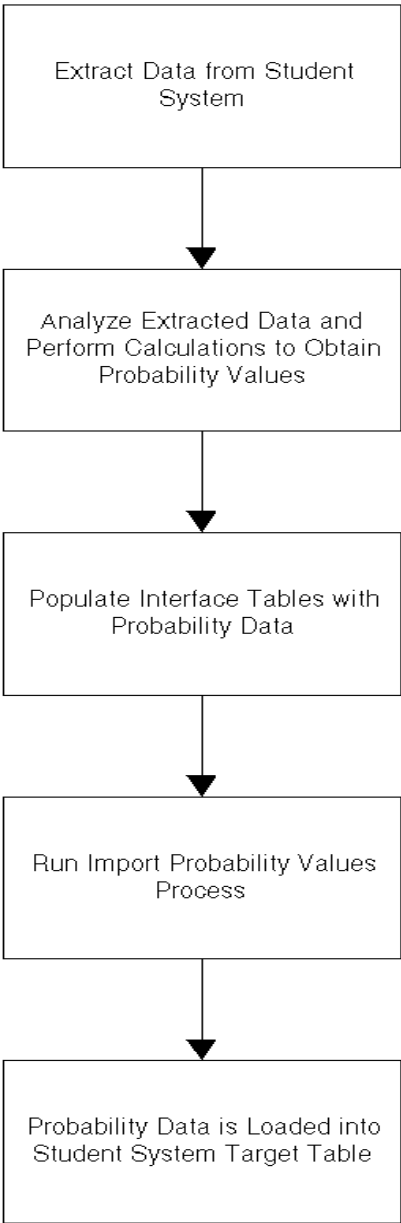
Once the results of the analysis and calculations have been received by users, they populate the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface tables with the probability values. Records populated into the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table are associated with a person record using Person ID. The IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table has the primary key of Person ID.

To collect and transfer data from the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table to the Oracle Student System IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_PI target table, users run the Probability Values Import process.

### 13.3 Probability Values Import Process Flowchart

The figure shows the Probability Values Import process as described in the Probability Values Import Process section.

**Figure 13–1    Probability Values Import Process Flowchart**



## 13.4 Probability Values Import Process

The Probability Values Import process comprises the following steps:

1. Users extract pertinent data from the Person Reference and Admissions modules in Oracle Student System using Oracle Discoverer, SQL Plus, or third party tools like SQL Navigator.
2. Users employ third party software or a third party provider to analyze the extracted data and perform calculations that result in probability values.
3. Users populate the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface tables with the calculated probability values using third party software, such as SQL Loader or a custom P1/SQL routine.
4. Users must generate value PRBLTY\_VAL\_BATCH\_ID from the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_ALL interface table and value PRBLTY\_VAL\_INT\_ID from the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table using the corresponding sequence generators IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_S and IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_S.
5. Users run the Probability Values Import process to collect and transfer the probability data from the IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table to the the Oracle Student System IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_PI target table.
6. During transfer of the probability data from the interface table to the Oracle Student System target table, the Probability Values Import process checks for duplicate records.
  - If a record is not a duplicate, it is inserted into the Oracle Student System IGS\_AD\_RECRUIT\_PI target table.
  - If a record is a duplicate, the MATCH\_IND is set to 23.
  - If a record is a duplicate and the MATCH\_IND = 21, the record has been reviewed and the values are transferred from the interface table to the Oracle Student System target table.
  - The valid values for the MATCH\_IND field are as follows:  
MATCH\_IND = 21; record reviewed and ready for import  
MATCH\_IND = 23; duplicate record found and ready for review  
**Note:** Users must review all records where MATCH\_IND = 23.

7. If users want a particular record to override in the Oracle Student System target table with the interface table record values, they must change the MATCH\_IND value from 23 to 21.
8. To process updated records, users must re-run the Probability Values Import process.
9. Once probability records are successfully imported into the Oracle Student System target tables, the RECORD\_STATUS in the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table is updated to 1. All records with Status 1 are deleted from the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table.
10. The Probability Values Import process logs the following types of errors if records fail importation:
  - E001 = Validation failed; Probability Type Code Id  
**Note:** You must specify a valid Probability Type existing in igs\_ad\_code\_classes, where class = 'PROB\_TYPE'
  - E002 = Validation failed; Probability Source Code Id  
**Note:** You must provide a valid Probability Type existing in igs\_ad\_code\_classes, where class = 'PROB\_SOURCE'
  - E003 = Mandatory Probability Type Code Id not Populated
  - E004 = Mandatory Calculation Date not Populated
  - E005 = Duplicate Record Found
  - E006 = Insert Failed
  - E007 = Update Failed
11. Users can correct errors directly in the IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL interface table using SQL Plus or third party tools, such as SQL Navigator.
12. To process updated records, users must re-run the Probability Values Import process.

## 13.5 Probability Index Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Probability Values Import process.

- [Probability Import: IGS\\_AD\\_RECRT\\_PI\\_HDR\\_ALL](#)
- [Recruitment Probability Index: IGS\\_AD\\_RECRT\\_PI\\_INT\\_ALL](#)

### 13.5.1 Probability Import: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_ALL

The Probability Import interface table contains information on the probability index of a student being recruited.

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table lists the columns in the Probability Values Import interface table.

**Table 13–1**     *Probability Import: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_HDR\_ALL*

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRBLTY_VAL_BATCH_ID	Unique number for a batch processed by user, sequence generated to be provided by Oracle Student System.	N	NA	NA	NA
DESCRIPTI ON	Description of the Batch	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Organization Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 13.5.2 Recruitment Probability Index: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL

The Recruitment Probability Index interface table contains the probability index for recruiting a student.

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table lists the columns in the Recruitment Probability Index Values interface table.

**Table 13–2 Recruitment Probability Index Values: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PRBLTY_VAL_INT_ID	Sequence generated unique identifier for each record.	N	NA	NA	NA
PRBLTY_VAL_BATCH_ID	Unique no for a batch processed by user, sequence generated to be provided by OSS IGS_AD_RECRT_PI_INT_S.	N	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Organization Identifier.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier for whom the record is imported.	Y	NA	NA	NA
API_PERSON_ID	Alternate Person ID.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID_TYPE	Alternate Person ID type	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 13–2 (Cont.) Recruitment Probability Index Values: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
PRBLTY_TYPE_CODE_ID	The identifier of the probability Type Class.	N	NA	NA	SELECT 'X'FROM igs_ad_code_classes iaccWHERE iacc.code_id = prblty_val_rec.prblty_type_code_id AND iacc.class = 'PROB_TYPE';
CALCULATION_DATE	Calculation Date.	N	NA	NA	NA
PROBABILITY_VALUE	Probability values in Number.	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRBLTY_SOURCE_CODE_ID	The Identifier of the Probability Source Class.	Y	NA	NA	SELECT 'X'FROM igs_ad_code_classes iaccWHERE iacc.code_id = prblty_val_rec.prblty_source_code_id AND iacc.class = 'PROB_SOURCE';
STATUS	Status of the Record.	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match Indicator.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 13–2 (Cont.) Recruitment Probability Index Values: IGS\_AD\_RECRT\_PI\_INT\_**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see the eTRM table on [http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm\\_search.search](http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm_search.search).



---

# Academic Index Import Process

This chapter describes the Academic Index Import process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Academic Index Import Process](#)
- [Academic Index Import Interface Tables and Validations](#)

## 14.1 Definition

The Academic Index Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer index data from interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables in the Admissions module.

## 14.2 Overview

Colleges and universities use various methods to determine whether to admit or deny admission to students. One method involves the calculation and use of an academic index, which is used to evaluate students. Using mathematical models that include variables such as test scores, GPA, and rank in class, users develop indices and formulae that predict college success and assist in automated admission decisions.

Using user-defined and stored algorithms or third party calculators, users calculate academic index values for each admission application by applying academic index calculation rules to satisfy their business requirements. Users extract pertinent Oracle Student System data and then employ third party tools to populate the open interface table with the calculated academic index values. Users run the Academic

Index Import process to collect and transfer the academic index data from the interface table to the Oracle Student System target tables.

For additional information on the Academic Index Import process, see *Admissions, Oracle Student Open Interfaces User Guide*.

## 14.3 Academic Index Import Process

The Academic Index Import process comprises the following steps:

1. Users extract relevant Oracle Student System data.
2. Users employ a user-defined and stored algorithm or third party software to calculate the academic index values and to return the results to the IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface tables. The group of academic index values for admission applications is stored in the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table.

A group of records populated into the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT open interface table has a Batch ID. The Batch ID is recorded in the IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL table. Records that are populated into the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table are given a status of Pending.

3. Users run the Academic Index Import process for a particular Batch ID, which is passed as a parameter from the concurrent manager. The Academic Index Import process retrieves the academic index records from the IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface tables whose status is Pending.
4. The Academic Index Import process processes all rows in the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table for the assigned batch ID and imports the data into the Oracle Student System IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL target table.
5. The Oracle Student System tables are updated only when the Documentation Status = Complete and the Admission Outcome Status = Pending.
6. During the import of index data from the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table into the Oracle Student System target table, a record is updated as an Error in the Status column and the Admissions Import process proceeds to the next record in the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table if the following error conditions occur:
  - no corresponding record found in the Oracle Student System target table for the given record in the interface table
  - corresponding record is locked by another user

- documentation status of the corresponding application is not mapped to the system documentation status Satisfied and Admission Outcome Status is not Pending
- 7. If an error occurs when transferring index data from the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table to the Oracle Student System target table, corrections must be made directly in the IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface table.
- 8. After correcting errors, users must change the record status to Pending and re-run the Academic Index Import process.
- 9. Index records that successfully transfer to the Oracle Student System target table are purged from the IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT interface tables.

## 14.4 Academic Index Import Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Academic Index Import process.

### 14.4.1 Admission Academic Index Header: IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL

This table contains information about the admission interface academic index header.

To import academic index header details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Process Academic Index

The following table lists the validations for importing admission academic index headers.

**Table 14–1 Admission Academic Index: IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACADINDE X_BATCH_ ID	Unique number for a batch processed by user sequence generated to be provided by OSS	N	NA	NA	NA
ACADINDE X_BATCH_ ID	Unique number for a batch processed by user sequence generated to be provided by OSS	N	NA	NA	NA
DESCRIPTI ON	Descripti on of the batch.	N	NA	NA	NA
DESCRIPTI ON	Descripti on of the batch.	N	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operatin g Unit Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operatin g Unit Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 14–1 (Cont.) Admission Academic Index: IGS\_AD\_ACIDX\_HDR\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

#### 14.4.2 Admssion Academic Index: IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT\_ALL

This table contains information about the admission interface academic index.

To import academic index details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Process Academic Index

The following table lists the validations for importing admission academic index.

**Table 14–2    Admssion Academic Index: IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Parameter Name	Paramet er Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACADINDE X_ID	Sequence generate d unique number for every record	N	NA	NA	NA
ACADINDE X_BATCH_ ID	Batch identifier for this record	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person identifier or party identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _APPL_ NUMBER	Applicati on number for admissio n	N	NA	NA	NA
NOMINATE D_COURSE_ CD	Program code specified in the applicati on	N	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE _NUMBER	Sequence Number for Applicati on	N	NA	NA	NA
CALCULAT ION_DATE	Calculati on Date	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION _INDEX	Admissi on Index for the applicati on	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 14–2 (Cont.) Admssion Academic Index: IGS\_AD\_ACAD\_IDX\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Parameter Name	Paramet er Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
RECORD_ STATUS	Status of the Record.	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error Code for the interface Record	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Operatin g Unit Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard WHO Columns	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard WHO Columns	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard WHO Columns	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard WHO Columns	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	Y	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).



---

# Test Score Conversion and Import Process

This chapter describes the process of receiving test scores from external testing agencies, converting and transferring them to interface tables, and then running a concurrent program to collect and transfer the test scores from the interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Manual Test Score Conversion and Import Process](#)
- [Batch Test Score Conversion and Import Process](#)
- [Interface Tables and Validations](#)

## 15.1 Definition

The Test Score Conversion and Import process enables users to convert and transfer test scores individually or as a batch to interface tables, and then run a concurrent program to collect and transfer the test scores from the interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables.

## 15.2 Overview

Admissions personnel at institutions receive test scores for students from testing agencies. Test scores are received in paper form or in electronic form. Paper scores must be entered manually into Oracle Student System. Electronic files must be loaded using the import process, matched against person ID records, or stored for future use.

Test score conversion is a common practice when an institution prefers one particular test score over another. For example, suppose a university prefers SAT scores over ACT scores. Institutions use concordance tables provided by one or more testing agencies to convert different test scores to one uniform level. For example, ACT test scores can be converted into equivalent SAT scores. The values provided in the table can be populated in the user hook for test score conversion.

Institutions may also use some combination of test scores to produce a decision score. For example, a decision score might be the highest combined score on a single test, the best verbal and math score from any number of official scores, or a weighted average of all verbal and math scores from an SAT or GRE.

To convert test scores for an individual, users navigate to the Admission Test Results window and click **Convert Test Scores**, which calls the user hook procedure. The user hook is an institution-developed and coded software procedure that converts, combines, or calculates test scores.

Alternatively, to begin a batch conversion of test scores, users run the Convert and Import Test Scores process, a concurrent program, which converts the test scores for all the persons included in the Person Group ID passed as the parameter.

The Convert and Import Test Scores process calls the user hook procedure. The user hook procedure, written by the institution, evaluates the test scores and populates the IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT and IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT interface tables with the converted test scores. The concurrent program processes all the rows in the interface tables, along with the same unique identifier that was passed to it by the user hook.

The converted test scores are collected from the interface tables and transferred to Oracle Student System Admission target tables for the Person ID and Test Type associated with the row of the process.

For information on importing test scores without conversion, see Oracle Student System Admission Import Process, page 3-1.

For additional information on the Test Score Conversion and Import process, see Chapter 4, Admissions, *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide*.

## 15.3 Prerequisites

Before running the Manual Test Score Conversion and Import process, users must perform the following steps:

- Define test types and test segments in the Admission Test Types window.

- For details on prerequisite steps to perform before running the Manual Test Score Conversion and Import process, see Admissions, *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide*.
- Before running the Batch Test Score Conversion and Import process, users must perform the following steps:
- For details on prerequisite steps to perform before running the Batch Test Score Conversion and Import process, see Admissions, *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide*.

## 15.4 Manual Test Score Conversion and Import Process

The manual test score conversion and import process comprises the following steps:

1. In Oracle Student System, navigate to the Admission Test Results window as follows:

### **Admission - Direct Admission**

The Direct Admission window appears.

2. Enter or query the appropriate record.
3. Click **More** in the header region of the Direct Admission window.
4. Click **Admission Tests**.

The Admission Test Summary window appears.

5. Click **New** or **Open**.

The Admission Test Results window appears.

6. To call the user hook procedure, IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.CALL\_USER\_HOOK, with the parameter PERSON\_ID and the out parameter L\_SESSION\_ID, click **Convert Test Scores**.
7. The user hook procedure, IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.CALL\_USER\_HOOK, generates a unique SESSION\_ID from the sequence, which in turn calls the Exact User Hook procedure with the parameters PERSON\_ID and SESSION\_ID.

The Exact User Hook procedure is called from inside the package IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.

8. The user hook procedure logic written by the institution converts test scores and populates the IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT and IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT interface tables with calculated test types, test segments, and test scores.
9. Users must change the STATUS of records inserted into the interface tables to 2 = Pending.
10. After the Exact User Hook procedure is executed, the IGS\_AD\_IMP\_UH\_TST\_PKG.TRANSFER\_INT\_OSS procedure is invoked with the parameter PERSON\_ID and the out parameter L\_SESSION\_ID. The IGS\_AD\_IMP\_UH\_TST\_PKG.TRANSFER\_INT\_OSS procedure collects and transfers data from interface tables to Oracle Student System target tables.
11. If the transfer of data from the interface tables to the Oracle Student System tables fails, the pertinent records are marked with Error Code E002. This error appears in the log file as Insertion of Test Result Record Failed.
12. Records that successfully transfer to Oracle Student System target tables are purged from the interface tables.

## 15.5 Batch Test Score Conversion and Import Process

The Batch Test Score Conversion and Import process is comprised of the following steps:

1. Users define a Person ID Group.  
To define Person ID Groups, see Chapter 3, Person, *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide*.
2. Users run the Convert and Import Test Scores process, a concurrent program, which converts test scores for all persons included in the Person Group ID passed as the parameter.
3. The Convert and Import Test Scores process takes all the persons associated with the Person Group ID and calls the user hook procedure, IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.CALL\_USER\_HOOK, with the parameter PERSON\_ID and the out parameter L\_SESSION\_ID.
4. The user hook procedure, IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.CALL\_USER\_HOOK, generates a unique SESSION\_ID from the sequence, which in turn calls the Exact User Hook procedure with the parameters PERSON\_ID and SESSION\_ID. The Exact User Hook procedure is called from inside the package IGS\_AD\_TSTUH\_CALL\_PKG.

5. The user hook procedure logic written by the institution converts test scores and populates the IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT and IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT interface tables with calculated test types, test segments, and test scores.
6. Users must change the STATUS of records inserted into the interface tables to 2 = Pending.
7. After the Exact User Hook procedure is executed, the IGS\_AD\_IMP\_UH\_TST\_PKG.TRANSFER\_INT\_OSS procedure is invoked with the parameter PERSON\_ID and the out parameter L\_SESSION\_ID. The IGS\_AD\_IMP\_UH\_TST\_PKG.TRANSFER\_INT\_OSS procedure collects and transfers data from the interface tables to the Oracle Student System target tables.
8. If the transfer of data from the interface tables to the Oracle Student System target tables fails, the pertinent records are marked with Error Code E002. This error appears in the log file as Insertion of Test Result Record Failed.
9. Records that successfully transfer to the Oracle Student System target tables are purged from the interface tables.
10. Repeat Steps 2 to 7 for all Person ID Groups.

## 15.6 Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Manual or Batch Test Score Conversion and Import process.

- IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT

### 15.6.1 Admissions Test Results: IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT

This interface table stores information about admission test results.

To import admission test results, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert test scores

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 15–1 Admissions Test Results: IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TST_ID	Unique identifier of the interface test result record	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier or Party Identifier	N	Valid person_id for whom the test results are imported	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.PERSON_ID	NA
SESSION_ID	Session Identifier for this Record, populated by User Hook Procedure	N	NA	NA	NA
TEST_TYPE	Admission Test Type	N	SELECT ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE FROM IGS_AD_TEST_TYPE WHERE CLOSED_IND = 'N';	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE	NA
TEST_DATE	Test Date	N	Should be greater than date of birth.	IGS_AD_TEST_RESULTS.TEST_DATE	NA
ACTIVE_IND	Test Type Active Flag	N	Must be 'Y' or 'N'	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record.	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code of the interface record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 15–1 (Cont.) Admissions Test Results: IGS\_AD\_TSTRST\_UH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard WHO column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard WHO column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard WHO column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 15.6.2 Admissions Test Details: IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT

This interface table contains information about admission test details.

To import admission test details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert Test Scores

The following table list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 15–2 Admissions Test Details: IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TSTDTL_ID	Unique identifier of the Admissions Test Result Details interface record	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_TST_ID	Interface Test Results Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
TEST_SEGMENT_ID	Interface Test Segment Identifier	N	SELECT TEST_SEGMENT_ID FROM IGS_AD_TEST_SEGMENTS WHERE CLOSED_IND = N AND ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE = <<TEST_TYPE provided in table IGS_AD_TSTRST_UH_INT>>;	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.TEST_SEGMENT_ID	NA
TEST_SCORE	Test Segment Score	N	Must be greater than 0	IGS_AD_TST_RSLT_DTLS.TEST_SCORE	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 15–2 Admissions Test Details: IGS\_AD\_TSTDTL\_UH\_INT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
REQUEST_ID	Standard WHO column for the concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard WHO column for the concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard WHO column for the concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO column for the concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).



---

## Transcript Import Process

This chapter describes the process of collecting and transferring transcript data from interface tables in the Admissions module to Oracle Student System target tables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Transcripts Import Process](#)
- [Interface Tables and Validations](#)

### 16.1 Definition

The Transcripts Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer transcript data from interface tables in the Admissions module to Oracle Student System target tables.

### 16.2 Overview

Before users can run the Transcripts Import process, they must perform the following setup steps:

- setup Transcript as a user-defined source type in the Source Type window. A source type describes the source of the person data used in match criteria when importing transcripts.
- setup source categories in the Source Categories window. Source categories are logical groups of attributes used to define the rules used when importing transcript records from an external source.

After completing the setup steps, users manually populate transcript interface tables with transcript data received from institutions previously attended by students. Using the Admissions Import Process window, users submit a request to run the Transcripts Import process, which collects and transfers transcript data from the transcript interface tables to the Oracle Student System target tables.

Users check the process results by viewing the Transcript Details Review Report and the Import Process Transcript Details Error Report, which are invoked from the concurrent manager.

To correct errors, users modify transcript data in the interface tables or change the discrepancy rules for the source categories in the Source Categories window and re-run the Transcripts Import process.

## 16.3 Transcripts Import Process

The Transcripts Import process comprises the following steps.

1. Users must populate the following interface tables with transcript data received from students' previous institutions:
  - IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL
  - IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL
  - IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL
  - IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL
  - IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL
  - IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL

All other interface tables used during the Transcripts Import process are optionally populated.

2. When populating the interface tables, users must perform the following manual steps:
  - Populate the table-specific primary key columns and parent references. In most cases, the appropriate column to populate is INTERFACE\_ID.
  - Set the value of the column status to Column Status = 2 for records that must be processed.
  - Apply discrepancy rules and set match indicators and status values in the interface tables.

3. In Oracle Student System, navigate to the Admissions Import Process window as follows:

**Admission - Import Data - Admission Import Process**

4. In the Import Source Type field, select Transcripts, enter data in appropriate fields, and click **Import**.

The Transcripts Import process collects and transfers transcript data from the interface tables to the Oracle Student System target tables.

5. The system verifies whether records in the interface tables pass all the validations.

6. For process results, users generate and review both the Import Process Transcript Details Error Report and the Transcript Details Review Report.

The Transcript Details Review Report is invoked from the concurrent manager with two mandatory parameters, Batch Identifier and Report Type, and two optional parameters, Academic History and Transcript Details.

The first mandatory parameter, Batch Identifier, is used to filter the records from the IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL tables. The second mandatory parameter specifies the report type.

7. Users view errors in the error log file.
8. If errors occur during the Transcripts Import Process, users modify data in the interface tables or change the discrepancy rule for the source categories and re-run the Transcripts Import Process.

## 16.4 Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Transcripts Import process:

- IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL
- IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT

## 16.4.1 Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL

This interface table contains information about a student's import data.

To import student import data details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 16–1 Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Organization unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each row of the interface table contents. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Unique identifier for the person that is displayed to the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	A unique identifier assigned to a group of records for a particular import source type	N	NA	NA	NA
SOURCE_TYPE_ID	Source type	N	NA	NA	NA
SURNAME	Last name	N	NA	NA	NA
MIDDLE_NAME	Middle name	Y	NA	NA	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	First name	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 16–1 (Cont.) Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PREFERRED_GIVEN_NAME	Preferred given name	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEX	Sex	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_DT	Birth date	Y	NA	NA	NA
TITLE	Title	Y	NA	NA	NA
SUFFIX	Suffix	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	Prefix for person name	Y	NA	NA	NA
LEVEL_OF_QUAL	Level of qualification	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROOF_OF_INSURANCE	Proof of insurance provided	Y	NA	NA	NA
PREF_ALTERNATE_ID	Alternate Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	1 - Completed 2 - Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MILITARY_SERVICE_REG	Military service registration	Y	NA	NA	NA
VETERAN	Veteran Status	Y	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Indicates the match between the interface record and the record present in the system	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–1 (Cont.) Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_MATCH_IND	Indicates the kind of action taken depending upon the Imported and Existing values, Whether to retain Imported value OR to retain the existing value.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code	Y	NA	NA	NA
RECORD_STATUS	1 - Completed. 2 - Pending. 3 - Error	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Interface run identification	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field structure defining column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–1 (Cont.) Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–1 (Cont.) Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field segment column	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–1 (Cont.) Student Import Data: IGS\_AD\_INTERFACE\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Obsolete this Column- Account Number id for Customer Account Number	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_TYPE_CODE	Inquiry Person Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
FUNNEL_STATUS	Inquiry Funnel Status	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_CITY	City of Birth	Y	NA	NA	NA
BIRTH_COUNTRY	Country Code of Birth Place	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 16.4.2 Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL

This interface table contains information about student statistics.

To import student statistics, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 16–2 Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_STAT_ID	A unique identifier assigned to identify each person statistics record of the interface table. This ID should be populated when the rows are inserted into this table.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ETHNIC_ORIGIN	Ethnicity or Race	Y	NA	NA	NA
MARITAL_STATUS	Marital status of the person	Y	NA	NA	NA
PLACE_OF_BIRTH	City of birth	Y	NA	NA	NA
MARITAL_STATUS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	Marital status effective date	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the record imported, pending, error or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of the record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–2 (Cont.) Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
RESID_STAT_ID	Residential Status ID(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
COUNTRY_CD3	Country Code(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
CRIMINAL_CONVICT	Criminal Convict Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
ACAD_DISMISSAL	Academic Dismissal Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–2 (Cont.) Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
NON_ ACAD_ DISMISSAL	Non Academic Dismissal Indicator(Obsolete)	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Descriptive Flex field Structure Defining Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 16–2 (Cont.) Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex field Segment Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–2 (Cont.) Student Statistics: IGS\_AD\_STAT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
RELIGION_CD	Religion code.	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 16.4.3 Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL

This interface table contains information about student academic history.

To import student academic history details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Admission Import Process

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 16–3 Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
ORG_ID	Operating unit identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ACADHIS_ID	Interface academic history identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_ID	Interface identifier	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INSTITUTION_CODE	Institution code	N	SELECT p.party_number FROM hz_parties p, igs_pe_hz_parties hp WHERE hp.party_id = p.party_id AND hp.inst_org_ind = 'I' AND (FND_PROFILE.VALUE('OSS_COUNTRY_CODE') <> 'US' OR hp.OI_INSTITUTION_TYPE IN(select INSTITUTION_TYPE from IGS_ORG_INST_TYPE_ALL WHERE SYSTEM_INST_TYPE IN ('POST-SECONDARY','SECONDARY')));	party_id retrieved from (select party_id from hz_education where party_number = <<institution_code provided >>) will be populated in hz_education	NA
CURRENT_INST	Current institution indicator	N	Should be in ('Y','N')	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.CURRENT_INST	NA
PROGRAM_TYPE_ATTEMPTED	Program type attempted	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.PROGRAM_TYPE_ATTEMPTED	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
PROGRAM_ TYPE_ EARNED	Program type earned	Y	NA	HZ. EDUCATION.DEGRE E_RECEIVED	NA
PROGRAM_ CODE	Program code	Y	NA	HZ.EDUCATION.CO URSE_MAJOR	NA
TYPE_OF_ SCHOOL	School type	Y	NA	HZ.EDUCATION.TYP E_OF_SCHOOL	NA
COMMENT S	Comments	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.COMMENTS	NA
START_ DATE	Start date at institution	Y	Must be greater than current date	HZ.EDUCATION.STA RT_DATE_ ATTENDED	NA
END_DATE	End date at institution	Y	IF both start date and end date are provided then end date must be greter than start date	HZ.EDUCATION.LO AST_DATE_ ATTENDED	NA
PLANNED_ COMPLETI ON_DATE	Planned completion date at institution	Y	NA	NA	NA
SELFREP_ TOTAL_CP_ ATTEMPTED	Self reported total credit points attempted	Y	Self reported total credit points attempted must be greater than or equal to 0	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ TOTAL_CP_ ATTEMPTED	NA
SELFREP_ TOTAL_CP_ EARNED	Self reported total credit points earned	Y	Self reported total credit points earned; must be greater than or equal to 0	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ TOTAL_CP_EARNED	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
SELFREP_ TOTAL_GP_ UNITS_ ATTEMP	Self reported total grade points units attempted	Y	Self reported total grade points units attempted; must be greater than or equal to 0	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ TOTAL_GP_UNITS_ ATTEMP	NA
SELFREP_ INST_GPA	Self reported institution grade point average	Y	Self reported institution Grade Point Average; must be greater than or equal to 0	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_INST_ GPA	NA
SELFREP_ GRADING_ SCALE_ID	Self reported grading scale identifier	Y	SELECT CODE_ID FROM IGS_ AD_CODE_ CLASSES WHERE CLASS = 'GRADING_ SCALE_ TYPES' AND CLOSED_IND = 'N'	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ GRADING_SCALE_ ID	NA
SELFREP_ WEIGHTED_ _GPA	Self reported weighted GPA	Y	Self reported weighted GPA; must be Y or N	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ WEIGHTED_GPA	NA
SELFREP_ RANK_IN_ CLASS	Self reported class rank	Y	Self reported rank in class; must be greater than 0.	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ RANK_IN_CLASS	NA
SELFREP_ WEIGHTED_ _RANK	Self reported weighted rank	Y	Self reported weighted rank; must be Y or N	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.SELFREP_ WEIGHTED_RANK	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE CATEGORY	Flexfield Structure defining Column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE_ CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_ HIST.ATTRIBUTE10	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flex Field segment column	Y	NA	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
MATCH_IND	Match indicator	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of record. Imported, pending, error, or warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code of record	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
DUP_ACAD_HISTORY_ID	Duplicate academic history identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
CLASS_SIZE	Class Size	Y	If provided, Size of class; must be greater than 0	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.SELFREP_WEIGHTED_RANK	NA
EDUCATION_ID	the unique identifier of HZ_EDUCATION table. Populated after record has been successfully created or updated	Y		HZ_EDUCATION.EDUCATION_ID	NA
TRANSCRIPT_REQUIRED	Indicates if transcript is required for institution	Y	If provided, Must be Y or N	IGS_AD_HZ_ACAD_HIST.RANSCRIPT_REQUIRED	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
REQUEST_ID	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–3 (Cont.) Student Academic History: IGS\_AD\_ACADHIS\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_EDUCATION_ID	Unique identifier to identify the OSS record which will map to EDUCATION_ID	Y	Select person_id from igs_ad_acad_history_v where person_id = <<PERSON_ID>>	NA	NA

16.4.4 Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL

This interface table contains information about student transcript details.

To import transcript details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert Test Scores

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 16–4 Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TRANSCRIPT_ID	Unique identifier for the transcript record	N	NA	NA	NA
TRANSCRIPT_STATUS	Indicates the transcript status	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.TRANSCRIPT_STATUS	NA
TRANSCRIPT_TYPE	Indicates the transcript type	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.TRANSCRIPT_TYPE	NA
TRANSCRIPT_SOURCE	Indicates the source of the transcript details.	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.TRANSCRIPT_SOURCE	NA
INTERFACE_ACADHIS_ID	Refers to the link with Academic History table	N	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record after processing. 1 - Completed 2 - Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
ENTERED_GS_ID	Contains the entered grading schema ID	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.ENTERED_GS_ID	NA
CONV_GS_ID	Contains the converted grading schema ID	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.CONV_GS_ID	NA

**Table 16–4 (Cont.) Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
TERM_TYPE	Holds the term type	N	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.TERM_TYPE	NA
TRANSCRIPT_ID	Holds the unique identifier of the table which is populated by the interface table.	Y	NA	NA	NA
DATE_OF_RECEIPT	Indicates the date on which the record was received	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.DATE_OF_RECEIPT	NA
ENTERED_GPA	Indicated the entered grade point average	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.ENTERED_GPA	NA
CONV_GPA	Holds the converted grade point average	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.CONV_GPA	NA
RANK_IN_CLASS	Rank in class for the student	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.RANK_IN_CLASS	NA
CLASS_SIZE	Indicates the class size	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.CLASS_SIZE	NA
APPROXIMATE_RANK	Indicates the approximate rank of the student	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSCRIPT.APPROXIMATE_RANK	NA

**Table 16–4 (Cont.) Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
WEIGHTED_RANK	Indicates the weighted rank	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TRANSRIPT.WEIGHTED_RANK	NA
DECILE_RANK	Indicates the decile rank	Y	NA	IF Override_ind is 'Y' then this will be stored in IGS_AD_TRANSRIPT.DECILE_RANK	NA
QUARTILE_RANK	Indicates the quartile rank	Y	NA	IF Override_ind is 'Y' then this will be stored in IGS_AD_TRANSRIPT.QUARTILE_RANK	NA
QUINTILE_RANK	Indicates the quintile rank	Y	NA	IF Override_ind is 'Y' then this will be stored in IGS_AD_TRANSRIPT.QUINTILE_RANK	NA
PERCENTILE_RANK	Indicates the percentile rank	Y	NA	IF Override_ind is 'Y' then this will be stored in IGS_AD_TRANSRIPT.PERCENTILE_RANK	NA

**Table 16–4 (Cont.) Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
MATCH_IND	Indicates the match between the interface record and record present in the system.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Indicates the error that occurred during the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_TRANSCRIPT_ID	Holds the duplicate transcript ID	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–4 (Cont.) Transcript Details: IGS\_AD\_TXCPT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
DATE_OF_ISSUE	Date on which the transcript is issued	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
EDUCATION_ID	Education Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
UPDATE_TRANSCRIPT_ID	Unique identifier to identify the OSS record which will map to EDUCATION_ID	Y	NA	NA	NA

16.4.5 Term Details: IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL

This interface table contains information about student term details.

To import term details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Import Probability Values

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

Table 16–5 Term Details: IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_TERM_DTLS_ID	Unique identifier for the table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_TRANSCRIPT_ID	Indicates the link between transcript table	N	NA	NA	NA
START_DATE	Indicates the term start date	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.START_DATE	NA
END_DATE	Indicates the term end date	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.END_DATE	NA
TERM	Indicates the term	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.TERM	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record after processing.1 - Completed 2 - Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 16–5 (Cont.) Term Details: IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
TERM_DETAILS_ID	The unique identifier of the system table which will be populated by the interface table.	Y	NA	NA	NA
TOTAL_CP_ATTEMPTED	Total credit points attempted	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.TOTAL_CP_ATTEMPTED	NA
TOTAL_CP_EARNED	Total credit points earned	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.TOTAL_CP_EARNED	NA
TOTAL_UNIT_GP	Total unit grade points	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.TOTAL_UNIT_GP	NA
TOTAL_GPA_UNITS	Total grade point average units	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.TOTAL_GPA_UNITS	NA
GPA	Grade point average of the student	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_DETAILS.GPA	NA
MATCH_IND	Indicates the match between the interface record and record present in the system.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–5 (Cont.) Term Details: IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
DUP_TERM_DTLS_ID	Duplicate Term Details ID	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–5 (Cont.) Term Details: IGS\_AD\_TRMDT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
EDUCATION_ID	Education Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
TRANSCRIPT_ID	Transcript Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

#### 16.4.6 Term Unit Details: IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL

This interface table contains information about the term details of each student.

To import term unit details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Convert Test Scores

The following table lists the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System.

**Table 16–6 Term Unit Details: IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
			No changes in import validations for this table		
INTERFACE_TERM_UNITDTLS_ID	Unique identifier for the interface record.	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_TERM_DTLS_ID	Reference to the term details record	N	NA	NA	NA
UNIT	Indicates the unit for the term	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.UNIT	NA
UNIT_DIFFICULTY	Indicates the unit difficulty	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.UNIT_DIFFICULTY	NA
UNIT_NAME	Holds the unit name	N	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.UNIT_NAME	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record after processing.1 - Completed 2 - Pending 3 - Error 4 - Warning	N	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_DETAILS_ID	Holds the unique identifier of the system table which is loaded by the interface table.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–6 (Cont.) Term Unit Details: IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
CP_ATTEMPTED	Credit points attempted	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.CP_ATTEMPTED	NA
			NA		NA
GRADE	Indicates the grades earned.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.GRADE	NA
UNIT_GRADE_POINTS	Unit grade points	Y	NA	IGS_AD_TERM_UNITDTLS.UNIT_GRADE_POINTS	NA
MATCH_IND	Indicates the match between the interface record and record present in the system.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Holds the error code for any error that occurred during processing.	Y	NA	NA	NA
DUP_TERM_UNITDTLS_ID	Duplicate Term Details ID	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–6 (Cont.) Term Unit Details: IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/S QL Code</b>
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–6 (Cont.) Term Unit Details: IGS\_AD\_TUNDT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code
EDUCATIO N_ID	Education Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
TRANSCRIP T_ID	Transcript Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process	Y	NA	NA	NA
TERM_ DETAILS_ID	Term Details Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 16.4.7 Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT

This table contains the admission application instance history details that need to get imported for an application during legacy import.

To import admisison application details, use the following concurrent process:

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import Process

The following table describes the columns in the Admission Application interface table.

**Table 16–7 Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFACE_INSTHIST_ID	A unique identifier to identify each row in this table	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_PS_APPL_INST_ID	Interface Application Instance ID	N	NA	NA	NA
HIST_START_DT	The effective start date and time of the history record. It should not be greater than system date	N	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.HIST_START_DT	NA
HIST_END_DT	The effective end date and time of the history record. It should not be greater than system date and It should not be less than HIST_START_DT	N	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.HIST_END_DT	NA
ADM_DOC_STATUS	Describes the documentation status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ADM_DOC_STATUS	NA



**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_ ENTRY_ QUAL_ STATUS	Describes the entry qualification status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ADM _ENTRY_QUAL_ STATUS	NA
LATE_ ADM_FEE_ STATUS	Describes the institution-def ined fee status for a late program admission application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.LAT E_ADM_FEE_ STATUS	NA
ADM_ OUTCOME_ STATUS	Describes the outcome status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	ADM_OUTCOME_ STATUS	NA
ADM_ OTCM_ STAT_ AUTH_ PER_ NUMBER	Describes the person who authorized the outcome status Valid Staff member	Y	NA	The party_id derived from (select party_id hz_parties where party_ number = <<ADM_ OTCM_STAT_ AUTH_PER_ NUMBERADM_ OUTCOME_ STATUS>>) is stored in IGS_AD_ PS_ APLINSTHST.ADM _OTCM_STATUS_ AUTH_PERSON_ ID	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS_AUTH_DT	Describes the date that the outcome status was authorized. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS_AUTH_DT	NA
ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS_REASON	"Used to further describe a status, for example, an outcome status of Revoked may have associated reason for the revocation"	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS_REASON	NA
OFFER_DT	Describes the date that an offer of admission was made to the applicant. It should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.OFFER_DT	NA
ADM_CNDTNL_OFFER_STATUS	Describes the status assigned to an admission program application in relation to a conditional offer	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ADM_CNDTNL_OFFER_STATUS	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CNDTNL_ OFFER_ MUST_BE_ STSFD_IND	Describes whether or not a conditional offer must be satisfied before the offer can be accepted. It should be having value Y or N	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.CND TNL_OFFER_ MUST_BE_STSFD_ IND	NA
ADM_ OFFER_ RESP_ STATUS	Describes the offer response status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ADM _OFFER_RESP_ STATUS	NA
ACTUAL_ RESPONSE_ DT	Describes the actual date a response was made by an applicant to an offerIt should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ACT UAL_RESPONSE_ DT	NA
ADM_ OFFER_ DFRMNT_ STATUS	Describes the offer deferment status of the admission program application instance	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ADM _OFFER_ DFRMNT_STATUS	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DEFERRED_TRACKING_ID	Describes the tracking ID of the deferral request that has been forwarded for assessment	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.DEFERRED_TRACKING_ID	NA
APPLICANT_ACPTNCE_CNDTN	"Describes the conditions the applicant is requesting as part of their acceptance of an offer, for example, request for scholarship granted, advanced standing approved."	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.APPLICANT_ACPTNCE_CNDTN	NA
CNDTNL_OFFER_CNDTN	Describes the conditions of a conditional offer. An assessor may use this field to list conditions the applicant must satisfy in order to satisfy the conditional offer.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.CNDTNL_OFFER_CNDTN	NA
ATTENDANCE_TYPE	Describes the attendance type for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ATTENDANCE_TYPE	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTENDANCE_MODE	Describes the attendance mode for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ATTENDANCE_MODE	NA
LOCATION_CD	Describes the Location code for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.LOCATION_CD	NA
UNIT_SET_CD	Describes the Unit Set code for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.UNIT_SET_CD	NA
US_VERSION_NUMBER	Describes the Unit Set Code version number for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.US_VERSION_NUMBER	NA
PREFERENCE_NUMBER	Describes the Preference Number of the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.PREFERENCE_NUMBER	NA
OFFER_RESP_DATE	Describes the Offer Response Date of the ApplicantIt should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.OFFER_RESP_DATE	NA
PRPSD_COMMENCEMENT_DT	Describes the Proposed Commencement date for the courseIt should not be greater than system date	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.PRPSD_COMMENCEMENT_DT	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

<b>Physical Parameter Name</b>	<b>Parameter Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ASS_RANK	Assessment Rank.Value should be greater than 0.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ASS_ RANK	NA
SECONDAR Y_ASS_ RANK	Secondary Assessment Rank.Value should be greater than 0.	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.SEC ONDARY_ASS_ RANK	NA
INTRNTNL_ ACCEPTAN CE_ ADVICE_ NUM	International Acceptance Advice Number	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.INTR NTNL_ ACCEPTANCE_ ADVICE_NUM	NA
ASS_ TRACKING_ _ID	Assessment Tracking Identifier	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.ASS_ TRACKING_ID	NA
FEE_CAT	Describes the Fee category for the Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.FEE_ CAT	NA
HECS_ PAYMENT_ OPTION	Describes the HECS Payment Option for the Application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.HEC S_PAYMENT_ OPTION	NA
EXPECTED_ COMPLETI ON_YR	Describes the Expected Completion Year for the Course	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.EXPE CTED_ COMPLETION_YR	NA
EXPECTED_ COMPLETI ON_PERD	Describes the Expected Completion Period for the course	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_ APLINSTHST.EXPE CTED_ COMPLETION_ PERD	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ENROLMENT_CAT	Describes the Enrolment Category for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.ENROLMENT_CAT	NA
FUNDING_SOURCE	Describes the Funding Source for the application	Y	NA	IGS_AD_PS_APLINSTHST.FUNDING_SOURCE	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the interface record	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	Y	NA	NA	NA
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	"Unique identifier to associate the interface record processing with an instance of the Import Process Run. This column will be populated by the Logic in the Import process, and should not be populated by the user"	Y	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Application Number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA



**Table 16–7 (Cont.) Admission Application Instance: IGS\_AD\_INSTHIST\_INT**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
NOMINATE D_COURSE_ CD	Couse Code. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE _NUMBER	Sequence number. This column will be populated by the import process.	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_ TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 16.4.8 Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT

This interface table is used to upload student transcript orders.

To upload student transcript orders, use the following concurrent process.

**Concurrent Process:** Update Order and Item Statuses

The following table describes the columns in the Transcript Order interface tables.

**Table 16–8 Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORDER_NUMBER	Request Number of the request for Documents. Sequence generated. Sequence Generated Column	Yes	Valid Order Number for the Transcript Item being imported	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ORDER_NUMBER	NA
PERSON_ID	Identity of the Person who requested the Document	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.PERSON_ID	SQL to validate a person:SELECT person_idFROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_numberAND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*)FROM igs_pe_person_base_vWHERE person_number = p_person_number)
DOCUMENT_TYPE	"Specifies the type of document that are ordered. The value may be Like TRANSCRIPT, ENROLLMENT CERTIFICATION"	Yes	"Must be a value in TRANSCRIPT, ENCERT"	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DOCUMENT_TYPE	NA
DOCUMENT_SUB_TYPE	Indicates the transcript type requested by the student.Lookup Type = IGS_AS_DOCUMENT_TYPE	Yes	"Must be a value in OFFICIAL, UNOFFICIAL, ENCERT"	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DOCUMENT_SUB_TYPE	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ITEM_NUMBER	Indicates the Item number in the Order	Yes	Must be a Valid Item Number for the Order	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ITEM_NUMBER	NA
ITEM_STATUS	Status of the Document	No	"Must be a value in INPROCESS, COMPLETE"	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ITEM_STATUS	NA
DATE_PRODUCED	Indicates the date the document was produced.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DATE_PRODUCED	NA
NUM_OF_COPIES	Indicates the number of copies of the Document requested	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.NUM_OF_COPIES	NA
PROGRAMS_ON_FILE	Programs on File which should be displayed on the transcript	No	Valid Program Code for the Student Attempt	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.PROGRAMS_ON_FILE	NA
COMMENTS	Indicates the purpose for which this Document is requested	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.COMMENTS	NA
RECIPIENT_PERS_NAME	Recipient Name is always data-entered by the requester and stored explicitly..	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.RECIPIENT_PERS_NAME	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIP_ INST_ NAME	"Please note that the organization may be either registered in the TCA or not. So, Name is stored explicitly."	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_INST_ NAME	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_1	Indicates Line 1 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_1	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_2	Indicates Line 2 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_2	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_3	Indicates Line 3 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_3	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_4	Indicates Line 4 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_4	NA
RECIP_CITY	Indicates the city of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.R ECIP_CITY	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIP_POSTAL_CODE	Indicates postal code of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_POSTAL_CODE	NA
RECIP_STATE	Indicates state of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_STATE	NA
RECIP_PROVINCE	Indicates province of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_PROVINCE	NA
RECIP_COUNTY	Indicates county of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_COUNTY	NA
RECIP_COUNTRY	Indicates country of the recipient's address.	No	Valid Country Code defined in FND_TERRITORIES	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_COUNTRY	NA
RECIP_FAX_AREA_CODE	Indicates the area code of the recipient's fax number. Will be used if the delivery method is fax.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_FAX_AREA_CODE	NA
RECIP_FAX_COUNTRY_CODE	Country code for the FAX	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.R ECIP_FAX_COUNTRY_CODE	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIP_FAX_NUMBER	Recipient's FAX Number	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.RECIP_FAX_NUMBER	NA
DELIVERY_METHOD_TYPE	Indicates the delivery method to be used. This is a user-defined field.	No	Must be a Valid Delivery Method Type defined in the setup for Delivery Methods	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DELIVERY_METHOD_TYPE	NA
DUP_REQUESTED	"Indicates whether the duplicate document is requested by the user, Only Admin can exercise this option. Once checked, the status of the item is changed from COMPLETED to in process."	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DUP_REQUESTED	NA
DUP_REQ_DATE	Date on which the duplicate document was requested.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DUP_REQ_DATE	NA
DUP_SENT_DATE	Date on which duplicate document was processed and sent	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DUP_SENT_DATE	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FGRADE_ CAL_TYPE	Indicates the teaching period for which to wait for final grades to be entered - if checked should be added to hold file.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.F GRADE_ CAL_TYPE	NA
FGRADE_ SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number of the calendar instance for grade hold release.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.F GRADE_ SEQ_NUM	NA
DEGHOLD_ CAL_TYPE	Indicates the teaching period for which to wait for degree to be entered - if checked should be added to hold file.	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D EGHOLD_ CAL_TYPE	NA
DEGHOLD_ SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number of the calendar instance for Degree Hold	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D EGHOLD_ SEQ_NUM	NA
HOLD_ FOR_ GRADE_ CHG	Indicates whether the hold for grade changes is applicable or not.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.H OLD_FOR_ GRADE_ CHG	NA
HOLD_ DEGREE_ EXPECTED	Indicates whether the document should be held unless degree is expected.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.H OLD_ DEGREE_ EXPECTED	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
HOLD_RELEASE_OF_FINAL_GRADES	Indicates whether the document is to be withheld until final grades are done.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.HOLD_RELEASE_OF_FINAL_GRADES	NA
INCL_CURR_COURSE	Indicates whether the information related to current course is to be included in document or not.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INCL_CURR_COURSE	NA
MISSING_ACAD_RECORD_DATA_IND	Indicates if there is some missing information that could not be selected from the choice available.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.MISSING_ACAD_RECORD_DATA_IND	NA
MISSING_ACADEMIC_RECORD_DATA	Missing information Text	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.MISSING_ACADEMIC_RECORD_DATA	NA
SEND_TRANSCRIPT_IMMEDIATELY	Indicates if the transcript is to be sent immediately.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.SEND_TRANSCRIPT_IMMEDIATELY	NA



**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SPECIAL_INSTR	Special Instructions	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.SPECIAL_INSTR	NA
EXPRESS_MAIL_TYPE	Used if the student has chosen the method type as overnight/express etc	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXPRESS_MAIL_TYPE	NA
EXPRESS_MAIL_TRACK_NUM	Used if the student has chosen the method type as overnight/express etc	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXPRESS_MAIL_TRACK_NUM	NA
GE_CERTIFICATION	Holds the General Education certification details	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.GE_CERTIFICATION	NA
EXTERNAL_COMMENTS	Holds the external comments	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXTERNAL_COMMENTS	NA
INTERNAL_COMMENTS	Holds the internal comments	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INTERNAL_COMMENTS	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ENR_TERM_CAL_TYPE	Calendar Type that will determine the information that will appear on Enrollment certification	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ENR_TERM_CAL_TYPE	NA
ENR_CL_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Sequence number for the Calendar Type that will determine the information that will appear on Enrollment certification	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ENR_CL_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
INCL_ATTEMPTED_HOURS	Indicates whether the Attempted hours will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INCL_ATTEMPTED_HOURS	NA
INCL_CLASS_RANK	Indicates whether the Class Rank will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INCL_CLASS_RANK	NA
INCL_PROGRESSSION_STATUS	Indicates whether the Progression status will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INCL_PROGRESSSION_STATUS	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ CLASS_ STANDING	Indicates whether the Class standing will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CLASS_ STANDING	NA
INCL_ CUM_ HOURS_ EARNED	Indicates whether the Cumulative hours earned will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CUM_ HOURS_ EARNED	NA
INCL_GPA	Indicates whether the GPA of the student will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_GPA	NA
INCL_ DATE_OF_ GRADUATI ON	Indicates whether the Date of graduation will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_ GRADUATI ON	NA
INCL_ DEGREE_ DATES	Indicates whether Degree Dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DEGREE_ DATES	NA
INCL_ DEGREE_ EARNED	Indicates whether the Degree Earned will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DEGREE_ EARNED	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ DATE_OF_ ENTRY	Indicates whether the Date of entry will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_ENTRY	NA
INCL_ DROP_ WITHDRA WAL_ DATES	Indicates whether the Drop or withdrawal dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DROP_ WITHDRA WAL_ DATES	NA
INCL_HRS_ EARNED_ FOR_CURR_ TERM	Indicates whether the Hours earned for the current term will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_HRS_ EARNED_ FOR_ CURR_ TERM	NA
INCL_ MAJORS	Indicates whether the Majors will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ MAJORS	NA
INCL_ LAST_ DATE_OF_ ENROLLME NT	Indicates whether the Last date of enrollment will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_LAST_ DATE_OF_ ENROLLME NT	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_PROFESSIO NAL_LICENSURE	Indicates whether the Professional Licensure information will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ PROFESSIO NAL_ LICENSURE	NA
INCL_COLLEGE_ AFFILIATION	Indicates whether the College affiliation will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ COLLEGE_ AFFILIATION	NA
INCL_INSTRUCTI ON_DATES	Indicates whether the Instruction dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ INSTRUCTI ON_DATES	NA
INCL_USEC_ DATES	Indicates whether the Unit section dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_USEC_ DATES	NA
INCL_PROGRAM_ ATTEMPT	Indicates whether the Program attempt information will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ PROGRAM_ _ATTEMPT	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ATTENDEN CE_TYPE	Indicates whether the Attendance type information like Full Time/Part time will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ ATTENDEN CE_TYPE	NA
INCL_LAST_ TERM_ ENROLLED	Indicates whether the Last term enrolled will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_LAST_ TERM_ ENROLLED	NA
INCL_SSN	Indicates whether the Social security number will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_SSN	NA
INCL_DATE_OF_ BIRTH	Indicates whether the Date of Birth will appear on the enrollment certification	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_BIRTH	NA
INCL_DISCIPLIN_ STANDING	Indicates whether the Disciplinary standing will appear on the enrollment certification	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DISCIPLIN_ STANDING	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_NO_FUTURE_TERM	"Indicates The disclaimer that will appear on enrollment certification, which says We do not include future term."	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.IN CL_NO_FUTURE_TERM	NA
INCL_ACURAT_TILL_COPMP_DT	"Indicates The disclaimer that will appear on enrollment certification, which says Information is accurate till the completion date."	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.IN CL_ACURAT_TILL_COPMP_DT	NA
INCL_CANT_REL_WITHOUT_SIGN	Indicates That the enrollment certification will not be released without student's signature.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.IN CL_CANT_REL_WITHOUT_SIGN	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 16–8 (Cont.) Transcript Order: IGS\_AS\_ORD\_ITM\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
REQUEST_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
RECIP_INST_CD	Code for the recipient institution	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.RECIP_INST_CD	NA
RECIP_EMAIL	Recipient Email identifier	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.RECIP_EMAIL	NA



---

# Automatic Batch Admissions Decisions Import Process

This chapter describes the process of automating batch admission decisions based on user-defined rules, indices, and formulas. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process](#)
- [Admission Batch Interface Table and Validations](#)

## 17.1 Definition

The Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process is an internal process that enables users to collect and transfer batch admission decisions from interface tables to Student System target tables.

## 17.2 Overview

Many institutions use automated decision-making for admission decisions, where offers are made or admissions denied based on a formulaic review of criteria.

To begin the Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process, users extract application data from the IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL table in the Admissions module using Discoverer or any third party software and load the application data into interface tables.

Users then navigate to the Admission Decision Details window to specify application decisions, select specified applications, and decide whether to post or discard admission decisions based on index-based or rule-based criteria.

If users post admission decisions, they click **Post Decisions** in the Admission Decision Details window and the Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process collects and transfers the application decisions from the interface tables to the Student System table.

Once users post admission decisions, the admission outcome status, which is the progress of the applicant's request for admission, and decision details of the selected batch records are updated in the Student System IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL table.

If users discard admission decisions, they click **Discard Decisions** in the Admission Decision Details window and the details of the selected batch records are deleted from the interface tables.

## 17.2.1 References

For information on using the Admission Decision Details window, see Chapter 4, Admissions, *Oracle Student System User's Guide*.

For information on using the Application Decision Details window, see Chapter 4, Admissions, *Oracle Student System User's Guide*.

## 17.3 Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import Process

The Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process comprises the following steps.

1. Users extract application data from IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL using Discoverer or any third party software and load the data into the IGS\_AD\_BATCH\_DEF\_DET\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL interface tables.
2. In Student System, users navigate to the Admission Decision Details window as follows:
3. Oracle Student System > Admission > Admission Decision Details
4. In the Admission Decision Details window, users specify admission outcome status, select specified application records, and decide whether to post or discard admission decisions by clicking **Post Decisions** or **Discard Decisions**.

5. Only records with the following statuses are selected for the automatic batch admission decisions import process:
  - Admission Outcome Status = Pending
  - Documentation Status = Complete
  - Qualification Status = Qualified
6. If users post admission decisions by clicking **Post Decisions** in the Admission Decision Details window, the Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process collects and transfers the application decisions from the IGS\_AD\_BATCH\_DEF\_DET\_ALL and IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL interface tables to the Student System target table. The admission outcome status and decision details of the selected batch records are updated in the Student System IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL target table.
7. If users discard admission decisions by clicking **Discard Decisions** in the Admission Decision Details window, the details of the selected batch records are deleted from the interface tables.
8. If an error occurs when transferring application data from the interface tables to the Student System target table, corrections must be made directly in the interface tables or in the Student System target table, depending on the source of the error. After the error is corrected, users must navigate to the Admission Decision Details window, select specified applications, and post the admission decisions again. For information on error codes, see Appendix A, Import Process Error Codes, Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes.
9. All validations pertaining to changing the admission outcome status from PENDING to any valid admission outcome status are performed by the Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process.

Examples of valid admission outcome statuses include the following:

- CANCELLED
- COND\_OFFER
- FUTURETERM
- NO-QUOTA
- OFFER
- PENDING
- REJECTED

- VOIDED
  - WAITLIST
  - WITHDRAWN
10. If a validation fails, an error code is recorded in the interface table and the admission outcome status is not updated in the Student System target table.

## 17.4 Admission Batch Interface Table and Validations

Student System uses the following interface tables during the Automatic Batch Admission Decisions Import process.

- [Batch Default Decision: IGS\\_AD\\_BATC\\_DEF\\_DET\\_ALL](#)
- [Application Decision: IGS\\_AD\\_ADMDE\\_INT\\_ALL](#)

### 17.4.1 Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL

The IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL table defines the batch of applications in a selected admission and academic calendar attached to an admission process category for which decisions are to be imported. If values for decision maker, decision reason, offer and offer response dates are provided these will be used as default while importing decisions if the values for these are not provided in the IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL table.

**Note:** Given as IGS\_AD\_BATCH\_DEF\_DET\_ALL. To be modified to IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL.

All references to IGS\_AD\_BATCH\_DEF\_DET\_ALL to be replaced with IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import

The following table describes the columns in the Batch Default Decision interface table.

**Table 17–1    Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
STATUS		NA	Modify the validation Performed as follows 'Status of the record is 1 if completed, 2 if pending, 3 for error and 4 for warning. Must be 2 for records being processed in the current run'	Change the Validation Performed for this column as mentioned	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	N	Modify the validation Performed as follows 'Must not be null and indicates the batch of records that are set for Decision Import'	NA	NA
DESCRIPTION	Description of the batch	Y	NA	NA	NA

Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	N	Need to modify the sql as given in SQL Code	SELECT acad_ciav.cal_type acad_cal_type, acad_ciav.sequence_number acad_ci_sequence_number, acad_ciav.start_dt acad_start_dt, acad_ciav.end_dt acad_end_dt, acad_ciav.alternate_code acad_alternate_code, adm_ciav.cal_type adm_cal_type, adm_ciav.sequence_number	NA

**Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACAD_CALENDAR_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	N	Need to modify the sql as given in SQL Code	adm_ci_sequence_number, adm_ciav.start_dt, adm_start_dt, adm_ciav.end_dt, adm_end_dt, adm_ciav.alternate_code, adm_alternate_code, apapc.admission_cat, apapc.s_admission_process_type, s_admission_process_type	NA
				FROM igs_ca_inst_alt_v acad_ciav, igs_ca_inst_alt_v adm_ciav, igs_ca_inst_rel cir, igs_ad_prd_ad_prc_ca	
				apapc WHERE acad_ciav.s_cal_cat = 'ACADEMIC' and	

Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Academic Calendar Type	N	Need to modify the sql as given in SQL Code	acad_ciav.s_cal_status = 'ACTIVE' and TRUNC(acad_ciav.end_dt) >= TRUNC(SYSDATE) and adm_ciav.s_cal_cat = 'ADMISSION' and adm_ciav.s_cal_status = 'ACTIVE' and cir.sup_cal_type = acad_ciav.cal_type and cir.sup_ci_sequence_number = acad_ciav.sequence_number and cir.sub_cal_type = adm_ciav.cal_type and cir.sub_ci_sequence_number = adm_ciav.sequence_number and apapc.adm_cal_type = cir.sub_cal_type and apapc.adm_ci_sequence_number = cir.sub_ci_sequence_number	NA



**Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ACAD_CI_SEQUENC E_ NUMBER	contains information about batch default decision details information.	N	NA	NA	NA
ADM_CAL_ TYPE	Admissions Calendar Type	N	NA	NA	NA
ADM_CI_SEQUENC E_ NUMBER	Admissions Calendar Instance Sequence Number	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_ CAT	Admission Category	N	NA	NA	NA
S_ADMISSION_ PROCESS_ TYPE	System Admission Process Type	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
DECISION_MAKE_ID	Person Identifier of the person who has made the decision	Y	NA	NA	NA
DECISION_DATE	Date on which decision is taken	Y	NA	NA	NA
DECISION_REASON_ID	Identifier for the reason to make the decision	Y		NA	NA
PENDING_REASON_ID	Identifier for the reason that the application is pending	Y		NA	NA
OFFER_DT	Date on which the offer is made on the application	Y		NA	NA

**Table 17–1 (Cont.) Batch Default Decision: IGS\_AD\_BATC\_DEF\_DET\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OFFER_RESPONSE_DT	Date before which the person has to respond to the offer made	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Multi Org Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA

### 17.4.2 Application Decision: IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL

The IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL table defines the application instances for the batch for which decisions are to be populated or if populated, to be reconsidered. The combination of person ID, application number, nominated program and the application instance number must exist in the IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL table for the application instance record to be picked up.

**Concurrent Process:** Decision Import

The following table describes the columns in the Batch Application Decision interface table.

**Table 17–2    Application Decision: IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERFA CE_ MKDES_ ID	Unique Identifier of the application instance interface record	N	NA	NA	NA
INTERFA CE_RUN_ ID	Identifier of the batch process run for the automatic decision making.	N	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ ID	Batch Process Identifier	N	Update the Validation Performed column as 'Must be defined in the IGS_AD_BATC_ DEF_DET_ALL table'	Table IGS_ AD_ BATC_ DEF_DET_ ALL is misspelt as IGS_AD_ BATCH_ DEF_DET_ ALL	NA
PERSON_ ID	Person Identifier	N	Update the Validation Performed column as 'Person identifier of applicant for the selected batch'	Person Identifier need not be unique as multiple instances of same applicant can be given decision	NA

**Table 17–2 (Cont.) Application Decision: IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ADMISSI ON_ APPL_ NUMBER	Admission Application Number	N	NA	NA	NA
NOMINA TED_ COURSE_ CD	Program Code for which the person has applied	N	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENC E_ NUMBER	Sequence Number of the application instance	N	NA	NA	NA
ADM_ OUTCOM E_ STATUS	Outcome Status of the Admission Application	N	NA	NA	NA
DECISIO N_ MAKE_ID	Person Identifier of the person who has made the decision on the application	Y	Validation Performed need to be preceeded with 'If not provided, takes value from that given in the IGS_AD_BATC_DEF_DET_ALL table.'		NA
DECISIO N_DATE	Date on which the admission decision is taken	Y	NA	NA	NA
DECISIO N_ REASON_ ID	Identifier of the reason to make such a decision	Y	NA	NA	NA
PENDING _ REASON_ ID	Identifier of the reason that the application is pending	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 17–2 (Cont.) Application Decision: IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
OFFER_DT	Date on which the offer is made on the application	Y	NA	NA	NA
OFFER_RESPONSE_DT	Date the person to respond on the offer made	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status of the Record.	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code of the record.	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE_BY	Standard Who Column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 17–2 (Cont.) Application Decision: IGS\_AD\_ADMDE\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Program Standard Who Column	Y	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Multi Org Identifier	Y	NA	NA	NA
RECONSIDER_FLAG	Reconsideration flag indicating whether the Application instance has to be reconsider or not.	Y	Validation Performed need to be corrected as follows 'This reconsider Flag can be set to 'Y' only for following cases1. ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS is 'REJECTED' or 'NO-AUOTA' and2. If the following query returns a row SELECT ADM_OUTCOME_STATUS FROM IGS_AD_OU_STAT_V WHERE DSP_CLOSED_IND =N;'	Current Validation Performed given in the API guide is incorrect	NA
PRPSD_COMMENT_DATE	Proposed Commencement Date	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Holds the Error message text	Y	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).





---

## Offer Response Import Process

This chapter describes the process of importing admission offer responses into Oracle Student System tables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Admission Offer Response Import Process](#)
- [Admission Offer Response Interface table and Validations](#)

### 18.1 Definition

The Offer Response Import process allows institutions to import in bulk applicants' responses to admission offers from the University and Colleges Admission Service (UCAS) to Oracle Student System production tables. This process also updates the offer response status, depending on each applicant's response (accepted, deferred, or rejected).

This process can also be used by institutions outside the UK, which do not use the Export Applications to OSS process.

The Export Applications to OSS process receives data from UCAS and populates the interface tables. The admission Offer Response Import process can then be run to import data from the interface tables into Oracle Student System tables.

Institutions can use their own methods to populate data in the interface tables.

### 18.2 Overview

UCAS transmits applicants' response to the institution's admission offer. The Export Applications to Oracle Student System process extracts UCAS admission

offer responses from UCAS applicant records and places the data into an interface table. The interface table is designed to help transfer that data to Oracle Student System tables.

Oracle Student System provides the interface table into which UCAS admission offer responses are loaded. These offer response records are then imported into Oracle Student System tables and the offer response statuses in the Oracle Student System tables are updated. In addition, an exception report can be generated which includes all records which fail the import process.

To begin with, the Export Applications to OSS concurrent process downloads the admission offer responses from UCAS and places them in the interface table IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT. It populates the IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH table with details of the batch. It then submits a concurrent manager request - Import of Offer Response - which, in turn, performs a set of validations and then inserts the data into the IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL table. This process also updates the admission offer response statuses.

When the import process returns an error, the error codes are logged into the IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR interface table. To generate an error report, run the Import Details - Offer Response Details Error Report concurrent process. You can look at the error report and correct the records in the interface table, and then run the Import of Offer Response concurrent process again to upload data into Oracle Student System.

## 18.2.1 References

For information on admission decisions and offers, see Admissions, *Oracle Student System User's Guide*.

## 18.3 Admission Offer Response Import Process

The Admission Offer Response Import process proceeds as outlined below.

1. Users load admission offer response records from UCAS by running the Export Applications to OSS concurrent process. Offer responses are loaded into the interface table IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT and populates the IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH table.

You can also populate the interface table and batch table using tools of your choice, if you are not using the Export Application to OSS concurrent process. While entering records into the interface tables, the status must be specified as 2 (Pending).

For information on the concurrent process, see *Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User's Guide*.

2. In addition to loading admission offer responses, the Export Applications to OSS process also downloads applications from UCAS and exports admission decisions to UCAS.
3. The Export Applications to Oracle Student System process then invokes the Import of Offer Response concurrent process.
4. The Import of Offer Response process looks for a batch identifier in the interface table, and starts the import process only when a valid batch identifier exists. The import process proceeds as described below.
5. The Import of Offer Response fetches all pending offer response records from the interface table.
6. The Import of Offer Response checks if the application corresponding to the offer response exists in the table IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL. If not, the record is aborted, an error is logged, and the next record is taken up for import.

Errors are logged for the batch with the appropriate error code and text in the IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR interface table.

7. The following items are validated on the records being imported: application instance outcome status; application processing status; interface offer response status; offer deferment status; actual response date; authorized date; offers across admission process categories; application acceptance condition; and institution code.

The validations performed and the error messages logged are listed under [Admission Offer Response Interface table and Validations](#).

8. If the parameter Do you want to import applications if the Offer Response deadline has passed? is set to Yes, offer responses received after the deadline are imported, provided the response is ACCEPTED and it is received earlier than the current system date.

If the parameter is set to No, all offer responses received after the response deadline are rejected.

9. If any validation fails, an error is logged and the next record is processed, starting from step 5.
10. If the record passes all the validations, it is inserted into the production table.
11. The Authorized Date and Admission Offer Deferment Status columns in the table IGS\_AD\_PS\_APPL\_INST\_ALL are updated as per the offer response.

- 12. If the actual response date is NULL, then the system date is taken as the actual response date.
  - 13. When a record is successfully inserted, the preenrollment process is invoked with the confirmation indicator and eligibility indicator set to Yes.
  - 14. If preenrollment process is successful, then the record is deleted from the interface table and the record details are logged.
- Errors that could occur during the import process are listed in [Import Process Error Codes](#).

## 18.4 Admission Offer Response Interface table and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Admission Offer Response Import process.

- IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR
- IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT
- IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH

The following table lists the validations performed while importing offer response records.

**Table 18–1 Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OFFRESP_ERR_ID	An identifier to uniquely identify this row	N	NA	NA	NA
OFFRESP_INT_ID	Offer Response Interface Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code	Y	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_TEXT	Error Text	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request id of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
OFFRESP_INT_ID	An identifier to uniquely identify this row	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_ APPL_NUMBER	Admission application number	N	NA	NA	NA
NOMINATED_ COURSE_CD	Program code for the admission application	N	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_ NUMBER	Sequence number for the admission application	N	NA	NA	NA
ADM_OFFER_ RESP_STATUS	Offer Response Status	N	Modify the Validation as follow 'The offer response status populated in the Interface table must be associated with a valid system offer response status and different from or changed from that of the admission application instance.	NA	NA

**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ADM_OFFER_RESP_STATUS	Offer Response Status	N	A deferred offerresponse must be associated with a valid system offer deferment status.An offer response status of Accepted cannot be updated and that ofRejected can only be updated only when the Request for Reconsideration indicator is set to 'Yes'.	NA	NA
ADM_OFFER_RESP_STATUS	Offer Response Status	N	If the offer response status is changed to Deferral, then valid deferredcalendar and sequence number must both be specified. If offer responsestatus is changed from Deferral to Pending, then a valid deferred calendarand/or sequence number must not be specified.	NA	NA
ACTUAL_OFFER_RESPONSE_DT	Offer Response Date	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTENT_OTHER_INST_CD	Attend other institution code	Y	NA	NA	NA
APPLICANT_ACPTNCE_CNDTN	Offer Response Comments	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ACAD_CAL_TYPE	Deferred Academic Calendar Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ACAD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Deferred Academic Calendar sequence number	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ADM_CAL_TYPE	Deferred Admission Calendar Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ADM_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Deferred Admission Calendar sequence number	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	'''1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error When the interface record is initially populated by the user, the status should be set to '2'."	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA



**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Offer Response Error: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_ERR**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request id of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRPSD_COMMENCEMENT_DATE	Proposed Commencement Date	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 18.4.1 Admission Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT

The following table lists the validations performed while importing offer response records.

**Table 18–2 Admission Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQ L Code
OFFRESP_INT_ID	An identifier to uniquely identify this row	N	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
ADMISSION_APPL_NUMBER	Admission application number	N	NA	NA	NA
NOMINATE_D_COURSE_CD	Program code for the admission application	N	NA	NA	NA
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Sequence number for the admission application	N	NA	NA	NA
ADM_OFFER_RESP_STATUS	Offer Response Status	N	Modify the Validation as follow 'The offer response status populated in the Interface table must be associated with a valid system offer response status and different from or changed from that of the admission application instance. A deferred offer response	NA	NA
ACTUAL_OFFER_RESPONSE_DT	Offer Response Date	Y	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–2 (Cont.) Admission Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
ATTENT_ OTHER_ INST_CD	Attend other institution code	Y	NA	NA	NA
APPLICANT_ ACPTNCE_ CNDTN	Offer Response Comments	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ ACAD_ CAL_TYPE	Deferred Academic Calendar Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ ACAD_CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	Deferred Academic Calendar sequence number	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ADM_ CAL_TYPE	Deferred Admission Calendar Type	Y	NA	NA	NA
DEF_ADM_ CI_ SEQUENCE_ _NUMBER	Deferred Admission Calendar sequence number	Y	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	1' - Completed '2' - Pending '3' - Error When the interface record is initially populated by the user, the status should be set to '2'.	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–2 (Cont.) Admission Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQ L Code</b>
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Request id of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PRPSD_COMMENCEMENT_DATE	Proposed Commencement Date	Y	NA	NA	NA

## 18.4.2 Batch Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH

The following table lists the validations performed while importing offer response records.

**Table 18–3 Batch Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	N	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ DESC	Batch Description	N	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ ID	Request id of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ APPLICATI ON_ID	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ UPDATE_ DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program	Y	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ ID	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record	Y	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATED_ BY	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA

**Table 18–3 (Cont.) Batch Offer Response: IGS\_AD\_OFFRESP\_BATCH**

Physical Parameter Name	Parameter Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_ UPDATE_ DATE	Standard who column	N	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE_ LOGIN	Standard who column	Y	NA	NA	NA

# Part IV

---

## Enrollments Module





---

## Enrollment Processes

This chapter describes the enrollment registration update process, Term based API and the Bulk Student Unit Attempt upload process.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Enrollment Registration Update Process](#)
- [Term Records API](#)
- [Enrollment Registration Interface Tables and Validations](#)
- [Bulk Unit Attempts Upload](#)

### 19.1 Definition

Institutions in the UK require a mechanism to record that a student has appeared for registration. The date of registration must be captured and if the student is pre-enrolled in any units, the unit attempts must be confirmed. The enrollment registration update process enables the institutions to update registration information and confirm pre-enrolled units.

### 19.2 Overview

Institutions create a list of students and their registration dates after gathering the information from registration forms. The file is uploaded to an interface table IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT. It is the institution's responsibility to upload data into the interface table using their own tools.

Institutions then run the Batch Registration Date Update concurrent process. The process takes the records from the interface table, and for each student, checks if there are any unconfirmed units under inactive programs, and changes their status from unconfirmed to enrolled. If any one unit attempt is confirmed the program attempt status is updated to ENROLLED.

This process returns an error if the student has no INACTIVE program attempts.

On successfully updating the unit attempts, the process updates the registration date as the enrollment date, and deletes the record from the interface table.

### 19.2.1 References

For information on enrollments, see *Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User Guide*.

## 19.3 Enrollment Registration Update Process

The enrollment registration update process generates an exception report either at the time of running the Batch Registration Date Update concurrent process (depending on the parameter setting) or as a separate concurrent process.

### 19.3.1 Prerequisites

The following constraints apply to the enrollment registration update process.

- All pre-enrollments must be carried out through the pre-enrollment concurrent process.
- The student registration details are uploaded into interface table IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT.

### 19.3.2 Steps

The enrollment registration update process is outlined below.

1. Institutions enter data such as batch IDs into the IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT table. The batch IDs specified here must be used in the IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT table which contains data to be imported.
2. Institutions enter data into the IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT interface table provided by Oracle Student System. The institutions must devise their own means of entering data into the interface tables.

This includes details such as person number, program code for the student's unit attempt, date of receiving enrollment form, and so on.

**Note:** When no program details are passed in, the process tries to enroll the unit attempts associated with all programs. When specific program details are passed in, the process tries to confirm the unit attempts only for those programs passed in.

3. Institutions run the Batch Registration Date Update concurrent process by specifying the batch ID and enrollment method type.

For information on this concurrent process and parameters, see *Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User's Guide*.

4. All records which are not uploaded into OSS table are listed in an exception report at the end of the process.

## 19.4 Term Records API

The Term Record API is used to create new term records, create term records to fill up gaps between two terms, and to update future terms records when the current term record is updated.

A new parameter, P\_UPDATE\_REC is added to the public procedures in this package to prevent the existing record from getting updated. This will help in keeping the logic in one place and using it for all the purposes, i.e online system, legacy and the upgrade script.

A upgrade script is shipped with the product to create term records for the current term of all confirmed programs. In career mode, a term record must be created for each career in the current term for the confirmed primary program.

The upgrade script will create term records per the following conditions:

- If there are unit attempts in any future term with respect to the current term, then a term record is created for the future term as well. In the career mode, it must be done only for the primary program for example, units attempt under the primary program.
- Existing term records are not be updated in any case.
- Future term records are not created by the upgrade script. This means changes for the current term are not carried forward to future terms. The future term records must be left untouched.

- If a gap is created between terms when a term record is created for the current term, then the upgrade script fills the gap, both forward and backward.
- Data related to newly created term records are stored in a log file.

The following tables describes the Term Record API parameters and their description:

**Table 19–1    Term Record API parameters**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_person_id	Person ID	Yes	NA	NA	NA
P_program_cd	Program Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
P_term_cal_type	Calendar Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
P_term_sequence_number	Calendar Sequence Number	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Key_Program_Flag	Key Program	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Loaction_cd	Location Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Attendance_Mode	Attendance Mode	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Attendance_Type	Attendance Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Fee_cat	Fee Category	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Coo_ID			NA	NA	NA
Class_Standing_ID	Class Standing	Yes	NA	NA	NA

## 19.5 Enrollment Registration Interface Tables and Validations

Student System uses the following interface tables during the enrollment registration update process.

- IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT
- IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT

### 19.5.1 Enrollment Registration Batch Header: IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT

This interface table stores the Batch Identifier and Description for the Identifier and is used for importing Student Registration Details.

The following table describes the column names and validations in the Enrollment Registration Batch Header interface table.

**Table 19–2 Enrollment Registration Batch Header: IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Part of Primary key	None	Select batch_id from IGS_EN_REG_BTCH_INT
REGISTRATION_ID	Registration Identifier	Yes	Part of Primary key	None	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Should be a valid person 2. Student should have inactive/enrolled program attempts	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.person_id	SELECT person_numberFROM igs_pe_person_base_v pe, igs_en_stdnt_ps_att en where pe.person_id = en.person_id and en.course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE','ENROLLED')
COURSE_CD	Program Code	No	1. Should be a valid program code 2. Student should have an INACTIVE/ENROLLED program attempt	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.course_cd	SELECT ps.course_cdFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all where person_id = interfacerec.person_id and course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE','ENROLLED')

**Table 19–2 (Cont.) Enrollment Registration Batch Header: IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code	Yes	1. Should have only one Calendar instance setup 2. Student should have attempted the selected program in this academic calendar	None	Select ca.alternate_code from igs_ca_inst_all ca, igs_ca_type ct where ca.cal_type = ct.cal_type and ct.s_cal_cat = 'ACADEMIC' and cal_type in (SELECT distinct ps.cal_type FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all where person_id = interfacerec.person_id and course_cd = interfacerec.course_cd and course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE', 'ENROLLED'))
ENR_FORM_RECEIVED_DT	Date Enrollment Form is received	Yes	NA	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.ENROLLED_DT, IGS_AS_SC_ATMPT_ENR.ENROLLED_DT, IGS_AS_SC_ATMPT_ENR.ENR_FORM_RECEIVED_DT	NA
ERRORS	List of Error Texts	No	NA	None	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA

**Table 19–2 (Cont.) Enrollment Registration Batch Header: IGS\_EN\_REG\_BTCH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA

### 19.5.2 Registration Date Update Information: IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT

This interface table stores the details of the Registration Date Update for each student.

The following table describes the column names and validations in the Registration Date Update interface table.

**Table 19–3    Registration Date Update: IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Part of Primary key	None	Select batch_id from IGS_EN_REG_BTCH_INT
REGISTRATION_ID	Registration Identifier	Yes	Part of Primary key	None	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Should be a valid person 2. Student should have inactive/enrolled program attempts	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.person_id	SELECT person_numberFROM igs_pe_person_base_v pe, igs_en_stdnt_ps_att en where pe.person_id = en.person_id and en.course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE', 'ENROLLED')
COURSE_CD	Program Code	No	1. Should be a valid program code 2. Student should have an INACTIVE/ENROLLED program attempt	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.course_cd	SELECT ps.course_cdFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all where person_id = interfacerec.person_id and course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE', 'ENROLLED')



**Table 19–3 (Cont.) Registration Date Update: IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALTERNATE_CODE	Calendar Instance Alternate Code	Yes	1. Should have only one Calendar instance setup  2. Student should have attempted the selected program in this academic calendar	None	Select ca.alternate_code from igs_ca_inst_all ca, igs_ca_type ct where ca.cal_type = ct.cal_type and ct.s_cal_cat = 'ACADEMIC' and cal_type in (SELECT distinct ps.cal_type FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all where person_id = interfacerec.person_id and course_cd = interfacerec.course_cd and course_attempt_status in ('INACTIVE', 'ENROLLED'))
ENR_FORM_RECEIVED_DT	Date Enrollment Form is received	Yes	NA	IGS_EN_SU_ATTEMPT_ALL.ENROLLED_DT, IGS_AS_SC_ATMPT_ENR.ENROLLED_DT, IGS_AS_SC_ATMPT_ENR.ENR_FORM_RECEIVED_DT	NA
ERRORS	List of Error Texts	No	NA	None	NA

**Table 19–3 (Cont.) Registration Date Update: IGS\_EN\_REG\_UPD\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	None	NA

## 19.6 Bulk Unit Attempts Upload

The Enrollment subsystem provides the Bulk Unit Attempt Upload concurrent process to quickly upload large numbers of student unit attempt details to the IGS\_

EN\_SU\_Attempt table. All student unit attempts information are stored in the IGS\_EN\_SU\_Attempt table.

When you run the Bulk Unit Attempt Upload concurrent process, it picks up student unit attempt information from the following tables and uploads them into the IGS\_EN\_SU\_Attempt table.

- IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_INTS
- IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS

For more information on the Bulk Unit Attempt Upload concurrent process, see *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

### 19.6.1 Batch Unit Attempt Upload Batch Information: IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_INTS

The IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_INTS interface table is used to upload student unit attempt information in batches. This is a master table associated with the child table IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS.

The following table describes the column names and validations in the Bulk Student Unit Attempt interface table.

**Table 19–4 Batch Unit Attempt Upload Batch Information: IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Primary Key Based on Sequence.	NA	Based on Sequence IGS_EN_BAT_SUA_INTS_S
BATCH_DESC	Batch Description	Yes	Free format text	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 19–4 (Cont.) Batch Unit Attempt Upload Batch Information: IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

## 19.6.2 Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS

This is the child table of the IGS\_EN\_BAT\_SUA\_INTS master table.

The following table describes the column names and validations in the Bulk Unit Attempt Upload interface table.

**Table 19–5 Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UPLOAD_ID	Upload Identifier	Yes	Primary Key Based on sequence.	NA	Based on sequence igs_en_blk_sua_ints_s
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Should be a valid Batch Identifier	NA	Select BATCH_ID from IGS_EN_BAT_SUA_INTS
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	igs_en_su_attempt.pers on_id	"SELECT person_numberFROM igs_pe_person_base_v pe, igs_en_stdnt_ps_att en where pe.person_id = en.person_id "

**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_CD	Program Code	Yes	"Program in this context refers to a combination of program_cd and program_ver_num1. Student should have attempted this Program 2. Program Should not be in 'Unconfirmed'/'Discontinued'/'Completed'/'Intermission' status3. In career mode, program should be of primary type 4. All person Steps should pass for this student "	igs_en_su_attempt.course_cd	"SELECT course_cd,version_numberFROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att en where en.person_id = Interface rec . Person_id and en.course_attempt_status NOT IN ('DISCONTIN','COMPLETED','INTERMIT','UNCONFIRM')"
PROGRAM_VER_NUM	Program Version Number	Yes	same as program_cd validations	NA	NA

**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UNIT_CD	Unit Code	Yes	"Unit in this context refers to a combination of unit_cd, unit_ver_num, location_cd, location_cd, unit_class, alternate_cd1. the unit section should exist and be offered 2. Unit section status should not be IN (PLANNED,CANCELLED,NOT_OFFERED) 3. If student has already attempted this Unit section then Only Core indicator can be updated 4.If student hasn't attempted the Unit section then The Variation and Record window date aliases should be setup to allow Insert of new Unit attempts "	igs_en_su_attempt.unit_cd	"Select unit_cd,version_number,unit_class,location_cd,cal_type,ci_sequence_number from igs_ps_unit_ofr_opt_all where offered_ind = 'Y' and unit_section_status NOT IN ('PLANNED','CANCELLED','NOT_OFFERED')"
UNIT_VER_NUM	Unit Version Number	Yes	same as unit_cd validations	igs_en_su_attempt.version_number	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	Yes	same as location_cd validations	igs_en_su_attempt.location_cd	NA
UNIT_CLASS	Unit Class	Yes	same as unit_cd validations	igs_en_su_attempt.unit_class	NA

**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ALTERNAT E_CD	Teaching Calendar Instance Alternate Code	Yes	same as unit_cd validations	igs_en_su_ attempt.cal_ type and igs_en_su_ attempt.ci_ sequence_ number	"Select ca.alternate_code from igs_ca_inst_ all ca, igs_ca_type ctwhere ca.cal_ type = ct.cal_type and ct.s_cal_cat = 'TEACHING' and (cal_type,ci_ sequence_number) in ( SELECT distinct cal_ type,ci_sequence_ numberFROM igs_ps_unit_ofr_ opt_all where offered_ind = 'Y')"
STATUS_ FLAG	Status Flag	Yes	The process picks only the records with 'U'/'R' in the status_ flag	NA	NA
AUDIT_ FLAG	Audit Flag	Yes	"When the audit_flag is set to 'Y', then unit section should have been defined as auditable"	igs_en_su_ attempt.no_ assessment_ ind	SELECT auditable_ indFROM igs_ps_ unit_ofr_opt_all where uoo_id = p_ uoo_id

**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GRADING_SCH_CD	Grading Schema Code	No	Grading schema in this context refers to grading_sch_cd and grading_sch_ver_num.1. If grading schema is given a value then It should be a valid code and the unit section should allow the grading schema indicated	igs_en_su_attempt.grading_schema_code	"SELECT grading_schema_code, grd_schm_version_number FROM igs_ps_usec_grd_schm WHERE uoo_id = p_uoo_ids UNION select grading_schema_code, grd_schm_version_number FROM igs_ps_unit_grd_schm WHERE unit_code = l_unit_cd AND unit_version_number = l_unit_version "
GRADING_SCH_VER_NUM	Grading Schema Version Number	No	same as grading_sch_cd validations	igs_en_su_attempt.gs_version_number	refer to grading_sch_cd lookup value/SQL code
VARIABLE_CR_POINT	Variable Credit Points	No	"If variable_cr_point is not NULL then, 1. It should be a valid credit point for the unit section 2. It should be allowed to override CP for this UNIT 3. Audit_flag should not be 'Y' because credit points cannot be overridden for Audit units"	igs_en_su_attempt.override_enrolled_cp	NA
UNIT_SEC_SUB_TITLE	Unit Section Sub Title	No	If defined then the unit should allow modification of subtitle	igs_en_su_attempt.subtitle	"SELECT NVL(subtitle_modifiable_flag,'N')FROM igs_ps_usec_refWHEREuoo_id = p_uoo_id; "



**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ERROR_TXT	Error Text	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 19–5 (Cont.) Bulk Unit Attempt Upload Information: IGS\_EN\_BLK\_SUA\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CORE_INDICATOR_CODE	Core Indicator	No	"1.Any value populated here is considered only if update_core_flag is set to 'Y'. 2.Valid core_indicator_code values are 'Core', 'Elective' and 'Optional'"	igs_en_su_attempt.core_indicator_code	" SELECT LOOKUP_CODE, MEANING FROM IGS_LOOKUPS_VIEW WHERE LOOKUP_TYPE = 'IGS_PS_CORE_IND'"
UPDATE_CORE_FLAG	Update Core Flag	No	NA	NA	"Values Y,N"

For information on table column descriptions and values, see Oracle Student System Table Information at [http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2\\_gui.startup](http://metalink.oracle.com/metalink/plsql/ml2_gui.startup).

# Part V

---

## Academic Records Module



---

## Degree Audit Data Exchange Process

This chapter describes the process of transferring data from Oracle Student System to a third party degree audit application and the return process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Submit Request XML Document - Outbound Process](#)
- [Receive Reply XML Document - Inbound Process](#)

### 20.1 Definition

The degree audit XML interface is used to coordinate between Oracle Student System and external degree audit systems.

### 20.2 Overview

A degree audit evaluates a student's current or expected academic progress against the institution's requirements for an academic program.

Oracle Student System provides the external systems a degree audit processing type, processing control parameters, and student academic history. The external system processes this data and returns to Oracle Student System a degree audit report, GPA calculation, or degree completion results. The data is stored in Oracle Student System for viewing degree audit reports and updating student records. This communication takes place in the form of XML documents.

After a degree audit request is placed in self-service, a workflow process initiates the XML interface - XML interface gateway. It compiles an XML document using

the data in Oracle Student System and sends the request XML document to the external system which processes the request.

The XML gateway accepts incoming XML documents and initiates the process to update data in Oracle Student System. The Request document contains the necessary information that an external degree audit system requires to process a degree audit. Institutions can view the degree audit report comprising GPA calculation, degree completion requirement details, or transfer unit evaluation in Oracle Student System.

## 20.3 Submit Request XML Document - Outbound Process

The Degree Audit Interface raises the Submit Request event.

1. The Submit Request event receives a valid Batch ID.
2. The Collect and Validate function gathers all required data and passes it on to the Generate Trading Partner XML Document.
3. Generate Trading Partner XML Document returns valid, well formed, and transformed XML document.
4. Workflow Send Event sends the document to the Trading Partner or sends an error to the ECX administrator for problem resolution.
5. The requestor receives a notification when the XML document is sent.

## 20.4 Receive Reply XML Document - Inbound Process

The Oracle Transport Agent receives an inbound XML message from the Trading Partner.

1. It validates the message and passes it on to the XML gateway engine.
2. XML gateway accepts incoming XML documents and parses the document to store the external report details within Oracle Student System.
3. The request status is updated to Complete. The requestor receives a notification on report completion.

For information on Degree Audit and XML Interface, see Degree Audit, Academic Records, *Oracle Student System User Guide* and Degree Audit Implementation and Setup, *Oracle Student System Implementation User Guide*.

## 20.5 Interface Tables

The following table describes the validations during the degree audit data exchange process.

**Table 20–1 Degree Audit Exchange Process**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ORDER_NUMBER	Request Number of the request for Documents. Sequence generated.Sequence Generated Column	Yes	Valid Order Number for the Transcript Item being imported	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ORDER_NUMBER	NA
PERSON_ID	Identity of the Person who requested the Document	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.PERSON_ID	SQL to validate a person: SELECT person_id FROM igs_pe_person_base_v WHERE person_number = p_person_number AND 1 = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM igs_pe_person_base_v WHERE person_number = p_person_number)
DOCUMENT_TYPE	Specifies the type of document that are ordered. The value may be Like TRANSCRIPT, ENROLLMENT CERTIFICATION	Yes	Must be a value in TRANSCRIPT, ENCERT	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DOCUMENT_TYPE	NA
DOCUMENT_SUB_TYPE	Indicates the transcript type requested by the student.Lookup Type = IGS_AS_DOCUMENT_TYPE	Yes	Must be a value in OFFICIAL, UNOFFICIAL, ENCERT	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DOCUMENT_SUB_TYPE	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ITEM_ NUMBER	Indicates the Item number in the Order	Yes	Must be a Valid Item Number for the Order	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IT EM_ NUMBER	NA
ITEM_ STATUS	Status of the Document	No	Must be a value in INPROCES, COMPLETE	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IT EM_STATUS	NA
DATE_ PRODUCED	Indicates the date the document was produced.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D ATE_ PRODUCED	NA
NUM_ OF_ COPIES	Indicates the number of copies of the Document requested	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.N UM_OF_ COPIES	NA
PROGRA MS_ON_ FILE	Programs on File which should be displayed on the transcript	No	Valid Program Code for the Student Attempt	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.PR OGRAMS_ ON_FILE	NA
COMME NTS	Indicates the purpose for which this Document is requested	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.C OMMENTS	NA
RECIP_ PERS_ NAME	Recipient Name is always data-entered by the requester and stored explicitly..	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_PERS_ NAME	NA



**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIP_ INST_ NAME	Please note that the organization may be either registered in the TCA or not. So, Name is stored explicitly.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_INST_ NAME	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_1	Indicates Line 1 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ADDR_ LINE_1	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_2	Indicates Line 2 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ADDR_ LINE_2	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_3	Indicates Line 3 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ADDR_ LINE_3	NA
RECIP_ ADDR_ LINE_4	Indicates Line 4 of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ADDR_ LINE_4	NA
RECIP_ CITY	Indicates the city of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_CITY	NA
RECIP_ POSTAL_ CODE	Indicates postal code of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ POSTAL_ CODE	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
RECIP_ STATE	Indicates state of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_STATE	NA
RECIP_ PROVIN CE	Indicates province of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ PROVINCE	NA
RECIP_ COUNTY	Indicates county of recipient's address.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ COUNTY	NA
RECIP_ COUNTR Y	Indicates country of the recipient's address.	No	Valid Country Code defined in FND_ TERRITOR IES	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_ COUNTRY	NA
RECIP_ FAX_ AREA_ CODE	Indicates the area code of the recipient's fax number. Will be used if the delivery method is fax.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_FAX_ AREA_ CODE	NA
RECIP_ FAX_ COUNTR Y_CODE	Country code for the FAX	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_FAX_ COUNTRY_ CODE	NA
RECIP_ FAX_ NUMBER	Recipient's FAX Number	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_FAX_ NUMBER	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
DELIVER Y_ METHO D_TYPE	Indicates the delivery method to be used. This is a user-defined field.	No	Must be a Valid Delivery Method Type defined in the setup for Delivery Methods	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.DE LIVERY_ METHOD_ TYPE	NA
DUP_ REQUES TED	Indicates whether the duplicate document is requested by the user. Only Admin can exercise this option. Once checked, the status of the item is changed from COMPLETED to in process.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D UP_ REQUESTE D	NA
DUP_ REQ_ DATE	Date on which the duplicate document was requested.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D UP_REQ_ DATE	NA
DUP_ SENT_ DATE	Date on which duplicate document was processed and sent	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.D UP_SENT_ DATE	NA
FGRADE _CAL_ TYPE	Indicates the teaching period for which to wait for final grades to be entered - if checked should be added to hold file.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.FG RADE_ CAL_TYPE	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FGRADE_SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number of the calendar instance for grade hold release.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.FGRADE_SEQ_NUM	NA
DEGHOLD_CAL_TYPE	Indicates the teaching period for which to wait for degree to be entered - if checked should be added to hold file.	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DEGHOLD_CAL_TYPE	NA
DEGHOLD_SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number of the calendar instance for Degree Hold	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.DEGHOLD_SEQ_NUM	NA
HOLD_FOR_GRADE_CHG	Indicates whether the hold for grade changes is applicable or not.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.HOLD_FOR_GRADE_CHG	NA
HOLD_DEGREE_EXPECTED	Indicates whether the document should be held unless degree is expected.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.HOLD_DEGREE_EXPECTED	NA
HOLD_RELEASE_OF_FINAL_GRADES	Indicates whether the document is to be withheld until final grades are done.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.HOLD_RELEASE_OF_FINAL_GRADES	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_CURR_COURSE	Indicates whether the information related to current course is to be included in document or not.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INCL_CURR_COURSE	NA
MISSING_ACAD_RECORD_DATA_IND	Indicates if there is some missing information that could not be selected from the choice available.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.MISSING_ACAD_RECORD_DATA_IND	NA
MISSING_ACADEMIC_RECORD_DATA	Missing information Text	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.MISSING_ACADEMIC_RECORD_DATA	NA
SEND_TRANSCRIPT_IMMEDIATELY	Indicates if the transcript is to be sent immediately.	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.SEND_TRANSCRIPT_IMMEDIATELY	NA
SPECIAL_INSTR	Special Instructions	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.SPECIAL_INSTR	NA
EXPRESS_MAIL_TYPE	Used if the student has chosen the method type as overnight/express etc	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXPRESS_MAIL_TYPE	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
EXPRESS_MAIL_TRACK_NUM	Used if the student has chosen the method type as overnight/express etc	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXPRESS_MAIL_TRACK_NUM	NA
GE_CERTIFICATION	Holds the General Education certification details	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.GE_CERTIFICATION	NA
EXTERNAL_COMMENTS	Holds the external comments	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.EXTERNAL_COMMENTS	NA
INTERNAL_COMMENTS	Holds the internal comments	No	NA	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.INTERNAL_COMMENTS	NA
ENR_TERM_CALENDAR_TYPE	Calendar Type that will determine the information that will appear on Enrollment certification	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ENR_TERM_CALENDAR_TYPE	NA
ENR_CALENDAR_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Sequence number for the Calendar Type that will determine the information that will appear on Enrollment certification	No	Must be a valid calendar defined in the system	IGS_AS_DOC_DETAILS.ENR_CALENDAR_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ ATTEMP TED_ HOURS	Indicates whether the Attempted hours will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ ATTEMPTED_HOURS	NA
INCL_ CLASS_ RANK	Indicates whether the Class Rank will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CLASS_ RANK	NA
INCL_ PROGRE SSION_ STATUS	Indicates whether the Progression status will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ PROGRESS SION_ STATUS	NA
INCL_ CLASS_ STANDI NG	Indicates whether the Class standing will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CLASS_ STANDING	NA
INCL_ CUM_ HOURS_ EARNED	Indicates whether the Cumulative hours earned will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CUM_ HOURS_ EARNED	NA
INCL_ GPA	Indicates whether the GPA of the student will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_GPA	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ DATE_ OF_ GRADU ATION	Indicates whether the Date of graduation will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_ GRADUATI ON	NA
INCL_ DEGREE _DATES	Indicates whether Degree Dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DEGREE_ DATES	NA
INCL_ DEGREE _EARNED	Indicates whether the Degree Earned will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DEGREE_ EARNED	NA
INCL_ DATE_ OF_ ENTRY	Indicates whether the Date of entry will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_ENTRY	NA
INCL_ DROP_ WITHDR AWAL_ DATES	Indicates whether the Drop or withdrawal dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DROP_ WITHDRA WAL_ DATES	NA
INCL_ HRS_ EARNED _FOR_ CURR_ TERM	Indicates whether the Hours earned for the current term will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_HRS_ EARNED_ FOR_CURR_ TERM	NA



**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ MAJORS	Indicates whether the Majors will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_MAJORS	NA
INCL_ LAST_ DATE_ OF_ ENROLL MENT	Indicates whether the Last date of enrollment will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_LAST_ DATE_OF_ ENROLLME NT	NA
INCL_ PROFESS IONAL_ LICENSU RE	Indicates whether the Professional Licenser information will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ PROFESSIO NAL_ LICENSURE	NA
INCL_ COLLEG E_ AFFILIA TION	Indicates whether the College affiliation will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ COLLEGE_ AFFILIATIO N	NA
INCL_ INSTRUC TION_ DATES	Indicates whether the Instruction dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ INSTRUCTI ON_DATES	NA
INCL_ USEC_ DATES	Indicates whether the Unit section dates will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_USEC_ DATES	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ PROGRA M_ ATTEM T	Indicates whether the Program attempt information will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ PROGRAM_ ATTEMPT	NA
INCL_ ATTEND ENCE_ TYPE	Indicates whether the Attendance type information like Full Time/Part time will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ ATTENDEN CE_TYPE	NA
INCL_ LAST_ TERM_ ENROLL ED	Indicates whether the Last term enrolled will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_LAST_ TERM_ ENROLLED	NA
INCL_ SSN	Indicates whether the Social security number will appear on the enrollment certification.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_SSN	NA
INCL_ DATE_ OF_ BIRTH	Indicates whether the Date of Birth will appear on the enrollment certification	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_DATE_ OF_BIRTH	NA
INCL_ DISCIPLI N_ STANDI NG	Indicates whether the Disciplinary standing will appear on the enrollment certification	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ DISCIPLIN_ STANDING	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
INCL_ NO_ FUTURE _TERM	Indicates The disclaimer that will appear on enrollment certification, which says We do not include future term.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_NO_ FUTURE_ TERM	NA
INCL_ ACURAT _TILL_ COPMP_ DT	Indicates The disclaimer that will appear on enrollment certification, which says Information is accurate till the completion date.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_ ACURAT_ TILL_ COPMP_DT	NA
INCL_ CANT_ REL_ WITHOU T_SIGN	Indicates That the enrollment certification will not be released without student's signature.	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.IN CL_CANT_ REL_ WITHOUT_ SIGN	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
REQUES T_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRA M_ APPLICA TION_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRA M_ID	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRA M_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard who column for concurrent programs	No	NA	NA	NA
RECIP_ INST_CD	Code for the recipient institution	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_INST_ CD	NA
RECIP_ EMAIL	Recipient Email identifier	No	NA	IGS_AS_ DOC_ DETAILS.RE CIP_EMAIL	NA
BATCH_ ID	Batch ID used to process related records	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON _NUMBER	Person Number of student	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SELECT PERSON_ NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PE_ PERSON_BASE_V
COURSE _CD	Program Code of the student attempt	Yes	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.	NA	SELECT course_ attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd =<course code>

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
COMPLETE_DT	Date at which the Program completion requirements were met	Yes	NA	IGS_EN_STUDENT_PS_ATT.COURSE_RQMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code generated by import process.	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch ID	Yes	NA	NA	NA
COURSE_CD	Program Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of Student	Yes	Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_PERSON_STUDENT_ACAD_STAT.PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PERSON_BASE_V

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ALTERN ATE_ CODE	Alternate code	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.CAL_ TYPE	NA
STAT_ TYPE	Statistic Type	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.STAT_ TYPE	NA
TIMEFR AME	Timeframe (Cumulative or Period) for calculating GPA	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.TIMEF RAME	NA
SOURCE _TYPE	Source Type of the Statistic data (Degree Audit, Internal or Other)	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.SOUR CE_TYPE	NA
SOURCE _REFERE NCE	User Reference for the source of the Statistics data	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.SOUR CE_ REFERENCE	NA
ATTEMP TED_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Attempted Credit Points	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.ATTE MPTED_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
EARNED _CREDIT_ POINTS	Earned Credit Points	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.EARN ED_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
GPA	Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.GPA	NA
GPA_ CREDIT_ POINTS	Credit Point figure used to calculate the Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.GPA_ CREDIT_ POINTS	NA
GPA_ QUALIT Y_ POINTS	Quality Point figure used to calculate the Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_ STU_ ACAD_ STAT.GPA_ QUALITY_ POINTS	NA
ERROR_ CODE	Error code generated by import process	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATI ON_ DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ ID	Batch ID used to process related records	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of student	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
COURSE_CD	Program Code of the student attempt	Yes	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.	NA	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd =<course code>
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code of the student unit set attempt	Yes	NA	NA	NA
COMPLETE_DT	Date at which the Unit Set completion requirements were met	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT_END_DT, IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT_RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code generated by import process.	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA



**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Degree Audit Exchange Process**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LAST_ UPDATE _LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA



---

## Uploading External Results Process

This chapter describes the process of uploading external results such as academic statistics and degree completion into Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Upload External Statistics Process](#)
- [Upload External Statistics Interface Table and Validations](#)
- [Upload Degree Completion Process](#)
- [Upload Degree Completion Interface Table and Validation](#)

### 21.1 Definition

External results such as GPA or degree completion requirements are calculated using an external degree audit system. The external results processes are primarily used by the Degree Audit Interface to store returned calculations from an external degree audit system, perform validations on the calculations, and then update Oracle Student System with valid values for statistics or degree completion.

### 21.2 Overview

Oracle Student System does not provide for the calculation of special statistics such as Major or Minor GPA. Such academic statistics are calculated outside of OSS using an external degree audit system. Similarly, student degree completion requirements are also calculated. The results of student evaluations such as

specialized GPA calculations or degree completion are used to update the student records in Oracle Student System.

The Upload External Statistics process enables users to do the following:

- Calculate academic statistics outside Oracle Student System
- Import the external calculation into the interface table
- Validate the information in the interface table
- Store the external calculation in Oracle Student System

The Upload Degree Completion process enables users to do the following:

- Calculate unit set and program completion outside of Oracle Student System
- Import the external completion into the interface table
- Validate the information in the interface table
- Store the completion details in Oracle Student System

These external results processes are called automatically through the Degree Audit Interface and are also available for use for other external processes that can provide the necessary calculations.

Upload External Statistics require a valid academic statistic type with the associated statistic elements, a valid statistic timeframe, a valid student program attempt, and a valid load calendar for which the statistic is to be stored. Once a statistic has been stored, it is used within Oracle Student System as an Oracle Student System native statistic.

Upload Degree Completion can be used to complete unit set attempts and/or programs. For the completion of unit set attempts, a valid student program attempt, a valid unit set code, and a valid completion date is required. For the completion of programs, a valid student program attempt and completion date is required. Programs cannot be completed without the completion or end-dating of current unit set attempts; the concurrent process Upload External Completion enables the user to pick a default action for any open unit set attempts by either setting the end date or completion date to the date provided in the interface table.

The process for loading external results performs validations on each record in the interface table. If the record passes all validations and is stored in Oracle Student System, the record is deleted from the interface table. If the record fails any validation, the error code for the failure is updated in the interface record. These records can then be updated manually and the upload processes re-run.

## 21.3 Upload External Statistics Process

### Prerequisites

- A valid statistic type with derivation value of STORED or BOTH
- Valid student program attempts
- Valid load calendar details

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request**

### Steps

The Upload External Statistics process consists of the following steps:

1. Load the external statistics interface table IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT with the necessary data.
2. Run the Upload External Statistics concurrent process.
3. The concurrent process validates each record.
4. If the record passes all validations and is stored, the record is deleted from the interface table.
5. After the concurrent process is completed, check the external statistics interface table IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT for errors. Fix errors and rerun concurrent process.

## 21.4 Upload External Statistics Interface Table and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the Upload External Statistics process.

IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT contains externally calculated statistics to be uploaded.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

The following table describes the columns in the Upload External Statistics interface table.

**Table 21–1 Academic Statistics: IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validation</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
BATCH_ID	Batch ID	Yes	NA	NA	NA
COURSE_CD	Program Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of Student	Yes	Should be a valid unique student in system	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.PERSON_ID	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PERSON_BASE_V
ALTERNATE_CODE	Alternate code	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.CAL_TYPE	NA
STAT_TYPE	Statistic Type	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.STAT_TYPE	NA
TIMEFRAME	Timeframe (Cumulative or Period) for calculating GPA	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.TIMEFRAME	NA
SOURCE_TYPE	Source Type of the Statistic data (Degree Audit, Internal or Other)	Yes	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.SOURCE_TYPE	NA
SOURCE_REFERENCE	User Reference for the source of the Statistics data	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.SOURCE_REFERENCE	NA

**Table 21–1 (Cont.) Academic Statistics: IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTEMPTED_CREDIT_POINTS	Attempted Credit Points	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.ATTEMPTED_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
EARNED_CREDIT_POINTS	Earned Credit Points	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.EARNED_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
GPA	Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.GPA	NA
GPA_CREDIT_POINTS	Credit Point figure used to calculate the Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.GPA_CREDIT_POINTS	NA
GPA_QUALITY_POINTS	Quality Point figure used to calculate the Grade Point Average	No	NA	IGS_PR_STU_ACAD_STAT.GPA_QUALITY_POINTS	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error code generated by import process	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 21–1 (Cont.) Academic Statistics: IGS\_PR\_STU\_ACAD\_STAT\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA

## 21.5 Upload Degree Completion Process

### Prerequisites

- A valid statistic type with derivation value of STORED or BOTH
- Valid student program attempts
- Valid load calendar details

### Responsibility

Oracle Student System Super User

### Navigation

**Requests > Concurrent Manager > Requests > Run > Single Request**

### Steps

The Upload Degree Completion process consists of the following steps:

1. Load the external completion interface tables with the necessary data.
2. Run the concurrent process Upload External Completion.
3. The concurrent process validates each record according the table below. If the record passes all validations and is stored, the record is deleted from the interface table.
4. After concurrent process completes, check the external completion interface tables for errors. Fix errors and rerun concurrent process.



## 21.6 Upload Degree Completion Interface Table and Validation

The table IGS\_PR\_SUSA\_COMPLETE\_INT contains student unit set completions to be uploaded.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

The following table describes the columns in the Upload Degree Completion interface table.

**Table 21–2 Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_PR\_SUSA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code	Data Import Process Names
BATCH_ID	Batch ID used to process related records	Yes	NA	NA	NA	
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of student	Yes	Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PERSON_BASE_V	NA

**Table 21–2 (Cont.) Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_PR\_SUSA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code	Data Import Process Names
COURSE_CD	Program Code of the student attempt	Yes	Must have a valid Program Attempt.	NA	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>	NA
COMPLETE_DT	Date at which the Program completion requirements were met	Yes	NA	IGS_EN_STDNT_PS_ATT.COURSE_REQUIREMENTS_COMPLETE_DT	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code generated by import process.	No	NA	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Table 21–2 (Cont.) Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_PR\_SUSA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code	Data Import Process Names
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ID	Batch ID used to process related records	Yes	NA	NA	NA	Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of student	Yes	Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAME FROM IGS_PERSON_BASE_V	NA
COURSE_CD	Program Code of the student attempt	Yes	Must have a valid Program Attempt.	NA	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_enstdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>	NA

**Table 21–2 (Cont.) Student Unit Set Attempts: IGS\_PR\_SUSA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validation	Destination	Lookup Values/S QL Code	Data Import Process Names
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code of the student unit set attempt	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
COMPLETE_DT	Date at which the Unit Set completion requirements were met	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. END_DT, IGS_AS_SU_SETATMPT. RQRMNTS_COMPLETE_DT	NA	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code generated by import process	No	NA	NA	NA	NA
CREATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_D_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA	NA

The table IGS\_PR\_SPA\_COMPLETE\_INT contains student program completions to be uploaded.

**Concurrent Process:** Legacy Import Process for Enrollments and Records

The following table describes the columns in the Student Program Completions interface table.

**Table 21–3 Student Program Completions: IGS\_PR\_SPA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
BATCH_ID	Batch ID used to process related records	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number of student	Yes	1. Should be a valid unique student in system	NA	SELECT PERSON_NUMBER, PERSON_NAMEFROM IGS_PE_PERSON_BASE_V
COURSE_CD	Program Code of the student attempt	Yes	1. Must have a valid Program Attempt.	NA	SELECT course_attempt_status FROM igs_en_stdnt_ps_att_all WHERE person_id = <Person id> AND course_cd = <course code>
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code of the student unit set attempt	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 21–3 (Cont.) Student Program Completions: IGS\_PR\_SPA\_COMPLETE\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COMPLETE_DT	Date at which the Unit Set completion requirements were met	Yes	NA	IGS_AS_SU_ SETATMP T.END_DT, IGS_AS_SU_ SETATMP T.RQRMN TS_ COMPLETE_DT	NA
ERROR_CODE	Error Code generated by import process.	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Columns	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Columns	No	NA	NA	NA

# Part VI

---

## Student Finance Module





---

## External Charges Import Process

This chapter describes the process of collecting and transferring external charges from the External Charges Interface table to the Charges target table in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [External Charges Import Process Flowchart](#)
- [External Charges Import Process](#)
- [External Charges Import Process Interface Table and Validations](#)

### 22.1 Definition

The External Charges Import process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect and transfer external charges from the External Charges Interface table to the Charges target table in the Student Finance module.

### 22.2 Overview

When billing a student, the Student Finance Office includes external charges, such as parking fees that originate outside the Student Finance Office and that have already been calculated by an external organization. The Student Finance Office uses third-party software or an external program to populate external charges for a particular student into the External Charges Interface table.

Users then run the Import External Charges Process that collects and transfers external charges from the External Charges Interface table to the Charges target table.

The External Charges Import process is available only if the Manage Account field is set to Student Finance or Others. This process is disabled if the Manage Account field in the System Options window is set to Null.

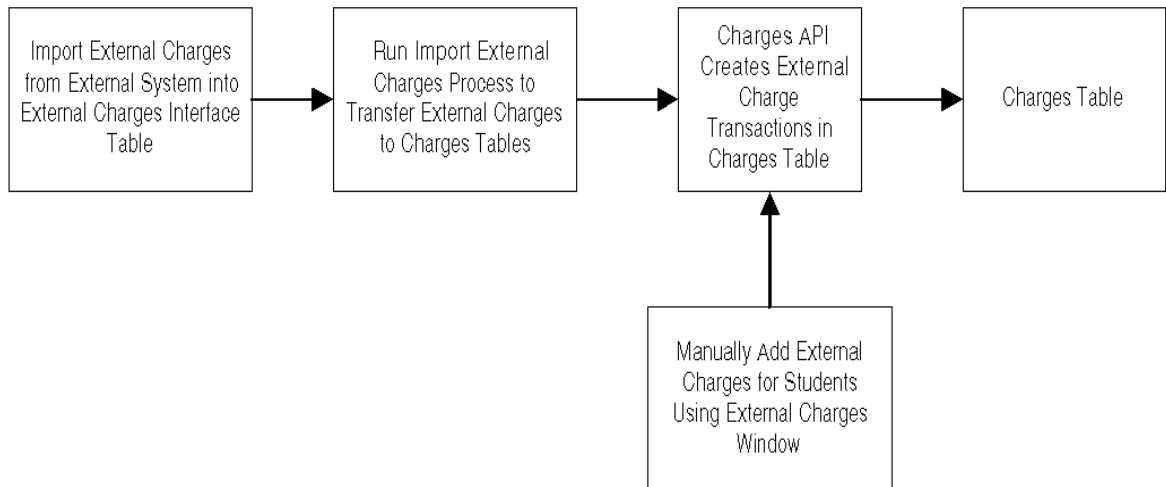
## 22.3 Prerequisites

To ensure that the Import External Charges process is able to correctly transfer external charges from the External Charges Interface Table, IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL, to the Charges target table, the following must be set up:

- Fee Type Calendar Instances
- Fee type calendar instances are setup in the Fee Type Calendar Instances window.
- Person Records
- For information on creating person records and entering person details, see Person, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

## 22.4 External Charges Import Process Flowchart

The following figure shows the External Charges Import process as described in the External Charges Import Process section.

**Figure 22–1 External Charges Import Process Flowchart**

## 22.5 External Charges Import Process

The External Charges Import process comprises the following steps:

1. Users run third-party software or an external program to populate external charges into the External Charges Interface Table, IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL.
2. Users run the Import External Charges process to collect and transfer external charges from the External Charges Interface Table, IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL, to the Charges target table.

**Note:** Only records with the status TODO are imported.

3. The Import External Charges process logs the following types of errors:
  - Person is not an Active Student
  - Fee Type is Invalid
  - Fee Type Calendar Instances are Invalid
  - Currency code in the interface table does not match the value setup in System Options
  - GL Date is invalid
  - Flexfield columns are invalid.

- Invalid value for the override\_dr\_ccid (code combination ID).
  - Invalid value for the override\_cr\_ccid (code combination ID).
4. Upon validating the records, the process calls the Charges API, which creates records in the Charges target table.
  5. Users can add new external charges for a student directly into the Charges target table, thereby bypassing the Import External Charges process.
  6. To add external charges for a student without running the Import External Charges process, users can enter external charges manually using the **External Charges** window.
  7. In Student System, navigate to the **External Charges** window as follows:  
**Student Finance - External Charges**
    - The **External Charges** window has a descriptive flexfield available for user customization.
  8. External charges that are imported by the Import External Charges process and those that are manually entered using the **External Charges** window are subsequently transferred to the student account by the Charges API.
  9. The status of records which are successfully imported into the Charges table is updated to **Success**.

If the Conversion Indicator in the IGS\_FI\_CONTROL table has the NULL value and the Oracle General Ledger setup in the System Options window is No, then the Charges API doesn't create any charges and displays an error message.

## 22.6 External Charges Import Process Interface Table and Validations

Student System uses the following interface table during the External Charges Import process.

**Table 22–1 External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
EXTERNAL_FEE_ID	External Fee Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique.	NA	Sequence IGS_FI_EXT_INT_S should be used to populate the field.
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier	Yes	Person should be a valid student in the system.	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.PERSON_ID	
STATUS	Status	Yes	Only TODO and ERROR statuses will be processed	NA	Valid statuses for this column: TODO, SUCCESS, ERROR
FEE_TYPE	Fee Type	Yes	Fee Type should be an active in the system and of 'External' system fee type.	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.FEE_TYPE	NA
FEE_CAL_TYPE	Fee Calendar Type	Yes	Calendar Instance should be an active calendar instance of 'Fee' system calendar category.	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.FEE_CAL_TYPE	NA
FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Fee Calendar Sequence Number	Yes	Calendar Instance should be an active calendar instance of 'Fee' system calendar category.	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
COURSE_CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
CRS_VERSION_NUMBER	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_DT	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
TRANSACTION_TYPE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_AMOUNT	Transaction Amount	Yes	NA	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.INVOICE_AMOUNT_DUE, IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.AMOUNT	NA
CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes	Currency code should be same as set up in the System Options form.	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.CURRENCY_CD	NA
EXCHANGE_RATE	Exchange Rate	Yes	NA	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.EXCHANGE_RATE	System always treats this as '1'
CHG_RATE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
CHG_ELEMENTS	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
EFFECTIVE_DT	Effective Date	No	NA	IGS_FI_INV_INT_ALL.EFFECTIVE_DATE	If this date is not populated by the user, the system date is taken as the default value.
COMMENTS	Comments	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OVERRIDE_ DR_REC_ ACCOUNT_ CD	Debit Account Code	No	Debit Account code should be a valid account code setup in the Fee Posting Accounts form.	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.REC_ ACCOUNT_ _CD	NA
OVERRIDE_ DR_REC_ CCID	Debit Account Code Combina tion Identifier	No	Should be a valid code combination identifier from GL	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.REC_ GL_CCID	NA
OVERRIDE_ CR_REV_ ACCOUNT_ CD	Credit Account Code	No	Credit Account code should be a valid account code setup in the Fee Posting Accounts form.	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.REV_ ACCOUNT_ _CD	NA
OVERRIDE_ CR_REV_ CCID	Credit Account Code Combina tion Identifier	No	Should be a valid code combination identifier from GL	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.REV_ GL_CCID	NA
ATTRIBUTE_ CATEGORY	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute Category	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE_ CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE 1	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE3	NA

**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ INVLN_ INT.ATTRIB UTE12	NA



**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
LOGICAL_DELETE_DT	Logical Delete Date	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ORG_ID	Organization Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
GL_DATE	GL Date	Yes	GL Date provided should be in Open or Future GL period	IGS_FI_INVLN_INT.GL_DATE	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 22–1 (Cont.) External Charges Import: IGS\_FI\_EXT\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_MSG	Error Message	No	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see the eTRM table on [http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm\\_search.search](http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm_search.search).



---

## Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process

This chapter describes the process of collecting ancillary attributes for a student from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table, calculating the ancillary charges for those attributes using a rate table, and transferring those calculated charges to the Import Charges target table in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process Flowchart](#)
- [Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process](#)
- [Import Ancillary Charges Interface Table and Validations](#)

### 23.1 Definition

The Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process is a concurrent program that enables users to collect ancillary attributes from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table, calculate the ancillary charges for those attributes, and transfer the calculated charges to the Import Charges target table in the Student Finance module.

### 23.2 Overview

When billing a student, the Student Finance Office includes ancillary charges, such as dining and housing fees. The dining and housing attributes of a student are provided by an office external to the Student Finance Office. The Student Finance

Office uses an external program to populate the ancillary attributes of the student into the Ancillary Attributes Interface table.

Users then run the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges concurrent program that collects ancillary attributes for a student from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table, calculates the ancillary charges for those attributes using a rate table, and transfers the calculated charges from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table to the Import Charges target table. The Charges API is called upon successful import of ancillary charges, and an ancillary charge records are created in the charges table.

The Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process is disabled if the Manage Account field in the System Options window is set to Null. Users can run the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process only if the Manage Account field is set to Others or Student Finance in the System Options window.

## 23.3 Prerequisites

To ensure that the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process is able to correctly calculate and transfer ancillary charges, the following must be set up:

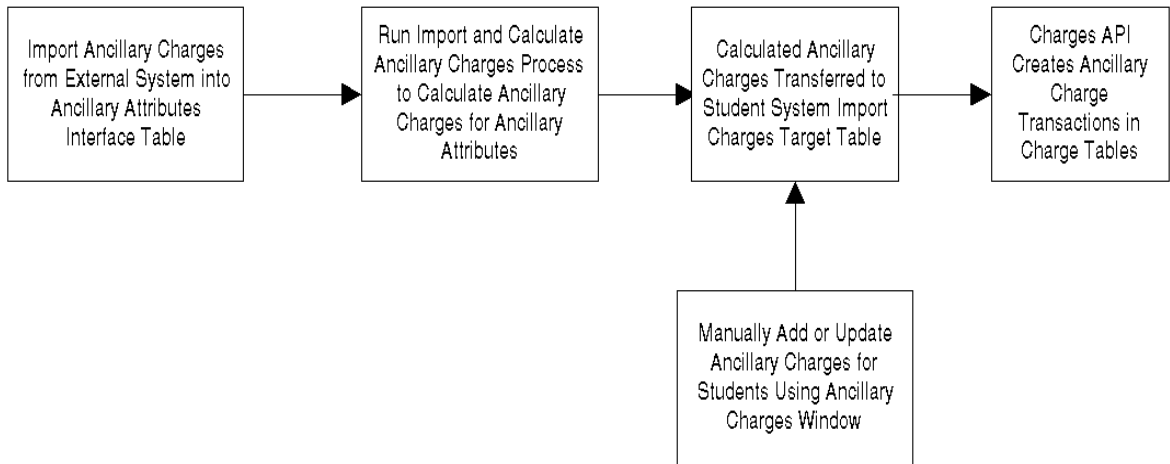
- Person Records
- For information on creating person records and entering person details, see *Creating Person Details Procedure*, *Person Detail Procedures*, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.
- Local currency must be set up in the system Options form.
- An Active Fee Type of System fee type ANCILLARY must be set up.
- Fee Types Operating in a Specific Fee Period Known as Fee Type Calendar Instances.
- The fee type calendar instances defined are used to create ancillary charges. Fee type calendar instances are defined in the Fee Type Calendar Instances window.
- To define fee type calendar instances, see *Entering Data Applicable to a Fee Type in a Calendar Instance*, *Fee Setup*, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.
- Accounting Information (Receivable Accounting Flex Field and Revenue segments) must be defined at FTCL level or at the System Options level.
- Ancillary Segments for Fee Type Calendar Instances

- The segments defined are used as dynamic prompts for defining the rates for the combination of ancillary attributes in the Rate table. Ancillary segments are set up in the Ancillary Segments window.
- Ancillary Rates for the Different Combinations of Attributes Defined in the Ancillary Segments Window
- The ancillary rates defined are used by the Ancillary Charge Import & Calculation process to calculate the ancillary charges for a particular student. Ancillary rates are set up in the Ancillary Rates window.

## 23.4 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process Flowchart

The following figure describes the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process as described in the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process section.

**Figure 23–1 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process Flowchart**



## 23.5 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process

The Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process comprises the following steps:

1. Users run third party software or an external program to populate the ancillary attributes into the Ancillary Attributes Interface Table, IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL.

2. Users run the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges concurrent program to calculate the ancillary charges based on the ancillary rates setup and transfer them from the Ancillary Attributes Interface table, IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL, to the Import Charges target table.
3. The Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process logs the following types of errors:
  - No Setup of Ancillary Rates for the Combination of Ancillary Attributes Imported
  - Invalid Data Items Imported
  - No Active Fee Type of System fee type ANCILLARY exists
  - No Active FTCI exists for the Ancillary Fee type.
  - In active person is provided to the process.
  - Person Id Type is provided and Alternate person Id is not provided.
  - Person Id Type is not provided and Alternate person Id is provided.
  - Person Number, Person Id Type and Alternate person Id are provided.
  - DFF Definition is invalid or Flex field Columns are invalid.

These errors can be rectified using the Ancillary Charges Error Resolution window.

4. To rectify errors, in Student System, navigate to the Ancillary Charges Error Resolution window as follows:

#### **Student Finance - Ancillary Charges Error Resolution**

For additional information on resolving errors using the Ancillary Charges Error Resolution window, see Chapter 6, Student Finance, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

5. Users can add new details about a student directly into the Import Charges table, thereby bypassing the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process.

To add ancillary attributes for a student without running the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges Process, users can enter ancillary charges in the Ancillary Charges window. The ancillary charges are then calculated and transferred to the Import Charges target table.
6. To enter ancillary charges, in Student System, navigate to the Ancillary Charges window as follows:



## Student Finance - Ancillary Charges

For additional information on adding ancillary attributes using the Ancillary Charges window, see Chapter 6, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

- Ancillary charges that are calculated by the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process and those that are manually entered in the Ancillary Charges window are subsequently transferred to the student account upon successfully completing the import process.

## 23.6 Import Ancillary Charges Interface Table and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface table during the Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges process.

The following describes the columns in the Import Ancillary Charges interface table.

**Table 23–1 Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ANCILLARY_INT_ID	Ancillary record Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique.	NA	Sequence IGS_FI_ANC_INT_S should be used to populate the field.
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier	No	Should be a valid Student in system.	IGS_FI_IMP_CHGS_ALL.PERSON_ID	NA
PERSON_ID_TYPE	Alternate Person Type Identifier	No	The person Type Identifier should match the Person Identifier and the Alternate Person Identifier in the system.	NA	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
API_PERSON_ID	Alternate Person Identifier	No	The person Type Identifier should match the Person Identifier and the Alternate Person Identifier in the system.	NA	NA
STATUS	Ancillary Record Status	Yes	The different statuses are 'TODO', 'ERROR', 'SUCCESS'	NA	Valid statuses for this column: TODO, SUCCESS, ERROR
FEE_TYPE	Fee Type	Yes	Fee Type should be active in the system and of 'Ancillary' system fee type	IGS_FI_IMP_CHGS_ALL.FEE_TYPE	NA
FEE_CAL_TYPE	Fee Calendar Type	Yes	Should be a valid Calendar Type in the system. Should be setup as a fee type calendar instance to the above fee type. The Fee Type Calendar Instance should be Active in the system.	IGS_FI_IMP_CHGS_ALL.FEE_CAL_TYPE	NA
FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Fee Calendar Instance Identifier	Yes	Should be a valid Calendar Instance identifier for the above Calendar Type in the system. Should be setup as a fee type calendar instance to the above fee type. The Fee Type Calendar Instance should be Active in the system.	IGS_FI_IMP_CHGS_ALL.FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
OVERRIDE_ DR_REC_ ACCOUNT_ CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
OVERRIDE_ DR_REC_ CCID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
OVERRIDE_ CR_REV_ ACCOUNT_ CD	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
OVERRIDE_ CR_REV_ CCID	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
ANCILLAR Y_ ATTRIBUTE 1	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_ IMPCHGS_ LINES.ANC ILLARY_ ATTRIBUTE 1	NA
ANCILLAR Y_ ATTRIBUTE 2	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_ IMPCHGS_ LINES.ANC ILLARY_ ATTRIBUTE 2	NA
ANCILLAR Y_ ATTRIBUTE 3	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_ IMPCHGS_ LINES.ANC ILLARY_ ATTRIBUTE 3	NA
ANCILLAR Y_ ATTRIBUTE 4	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_ IMPCHGS_ LINES.ANC ILLARY_ ATTRIBUTE 4	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 5	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 5	NA
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 6	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 6	NA
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 7	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 7	NA
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 8	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 8	NA
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 9	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 9	NA
ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 10	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE 10	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ANCILLARY_Y_ATTRIBUTE11	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ANCILLARY_Y_ATTRIBUTE12	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ANCILLARY_Y_ATTRIBUTE13	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ANCILLARY_Y_ATTRIBUTE14	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ANCILLARY_Y_ATTRIBUTE15	Ancillary Attribute	No	Should be able to identify an ancillary rate in the system.	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ANCILLARY_ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute Category	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE1	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 2	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE 3	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE10	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE12	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE19	NA

**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE20	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
ORG_ID	Operating Unit Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
EFFECTIVE_DT	Effective Date	No	NA	IGS_FI_IMPCHGS_LINES.EFFECTIVE_DT	NA
TRANSACTION_DT	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
ERROR_MSG	Error Message	No	NA	NA	NA
VALIDATION_FLAG	Validation Flag	No	Should always be set to 'N'	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 23–1 (Cont.) Import and Calculate Ancillary Charges: IGS\_FI\_ANC\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see the eTRM table on [http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm\\_search.search](http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm_search.search).



This chapter describes the specifications and methodology for using the Credits API. The Credits API provides an extension to the existing functionality of creating credit transactions using windows and processes in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Credits API Process Flowchart](#)
- [Credits API Processing Logic](#)
- [Credits API Parameters and Validations](#)

## 24.1 Definition

The Credits API is a public API that can be used internally or externally to create payment or credit information in the Student Finance module of Student System.

## 24.2 Overview

The Credits API enables users to do the following:

- create credit transactions
- import payments or credit information from an external legacy system

The Credits API is available for use by all subsystems in Student System, legacy applications, or third-party applications and can be accessed as standard PL/SQL server-side routine calls.

The Credits API is responsible for updating Holds Balance whenever a credit transaction is created for a person. Hence, it cannot be invoked simultaneously with the Holds Balance Conversion Process.

Users invoke the Credits API for each credit record transaction to be created and transferred to the Credits tables. The Credits API checks the validity of all parameters, resulting in a return status, which informs users of the results of the API operation.

The Credits API is disabled if the Manage Account field in the System Options window is set to Null. If the Manage Account field is set to Others, the Credits API doesn't update the balances. Balances are updated only when the Manage Account field in the System Options form is set to Student Finance.

24.2.1 Credits API Usage

Users call the IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.Create\_Credit routine to create credit transactions. Credit transactions in Student Finance include payments, sponsorship credits, lockbox receipts, and financial aid credits.

The Credits API returns credit\_id and credit\_activity\_id of the credit transaction created as out parameters. The following table shows the type and number of parameters in the Credits API

**Table 24–1    Type and Number of Parameters in the Credits API**

Type of Parameter	Number of Parameters
Standard API Input Parameters	4
Credit Input Parameters	28 + 1 (descriptive flexfield parameter)
Standard API Output Parameters	3
Credit Output Parameters	2

24.2.2 Validation Rules

The following parameter specifies the validation rules for complex Credits API parameters.

**Table 24–2 Validation Rules for Complex API Parameters**

Parameters	Validation Rule
party_id	The Party ID must be a valid party in the HZ_PARTIES table.
credit_type_id	<p>The Credit Type ID must be a valid Credit Type ID in the IGS_FI_CR_TYPES_ALL table.</p> <p>The effective date of the credit transaction must lie between the credit type start date and end date, if not null.</p> <p>If the Credit Class value associated with the Credit Type is Internal Financial Aid or External Financial Aid, the credit transaction being created is a Financial Aid credit and the validation rule is enforced.</p>
duplicate records	If the combination of party_id and credit number on this credit transaction matches any existing credit transactions which have not been reversed, the error message IGS_FI_CREDIT_DUPLICATE needs to be raised. This check also exists in the table level unique constraint.

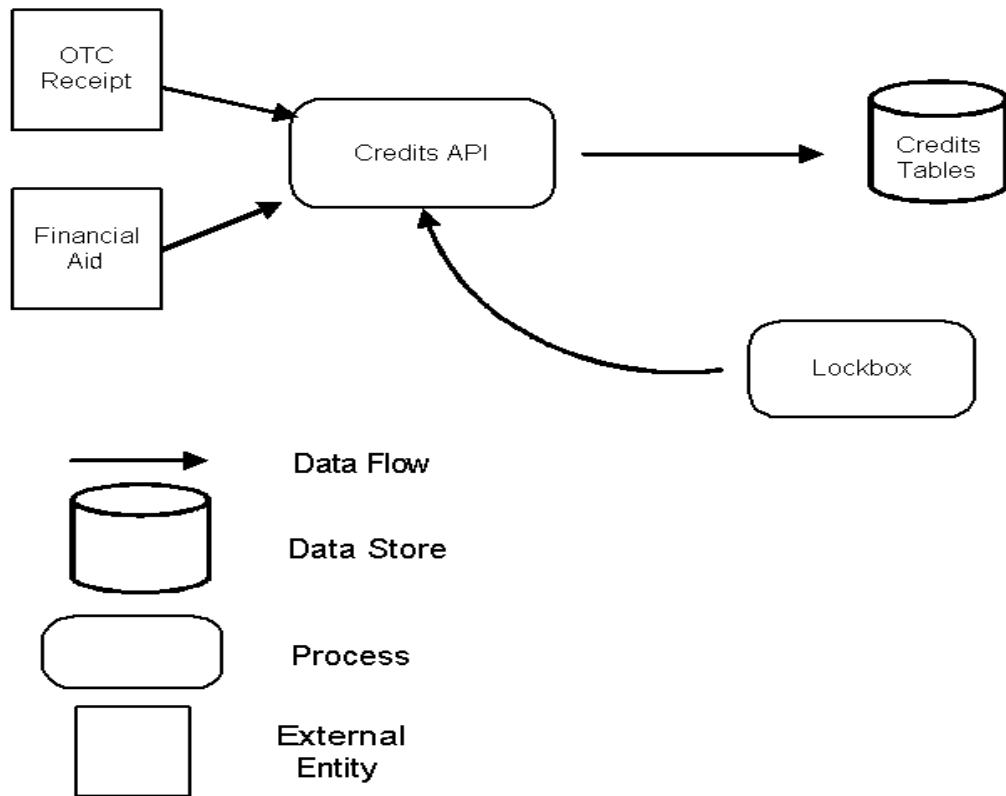
## 24.3 Prerequisites

Before calling the Credits API, users must set up the following entities in the Student Finance module:

- Credit Type
- Desired Lookup Values for Credit Instrument and Credit Source Parameters
- Valid currency: FND\_CURRENCIES\_ACTIVE\_V
- Lockbox: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS
- Invoice ID: IGS\_FI\_INV\_INT
- Active award category calendar instance
- Active fee calendar instance
- GL Date: open, future date

## 24.4 Credits API Process Flowchart

The following figure shows the Credits API process flowchart as described in the Overview and Credits API sections of this chapter.

**Figure 24–1 Credits API Process Flowchart**

## 24.5 Credits API Processing Logic

The following is a high-level description of the Credits API processing logic.

1. To create credit transactions, invoke the Credits API.
2. Validate the data, item level and row level, according to the validation rules specified in the Validation Rules section of this chapter.
3. Insert valid records into the IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_ALL table.
4. If the currency code is not local, translate the currency into local currency by multiplying the amount and exchange rate.

5. The Credits API calls the Build Account process, which is a PL/SQL package called IGS\_FI\_PRC\_ACCT\_PKG.Build\_Accounts, that generates debit and credit account pairs for credit transactions.
6. Insert valid record into the IGS\_FI\_CR\_ACTIVITES table.
7. The Standard Balance and Holds Balance amount is updated for the credit amount for the credit transaction created by the Credits API.

### 24.5.1 Return Status Messages

The Credits API's return status informs users of the results of the API operation. The return status values are as follows:

- success; FND\_API.G\_RET\_STS\_SUCCESS
- error; FND\_API.G\_RET\_STS\_ERROR
- unexpected error; FND\_API.G\_RET\_STS\_UNEXP\_ERROR

An error return status indicates that the Credits API failed to perform some or all of the operations requested by the caller. An error return status is usually accompanied by messages describing how to fix the errors.

An unexpected error return status indicates that the Credits API has encountered an error condition it did not expect or could not handle and subsequently discontinued processing. Examples of unexpected errors include the following:

- irrecoverable data inconsistency errors
- memory errors
- programming errors

## 24.6 Credits API Parameters and Validations

The following table lists the Credits API parameters and their validations.

**Table 24–3 Credits API: IGS\_FL\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	None	NA	API current version number
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F
P_COMMIT	Commit Transaction	No	None	NA	Valid Values are T, F
P_PARTY_ID	Party Identifier	Yes	The validations for the Party Identifier are dependent on the Credit Type of the credit transaction. For creating an Enrollment Deposit, the party should be valid person of person type 'Student'. For creating an Other Deposit, party should be valid person in the system. For creating a Payment Plan Installment credit, party should be valid and should be on an active payment plan as on the credit creation date. For creating a Payment credit, party should be valid in the system.	IGS_FL_CREDITS_ALL.PARTY_ID	NA
P_CREDIT_NUMBER	Credit Number	Yes	Credit Number must be unique for a Party	IGS_FL_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_NUMBER	NA



**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_CREDIT_STATUS	Credit Status	Yes	Must have the value 'CLEARED'.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.STATUS	CLEARED
P_CREDIT_SOURCE	Credit Source	No	Must be a valid lookup code for the lookup type IGF_AW_FED_FUND	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_SOURCE	NA
P_CREDIT_TYPE_ID	Credit Type	Yes	Must be an active Credit Type in the system as on the current system date. If the Credit Class is either 'Enrollment Deposit' or 'Other Deposit' then Payment Credit Type attached to this credit type must be active in the system.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_TYPE_ID	NA
P_CREDIT_INSTRUMENT	Credit Instrument	Yes	Must be a valid lookup code for the lookup type IGS_FI_CREDIT_INSTRUMENT as on the current system date	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_INSTRUMENT	NA
P_DESCRIPTION	Credit Description	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.DESCRPTION	NA
P_AMOUNT	Credit Amount	Yes	Amount should be greater than or equal to zero	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.AMOUNT	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes	Must be a valid currency defined in the system. 'STAT' is not a valid value. If the currency is other than the functional currency as defined in the System Options, then the exchange rate is mandatory and the amount is converted to the local currency as P_AMOUNT*P_EXCHANGE_RATE.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CURRENCY_CD	NA
P_EXCHANGE_RATE	Exchange Rate	Yes	If the currency of the transaction is other than the Functional Currency defined in the System Options, then the exchange rate is mandatory.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.EXCHANGE_RATE	NA
P_TRANSACTION_DATE	Transaction Date	No	If transaction date is not provided then this will be defaulted to current system date	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.TRANSACTION_DATE	NA
P_EFFECTIVE_DATE	Effective Date	No	If Effective Date is not provided then the transaction date is defaulted to the effective date	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.EFFECTIVE_DATE	NA
P_SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	Source Transaction Identifier	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_RECEIPT_LOCKBOX_NUMBER	Receipt Lockbox Number	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.RECEIPT_LOCKBOX_NUMBER	NA
P_CREDIT_CARD_CODE	Credit Card Code	No	Must be a valid lookup code for the lookup type IGS_CREDIT_CARDS as on the current system date	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_CODE	NA
P_CREDIT_CARD_HOLDER_NAME	Credit Card Holder Name	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_HOLDER_NAME	NA
P_CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER	Credit Card Number	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER	NA
P_CREDIT_CARD_EXPIRATION_DATE	Credit Card Expiration Date	No	Must be greater than the current system date	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_EXPIRATION_DATE	NA
P_CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_CODE	Credit Card Approval Code	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_CODE	NA
P_INVOICE_ID	Invoice Identifier	No	Must be a valid charge transaction Identifier in the system	NA	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_AWD_YR_CAL_TYPE	Award Year Calendar Type	If the credit class attached to the credit type is either 'EXTFA' or 'INTFA' then it is mandatory to provide a value to this parameter otherwise it is optional	Award Year Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Open system award year status	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.AWD_YR_CAL_TYPE	NA
P_AWD_YR_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Award Year Calendar Instance Sequence Number	If the credit class attached to the credit type is either 'EXTFA' or 'INTFA' then it is mandatory to provide a value to this parameter otherwise it is optional	Award Type Calendar Sequence Number must be an active calendar sequence number of 'Award' calendar category and must be with an Open system award year status	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.AWD_YR_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_FEE_CAL_TYPE	Fee Calendar Type	If the credit class attached to the credit type is either 'EXTFA' or 'INTFA' then it is mandatory to provide a value to this parameter otherwise it is optional	Fee Calendar Type must be an active calendar type of 'Fee' calendar category	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.FEE_CAL_TYPE	NA
P_FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Fee Calendar Instance Sequence Number	If the credit class attached to the credit type is either 'EXTFA' or 'INTFA' then it is mandatory to provide a value to this parameter otherwise it is optional	Fee Calendar Sequence Number must be an active calendar sequence number of 'Fee' calendar category	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
P_V_CHECK_NUMBER	Check Number	No	Value for this parameter can be provided only when the credit instrument is CHECK	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CHECK_NUMBER	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_V_ SOURCE_ TRAN_ TYPE	Source Transacti on Type	This is mandatory when the Credit Class is Enrolment Deposit.	For Enrollment Deposit Credit Class, source transaction type must be provided as 'ADM'. For Other Deposit Credit Class, source transaction type must be other than 'ADM' or 'DEPOSIT'. For Payment or Installment Payment credit class with 'DEPOSIT' as its credit Instrument, Source Transaction type must be other than 'ADM' or 'DEPOSIT'.	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.SOUR CE_ TRANSACTION_TYPE	NA
P_V_ SOURCE_ TRAN_REF_ NUMBER	Source Transacti on Reference Number	This is mandatory when the Credit Class is Enrolment Deposit.	If the Credit Class is 'Enrollment Deposit' then Source Transaction Reference Number should be a valid Admission Application Identifier where the Admission Offer response status is 'ACCEPTED' or offer response status is 'DEFERRED' with offer differment status of 'CONFIRM'. If the Credit Class is other than 'Enrollment Deposit' then Source Transaction Reference Number does not have any validation.	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.SOUR CE_ TRANSACTION_REF	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_D_GL_DATE	GL Date	Yes	The GL Date must be in an Open/Future period. Any payments made through Self Service default this to current system date.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.GL_DATE	NA
P_V_CREDIT_CARD_PAYEE_CD	Credit Card Payee Code	No	Value set for the profile IGS: Merchant Reference should be passed as input. Value provided should be a valid value in the iPayment system.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_PAYEE_CD	NA
P_V_CREDIT_CARD_STATUS_CODE	Credit Card Status Code	No	A Credit Card payment Status of a credit card transaction can only have a valid value of 'PENDING'. Also, the value provided should be a valid lookup code in the system for the lookup type IGS_FI_CREDIT_CARD_STATUS	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_STATUS_CODE	Valid value: PENDING
P_V_CREDIT_CARD_TANGIBLE_CD	Credit Card Tangible Code	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CREDIT_CARD_TANGIBLE_CD	NA
P_LOCKBOX_INTERFACE_ID	Lockbox Interface Identifier	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.LOCKBOX_INTERFACE_ID	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_BATCH_NAME	Batch Name	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.BATCH_NAME	NA
P_DEPOSIT_DATE	Deposit Date	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.DEPOSIT_DATE	NA
P_ATTRIBUTE_RECORD.P_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexfields attribute category	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
P_ATTRIBUTE_RECORD.P_ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive Flexfields attribute 1	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
P_ATTRIBUTE_RECORD.P_ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive Flexfields attribute 2	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
P_ATTRIBUTE_RECORD.P_ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive Flexfields attribute 3	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE3	NA
P_ATTRIBUTE_RECORD.P_ATTRIBUTE4	Descriptive Flexfields attribute 4	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE4	NA



**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 5	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 5	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE5	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 6	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 6	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE6	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 7	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 7	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE7	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 8	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 8	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE8	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 9	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 9	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE9	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 10	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 10	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE10	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 11	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 11	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE11	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 12	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 12	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE12	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 13	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 13	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE13	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 14	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 14	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE14	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 15	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 15	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE15	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 16	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 16	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE16	NA

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 17	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 17	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE17	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 18	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 18	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE18	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 19	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 19	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE19	NA
P_ ATTRIBUTE _RECORD.P_ ATTRIBUTE 20	Descripti ve Flexfield s attribute 20	No	Must be valid as per the setup done for the flexfield Credits	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE20	NA
X_CREDIT_ ID	Credit Identifier	Yes	None	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.CREDI T_ID	NA
X_CREDIT_ ACTIVITY_ ID	Credit Activity Identifier	Yes	None	IGS_FI_CR_ ACTIVITIES .CREDIT_ ACTIVITY_ ID	NA
X_RETURN_ STATUS	Return Status	Yes	None	NA	Valid values are S, E, U

**Table 24–3 (Cont.) Credits API: IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_API\_PUB.CREATE\_CREDIT**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	None	NA	NA

---

## Student Refund Transfer Process

This chapter describes the outbound process of transferring student refund data between the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System and Payables. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Student Refund Transfer Process](#)
- [Refunds Interface Table and Validations](#)

### 25.1 Definition

The Student Refund Transfer process includes the Transfer Refunds to Interface process which collects and transfers student refunds from the Refunds table in the Student Finance module to the Refunds Interface target table.

Student refunds are excess funds after payment of charges. Excess credits on students' accounts are refunds that are returned to students after charges are paid.

### 25.2 Overview

The Student Refund Transfer process described in this chapter is applicable if Oracle Payables is not configured to deal with Oracle Student System refunds. If Oracle Payables is configured, you can run the Transfer Refunds to Oracle Payables process which transfers the refunds records directly to Oracle Payables Invoice interface tables.

For information on Oracle Payables integration with student finance, see Chapter 6, Student Finance, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

The process described in this chapter is to be followed when GL is not installed, and the refunds are processed by third party payables software.

The Student Refund Transfer process begins by running the Transfer Refunds Information to Refunds Interface process to collect and transfer the refund data from the Refunds table to the Refunds Interface target table. Running the Transfer Refunds Information to Refunds Interface process creates refund information in the Refunds Interface table. The Refunds Interface table stores refund transaction information that interacts with third party check generation system or an external Payables system for processing refunds externally.

### 25.2.1 System Options

The following system option must be specified with regard to the refunds function:

- In the System Options window, Refunds tab, specify Other as the Refunds Destination.

For more information on system options, refer to Chapter 6, Student Finance, *Oracle Student System User Guide*.

## 25.3 Student Refund Transfer Process

The Process Refunds of Excess Credits concurrent process must be run before the Student Refund Transfer process.

The Student Refund Transfer process includes the following steps:

1. Users run the Transfer Refunds Information to Refunds Interface process to create refund information in the Refunds Interface table (outbound). Running this process collects and transfers refund data from the Refunds table to the Refunds Interface target table, IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL.
2. Users employ third party tools to transfer student refund data from the Refunds Interface target table to Payables for payment processing.
3. Student System recommends that users refrain from creating new records in IGS\_FI\_REFUND\_INT\_ALL.

## 25.4 Refunds Interface Table and Validations

Student System uses the Refunds interface table, IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL during the Student Refund Transfer process.

The following table describes the columns in the Refund interface table.

**Table 25–1 Refunds Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
REFUND_ID	Refund Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
VOUCHER_DATE	Refund Voucher Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PERSON_ID	Person Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PAY_PERSON_ID	Payee Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
DR_GL_CCID	Debit Code Combination Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CR_GL_CCID	Credit Code Combination Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
DR_ACCOUNT_CD	Debit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA
CR_ACCOUNT_CD	Credit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA
REFUND_AMOUNT	Refund Amount	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FEE_TYPE	Fee Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FEE_CAL_TYPE	Fee Calendar Type	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FEE_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Fee Calendar Instance Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 25–1 (Cont.) Refunds Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
PAYMENT_NUMBER	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
PAYMENT_DATE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
PAYMENT_MODE	No longer used	No	NA	NA	NA
SOURCE_REFUND_ID	Source Refund Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
INVOICE_ID	Invoice Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
REASON	Refund Reason	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Attribute Category	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_1	Attribute 1	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_2	Attribute 2	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_3	Attribute 3	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_4	Attribute 4	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_5	Attribute 5	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_6	Attribute 6	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE_7	Attribute 7	No	NA	NA	NA



**Table 25–1 (Cont.) Refunds Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination e</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 8	Attribute 8	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Attribute 9	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Attribute 10	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Attribute 11	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Attribute 12	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 13	Attribute 13	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Attribute 14	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Attribute 15	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Attribute 16	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Attribute 17	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Attribute 18	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Attribute 19	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Attribute 20	No	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Organiza tion Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
GL_DATE	GL Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_ BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 25–1 (Cont.) Refunds Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_REFUNDS\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

### 25.4.1 Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS\_FI\_COM\_RECS\_INT

After fee assessment is done in Student Finance, the data is stored in the Charges and Credits tables within Student Finance. Fee administrators need to run the Transfer to Commercial Receivables Interface concurrent process to transfer the

data to an interface table. The commercial receivables module picks up the data from this interface table for its use.

**Concurrent Process:** Transfer to Commercial Receivables Interface

The following table describes the columns of the Transfer to Commercial Receivables Interface table:

**Table 25–2    Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS\_FI\_COM\_RECS\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TRANSACTION_CATEGORY	Transaction Category	Yes		Valid values are 'CHARGE' and 'CREDIT'	
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	Transaction Header Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	Transaction Number	Yes	NA	NA	NA
PARTY_ID	Party Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_DATE	Transaction Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
EFFECTIVE_DATE	Effective Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
FEE_TYPE	Fee Type	No	NA	NA	NA
S_FEE_TYPE	System Fee Type	No	NA	NA	NA
FEE_CALENDAR_TYPE	Fee Calendar Type	No	NA	NA	NA
FEE_CALENDAR_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Fee Calendar Instance Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 25–2    Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS\_FI\_COM\_RECS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
FEE_CATEGORY	Fee Category	No	NA	NA	NA
COURSE_CD	Program Code	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTENDANCE_MODE	Attendance Mode	No	NA	NA	NA
ATTENDANCE_TYPE	Attendance Type	No	NA	NA	NA
COURSE_DESCRIPTION	Program Description	No	NA	NA	NA
REVERSAL_FLAG	Reversal Flag	No	NA	NA	NA
REVERSAL_REASON	Reversal Reason	No	NA	NA	NA
LINE_NUMBER	Line Number	No	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_LINE_ID	Transaction Line Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CHARGE_METHOD_TYPE	Charge Method	No	NA	NA	NA
DESCRIPTION	Description	No	NA	NA	NA
CHARGE_ELEMENTS	Charge Elements	No	NA	NA	NA
AMOUNT	Amount	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREDIT_POINTS	Credit Points	No	NA	NA	NA
UNIT_OFFERING_OPTION_ID	Unit Offering Option Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 25–2 Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS\_FI\_COM\_RECS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREDIT_GL_CODE_COMBINAT ION_ID	Credit Code Combina tion Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
DEBIT_GL_CODE_COMBINAT ION_ID	Debit Code Combina tion Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CREDIT_ACCOUNT_CODE	Credit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA
DEBIT_ACCOUNT_CODE	Debit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA
ORG_UNIT_CD	Organiza tion Unit Code	No	NA	NA	NA
LOCATION_CD	Location Code	No	NA	NA	NA
GL_DATE	GL Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREDIT_TYPE_ID	Credit Type Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CREDIT_CLASS	Credit Class	No	NA	NA	NA
CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
EXTRACT_FLAG	Extract Flag	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 25–2    Transfer to Commercial Receivables: IGS\_FI\_COM\_RECS\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA

---

## Posting Interface Process

This chapter describes the process of transferring student finance transactions from three source tables in the Student Finance module of Oracle Student System to the Posting Interface target table. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Processing Logic](#)
- [Posting Interface Table and Validations](#)

### 26.1 Definition

The Posting Interface process is a concurrent program that enables users to transfer transactions with accounting implications from three areas in the Student Finance module of Student System to the Posting Interface target table in the Student Finance module.

### 26.2 Overview

Users run the Posting Interface concurrent program, which is a batch process, to collect and transfer all eligible journal entry transactions for posting purposes from the Charges, Credits, and Application source tables to the Posting Interface target table.

The Posting Interface process is an outbound process only, in that journal entry transactions ultimately flow out from the Student Finance module to another application or other financial systems.

**Note:** Posting Interface is available to users who do not have Oracle Financials installed.

The Posting Interface target table in Student Finance is not an open interface table. As such, users cannot insert, delete, or modify records in the Posting Interface table.

## 26.3 Processing Logic

The processing logic of the Posting Interface process is as follows.

1. If users have selected the Accrual accounting method during setup, journal entry transactions are selected from the following tables when the Posting Interface concurrent program is run:
  - IGS\_FI\_INVLN\_INT\_ALL
  - IGS\_FI\_CR\_ACTIVITIES
  - IGS\_FI\_APPLICATIONS
  - IGS\_AD\_APP\_REQ
2. If users have selected the Cash accounting method during setup, journal entry transactions are selected from the following tables when the Posting Interface concurrent program is run:
  - IGS\_FI\_CR\_ACTIVITIES
  - IGS\_FI\_APPLICATIONS
  - IGS\_AD\_APP\_REQ
3. The Posting Interface process collects data from the appropriate source tables and transfers it to the Posting Interface target table based on specified concurrent program parameters.
4. The Posting Interface process collects debit and credit account pairs in either accounting flexfield format or alphanumeric account code strings.
5. Journal entry transaction data is created in the IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL target table with the mapping information indicated in [Posting Interface Table and Validations](#).
6. All newly created records in the IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL target table have a status value of TODO. When users run the Transfer Posting to AR process, the process collects and transfers records from the IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL target table to the AR Interface table and the value of the Status field changes from TODO to Transferred.



7. The process log for the Posting Interface process logs the following information:
- transaction number
  - transaction date
  - debit and credit transaction amount
  - debit and credit accounts
  - transaction type

## 26.4 Posting Interface Table and Validations

Student System uses the following interface target table during the Posting Interface process.

The following table describes the columns in the Posting Interface table.

**Table 26–1 Posting Interface: IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
POSTING_ID	Posting Identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_NAME	Posting Batch Name Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
ACCOUNTING_DATE	Accounting Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
TRANSACTION_DATE	Transaction Date	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes	NA	NA	NA
DR_ACCOUNT_CD	Debit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA
CR_ACCOUNT_CD	Credit Account Code	No	NA	NA	NA

**Table 26–1 (Cont.) Posting Interface: IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
DR_GL_CODE_CCID	Debit Account Code Combination Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
CR_GL_CODE_CCID	Credit Account Code Combination Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
AMOUNT	Amount	No	NA	NA	NA
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	Source Transaction Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_TYPE	Source Transaction Type	No	NA	NA	NA
STATUS	Status	No	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	NA	NA	NA

**Table 26–1 (Cont.) Posting Interface: IGS\_FI\_POSTING\_INT\_ALL**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	NA	NA	NA
ORG_ID	Organization Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA
ORIG_APPL_FEE_REF	Original Application Fee Reference code	No	NA	NA	NA
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	Posting Control Identifier	No	NA	NA	NA

For information on table column descriptions and values, see the eTRM table on [http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm\\_search.search](http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm_search.search).



---

## Sponsorship Assignment API

This chapter describes the Sponsorship Assignment API. This API provides a means to create multiple student-sponsor assignment records without manual entry. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Sponsorship Assignment API Processing Logic](#)
- [Sponsorship Assignment API Parameters and Validations](#)

### 27.1 Definition

The Sponsorship Assignment API is a public API that can be used to assign a number of students to a sponsor automatically. Oracle Student System allows you to manually create student-sponsor assignment records through the interface. This API is a means to automatically create multiple student-sponsor assignment records.

### 27.2 Overview

The Sponsorship Assignment API can be accessed as standard PL/SQL server-side routine calls.

Users invoke the Sponsorship Assignment API for each student to be assigned to a sponsor. The Sponsorship Assignment API checks the validity of all parameters, resulting in a return status, which informs users of the result of the API operation.

The student must exist in the system and the sponsor must be set up. A financial aid base record must also exist for the student. However, if a base record does not exist,

the Sponsorship Assignment API calls the Base Record - Create FA Base Record process to create a base record before creating the student-sponsor assignment record. The record does not include any Pays Only details.

The Sponsorship Assignment API can be executed in a loop to create multiple student-sponsor records.

The Sponsorship Assignment API is disabled if the Manage Account field in the System Options window is set to Null. The Sponsorship Assignment API is available only if the Manage Account field is set to Others or Student Finance in the System Options window.

## 27.2.1 Sponsorship Assignment API Usage

You must call the IGF\_SP\_ASSIGN\_PUB.CREATE\_STDNT\_SPNSR\_REL routine to create student-sponsor assignment records. Users can execute this in a loop to create multiple records.

The following parameters must be specified:

- Either person ID or alternate person ID type and alternate ID
- Sponsor code
- Award year and award year sequence
- Load calendar and load calendar sequence
- Amount of sponsorship

The Sponsorship Assignment API returns the status of the function call: S if the record is successfully created, E if there is an error, and U if there is an unexpected error.

## 27.2.2 Prerequisites

Before calling the Sponsorship Assignment API, users must ensure that:

- Sponsor setup with the award year and load calendars is completed.
- Student exists as a valid person in the system.
- For UK-specific use of this API, users must associate the system-defined person ID type SLC (student loan company) to a user-defined person ID type. Users must also define alternate person ID details for each person being assigned to a sponsor.
- User-defined person ID type must be unique.

## 27.3 Sponsorship Assignment API Processing Logic

The following is a high-level description of the Sponsorship Assignment API processing logic.

1. To create student-sponsor assignment records, invoke the Sponsorship Assignment API.
2. Validate the data, item level and row level, according to the validation rules specified under [Sponsorship Assignment API Parameters and Validations](#).
3. Create financial aid base record where a record doesn't exist for the specified student.
4. Create student-sponsor record with the amount specified as a parameter in the IGF\_SP\_SPDNT\_REL\_ALL table.
5. Return completion status to the calling process in order to go to the next record.

## 27.4 Sponsorship Assignment API Parameters and Validations

The following table lists the Sponsorship Assignment API parameters.

**Table 27–1 Sponsorship Assignment API: IGF\_SP\_ASSIGN\_PUB.**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_API_VERSION	API Version Number	Yes	None	NA	API current version number
P_INIT_MSG_LIST	Initialize Message List	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F
P_COMMIT	Commit Transaction	No	None	NA	Valid values are T, F
X_RETURN_STATUS	Return Status	Yes	None	NA	Valid values are S, E, U
X_MSG_COUNT	Message Count	Yes	None	NA	NA
X_MSG_DATA	Message Data	Yes	None	NA	NA

**Table 27–1 (Cont.) Sponsorship Assignment API: IGF\_SP\_ASSIGN\_PUB.**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_PERSON_ID	Person Identifier	This parameter is mandatory if the Alternate Person identifier is not provided as input.	Must be a valid person in the system. Value to this parameter cannot be provided when there is a value to Alternate Person Identifier parameter	IGF_SP_STDNT_REL_ALL.PERSON_ID	NA
P_ALT_PERSON_ID_TYPE	Alternate Person Identifier Type	Must be provided if the Person Id is not provided. If the P_API_PERSON_ID is provided, then this also needs to be provided.	Alternate Person Identifier Type must be Unique as setup in the Person subsystem. Combination of Alternate Person Identifier Type and Alternate Person Identifier must uniquely identify a person in the system	NA	NA
P_API_PERSON_ID	Alternate Person Identifier	Must be provided if the Person Id is not provided. If the P_ALT_PERSON_ID_TYPE is provided, then this also needs to be provided.	Combination of Alternate Person Identifier Type and Alternate Person Identifier must uniquely identify a person in the system	NA	
P_SPONSOR_CODE	Sponsor Code	Yes	Must be an Active Fund Code of System Fund Type Sponsor	NA	NA



**Table 27–1 (Cont.) Sponsorship Assignment API: IGF\_SP\_ASSIGN\_PUB.**

Physical Column	Column	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
P_AWD_CI_CAL_TYPE	Award Calendar Type	Yes	Award Calendar Instance should have been mapped in the system and the Award Calendar Instance should be Active. Award Year status should be in Open status.	NA	NA
P_AWD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Award Calendar Instance Sequence Number	Yes		NA	
P_LD_CAL_TYPE	Load Calendar Type	Yes	Load Calendar Instance should be active and should be a subordinate to the Award Calendar Instance	IGF_SP_STDNT_REL_ALL.LD_CAL_TYPE	NA
P_LD_CI_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	Load Calendar Sequence Number	Yes		IGF_SP_STDNT_REL_ALL.LD_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NA
P_AMOUNT	Total Sponsor Amount	Yes	Amount should be greater than or equal to 0	IGF_SP_STDNT_REL_ALL.TOT_SPNSR_AMOUNT	NA

## 27.5 Validation Rules

The following validations are performed on the parameters passed with the Sponsorship Assignment API:

- Person ID specified must exist in the system.

- Alternate ID type must have a unique attribute.
- Alternate ID must exist, and it must be within the active date range.
- Sponsor code must be specified, and it must not be closed.
- Award year type and award year sequence must be specified, and the combination of award year type and sequence must be valid.
- Sponsorship amount must be specified and it must be a non-negative number.
- Load calendar type and load calendar sequence must be specified, and the combination of load calendar type and sequence must be valid.
- If person ID is specified, then alternate ID type and alternate ID **must not** be specified. If person ID is not specified, then both alternate ID type and alternate ID must be specified.
- Sponsor code - award year combination must be valid according to the sponsor setup.
- The combination of person, award year, and load calendar must not already exist for the specified sponsor.

---

## Lockbox Import Process

This chapter describes the process of importing lockbox data to Oracle Student System.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Lockbox Import Process Flowchart](#)
- [Lockbox Process](#)
- [Control Template File](#)
- [Lockbox Interface Table and Validations](#)
- [Lockbox Import Process](#)
- [Lockbox Error Resolution Table](#)
- [Error Resolution Process](#)

### 28.1 Definition

A lockbox is a facility offered by banks to institutions through which the institution receives payments by mail to a post office box. The banks pick up the payments at regular intervals and deposits them into the institution's account, and notifies the institution of the payments by sending the payment details in a flat file format. Such accounts are called Lockbox accounts.

## 28.2 Overview

The Lockbox Import process enables institutions to record payments and deposits in a student account using a bank-generated data file as the source. This import process loads an external data file into an interface table and uses a concurrent process to bring data from the interface table into the student account as credits. If the bank provides sufficient data in its data file, the lockbox import process can also apply credits received as designated payments to appropriate charges. The Lockbox Import process replaces the existing Oracle AR-dependent lockbox process.

To record payments and deposits in a student's account from a lockbox, users need to map the bank-generated data to the Lockbox interface table. For this, users need to define a control file template and associate a SQL Loader program with the control file template.

The SQL Loader program uses the control template file to parse the bank-generated data and position the data in the appropriate columns in the Lockbox interface table IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS based on data positioning defined in the control template file.

The Import Lockbox concurrent process imports the bank-generated data, converts the data into meaningful information and then records them as credit in Student Finance. However, prior to importing the records, the concurrent process performs two types of validations on the data: Type I and Type II.

**Type I validation:** This validation verifies that the bank lockbox transmission data is valid. Errors from Type I validations must be rectified by bank re-transmission or verification of the data file itself by fee administrators responsible for setting up the lockbox.

Records that pass the Type I validations are temporarily stored in the Lockbox Interface table and are marked with the Success status. If records fail to pass the Type I validations, they are stored in the same table marked with the Error status.

**Type II validation:** This validation verifies that the data conforms to the internal requirements of Student Finance.

Records that fail the Type II validations are stored in the Lockbox Error table. These records constitute normalized version of the bank data stored in a de-normalized format in the interface table. The Lockbox Error table contains only receipts and receipt overflow records, with the Receipts record being stored in the parent table and the Receipt Overflow records stored in the child table. Type II validation errors need to be corrected using the Lockbox Error Resolution window. After correcting the errors, you must run the Error Resolution process for the changes to take effect.

The records that pass the Type II validations are successfully inserted into the credits table (IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_V).

**Note:** Existing Student Finance users must verify that all AR Lockbox transactions have been imported into Student Finance prior to implementing this patch upgrade.

To import AR transactions, users must run the AR Lockbox processes, including the Transfer and Import AR Lockbox processes. Though this is not a required step, it would ensure that there are no lockbox records left behind when these processes are made obsolete to give way for the new lockbox functionality.

## 28.3 Prerequisites

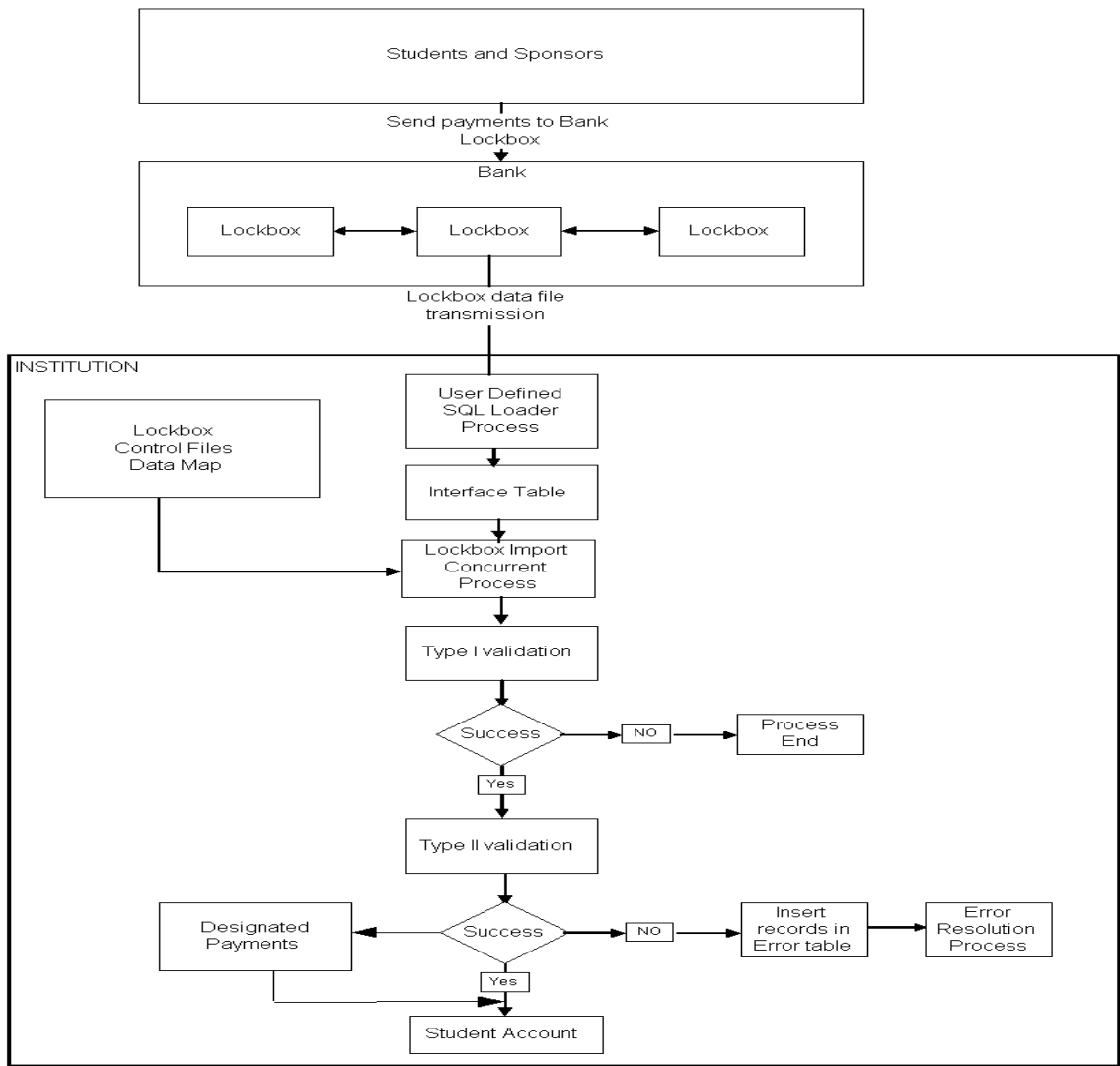
To ensure that the bank-generated data is correctly mapped to the Lockbox Interface table, users need to perform the following setups:

- Define lockboxes in Student Finance and associate them with the optional Bank attribute. The bank information, such as bank name, account code, and branch number is derived from Oracle Account Payable if the bank information exist in Oracle Account Payable. Alternatively, users can manually enter the bank details if Oracle Financials is not used. Bank information is optional.
- For more information on how to set up Credit Type Mapping, see Setting Up Lockbox in *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.
- Modify the Control File template according to the data format of the bank transmission file. You must associate one control file to every lockbox.
- Credit Type Mapping can be defined. This is an optional setup.
- Setup additional Lockbox attributes, such as default Credit Types if required. A default Credit Type may be setup to handle situations where the bank transmission file has not provided a bank code for mapping. For more information on how to set up Credit Type Mapping, see Setting Up Lockbox in *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.
- Fee Calendar Instance Mapping can be defined. This is an optional setup. As part of this setup, users can map the bank codes in the bank-generated transmission file data values to data values in Student Finance.
- Map the bank transmission data to Student Finance and specify the identifier and record type.

# 28.4 Lockbox Import Process Flowchart

The following figure describes the Lockbox Import process as described in the Lockbox Import Process section.

Figure 28–1 Lockbox Import Process Flowchart



## 28.5 Lockbox Process

The Lockbox Import process comprises the following steps:

1. Users must define a loader control file template to map the bank-generated data to the Lockbox Interface table, IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS.
2. After users have defined a control file template, they need to associate a SQL loader program to parse the bank-generated data and post it to the Lockbox Interface table. Users must create and register SQL Loader programs for each lockbox. For each of these concurrent programs, a control file is to be provided at the time of registration. The user may create multiple or single control file and use them for the SQL Loader programs registered for different lockboxes based on the formats of the bank data files received.

For more information on how to register a SQL Loader program, refer to the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

3. Next, users must define executables with the executable method as SQL Loader and define a concurrent process for that executable. The SQL Loader Programs created and registered by the user need to have a control file name specified as the executable.

**Note:** Sample control file templates are shipped as part of July 03 patch. This sample files would just act as an aid to the user to help configure the required control files for the different SQL loader processes according to the different bank supplied lockbox data file formats. Control files can have any name, but the extension must be .ctl.

4. Users must specify the path where the bank data is stored while running the SQL Loader program. The SQL Loader program reads through the bank-generated transmission file and positions the bank data into the Lockbox interface table as specified in the control template file.
5. After running the SQL Loader program, users must run the Import Lockbox process to validate and import the raw data from the Lockbox Interface table (IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS) to the credits table (IGS\_FI\_CREDITS\_V) using credits API.
6. Records that fail Type II validation during the import process from the interface table are stored in the Lockbox Error table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS).
7. Users need to correct the erroneous records in the Lockbox Error Resolution window and then run the Lockbox Import Error Resolution Process. This concurrent process picks up the records from the Lockbox Error table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS) and again performs Type II validations on the records.

8. Users can view details of the credits successfully imported through lockboxes in the following windows:
  - Credits History
  - Receipts

## 28.6 Control Template File

Users must configure a control template file to map the data from the bank-generated data file into the Lockbox interface table. After configuring the control file, users need to create and associate a SQL Loader program with the control template file for each lockbox setup. The control template file is used by concurrent process to understand how to position the bank-generated data into the Lockbox Interface table (IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOXES). Users can create multiple or single control file for different lockboxes based on the formats of the bank data files received.

Banks can send data in any format as there is no standard format for defining data in the transmission files. Banks can customize the bank transmission file according to the needs of its customers. This makes it important for users to understand the contents of a sample bank-generated data file.

A bank-generated data file has the following attributes:

- They are flat data files.
- There are header rows, trailer rows, and transaction rows.
- Header rows are distinguished from transaction rows by a record type ID at the beginning or end of each row.
- Trailer rows mark the end of a batch, or a lockbox, or transmission.
- There can be multiple headers and trailers within one transmission.
- A Party Number is always a required field in this data file because without it the receipt cannot be associated with the Party.

The bank-generated data files contain rows of data or record types. Institutions and banks decide upon a common set of codes (record type ID) to identify data in each row (record type). For example,

10 = Transmission Header

20 = Lockbox Header

30 = Batch Header





Transmission Header and Trailer records. The two records that start with 2 and 8 are Lockbox Header and Trailers. The rows that start with 5 and 7 are the Batch Header and Trailer records. Finally, the bulk of the data in the middle are 6 and 4. These indicate that 6 is a Receipt level row, and 4 indicates an Overflow detail.

The following table describes the contents of a bank-generated data file. Bank-generated file usually comes in flat file format.

**Table 28–1   Details of the bank-generated transmission file**

Bank Lockbox Record Types	System Record Identifier	Notes
Transmission Header	TRAN_HEADER	Transmission Header records contain the transmission level details of the particular transmission. For example, Transmission Record Count, Transmission Amount.
Lockbox Header	LOCK_HEADER	Lockbox Header records contain the lockbox level details of the particular transmission. For example, Lockbox Batch Count, Lockbox Amount and the Lockbox Record Count.
Batch Header	BATCH_HEADER	Batch Header records contain the batch level details of the particular transmission. For example, Batch Amount, Batch Record Count.
Receipt	RECEIPT	Receipt records are the actual records that are imported into the student finance system as credits. These records have the details of the payments/deposits of the students including the designated payment details if any.
Receipt Overflow	RECEIPT_OFLOW	These records are the overflow records for the receipt records in the transmission. The additional details of designated payments for receipt records figure in these receipt overflow records. These records are not receipts, but just additional designated payment attributes for the actual receipt record.

**Table 28–1 Details of the bank-generated transmission file**

<b>Bank Lockbox Record Types</b>	<b>System Record Identifier</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Batch Trailer	BATCH_TRAILER	Batch Trailers denote the end of a particular batch in a transmission. No validations are done on such records in Student Finance.
Lockbox Trailer	LOCK_TRAILER	Lockbox Trailers. Denotes the end of a particular lockbox set in a transmission. No validations are done on such records in student finance.
Transmission Trailer	TRAN_TRAILER	Transmission Trailers denotes the end of a particular transmission. No validations are done on such records in Student Finance.

Control template files contain the data mapping position for each row in the bank-generated file. These rows in the bank-generated file further contain column information for a record type. For example, the Lockbox header row (record type) can contain the following columns:

- LOCKBOX\_INTERFACE\_ID
- RECORD\_IDENTIFIER\_CD
- LOCKBOX\_NAME
- LOCKBOX\_BATCH\_COUNT
- LOCKBOX\_RECORD\_COUNT
- LOCKBOX\_AMT
- RECORD\_STATUS
- CREATION\_DATE
- CREATED\_BY
- LAST\_UPDATED\_BY
- LAST\_UPDATE\_DATE
- LAST\_UPDATE\_LOGIN

The SQL Loader program associated with the control template file reads these positions and places the data accordingly in appropriate rows and columns in the Lockbox Interface table. For the control template to work correctly, users must define the appropriate identifier and record type in the Transmission tab in the Lockboxes setup window.

Before configuring the control template file, users must also consider the following technical points:

- A Control File is a mandatory requirement for the SQL loader program to work. The control file determines the positional upload of the data from the flat file to the appropriate columns in the interface table.
- Fee administrator may need to create separate concurrent programs as SQL Loaders to load the Bank Data flat file into the lockbox interface table for each of the lockboxes.
- The SQL Loader Programs created and registered by the user must have a control file name specified as the executable.
- Control files can have any name, but the file extension must be **.ctl**.
- The control file uses positioning of the data elements in data file as the logic for uploading the data into the Interface Table. The format elements positioning in which the bank sends the data file may vary for different lockboxes. The institution can define one control file for each lockbox it intends to use. However, if the institution has two lockboxes with identical transmission file formats it may use the same control file for both. The control file is associated with the lockbox loader process while registering the SQL Loader Process.
- The control files need to be placed in **\$APPL\_TOP/bin** directory of the Oracle Applications installation for the SQL loader programs to access them.
- During daily operations the Student Finance functional user needs to invoke the different lockbox loader concurrent processes depending on the bank lockbox format. These processes would have the bank data file name (with full path) as the input parameter and would use the appropriate control file as registered.

Given below is a sample control template file. The file contains the instructions on how to position bank-generated data in the Lockbox Interface table. The SQL Loader uses this information in the control template file to populate the Lockbox Interface table.

The following figure describes a sample control template file.

**Figure 28-3 Sample Control Template File**

```

LOAD DATA
BADFILE 'IGSFIX04.bad'
DISCARDFILE 'IGSFIX04.dis'

APPEND
-- Start of Section for Loading Transmission Headers
-- End of Section for Loading Transmission Headers

-- Start of Section for Loading Lockbox Headers

INTO TABLE IGS_FI_LOCKBOX_INTS
WHEN RECORD_IDENTIFIER_CD = '20' -- This denotes Bank supplied Lockbox Header Identifier
TRAILING NULLCOLS

(
LOCKBOX_INTERFACE_ID      "IGS_FI_LOCKBOX_INTS.S.NEXTVAL",
RECORD_IDENTIFIER_CD      POSITION(1:2)      CHAR,
LOCKBOX_NAME              POSITION(16:24)     CHAR,
LOCKBOX_BATCH_COUNT       POSITION(25:28)     INTEGER EXTERNAL,
LOCKBOX_RECORD_COUNT      POSITION(29:32)     INTEGER EXTERNAL,
LOCKBOX_AMT               POSITION(33:42)     DECIMAL EXTERNAL,
RECORD_STATUS             CONSTANT 'TODO',
CREATION_DATE             SYSDATE,
CREATED_BY                "FND_GLOBAL.USER_ID",
LAST_UPDATED_BY           "FND_GLOBAL.USER_ID",
LAST_UPDATE_DATE          SYSDATE,
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN         "FND_GLOBAL.LOGIN_ID"
)

-- End of Section for Loading Lockbox Headers

-- Start of Section for Loading Batch Headers

```

In the above figure, RECORD\_IDENTIFIER\_CD = 20, means that row 2 and 8 in the bank data file is the Lockbox Header row and contains columns, such as LOCKBOX\_INTERFACE\_ID and RECORD\_IDENTIFIER\_CD within it. The

position tag determines the coordinate where the data must be placed and the data type for each column.

## 28.7 Lockbox Interface Table and Validations

The SQL Loader program parses the bank-generated file and loads the data into the Lockbox Interface table. The following tables list the validations performed on various data elements imported into Oracle Student System via the Lockbox Interface table (IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS).

The following tables describes the columns in the Lockbox Interface table.

**Table 28–2    Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
LOCKBOX_INTERFACE_ID	Lockbox Interface Identifier	Yes	Must be unique.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.LOCKBOX_INTERFAC E_ID	Sequence IGS_FI_LOCKBOX_INTS_S should be used to populate the field
RECORD_IDENTIFIER_CD	Record Identifier Code	Yes	NA	NA	
RECORD_STATUS	Record Status	Yes	NA	NA	Must be having value TODO
DEPOSIT_DATE	Deposit Date	Conditional required	If the GL Date Source is Deposit Date for the Lockbox Name, then this field is mandatory	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.GL_DATE	NA
TRANSMISSION_RECORD_COUNT	Transmission Record Count	No	Valid only for the record with Record Identifier as Transmission Header. This should be equal to the Number of Receipt Records in the Interface table for the Lockbox	NA	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
TRANSMISSION_AMT	Transmission Amount	No	Valid only for the record with Record Identifier as Transmission Header. This should be equal to the total Amount of Receipt Records in the Interface table for the Lockbox	NA	NA
LOCKBOX_NAME	Lockbox Name	Yes	Must be a valid Lockbox Name defined in the Lockbox Setup form.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.RECEIPT_LOCKBOX_NUMBER	
LOCKBOX_BATCH_COUNT	Lockbox Batch Count	No	Valid only for the record with Record Identifier as Lockbox Header. This should be equal to the total number of Batch Header records provided in the Interface table. If there are no batch headers, then this is validated against the batches provided with the Receipt records.  If the batch count value is not null and there are no batch header records nor there are any batches provided for the receipt record, then this results in an error.	NA	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
LOCKBOX_RECORD_COUNT	Lockbox Record Count	No	If this value is provided, then this should be equal to the total number of receipt header records.	NA	NA
LOCKBOX_AMT	Lockbox Amount	No	If this value is provided, then this should be equal to the total amount of the receipt header records.	NA	NA
BATCH_NAME	Batch Name	No	Must be unique across the Batch Header records.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.BATCH_NAME	NA
BATCH_AMT	Batch Amount	No	This is valid for the records that have the Record Identifier as Batch Header. Must be equal to the total receipt amount for the batch name.	NA	NA
BATCH_RECORD_COUNT	Batch Record Count	No	This is valid for the records that have Record Identifier as Batch Header. Must be equal to the total number of receipt records for the batch name.	NA	NA



**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ITEM_NUMBER	Item Number	Conditionally required	If the record identifier is a Receipt Record or a Receipt Overflow record, this value should not be null. If the Batch Name is provided for the Receipt record, then this should be unique across all the receipt records with the same batch. If the Batch Name is not provided, then this should be unique across all the receipt records. If the record identifier is a Receipt Overflow record, then this should be the Item number for a valid receipt record for the Batch Name or for the Lockbox Number (if batch name is null).	NA	NA
RECEIPT_AMT	Receipt Amount	No	Should not be less than or equal to 0. Should not be less than the Applied Amount for the Receipt as well as for the associated Overflow records.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.AMOUNT	NA
CHECK_CD	Check Code	No	None	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.CHECK_NUMBER	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
PARTY_NUMBER	Party Number	No	This is required for a Receipt Record only. Should not be null. Must be a valid party. If the Credit is Enrolment Deposit, then this must be a valid Student. If the Credit is Other Deposit, then this must be a valid Person. If the Credit is a normal Payment, then this can be a Person or Organization.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.PARTY_ID	NA
PAYER_NAME	Payer Name	No	None	NA	NA
CHARGE_CD1	Charge Code 1	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CHARGE_CD2	Charge Code 2	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	
CHARGE_CD3	Charge Code 3	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CHARGE_CD4	Charge Code 4	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	
CHARGE_CD5	Charge Code 5	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CHARGE_CD6	Charge Code 6	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	
CHARGE_CD7	Charge Code 7	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
CHARGE_CD8	Charge Code 8	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then the corresponding Applied Amount field should also be provided. Must be a valid Charge in the Charges table. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.INVOICE_ID	
APPLIED_AMT1	Applied Amount 1	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPLIED_AMT2	Applied Amount 2	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA
APPLIED_AMT3	Applied Amount 3	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA

Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination e	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPLIED_ AMT4	Applied Amount 4	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided.This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_ APPLICATI ONS.APPLI ED_ AMOUNT	NA
APPLIED_ AMT5	Applied Amount 5	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided.This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_ APPLICATI ONS.APPLI ED_ AMOUNT	NA



**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPLIED_AMT6	Applied Amount 6	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA
APPLIED_AMT7	Applied Amount 7	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided. This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
APPLIED_AMT8	Applied Amount 8	No	This is valid for Receipt and Receipt Overflow record only. If the value is provided, then it should not be less than 0. Also, if provided then the corresponding Charge Code should also be provided.This should not be provided for the Enrolment Deposit or Other Deposit	IGS_FI_APPLICATIONS.APPLIED_AMOUNT	NA
CREDIT_TYPE_CD	Credit Type Code	No	This is valid for Receipt record only. If the value is provided, then it should be a valid Bank Code defined under the Credit Type Bank Mappings tab in the Lockbox Setup form. In the Credits table, the internal mapped credit type identifier is stored and is derived from the value for this field		NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
FEE_CAL_INSTANCE_CD	Fee Calendar Instance Code	No	This is valid for the Receipt Record only. If provided, then this must be a valid Bank Code defined under the Fee Calendar Bank Mappings tab in Lockbox Setup form. The mapped Fee Calendar is used for the creation of the credit record. There must exist a valid Load Calendar Instance relationship with this Fee Calendar Instance.		NA
ADM_APPLICATION_ID	Admission Application Identifier	No	This is valid for the Receipt record only and is required for the Enrolment Deposit. Must be a valid application id.	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.SOURCE_TRANSACTION_REF	NA
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Descriptive Flexible Attribute Category	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NA
ATTRIBUTE1	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE1	NA
ATTRIBUTE2	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE2	NA
ATTRIBUTE3	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE3	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
ATTRIBUTE 4	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE4	NA
ATTRIBUTE 5	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE5	NA
ATTRIBUTE 6	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE6	NA
ATTRIBUTE 7	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE7	NA
ATTRIBUTE 8	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE8	NA
ATTRIBUTE 9	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE9	NA
ATTRIBUTE 10	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE10	NA
ATTRIBUTE 11	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE11	NA
ATTRIBUTE 12	Descripti ve Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_ CREDITS_ ALL.ATTRI BUTE12	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
ATTRIBUTE 13	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE13	NA
ATTRIBUTE 14	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE14	NA
ATTRIBUTE 15	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE15	NA
ATTRIBUTE 16	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE16	NA
ATTRIBUTE 17	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE17	NA
ATTRIBUTE 18	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE18	NA
ATTRIBUTE 19	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE19	NA
ATTRIBUTE 20	Descriptive Flexfield Attribute	No	Standard descriptive flexfield validation	IGS_FI_CREDITS_ALL.ATTRIBUTE20	NA
CREATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	Standard WHO Column	NA	NA

**Table 28–2 (Cont.) Lockbox Interface Table: IGS\_FI\_LOCKBOX\_INTS**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Req</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
CREATION_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	Standard WHO Column	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard WHO Column	Yes	Standard WHO Column	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard WHO Column	Yes	Standard WHO Column	NA	NA
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard WHO Column	No	Standard WHO Column	NA	NA
REQUEST_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA
PROGRAM_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Concurrent Request WHO Column	No	Concurrent Manager WHO Column	NA	NA

Overflow Record Types are used by banks to report additional designated payments in excess of eight separate charge numbers. For example, if a bank provides more than eight charge numbers for designated payments, the ninth record must go into the overflow record with its own Record Type ID.

All overflow records are additional records that the application process (application of credits to charges) must handle. Overflow records do not create separate receipts, since all receipt level information, such as Credit Type Code, Fee Calendar Instance codes, and receipt dates exist at the Receipt Record level, not at the Overflow record.

**NOTE:** Users are advised to use the check number field in the interface table for a user-provided check number. Users must load new lockbox records in this interface with status value of New that is picked up by the Import Process.

The deposit date in the batch or lockbox header is transferred to the error tables and used as the receipt date.

The item number provided by the bank must be unique in the context of the batch. The data overflow records also must have the same item number.

The lockbox number and batch name are also duplicated in record types throughout the interface table to link specific receipt and receipt overflow records with their corresponding lockbox number and batch name. Users should note that the descriptive flexfield set in the interface table is the same that exists in the Credits table, and the Import process will take data from the interface DFF columns and populate them directly into its corresponding DFF in the Credits table.

## 28.8 Lockbox Import Process

After the data loader process extracts data from the bank data transmission file and loads them into the interface table, the Lockbox Import concurrent process is executed. The Lockbox Import process extracts these data from the interface table and inserts them into the Credits table after performing certain validations.

The Lockbox Import process performs two types of validations on the records before posting them to the Credits table. These are Type I and Type II validations.

**Type I Validation:** Type I validations are performed to check if the columns within the bank transmission file contain the correct data as required depending on the record type of each row in the data file. For example, if the record type is Lockbox header, then under the Lockbox column, the corresponding data must exist or the entire transaction file is rejected.

Type I validations are performed at the following levels:

- **Transmission Level Validation:** At this level, the process checks if transmission record count and the transmission amount (sum of all receipts in the entire transmission file) is correct if provided.

- **Lockbox Level Validation:** Type I validations check lockbox records to ensure that lockbox information corresponds to your transmission format. In this context, the Lockbox batch count, amount and record count are validated if they are provided.
- **Batch Level Validation:** At this level, the Lockbox Import process validates your batch records to ensure that batch information corresponds to your transmission format. The process validates if the batch name is unique within the lockbox if provided, if the batch amount is correct and if the batch record count is correct if provided.
- **Receipt Level Validation:** At this level, the Lockbox Import process validates the receipt Record Type rows to ensure that receipt information corresponds to the transmission format. In this context, the process validates if the receipt amount is specified and if the sum of the amounts of the designated payments specified in the Overflow region of the Receipt record exceeds the total receipt amount.
- **Overflow Level Validation:** At this level, the Lockbox Import validates the overflow records to ensure that overflow information are correct in relation to the other records in the transmission. In this context, the process validates if the batch name, lockbox number, and the item number with a matching receipt record is specified. The process also checks, if the sum of all of the overflow records for that receipt is within the total receipt amount.

**Type II Validation:** After records pass the Type I level validations (if all records in a transmission file passes Type I level validations) the records will be written to an Error tables described above. From there the Import process continues with the Type II validations shown below: At Type II validation level, Student Finance specific validations are performed. The Lockbox Import process checks for the following:

- Valid lockbox number
- Valid GL date
- Valid party number in the interface table
- Credits type code
- Default credit type for lockbox
- Credit class
- Fee calendar type
- Valid charge number



The Lockbox Import process begins by selecting all records attached to a specified lockbox number specified in the concurrent process parameters in the interface table. Next, it performs Type I validations for all records and logs error messages if it encounters any errors. If the process encounters any Type I errors, it terminates processing and writes to file all errors that it has logged and exits the process. If it encounters no Type I errors, it updates the status (from TODO to SUCCESS) and writes the successful records to the Error table.

The Lockbox Import concurrent process also invokes the application process for designated payments or targeted applications. Designated payments are payments made towards specific charges on a student's account. The Lockbox process supports designated payments only if the records in the bank transmission file contain a charge number that can be matched in the Student's Account. Fee administrators need to specify if designated payment is to be allowed for a fee type in the Fee Type window during set up.

The application process if invoked, first validates if the charge number provided in the remittance slip belongs to a fee type that permits targeted application. If it does, then the receipt is applied directly to that charge, bypassing the application hierarchy.

If the data sent by the bank fails to pass Type 1 validation level, they are stored temporarily in the Lockbox Interface tables. Next, Type II validations will be performed on these records. Records that pass Type II validations are successfully inserted into the Credits table using the Credits API and are purged from the error table. Records that fail Type II validations continue to remain in the Lockbox Error table pending error resolution. You need to fix such records using the Error Resolution Form and then execute the Error Resolution process to send the files to the Credits table.

The following table describes the Lockbox Import Process parameters.

**Table 28–3 Lockbox Import Concurrent Process Parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory or Optional	Description
Lockbox Number	Mandatory	List of Values (LOV) displays lockbox numbers and description of active Lockboxes defined in the system. This parameter is used as a selection criteria to find all records in the interface with this matching Lockbox Number with a status of TODO.

**Table 28–3    Lockbox Import Concurrent Process Parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory or Optional	Description
GL Date	Optional	User must supply a valid GL Date if the Lockbox selected above has been setup with the GL Date Source option set to User Supplied in the System Options window.
Test Mode	Mandatory	Values in this field are Yes or No. If yes, all validations report, both successful and failed records are written to the log file but are not inserted records into the Credits table. If No, the process inserts all the successful and failed records into the Credits table and makes appropriate entries into the log file.

## 28.9 Lockbox Error Resolution Table

The lockbox error resolution table is used to store records that fail Type I validations. This is a normalized version of the data stored in a de-normalized form in the Lockbox Interface table.

The failed records can be Receipts or Receipts Overflow records. Receipts are stored in Receipt Header Error Table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS). If the bank-generated data file contains more than eight designated payments, the extra payments are stored in the Receipt Overflow Error Table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_OVFL\_ERRS). In some cases, the bank may report designated payments in excess of the allowed charge numbers. In such cases, receipt overflow records are created. Fee administrators can view the details of such receipts in the Lockbox Receipts Overflow Details window.

The Receipt Header Error Table and the Receipt Overflow Error Table are used to establish the parent-child relationship between each Receipt record and its related Overflow records. Only the Record Types of Receipts and Receipt Overflow are stored in these table. Receipts records are stored in the Parent table and the Receipt Overflow stored in the child table.

The Lockbox Error Resolution table is divided into the following tables:

- Receipt Header Error table
- Receipt Overflow Error Table

The following table describes the Receipt Header Error table.

**Table 28–4 Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

Field Name	Require	Validations
<b>RECEIPT RECORDS ONLY</b>		
Lockbox Number	Yes	Lockbox Number in the transmission.
Batch Name	Yes	Batch name
Party Number	Yes	Required data must be populated from the bank transmission file. Control File must map bank data to this field. Note that the validation for this field will be in the Lockbox Import process. If a valid value is missing from this field, no error message will be generated until the user attempts to run the Lockbox Import program.
Item Number	Yes	Bank provided record identifier for the Receipt. Used to link a Receipt Record with the Overflow record. Must be unique within the next higher context (i.e. batch, or lockbox if no batch).
GL Date	No	The user MUST map a bank data column to this field if they have chosen system date as the GL Date Source in the Lockbox Setup form. If no GL Date is provided the import process errors out.
Receipt Amount	Yes	Total Receipt Amount.
Check Number	No	Optional
Credit Type Code	Yes	Optional -- Control File may map a code to this field, but if there is a code present, the value must be mapped in the lockbox setup form, otherwise it will fail import.
Fee Calendar Code	No	Code associated with the fee calendar specified.
Admission Application Number	Yes	Optional (But required if importing an Enrollment Deposit. See the Lockbox Import process for detailed business rules).
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.

**Table 28–4 (Cont.) Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FL\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Require</b>	<b>Validations</b>
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.

**Table 28–4 (Cont.) Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

Field Name	Require	Validations
Item Number	No	Bank provided record identifier for the Receipt. Used to link a Receipt Record with the Overflow record. Must be unique within the next higher context (i.e. batch, or lockbox if no batch).
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.

**Table 28–4 (Cont.) Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FL\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Require</b>	<b>Validations</b>
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Attribute Category	No	Use the same descriptive Flexfield Set used in the Credits Table. This is to facilitate directly inserting any DFF data into its corresponding DFF field in the Credits Table.
Attributes 1 20	No	Optional DFF columns.
Lockbox Number	Yes	Lockbox Number in the transmission.
Batch Name	Yes	Batch name.
Party Number	Yes	Required data – must be populated from the bank transmission file. Control File must map bank data to this field. Note that the validation for this field will be in the Lockbox Import process. If a valid value is missing from this field, no error message will be generated until the user attempts to run the Lockbox Import program.
Item Number	Yes	Bank provided record identifier for the Receipt. Used to link a Receipt Record with the Overflow record. Must be unique within the next higher context (i.e. batch, or lockbox if no batch).
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.

**Table 28–4 (Cont.) Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

Field Name	Require	Validations
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Attribute Category	No	Use the same descriptive Flexfield Set used in the Credits Table. This is to facilitate directly inserting any DFF data into its corresponding DFF field in the Credits Table.

**Table 28–4 (Cont.) Receipt Header Error table: IGS\_FI\_LB\_RECT\_ERRS**

Field Name	Require	Validations
Status	No	New records in Interface must be loaded with status = "New." Import process will update this field to either "Error" or success.

The following table describes the Receipts Overflow Error table.

**Table 28–5 Receipts Overflow Error table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_OVFL\_ERRS)**

Field Name	Require	Validations
<b>RECEIPT OVERFLOW RECORDS</b>		
Lockbox Number	Yes	Lockbox Number in the transmission.
Batch Name	Yes	Batch name.
Party Number	Yes	Required data – must be populated from the bank transmission file. Control File must map bank data to this field. Note that the validation for this field will be in the Lockbox Import process. If a valid value is missing from this field, no error message will be generated until the user attempts to run the Lockbox Import program.
Item Number	Yes	Bank provided record identifier for the Receipt. Used to link a Receipt Record with the Overflow record. Must be unique within the next higher context (i.e. batch, or lockbox if no batch).
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application.
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.



**Table 28–5 (Cont.) Receipts Overflow Error table (IGS\_FI\_LB\_OVFL\_ERRS)**

Field Name	Require	Validations
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Charge Number	No	Charge Number Identified for Targeted Application
Designated Amount	No	Amount to be applied to the Charge Number provided for Designated Payment.
Attribute Category	No	Use the same descriptive Flexfield Set used in the Credits Table. This is to facilitate directly inserting any DFF data into its corresponding DFF field in the Credits Table.
Status	No	New records in Interface must be loaded with status = "New." Import process will update this field to either "Error" or success.

## 28.10 Error Resolution Process

This concurrent process is used to import data temporarily stored in the Lockbox Error tables into the Credit tables. It is identical to the Lockbox Import Process, with the same concurrent process parameters. This concurrent process differs from the Lockbox Import process in two ways.

First, the data to be imported is not drawn from the Interface table, but from the Error table.

Second, the process leaves out the Type I validations entirely, and performs only the second part of the Lockbox Import process. There are performing type II validations and the calling of the Credits API to create Credits in the Credit records.

As with the Lockbox Import program, every record successfully inserted into the Credits table will be deleted from the Error table. Any records that fail any Type II validations remains in the Error table for further correction.

The Lockbox Error Resolution Process will collect all data available in the Error table process, similar to the Lockbox Import Process.

# Part VII

---

## Financial Aid Module



---

# Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process

This chapter describes the process of uploading work-study-related payroll data from the Student Employment Payment Details Interface table to the Student Employment Payment Details target table in the Financial Aid subsystem of Oracle Student System. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process](#)
- [Interface Table](#)

## 29.1 Definition

The Upload Payment Details process is registered as a concurrent program, which enables users to upload payroll data from the Student Employment Payment Details Interface table to the Student Employment Payment Details target table in the Financial Aid subsystem of Student System for tracking student employee earnings related to student work-study awards.

## 29.2 Overview

The Financial Aid subsystem of Student System administers student employment activities related to helping students secure employment, where employment supplements grants, loans, and scholarships in a student's financial aid package. When student employment involves Federal Work Study (FWS), strict Federal regulations and procedures govern the collection, disbursement, and tracking of Federal funds.

Work-study is designed to encourage part-time employment of undergraduate and graduate students who need income to help pay for the cost of education and training. The Federal government pays a majority of the students' salaries with the remainder provided by the employer, usually the institution. Work-study positions are often in campus offices and laboratories or combined with internships or research assistantships.

On many campuses, the responsibility for administration of student employment is shared between the Financial Aid Office and an employment or Career Services Office. Additionally, at many institutions, the Human Resources Office or payroll system tracks employee details.

For each work-study fund, a notification limit is defined, either as a percentage of the fund amount or as a dollar amount. The Upload Payment Details process initiates a workflow process to inform the student and the employer when student compensation approaches, reaches, or exceeds the maximum eligibility for the work-study fund in a particular period as defined in the fund setup.

The Student System Financial Aid subsystem offers an interface, which automates the sharing of data, between an external or internal legacy human resources/payroll system and the Student System Financial Aid subsystem in the Financial Aid Office.

The Student Employment Payroll Data Upload process begins when users transfer payroll data from an external or internal human resources/payroll system to the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT interface table. Then users run the Upload Payment Details concurrent process to transfer the payroll data from the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT interface table to the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT Student System target table in Financial Aid.

The Upload Payment Details concurrent process is an inbound process only, in that payment data flows into the Financial Aid subsystem from an internal or external human resources/payroll system.

Payroll data imported into the Financial Aid subsystem is used to monitor whether work-study earnings have exceeded the allocation. If the paid amount exceeds the allocation, the payroll upload is rejected.

## 29.2.1 Reference

For additional information on the Student Employment Payroll Data Upload process, see Chapter 7, Financial Aid, *Oracle Student System Open Interfaces User Guide*.

## 29.3 Student Employment Payroll Data Upload Process

The Student Employment Payroll Data Upload process comprises the following steps:

1. Users transfer payroll data from an external or internal human resources/payroll system to the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT interface table.
2. Users then run the Upload Payment Details process to validate data.
3. Validated payroll data is uploaded from the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT interface table to the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT Student System target table in Financial Aid. Student System adjusts the payment amounts against work-study funds.
4. If a payment is over the limit as established for the fund during setup, Student System sends notification to student and employer.
5. If failures occur during the Student Employment Payroll Data Upload process, the record is updated in the IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT interface table with the relevant error code.

Errors can be viewed in the error log.

## 29.4 Interface Table

Student System uses the following interface table during the Upload Payment Details process.

- IGF\_SE\_PAYMENT\_INT

For information on table column descriptions and values, see the eTRM table on [http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm\\_search.search](http://etrm.oracle.com/pls/etrmlatest/etrm_search.search).





# Part VIII

---

## HESA Data Import



---

## HESA Data Import Process

This chapter describes the HESA data import process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [HESA Data Import Process](#)
- [HESA Interface Tables and Validations](#)

### 30.1 Definition

Institutions in the UK must report student data to Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Institutions can use HESA information of new students provided by Universities and Colleges Administration Service (UCAS) in the \*J file for reporting to HESA. A description of the file format is available from UCAS.

The information provided in the \*J file is imported into Oracle Student System through the HESA data import process.

### 30.2 Overview

HESA data is loaded into an interface table, from which it is later uploaded into Oracle Student System through a concurrent process.

The source data to populate the interface table can come from various external sources including UCAS and legacy systems.

The following information is provided by UCAS to the institutions in the fixed-format file.

- personal information including surname, given names, gender, date of birth, special need, ethnicity, and nationality
- the person's UCAS, HESA and Scottish Candidate number alternate person identification numbers
- information about the entrant's previous education including previous institution, date of leaving the previous institution, highest qualification on entry, and UCAS tariff
- monitoring information including domicile code, social class, and parents' occupations
- the subjects of qualification aim and proportion derived from the UCAS course code on to which the entrant was accepted
- fee eligibility

### 30.2.1 References

For information on HESA reporting, see *Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User Guide*.

## 30.3 HESA Data Import Process

Importing HESA data involves loading students' details into interface table, and then running a concurrent process to upload the data into Oracle Student System.

### 30.3.1 Prerequisites

The following code types and associations must be set up in Maintain Codes and Maintain Code Mappings windows before starting the HESA data import process:

- Oracle Student System Person ID HUSID must exist.
- Oracle Student System Person ID Type UCASID must exist.
- Oracle Student System Person ID Type UCASREGNO must exist.
- Oracle Student System Alternate organization ID Type HESA\_INST must exist.
- UCAS tariff calculation type must be specified as external calculation if you wish to import UCAS tariff data. You can specify this in the UCAS Tariff Calculation Setup window.

For information on setting up code types and associations, and on UCAS tariff calculation setup, see *Oracle Student System Implementation and Administration Guide*.

**Note:** The entrants included in the file must already exist in Oracle Student System and they must have existing student program attempt, student unit set attempt, and the corresponding HESA records. This process does not attempt to create and insert new records where these do not exist.

### 30.3.2 Steps

The HESA data import process is outlined below.

1. Institutions create a batch definition record in the IGS\_HE\_BATCH\_INT table before entering data from that batch into the interface table.
2. Institutions enter data into the interface table IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT provided by Oracle Student System. The institutions must devise their own means of entering data into the interface tables.

Institutions can choose which of the data items provided by UCAS to import by populating the relevant fields in the interface tables. A null field in the interface table does not overwrite data that already exists.

The following table lists the data elements and their attributes, with comments on the data validations performed.

3. Institutions run the Import HESA Student Details concurrent process by specifying the batch ID and selecting Yes for at least one of the following parameters:
  - Import person details
  - Import HESA student program details

For information on this concurrent process and parameters, see *Oracle Student System for the United Kingdom User Guide*.

4. Records which are successfully uploaded are deleted from the interface table. Those which are not uploaded due to errors are left in the interface table, and they can be uploaded in another run of the concurrent process after the records are appropriately modified.
5. All records which are not uploaded into Oracle Student System tables are listed in an exception report at the end of the process.

## 30.4 Data Elements Interface Table

The following table lists the data elements to be entered into the interface table and their attributes. The comments column also provides information on the validations performed on the data element.

**Table 30–1 Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Batch_id	Number	15	Mandatory	Unique ID number to identify data set; sequence number
Interface_HESA_id	Number	15	Mandatory	Sequence number: uniquely identifies each interface record across all batches.
HUSID	VARCHAR2	20	Optional	HESA unique student identifier; One of HUSID, Person Number or UCASNUM must be provided.
Person_number	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	Oracle Student System person number; One of HUSID, Person Number or UCASNUM must be provided.
Course_cd	VARCHAR2	6	Optional	Oracle Student System Program code; If this is provided a valid HESA student program attempt details record must exist.
Unit_set_cd	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	Oracle Student System unit set code; If this is provided a valid HESA student unit set attempt details record must exist.
UCASNUM	VARCHAR2	20	Optional	UCAS applicant number; One of HUSID, Person Number or UCASNUM must be provided.
SCOTVEC	VARCHAR2	20	Optional	Scottish candidate number.
Surname	VARCHAR2	150	Optional	Student's surname
Given_names	VARCHAR2	150	Optional	Student's given names
Birth_Dt	Date		Optional	Student's date of birth

**Table 30–1 (Cont.) Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Sex	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA gender code: this must map to a valid Oracle Student System gender code under the association code UC_OSS_HE_GEN_ASSOC.
Domicile_cd	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA country code: this must map to a valid user defined Oracle Student System domicile code under the association code UC_OSS_HE_DOM_ASSOC.
County_code	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA country code: this must map to a valid Oracle Student System TCA Country code under the association code UC_OSS_HE_NAT_ASSOC.
Ethnic_origin	VARCHAR2	60	Optional	HESA ethnicity code: this must map to a valid user-defined Oracle Student System ethnicity code under the association code UC_OSS_HE_ETH_ASSOC.
Disability_type	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	HESA disability code: this must map to a valid user defined Oracle Student System special needs type code under the association code UC_OSS_HE_DIS_ASSOC.
Year_left	NUMBER	4	Optional	Year the student left the previous institution spelled out as YYYY. Year_left can be specified only when Inst_code is also specified.
Occcode	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	The pre-2000 parental occupation code
Highest_qual_on_entry	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA qualification-on-entry code: this must be a valid grade within the HESA highest qualification on entry grading schema which is set up as a value under code type HESA_HIGH_QUAL_ON_ENT.
Subject_qualaim1	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	JACS code: this must be a valid Oracle Student System government field of study code.

**Table 30–1 (Cont.) Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Subject_qualaim2	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	JACS code: this must be a valid Oracle Student System government field of study code.
Subject_qualaim3	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	JACS code: this must be a valid Oracle Student System government field of study code.
Qualiaim proportion	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA SBJBID code: this must map to a valid user defined subject proportion code under the association code OSS_HESA_PROPORTION.
Fee_eligibility	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA fee eligibility code: this must map to a valid user defined fee eligibility code under the association code OSS_HESA_FEEELIG_ASSOC.
Postcode	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	Student's post code
Social_class_ind	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA code: this must map to a valid user defined social class indicator under the association code UC_OSS_HE_SOC_ASSOC.
Occupation_code	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	HESA code: this must map to a valid user-defined parental occupation code under the association code US_OSS_HE_OCC_ASSOC.
Inst_code	VARCHAR2	30	Optional	Institution code: this must be a valid alternate institution code with alternate institution type of HESA_INST. This must be specified if year_left is specified.
GCEASN	Number	2	Optional	Number of GCE AS levels: this is mandatory if GCEAST is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level GCSEAS under the external calculation type.
GCEASTS	Number	3	Optional	GCE AS Levels tariff score: this is mandatory if GCEASN is provided.



**Table 30–1 (Cont.) Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
VCEASN	Number	2	Optional	Number of VCE AS levels: this is mandatory if VCEAST is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level VCSEAS under the external calculation type.
VCEASTS	Number	3	Optional	VCE AS levels tariff score: this is mandatory if VCEASN is provided
GCEAN	Number	2	Optional	Number of GCE A levels: this is mandatory if GCEAT is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level GCSEA under the external calculation type.
GCEATS	Number	3	Optional	GCE A levels tariff score: this is mandatory if GCEAN is provided.
VCEAN	Number	2	Optional	Number of VCE A levels: this is mandatory if VCEAT is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level VCSEA under the external calculation type.
VCEATS	Number	3	Optional	VCE A Levels tariff score: this is mandatory if VCEAN is provided.
KSQN	Number	2	Optional	Number of key skills: this is mandatory if KSQTS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level KEYSKL under the external calculation type.
KSQTS	Number	3	Optional	Key skills tariff score: this is mandatory if KSQN is provided.
UKSAN	Number	2	Optional	Number of 1 unit key skills: this is mandatory if UKSATS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level 1UNKEYSKL under the external calculation type.

**Table 30–1 (Cont.) Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
UKSATS	Number	3	Optional	One unit key skills tariff score: this is mandatory if UKSAN is provided.
SAHN	Number	2	Optional	Number of advanced higher: this is mandatory if SAHTS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level SCOTDH under the external calculation type.
SAHTS	Number	3	Optional	Advanced higher tariff score: this is mandatory if SAHN is provided.
SHN	Number	2	Optional	Number of higher: this is mandatory if SHTS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level SCOTH under the external calculation type.
SHTS	Number	3	Optional	Number of higher tariff score: this is mandatory if SHN is provided.
SI2N	Number	2	Optional	Number of intermediates: this is mandatory if SI2TS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level SCOTI2 under the external calculation type.
SI2TS	Number	3	Optional	Intermediates tariff score: this is mandatory if SI2N is provided.
SSGCN	Number	2	Optional	Number of standard grade: this is mandatory if SSGCTS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level SCOTST under the external calculation type.
SSGCTS	Number	3	Optional	Standard grade tariff score: this is mandatory if SSGCN is provided.

**Table 30–1 (Cont.) Data Elements Interface Table**

<b>Data Element Name</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Comment</b>
SCSN	Number	2	Optional	Number of Scottish core skills: this is mandatory if SCSTS is provided. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level SCOTCO under the external calculation type.
SCSTS	Number	3	Optional	Scottish core skills tariff score: this is mandatory if SCSN is provided.
AEAN	Number	2	Optional	Number of advanced extension awards: this must be specified if AETS is specified. A valid Oracle Student System award code must be mapped to UCAS tariff level ADVEXT under the external calculation type.
AEATS	Number	3	Optional	Advanced extension awards tariff score: this must be specified if AEAN is specified.
Total_UCAS_ tariff	Number	3	Optional	Total UCAS tariff score. Total tariff cannot be specified when all of the UCAS tariff score fields are null.

## 30.5 HESA Interface Tables and Validations

Oracle Student System uses the following interface tables during the HESA data import process:

- [HESA Import Student Details: IGS\\_HE\\_BATCH\\_INT](#)
- [HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\\_HE\\_UCAS\\_IMP\\_INT](#)

### 30.5.1 HESA Import Student Details: IGS\_HE\_BATCH\_INT

This interface table is used to store the batch definitions for the HESA import student details process.

To import the batch definitions, use the following process.

**Concurrent Process:** Import HESA Student Details

The following table describes the column validations for importing HESA batch definitions.

**Table 30–2    HESA Import Student Details: IGS\_HE\_BATCH\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Req	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Codes
BATCH_ID	Batch Identifier	Yes	Must be Unique	NA	NA
DESCRIPTI ON	Batch Identifier descripti on	Yes	NA	NA	NA

30.5.2 HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT

This interface table is used to store the HESA student details from UCAS and other legacy systems.

To import HESA student details from UCAS, use the following process.

**Concurrent Process:** Import HESA Student Details

The following table describes the column validations for importing HESA student details from UCAS.

**Table 30–3    HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INTERF ACE_ HESA_ ID	Interface record identifier	Yes	NA	NA	NA
BATCH_ ID	Batch identifier to identify the data set	Yes	Should exist in the Parent Table, IGS_ HE_BATCH_INT	NA	SELECT batch_id FROM IGS_HE_ BATCH_INT

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HUSID	HESA unique student identifier	No	Create an alternate person id record with person id type HUSID if the person does not have an active HUSID alternate ID record	IGS_PE_ALT_PERS_ID.ALTERNATE_ID	SELECT a.*FROM igs_pe_alt_pers_id aWHERE a.pe_person_id = <Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER>AND a.person_id_type='HUSID'AND a.api_person_id = <HUSID>ORDER BY a.start_dt DESC;
PERSON_NUMBER	Person Number	No	Should be a valid Student in the system	NA	SELECT p.party_id person_idFROM hz_parties p, hz_person_profiles ppWHERE p.party_number = <PERSON_NUMBER>ANDpp.party_id(+) = p.party_idANDSYSDATE BETWEEN NVL(pp.effective_start_date,SYSDATE) AND NVL(pp.effective_end_date,SYSDATE)

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
COURSE_CD	Program code	No	Mandatory if, Student program attempt details need to be imported and also Student program attempt hesa record should be defined for the combination, PERSON_NUMBER and COURSE_CD	NA	SELECT person_id, course_cd, version_ numberFROM igs_he_st_spa_ allWHERE person_id = < Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER>course_cd = <COURSE_CD>
UNIT_SET_CD	Unit Set Code	No	Mandatory if, HESA Student Unit Set details fields need to be imported and also Student unit set attempt hesa record should be defined for the combination, PERSON_NUMBER, COURSE_CD and UNIT_SET_CD	NA	SELECT unit_set_cdFROM igs_he_en_susaWHERE person_id = < Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER> ANDcourse_cd = <COURSE_CD> ANDunit_set_cd = <UNIT_SET_CD>
UCASNUM	UCAS Applicant number	No	If the person does not has an alternate person id record for this UCASNUM with person id type UCASID then create a new record after checking for date overlapping 2) One of PERSON_NUMBER, HUSID and UCASNUM is mandatory to identify the student in the system	IGS_PE_ALT_PERS_ID.API_PERSON_ID	SELECT a.*FROM igs_pe_alt_pers_id aWHERE a.person_id = < Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER>AND a.person_id_type='UCASID'AND a.api_person_id = <UCASNUM>ORDER BY a.start_dt DESC;

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SCOTVEC	Scottish Candidate Number	No	If the person does not have an alternate person id record for this SCOTVEC with person id type UCASREGNO then create a new record after checking for date overlapping	IGS_PE_ALT_PERSON_ID.API_PERSON_ID	SELECT a.*FROM igs_pe_alt_person_id aWHERE a.person_id = <Person ID corresponding to PERSON_NUMBER>AND a.person_id_type='UCASREGNO'AND a.api_person_id = <SCOTVEC>ORDER BY a.start_dt DESC;
SURNAME	Surname	No	Should be a valid Student in the system	HZ_PARTIES.PERSON_LAST_NAME	NA
GIVEN_NAMES	Given names	No	Should be a valid Student in the system	HZ_PARTIES.PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NA
BIRTH_DT	Date of birth	No	Should be a valid Student in the system	HZ_PERSON_PROFILES.DATE_OF_BIRTH	NA
SEX	HESA Gender code	No	1) Should be a valid Student in the system 2) HESA mapping should be defined for SEX with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_GEN_ASSOC	HZ_PERSON_PROFILES.GENDER	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'UC_OSS_HE_GEN_ASSOC'AND map3 = <SEX>

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DOMICILE_CD	HESA Domicile code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for DOMICILE_CD with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_DOM_ASSOC	IGS_HE_ST_SPAN_ALL_DOMICILE_CD	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'UC_OSS_HE_DOM_ASSOC' ANDmap3 = <DOMICILE_CD>
COUNTRY_CODE	HESA country code	No	1) If the person already has a citizenship record for this country code then create a new citizenship record, otherwise update the existing citizenship with start and end dates appropriately 2) HESA mapping should be defined for COUNTRY_CODE with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_NAT_ASSOC	HZ_CITIZENSHIP_COUNTRY_CODE	SELECT *FROM hz_citizenshipWHERE party_id = p_person_id ANDcountry_code = < OSS value of COUNTRY_CD>ORDER BY date_recognized DESC
ETHNIC_ORIGIN	HESA Ethnicity code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for ETHNIC_ORIGIN with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_ETH_ASSOC	HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_DECLARED_ETHNICITY	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'UC_OSS_HE_ETH_ASSOC' ANDmap3 = <ETHNIC_ORIGIN>



**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
DISABILITY_TYPE	HESA Disability code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for DISABILITY_TYPE with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_DIS_ASSOC	IGS_PE_PERS_DISABLT. DISABILITY_TYPE	SELECT dis.*FROM igs_pe_pers_disablt disWHERE person_id = <OSS Person ID> ANDdisability_type = <OSS value of DISABILITY_TYPE> ORDER BY start_date DESC
YEAR_LEFT	Year left last institution , stored as YYYY. This column has been made Obsolete.	NA	NA	NA	NA
OCCCODE	Occupation code	No	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPALL.OCCODE	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY	Highest Qualification on entry HESA code	No	The Highest qualification given should be mapped to OSS grading schema grade	IGS_HE_ST_SPAS_ALL.HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY	SELECT gradeFROM igs_as_grd_sch_grade gsgWHERE EXISTS( SELECT 'X' FROM igs_he_code_values WHERE code_type = 'HESA_HIGH_QUAL_ON_ENT' AND value = gsg.grading_schema_cd AND NVL(closed_ind,'N') = 'N')AND gsg.grade=<HIGHEST_QUAL_ON_ENTRY>AND ROWNUM < 2
SUBJECT_QUALAIM1+R[-86]C	Subject of qualification aim 1	No	Subject of qualification aim1 should be mapped to OSS Field of Study	IGS_HE_ST_SPAS_ALL.QUALAIMSUBJ1	SELECT a.field_of_studyFROM igs_ps_fld_of_study aWHERE a.govt_field_of_study = <SUBJECT_QUALAIM1> AND a.closed_ind = 'N'ORDER BY a.field_of_study
SUBJECT_QUALAIM2	Subject of qualification aim 2	No	Subject of qualification aim2 should be mapped to OSS Field of Study	IGS_HE_ST_SPAS_ALL.QUALAIMSUBJ2	SELECT a.field_of_studyFROM igs_ps_fld_of_study aWHERE a.govt_field_of_study = <SUBJECT_QUALAIM2> AND a.closed_ind = 'N'ORDER BY a.field_of_study

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SUBJECT_QUALAIM3	Subject of qualification aim 3	No	Subject of qualification aim3 should be mapped to OSS Field of Study	IGS_HE_ST_SPALL.QUAL_AIM_SUBJ3	SELECT a.field_of_studyFROM igs_ps_fld_of_study aWHERE a.govt_field_of_study = <SUBJECT_QUALAIM3> AND a.closed_ind = 'N'ORDER BY a.field_of_study
QUALAIM_PROPORTION	Qualification Aim proportion HESA code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for the Qualification aim proportion for the HESA Association Code, OSS_HESA_PROPORTION_ASSOC	IGS_HE_ST_SPALL.QUAL_AIM_PROPORTION	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'OSS_HESA_PROPORTION_ASSOC' ANDmap1 = <QUALAIM_PROPORTION>
FEE_ELIGIBILITY	Fee eligibility HESA Code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for the Qualification aim proportion for the HESA Association Code, OSS_HESA_FEEELIG_ASSOC	IGS_HE_EN_SUSA.FEE_ELIGIBILITY	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'OSS_HESA_FEEELIG_ASSOC' ANDmap1 = <FEE_ELIGIBILITY>
POSTCODE	Post code	No	NA	IGS_HE_ST_SPALL.POSTCODE	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
SOCIAL_CLASS_IND	Social class indicator HESA code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for SOCIAL_CLASS_IND with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_SOC_ASSOC	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.SOCIAL_CLASS_IND	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'UC_OSS_HE_SOC_ASSOC' ANDmap3 = <SOCIAL_CLASS_IND>
OCCUPATION_CODE	HESA Occupation code	No	HESA mapping should be defined for OCCUPATION_CODE with the Association Code, UC_OSS_HE_OCC_ASSOC	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.OCCUPATION_CODE	SELECT map2FROM igs_he_code_map_valWHERE association_code = 'UC_OSS_HE_OCC_ASSOC' ANDmap3 = <OCCUPATION_CODE>

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
INST_CODE	Institution code	No	1) An OSS Institution Code should be mapped for the given INST_CODE in the Alternate Institution Codes with Code Type, HESA_INST 2) If not mapped, then HESA Mapping should be defined for the Association code, UC_OSS_HE_INS_ASSOC	IGS_AD_ ACADHIS_ INT_ ALL.INSTITUTION_ CODE	SELECT ORG_STRUCTURE_ IDFROM IGS_ORG_ALT_IDS OAI, IGS_ORG_ALT_IDTYP_V OAITWHERE OAI.ORG_alterate_ID = < INST_CODE >AND OAI.ORG_STRUCTURE_ TYPE = 'INSTITUTE'AND TRUNC (SYSDATE) BETWEEN TRUNC (OAI.START_DATE) AND NVL (TRUNC (OAI.END_DATE), TRUNC (SYSDATE)+1)AND OAI.ORG_ALTERNATE_ID_ TYPE = OAI.ORG_ALTERNATE_ID_ TYPEAND OAI.SYSTEM_ID_TYPE = 'HESA_INST'
GCEASN	Number of GCE AS levels	No	The columns GCEASN and GCEASTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ ST_SPA_ UT_ ALL.NUMBER_OF_ QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
GCEASTS	GCE AS levels tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, GCSEAS	IGS_HE_ST_SPAUT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'GCSEAS'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
VCEASN	Number of VCE AS levels	No	The columns VCEASN and VCEASTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPAUT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VCEASTS	VCE AS levels tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, VCSEAS	IGS_HE_ST_SPAUT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'VCSEAS'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
GCEAN	Number of GCE A levels	No	The columns GCEAN and GCEATS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPAUT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
GCEATS	GCE A levels tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, GCSEA	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'GCSEA'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
VCEAN	Number of VCE A levels	No	The columns VCEAN and VCEATS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA



**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
VCEATS	VCE A levels tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, VCEAN	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'VCSEA'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
KSQN	Number of Key Skills	No	The columns KSQN andKSQTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
KSQTS	Key skills tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, KEYSKL	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'KEYSKL'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
UKSAN	Number of Unit key skills	No	The columns UKSAN and UKSATS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
UKSATS	Unit key skills tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, 1UNKEYSKL	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = '1UNKEYSKL'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
SAHN	Number of advanced Highers	No	The columns, SAHN and SAHTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SAHTS	Advanced Highers tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, SCOTADH	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'SCOTADH'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
SHN	Number of Highers	No	The columns SHN and SHTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SHTS	Highers tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, SCOTH	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_ cdFROM IGS_HE_ UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_ type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_ calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_ CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'SCOTH'AND utla.default_ award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
SI2N	Number of intermediates	No	The columns SI2N and SI2TS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

<b>Physical Column Name</b>	<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Validations</b>	<b>Destination</b>	<b>Lookup Values/SQL Code</b>
SI2TS	Intermediate s tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, SCOTI2	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'SCOTI2'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
SSGCN	Number of standard grades	No	The columns SSGCN and SSGCTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SSGCTS	Standard grade tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, SCOTST	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_ cdFROM IGS_HE_ UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_ type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_ calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_ CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'SCOTST'AND utla.default_ award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
SCSN	Number of Scottish core skills	No	The columns SCSN and SCSTS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA

**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
SCSTS	Scottish core skills tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, SCOTCO	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'SCOTCO'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
AEAN	Number of Advanced extension awards	No	The columns, AEAN and AEATS are inter dependent on each other, so if one column has value then the other is mandatory.	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.NUMBER_OF_QUAL	NA



**Table 30–3 (Cont.) HESA Student Details from UCAS: IGS\_HE\_UCAS\_IMP\_INT**

Physical Column Name	Column Name	Required	Validations	Destination	Lookup Values/SQL Code
AEATS	Advanced extension awards tariff score	No	A default OSS Award code should be mapped for the HESA Tariff Level, ADVEXT	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_UT_ALL.TARIFF_SCORE	SELECT utla.award_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_LVL_AWARD utlaWHERE utla.tariff_calc_type_cd IN ( SELECT utct.tariff_calc_type_cdFROM IGS_HE_UT_CALC_TYPE utct WHERE utct.external_calc_ind = 'Y'AND utct.closed_ind = 'N' )AND utla.tariff_level_cd = 'ADVEXT'AND utla.default_award_ind = 'Y'AND utla.closed_ind = 'N'
TOTAL_UCAS_TARIFF	Total UCAS tariff score	No	Total tariff should be given only at least one individual tariff present	IGS_HE_ST_SPA_ALL.TOTAL_UCAS_TARIFF	NA
PREV_INST_LEFT_DATE	Holds the date the Student left the Previous Institution	No	This coulumn should be given only the the column, INST_CODE (institute last attended ) is given	IGS_AD_ACADHIS_INT_ALL.END_DATE	NA



# Part IX

---

## References



---

# Import Process Error Codes

This appendix describes the Oracle Student System import process error codes for the Admissions Module. These are:

- [Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes](#)
- [Import Offer Response Error Codes](#)
- [Import Institutions Error Codes](#)
- [Import Probability Values Error Codes](#)

## A.1 Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes

Institutions must verify the validity of data elements before importing data into Oracle Student System to avoid errors. Error codes are used to update the interface table affected by the error condition. An error report is generated indicating why the import process was interrupted. The error may be caused by incorrect data or may be due to system fatal errors. The error record is skipped and the next record is processed.

The following describes each of the error codes that may be generated.

**Table A–1 Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

Import Error Code	Meaning
E001	no records found to import
E002	more than one duplicate person exists
E003	partial matched persons exist
E004	preferred alternate person ID insertion failed
E005	person statistics insertion failed

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E006	person address insertion failed
E007	alternate person ID insertion failed
E008	validation of the field failed
E009	test results insertion failed
E010	person type insertion failed
E011	athletic details insertion failed
E012	application insertion failed
E013	relationship exists
E014	update failed
E015	academic details insertion failed
E016	record discrepancy exists
E017	duplicate criteria fields do not exist
E018	person number validation failed
E019	person identifier validation failed
E020	educational goal details record already exists
E021	admission application number cannot be null
E022	could not update application offer
E023	sequence number cannot be null
E024	record locked, cannot update application instance
E025	application document, entry qualification status not updated
E026	item level validation failed
E027	admission outcome status validation failed
E028	admission offer deferment status validation failed
E029	conditional offer validation failed
E030	admission course not valid for an offer
E031	invalid admission offer date
E032	invalid offer response date

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E033	invalid admission course offering set
E034	could not update application outcome status as OFFER
E035	unable to retrieve the mandatory steps for admission offer
E036	mandatory academic history not populated
E037	mandatory test details not populated
E038	mandatory extra-curricular activity details not populated
E039	mandatory recruitment details not populated
E040	mandatory educational goals details not populated
E041	mandatory special interest details not populated
E042	mandatory special talents details not populated
E043	mandatory credentials details not populated
E044	mandatory athletics details not populated
E045	mandatory other institution details not populated
E046	mandatory academic interest details not populated
E047	mandatory application intent details not populated
E048	mandatory rating indicator details not populated
E049	mandatory program approval indicator details not populated
E050	mandatory application note details not populated
E051	multiple offer validation failed
E052	honor date should be within birth date and system date
E053	recruitment validation failed - error inserting a record
E054	recruitment validation failed - person ID
E055	recruitment validation failed - special interest ID
E056	recruitment validation failed - Very Important Person
E057	recruitment validation failed - deactivate recruitment status
E058	recruitment validation failed - program interest ID
E059	recruitment validation failed - institution size ID

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E060	recruitment validation failed - institution control ID
E061	recruitment validation failed - institution setting ID
E062	recruitment validation failed - institution location ID
E063	recruitment validation failed - special services ID
E064	recruitment validation failed - employment ID
E065	recruitment validation failed - housing ID
E066	recruitment validation failed - degree goal ID
E067	recruitment validation failed - unit set ID
E068	recruitment validation failed - certainty of choice ID
E069	recruitment validation failed - religion ID
E070	recruitment validation failed - secondary school location ID
E071	could not update person recruitment record
E072	academic calendar in interface table and parameter are null
E075	application validation failed - athletic eligibility status
E076	application validation failed - apply for financial aid
E077	application validation failed - financial aid apply date
E078	application validation failed - application source ID
E079	application validation failed - educational goal prior to enrollment
E080	application validation failed - descriptive flexfield
E081	admission calendar in interface table and parameter are null
E082	admission calendar in interface table and parameter are null
E083	application validation failed - entry status
E084	application validation failed - entry level
E085	application validation failed - special group 1
E086	application validation failed - special group 2
E087	application validation failed - school applied to indicator
E088	application validation failed - common application



**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E089	rule = review: biographic and demographic updation failed
E090	rule = import: biographic and demographic updation failed
E091	exception while updating match indicator to 23
E093	athletics details insertion failed
E094	athletics details updation failed
E095	athletics details validation failed: eligibility status
E096	athletics details validation failed: tentative admission code
E097	athletics details validation failed: predicted eligibility
E098	person special need (disability) validation failed: disability type
E099	athletics program insertion failed
E100	athletics program updation failed
E101	athletics program validation failed: athletic program code
E102	athletics program validation failed: end date
E103	athletics program validation failed: recruited indicator
E104	athletics program validation failed: participating indicator
E105	biographic and demographic details validation failed: country
E106	biographic and demographic details validation failed: state
E107	biographic and demographic details validation failed: citizenship status
E108	biographic and demographic details validation failed: start date
E109	housing status insertion failed
E110	housing status insertion failed: teaching period house status
E111	housing status insertion failed: end date
E112	housing status validation failed: mutually inclusive calendar type, sequence number
E113	housing status validation failed: calendar type and sequence number

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E114	housing status updation failed
E115	felony details validation failed: convict indicator
E116	hearing details validation failed: disciplinary file indicator
E117	hearing details validation failed: academic dismissal indicator
E118	hearing details validation failed: non-academic dismissal indicator
E119	hearing details validation failed: start date greater than end date
E120	felony details insertion failed
E121	felony details insertion failed
E122	hearing details insertion failed
E123	hearing details updation failed
E124	international details validation failed: fund source
E125	international details validation failed: country
E126	international details validation failed: document type
E127	international details: insert into HZ table failed
E128	international details: update into HZ table failed
E129	rule I; person citizenship updation failed
E130	rule R; person citizenship updation failed
E132	fund source validation failed: document indicator
E133	fund source insertion failed
E134	fund dependants insertion failed
E135	fund source validation failed: party relationship type code
E136	rule I; fund dependants updation failed
E137	rule R; fund dependants updation failed
E138	fund dependants: exception while updating Match Ind = 23
E139	person special needs (disability) validation failed: early registration indicator

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E140	person special needs (disability) validation failed: special allowance
E141	person special needs (disability) validation failed: support level
E142	person special needs (disability) validation failed: end date
E143	person special needs (disability) validation failed: descriptive flexfield
E144	person special needs (disability) validation failed: interviewer ID
E145	person special needs (disability) insertion failed
E146	person special needs (disability) updation failed
E147	person special needs (disability) exception from child (SERVICE)
E148	person special needs (disability) exception from child (CONTACT)
E149	person special needs (service) validation failed: special service code
E150	person special needs (service) validation failed: documented indicator
E151	person special needs (service) insertion failed
E152	person special needs (service) updation failed
E153	person special needs (contact) insertion failed
E154	person special needs (contact) updation failed
E155	person special needs no child process, DISABILITY_ID = NULL
E156	immunization details validation failed: immunization code
E157	immunization details validation failed: status code
E158	immunization details validation failed: start date greater than end date
E159	immunization details insertion failed
E160	immunization details updation failed

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E161	statistics details (biographic and demographic) insertion failed
E162	valid evaluator exists
E163	valid prospect exists
E170	person statistics descriptive flexfield validation failed
E171	relationship code is NULL
E172	relationship creation failed
E173	phone country code validation failed
E174	veteran status validation failed
E175	application type is null
E176	application type is not mapped to given admission process category
E177	invalid record - statistics details missing
E178	validation failed for special needs service start date
E179	validation failed for residency class
E180	validation failed for residency status
E181	validation failed for residency details start date
E182	residency details start date overlap
E183	residency details end date overlap
E184	validation failed for residency details evaluation date
E185	insert for residency details to do failed
E190	SEVIS validation failed for visa issuing post
E191	SEVIS validation failed for visa type
E192	SEVIS visa number is null
E194	SEVIS visa issue date is greater than its expiry date
E195	SEVIS visa date is less than birth date
E196	invalid SEVIS passport ID
E197	validation failed for SEVIS agent organization unit
E198	validation failed for SEVIS agent person ID

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E199	SEVIS visa date overlap
E201	validation failed for pre-name adjunct
E202	validation failed for sex
E203	validation failed for birth date
E204	person number is null
E205	validation failed for religion ID
E206	validation failed for marital status
E207	validation failed for ethnic origin
E208	start date is greater than end date
E209	validation failed for country
E210	person information not present
E211	validation failed for site use
E212	start date is not given
E213	value is not Y or N
E214	validation failed for college activity type
E215	validation failed for activity source code is required
E216	validation failed for interest type code is required
E217	validation failed for program code
E218	start date should be less than current/system date
E219	validation failed for weeks per year
E220	value is not less than zero
E221	alias type is inactive
E222	start date is not less than birth date of person
E223	validation failed for occupational title
E224	validation failed for type of employment
E225	validation failed for fraction of employment
E226	validation failed for tenure of employment

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E227	validation failed for weekly work hours
E228	validation failed for overlapping dates
E229	validation failed for level of interest
E230	validation failed for activity source
E231	validation failed for sub interest type
E232	validation failed for interest type
E233	validation failed for level of participation
E234	validation failed for sport indicator
E235	validation failed for relationship
E236	validation failed for visa type
E237	visa issue date should be less than entry date
E238	visa expiry date should be greater than entry date
E239	validation failed for relationship type
E240	validation failed for other relationship type
E241	deceased date cannot be greater than the current date
E242	visa expiry date should be greater than issue date
E243	given relationship information already exists
E244	insertion failed - address usage
E245	updatation failed - address usage
E246	validation failed - contact type
E247	validation failed - phone line type
E248	validation failed- e-mail format
E249	validation failed - phone country code
E250	phone number or phone line type cannot be null
E251	contact type is e-mail, e-mail address cannot be null
E252	program code and version number combination invalid
E253	validation failed - current institution

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E254	validation failed - sub interest type code and interest type code mismatch
E255	validation failed - descriptive flexfield
E256	validation failed - college activity is required
E257	validation failed - date recognized is required
E258	alternate person ID - person ID type validation failed
E259	validation failed - visa number is required
E260	visa expiry date cannot be provided, visa issue date is null
E261	entry date cannot be provided, visa issue date is null
E262	visa issue date cannot be less than birth date of person
E263	entry date cannot be provided, visa expiry date is null
E264	validation failed - international agent organizational unit code
E265	validation failed - international agent person id
E266	passport expiry date cannot be less than birth date of person
E267	disowned date should lie between recognized and end date
E268	Alternate Person ID validation failed
E269	none disability type cannot be created
E270	disability type cannot be created
E271	special needs service cannot be created
E272	special needs contact cannot be created
E300	person ID type not created
E301	validation failed - teaching period
E302	validation failed - inquiry status
E303	validation failed - inquiry source type
E304	validation failed - entry status ID
E305	validation failed - entry level ID
E306	validation failed - registering person ID

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E307	validation failed - override process indicator
E308	validation failed - educational goal ID
E309	validation failed - school of interest ID
E310	validation failed - learn source ID
E311	validation failed - influence ID
E312	inquiry program code ID does not exist for the entry status ID
E315	validation failed - program code ID
E316	unit set code ID does not exists for the entry status ID
E317	validation failed - unit set code ID
E318	validation failed - information type
E319	validation failed - characteristic type
E320	inquiry package item does not exist for the entry status
E321	validation failed - package item
E322	insert failed
E323	validation failed - unit difficulty
E324	validation failed - credit points attempted
E325	validation failed - credit points earned
E326	validation failed - start date
E327	validation failed - end date
E328	validation failed - total credit points attempted
E329	validation failed - total credit points earned
E330	validation failed - total unit grade points
E331	validation failed - total grading point average units
E332	validation failed - transcript status
E333	validation failed - transcript type
E334	validation failed - transcript source
E335	validation failed - date of receipt



**Table A-1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E336	validation failed - converted GPA
E337	validation failed - converted grading schema ID
E338	validation failed - term type
E339	validation failed - approximate rank
E340	validation failed - weighted rank
E341	validation failed - rank in class
E342	validation failed - class size
E343	validation failed - quartile rank
E344	validation failed - quintile rank
E345	validation failed - decile rank
E346	validation failed - percentile rank
E347	error occurred while processing a child record
E348	validation failed - date of issue
E401	validation failed - INSTITUTION_CODE
E402	validation failed - PROGRAM_TYPE_ATTEMPTED
E403	validation failed - PROGRAM_TYPE_EARNED
E404	validation failed - PROGRAM_CODE
E405	validation failed - START_DATE
E406	validation failed - END_DATE
E407	Validation Failed - Start Date cannot be NULL
E408	Validation Failed - PLANNED_COMPLETION_DATE
E409	Validation Failed - SELFREP_TOTAL_CP_ATTEMPTED
E410	Validation Failed - SELFREP_TOTAL_CP_EARNED
E411	validation failed - SELFREP_TOTAL_GP_UNITS_ATTEMPTED
E412	validation failed - SELFREP_INST_GPA
E413	validation failed - SELFREP_GRADING_SCALED_ID
E414	validation failed - SELFREP_WEIGHTED_GPA

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E415	validation failed - SELFREP_RANK_IN_CLASS
E416	validation failed - SELFREP_WEIGHTED_RANK
E417	validation failed - CLASS_SIZE
E418	validation failed - flexfield - academic history
E419	validation failed - TRANSCRIPT_REQUIRED
E420	validation failed - FIELD_OF_STUDY
E421	Validation Failed - ACAD_HONOR_TYPE_ID
E422	validation failed - INTENT_TYPE_ID
E423	validation failed - Flexfield - Applicant Intent
E424	validation failed - NOTE_TYPE_ID
E425	validation failed - INSTITUTION_CD
E426	validation failed - SPECIAL_INTEREST_TYPE_ID
E427	validation failed - SPECIAL_TALENT_TYPE_ID
E430	validation failed - ADMISSION_TEST_TYPE
E431	validation failed - test_date
E432	validation failed - SCORE_REPORT_DATE
E433	validation failed - EDU_LEVEL_ID
E434	validation failed - SCORE_TYPE
E435	validation failed - SCORE_SOURCE_ID
E436	validation failed - NON_STANDARD_ADMIN
E437	validation failed - COMP_TEST_SCORE
E438	validation failed - PERCENTILE
E439	validation failed - NATIONAL_PERCENTILE
E440	validation failed - STATE_PERCENTILE
E441	validation failed - TEST_SEGMENT_ID
E442	validation failed - IRREGULARITY_CODE
E443	validation failed - TEST_SCORE

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E444	validation failed - PERCENTILE_YEAR_RANK
E445	validation failed - SCORE_BAND_LOWER
E446	validation failed - SCORE_BAND_UPPER
E447	validation failed - SPECIAL_CODE
E450	validation failed - primary flag value should be Y or N
E451	validation failed - deceased date
E452	relation person creation failed
E453	validation failed - current institution should be Y or N
E501	decision maker ID validation failed
E502	decision date validation failed
E503	decision reason validation failed
E504	pending reason validation failed
E505	offer date validation failed
E506	offer response date validation failed
E507	documentation status not completed
E508	entry qualification status not qualified
E509	withdrawn application cannot be updated
E510	program offering option validation failed
E511	admission outcome status validation failed
E512	validation of outcome status update failed
E513	admission conditional offer validation failed
E514	offer date validation failed
E515	offer response date validation failed
E516	admission decision details validation failed
E517	admission outcome status update failed
E518	unhandled exception
E519	setting of end date to null for an existing prospect type failed

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E520	setting of end date for an existing prospect type failed
E521	replacement of Other Person Type with a new Person Type failed
E522	person type and funnel status could not be retrieved
E523	update admission application number not found in IGS_AD_APPL
E524	validation failed for unit set code column
E525	combination of unit set and rank column already present
E526	validation failed for education goal ID column
E527	no application instance imported successfully
E528	person is deceased
E551	SEVIS validation for language name failed
E552	SEVIS validation for insurance type failed
E553	SEVIS validation for passport country code failed
E554	SEVIS validation for visa issuing country failed
E555	mismatched SEVIS visa issuing post and country
E556	SEVIS passport expiry date is less than birth date of passport owner
E557	SEVIS validation failed for port of entry
E558	SEVIS visa date overlap
E559	SEVIS validation failed for visa and port of entry dates
E560	SEVIS alternate ID overlap
E561	SEVIS visit end date is less than visit start date
E562	SEVIS visit start date is less than birth date of visitor
E563	SEVIS visit end date is less than birth date of visitor
E564	SEVIS visit date overlap
E565	SEVIS visit start date does not fall between visa dates
E566	SEVIS validation failed for country of residence

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E567	SEVIS validation failed for alternate ID unique check
E568	SEVIS residence start date is greater than end date
E569	SEVIS residence start date is less than birth date
E570	SEVIS residence end date is less than birth date
E571	SEVIS residence date overlap
E572	SEVIS visit end date is not within valid visa dates
E573	SEVIS region code is specified when region indicator is not set to Y
E574	SEVIS region code not specified but region indicator is set to Y
E575	SEVIS validation failed for region code
E576	SEVIS validation failed for country of birth
E578	date of crime cannot be greater than the current date
E579	date of crime cannot be less than birth date
E580	validation failed for race
E581	cannot update end date when it is less than today's date
E582	end date cannot be specified when start date is null
E583	inquiry date is less than birth date
E584	source promotion ID is invalid
E585	location code is closed
E586	attendance mode is closed
E587	attendance type is closed
E588	not picked for import
E627	validation for exam level failed
E628	validation for subject code failed
E629	validation for year failed
E630	validation for awarding body failed
E631	validation for predicted result failed

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E632	validation for approved result failed
E633	validation for claimed result failed
E634	validation for sitting failed
E635	validation for credential type ID failed
E636	validation for date received failed
E637	validation for rating failed
E638	validation for reviewer ID failed
E639	validation for personal statement type failed
E640	validation for applicant fee type failed
E641	validation for applicant fee status failed
E642	validation for fee date failed
E643	validation for fee amount failed
E644	validation for fee type failed
E645	validation for history start date failed
E646	validation for history end date failed
E647	validation for admission application status failed
E648	validation for admission fee status failed
E649	validation for application date failed
E650	validation for TAC application indicator failed
E651	validation for admission requirement/documentation status failed
E652	validation for admission entry qualification status failed
E653	validation for late admission fee status failed
E654	validation for admission outcome status failed
E655	validation for person number authorized for admission outcome status failed
E656	validation failed for date of admission outcome status authorization

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E657	validation for offer date failed
E658	validation for admission conditional offer status failed
E659	validation failed for date on which conditional offer was actually satisfied
E660	validation failed for conditional offer must be satisfied indicator
E661	validation for admission offer response status failed
E662	validation for actual response date failed
E663	validation for admission offer deferment status failed
E664	validation for deferred academic calendar failed
E665	validation for deferred admission calendar failed
E666	validation for deferred tracking ID failed
E667	validation for attendance mode failed
E668	validation for attendance type failed
E669	validation for location code failed
E670	validation for unit set code and version number failed
E671	validation for offer response date failed
E672	validation for proposed commencement date failed
E673	validation for fee category failed
E674	validation for HECS payment option failed
E675	validation for enrollment category failed
E676	validation for funding source failed
E677	you cannot import Application History details for legacy import
E678	record already exists
E679	cannot create history records for applications with processing status of Complete
E680	credentials details already exist for this person
E681	application fee details already exist for this application

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Admission/Decision Import Process Error Codes**

Import Error Code	Meaning
E682	validation for grading schema failed
E683	qualification details exists for this person
E684	duplicate qualification details exists for this person
E685	failed importing qualification records for this person
E686	application history details exists for this application
E687	duplicate application history details exists for this application
E688	failed importing application history records for this application
E689	application instance history details exists for this application instance
E690	duplicate application instance history details exists for this application instance
E691	failed importing application instance history records for this application history
E692	admission process category to which application type is being mapped is closed

A.2 Import Offer Response Error Codes

Institutions must verify the validity of data elements before importing data into Oracle Student System to avoid errors. Error codes are used to update the interface table affected by the error condition. An error report is generated indicating why the import process was interrupted. The error may be caused by incorrect data or may be due to system fatal errors. The error record is skipped and the next record is processed.

The following table describes each of the error codes that may be generated when importing offer responses for UCAS applications, and their meaning.

**Table A–2 Import Offer Response Error Codes**

Import Error Code	Meaning
E607	actual response date must be less than or equal to the current date
E608	intent to attend other institution code is invalid



**Table A–2 (Cont.) Import Offer Response Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E609	offer response cannot be updated from Accepted to Pending
E610	offer response cannot be updated from Accepted to Rejected
E611	deferred admission calendar type and/or sequence number are invalid
E612	deferred academic calendar and/or sequence number are invalid
E614	deferred academic calendar type and/or sequence number must be imported for the applicant's deferred offer response
E615	deferred admission calendar type and/or sequence number must be imported for the applicant's deferred offer response.
E616	application processing status is not in an open state
E617	outcome status does not exist
E618	outcome status is not mapped to a system outcome status of offer or conditional offer
E619	offer response cannot be updated from Accepted to Deferral
E620	actual response date cannot be null if the system offer response has a value other than response to offer Outstanding or response to offer Not Required
E621	failed to update application instance with offer response details
E622	offer response cannot be updated from Rejected to Accepted
E623	offer response cannot be updated from Rejected to Pending
E624	offer response cannot be updated from Rejected to Deferral
E625	offer deferment status corresponding to system status of application for deferred admission under consideration, is not defined

## A.3 Import Institutions Error Codes

Institutions must verify the validity of data elements before importing data into Oracle Student System to avoid errors. Error codes are used to update the interface table affected by the error condition. An error report is generated indicating why the import process was interrupted. The error may be caused by incorrect data or

may be due to system fatal errors. The error record is skipped and the next record is processed.

The following table describes each of the error codes that may be generated when importing institution-related information, and their meaning.

**Table A–3    *Import Institutions Error Codes***

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E001	institution code in the crosswalk table is incorrect
E002	update institution failed
E003	create institution failed
E004	create crosswalk master failed
E005	create alternate identifier failed
E006	existing institution code in the interface table is incorrect
E007	create crosswalk detail failed
E008	party no. profile is Y; value present in new institution code
E009	party no. profile is N; value not present in new institution code
E010	validation failed - local_institution_ind
E011	validation failed - os_ind
E012	validation failed - govt_institution_cd
E013	validation failed - inst_control_type
E014	validation failed - institution_type
E015	validation failed - institution_status
E016	validation failed - priority_cd
E017	validation failed - sec_school_location_ind
E018	validation failed - org_note_type
E019	insert notes failed
E020	update notes failed
E021	validation failed - title
E024	insert contacts failed
E025	update contacts failed

**Table A-3 (Cont.) Import Institutions Error Codes**

<b>Import Error Code</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
E026	validation failed - type
E027	validation failed - stat_type_cd
E028	insert statistics failed
E030	insert statistics detail failed
E031	update statistics detail failed
E032	validation failed - country
E033	validation failed - site_use_code
E034	address usage not specified
E035	more than one address usage specified
E036	insert address failed
E038	insert address usage failed
E040	update crosswalk master failed
E041	record for exact match not found in crosswalk detail
E042	alternate value ID cannot be null for exact match
E043	record for numeric match not found in crosswalk detail
E044	institution creation failed, failure in extension table
E045	institution updation failed, failure in extension table
E046	invalid parameter combination
E047	insert phone failed
E048	update phone failed
E049	person type cannot be associated for this party ID
E050	validation failed: phone country code
E051	multiple crosswalk ID for alternative type ID and value
E052	non numeric value for alternative type value
E053	alternate ID creation not allowed
E054	contact person is invalid

## A.4 Import Probability Values Error Codes

Institutions must verify the validity of data elements before importing data into Oracle Student System to avoid errors. Error codes are used to update the interface table affected by the error condition. An error report is generated indicating why the import process was interrupted. The error may be caused by incorrect data or may be due to system fatal errors. The error record is skipped and the next record is processed.

The following table describes each of the error codes that may be generated when importing probability values, and their meaning.

**Table A–4    *Import Probability Values Error Codes***

Import Error Code	Meaning
E001	validation failed - probability type code ID
E002	validation failed - probability source code ID
E003	duplicate record found
E004	insert failed
E005	update failed
E006	insufficient information on person
E007	invalid person

---

# Admission Import Source Category Tables

This appendix describes the Oracle Student System source category tables. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Source Categories](#)
- [Source Category Attributes](#)

## B.1 Source Categories

The first table describes the source categories that are imported for the system source type selected for import. For example, if the system source type selected is PROSPECT LIST, then the PERSON\_DETAILS source category must be imported, but all other source categories are optional. Source categories with the mandatory indicator set to N are optional when importing source types.

The second table describes also lists the complete set of categories that Oracle Student System may capture for different source types as APPLICATION or PROSPECT LIST. Mandatory elements are indicated in the Mandatory column as Y. Values for optional categories can be manually entered, taken from internal sources, or imported through an interface table.

**Table B–1**    *Source Categories*

SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE	SOURCE CATEGORY	MANDATORY	TABLE NAME
APPLICATION	PERSON	Y	IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ STATISTICS	Y	IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ACADEMIC_ HISTORY	N	IGS_AD_ACADHIS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_QUAL	N	IGS_UC_QUAL_INTS
APPLICATION	PERSON_ CREDENTIALS	N	IGS_PE_CRED_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ADDRESS	N	IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ADDRESS	NN	IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ALIAS	N	IGS_AD_ALIAS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ATHLETICS	N	IGS_PE_ATH_DTL_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ATHLETICS	N	IGS_PE_ATH_PRG_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DTLS	N	IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DTLS	N	IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_EMP_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ HEALTH_ INSURANCE	N	IGS_AD_HLTH_INS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ HEALTH_ INSURANCE	N	IGS_PE_IMMU_DTL_INT

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
APPLICATION	PERSON_ HOUSING_ STATUS	N	IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ID_ TYPES	N	IGS_AD_API_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_VISA_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_PASSPORT_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_VST_HIST_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_EIT_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FUND_SRC_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_CITIZEN_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ LANGUAGES	N	IGS_AD_LANGUAGE_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ MILITARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_MILITARY_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ RECRUITMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RECRUIT_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_AD_DISABLTY_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_CONCT_INT

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
APPLICATION	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_SRVCE_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ RELATIONS	N	IGS_AD_RELATIONS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	RELATIONS_ ACAD_HISTORY	N	IGS_AD_RELACAD_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	RELATIONS_ ADDRESS	N	IGS_AD_RELADDR_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	RELATIONS_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_REL_CON_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	RELATIONS_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELEMP_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ ACADEMIC_ INTERESTS	N	IGS_AD_ACADINT_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ PERSONAL_ STATEMENTS	N	IGS_AD_PERSTMT_INT
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ FEE_DTLS	N	IGS_AD_FEE_INT
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ HISTORY	N	IGS_AD_APPHIST_INT
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ HISTORY	N	IGS_AD_INSTHIST_INT
APPLICATION	PERSON_ACAD_ HONORS	N	IGS_AD_ACADHONOR_INT_ ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ EDU_GOALS	N	IGS_AD_EDUGOAL_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ INTENT	N	IGS_AD_APPINT_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ NOTES	N	IGS_AD_NOTES_INT_ALL



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ OTHERINSTS_ APPLIED	N	IGS_AD_OTHINST_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ SPECIAL_ INTERESTS	N	IGS_AD_SPLINT_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ SPECIAL_ TALENTS	N	IGS_AD_SPLTAL_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICANT_ UNITSETS_ APPLIED	N	IGS_AD_UNITSETS_INT_ALL
APPLICATION	APPLICATION	Y	IGS_AD_APL_INT
APPLICATION	APPLICATION	Y	IGS_AD_PS_APPL_INST_INT
APPLICATION	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_APPL_INT
APPLICATION	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_CHAR_INT
APPLICATION	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_INFO_INT
APPLICATION	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_PKG_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON	Y	IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ STATISTICS	Y	IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ STATISTICS	N	IGS_PE_EIT_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ACADEMIC_ HISTORY	Y	IGS_AD_ACADHIS_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_QUAL	N	IGS_UC_QUAL_INTS
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ CREDENTIALS	N	IGS_PE_CRED_INT

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ADDRESS	N	IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ADDRESS	N	IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ALIAS	N	IGS_AD_ALIAS_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ATHLETICS	N	IGS_PE_ATH_DTL_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ATHLETICS	N	IGS_PE_ATH_PRG_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DTLS	N	IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DTLS	N	IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_EMP_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ HEALTH_ INSURANCE	N	IGS_AD_HLTH_INS_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ HEALTH_ INSURANCE	N	IGS_PE_IMMU_DTL_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ HOUSING_ STATUS	N	IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ID_ TYPES	N	IGS_AD_API_INT_ALL

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_CITIZEN_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FUND_SRC_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ LANGUAGES	N	IGS_AD_LANGUAGE_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ MILITARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_MILITARY_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ RECRUITMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RECRUIT_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_AD_DISABLTY_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_CONCT_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_SRVCE_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	PERSON_ RELATIONS	N	IGS_AD_RELATIONS_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	RELATIONS_ ACAD_HISTORY	N	IGS_AD_RELACAD_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	RELATIONS_ ADDRESS	N	IGS_AD_RELADDR_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	RELATIONS_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_REL_CON_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	RELATIONS_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELEMP_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_APPL_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_CHAR_INT

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
TRANSCRIPTS	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_INFO_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_RC_I_PKG_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	INQUIRY_ INSTANCE	N	IGS_AD_INQ_PRUNT_INT
TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPT_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_TRMDT_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPT_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_TUNDT_INT_ALL
TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPT_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_TXCPT_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	ACADEMIC_ HISTORY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ACADHIST_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ ALL
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	ALIAS_DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ALIAS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_PE_ATH_DET_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_PE_ATH_PRG_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT
PROSPECT LIST	EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_EMP_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	HEALTH_AND_ INSURANCE_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_HLTH_INS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	HEALTH_AND_ INSURANCE_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_IMMU_DTL_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ HOUSING_ STATUS	N	IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ID_ TYPES	N	IGS_AD_API_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_CITIZEN_INT
PROSPECT LIST	INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_EIT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FUND_SRC_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ LANGUAGES_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_LANGUAGE_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	MILITARY_ SERVICE_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_MILITARY_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	RELATION_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELATIONS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_AD_DISABLTY_INT_ALL

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
PROSPECT LIST	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_CONCT_INT
PROSPECT LIST	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_SRVCE_INT
PROSPECT LIST	PERSON_ STATISTICS	Y	IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	RELATIONS_ ACADEMIC_ HISTORY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELACAD_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	RELATIONS_ ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELADDR_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	RELATIONS_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_REL_CON_INT_ALL
PROSPECT LIST	RELATIONS_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELEMP_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL
TEST RESULTS	ACADEMIC_ HISTORY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ACADHIST_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_QUAL	N	IGS_UC_QUAL_INTS
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ CREDENTIALS	N	IGS_PE_CRED_INT
TEST RESULTS	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ ALL
TEST RESULTS	ALIAS_DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ALIAS_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_PE_ATH_DET_INT

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_PE_ATH_PRG_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT
TEST RESULTS	EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_EMP_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	HEALTH_AND_ INSURANCE_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_HLTH_INS_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ HOUSING_ STATUS	N	IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ID_ TYPES	N	IGS_AD_API_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_VISA_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_PASSPORT_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_VST_HIST_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_EIT_INT

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FUND_SRC_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ INTERNATIONA L_DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_CITIZEN_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ LANGUAGES_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_LANGUAGE_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	MILITARY_ SERVICE_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_MILITARY_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	RELATION_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELATIONS_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_AD_DISABLTY_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_CONCT_INT
TEST RESULTS	SPECIAL_NEEDS	N	IGS_PE_SN_SRVCE_INT
TEST RESULTS	PERSON_ STATISTICS	Y	IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	RELATIONS_ ACADEMIC_ HISTORY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELACAD_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	RELATIONS_ ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELADDR_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	RELATIONS_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_REL_CON_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	RELATIONS_ EMPLOYMENT_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_RELEMP_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	TEST_RESULTS_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_TEST_INT_ALL
TEST RESULTS	TEST_RESULTS_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_TEST_SEGS_INT_ALL



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories**

<b>SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE</b>	<b>SOURCE CATEGORY</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<b>TABLE NAME</b>
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	COLLEGE_ ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_RC_I_APPL_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_UNIT_ SETS_INQUIRY	Y	IGS_IN_I_LINES_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_ PACKAGE_ ITEMS	Y	IGS_RC_I_PKG_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_ INFORMATION_ TYPES	Y	IGS_RC_I_INFO_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_ CHARACTERISTI CS	Y	IGS_RC_I_CHAR_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_FLNY_DTL_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ DISCIPLINARY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_PE_HEAR_DTL_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ HOUSING_ STATUS	N	IGS_PE_HOUSING_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_AD_ATH_DTL_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ ATHLETICS_ INFORMATION	N	IGS_PE_ATH_DET_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ DETAILS	Y	IGS_AD_INTERFACE_ALL

Table B-1 (Cont.) Source Categories

SYSTEM SOURCE TYPE	SOURCE CATEGORY	MANDATORY	TABLE NAME
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ STATISTICS	Y	IGS_AD_STAT_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDR_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	ADDRESS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ADDRUSAGE_INT_ ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	PERSON_ CONTACTS	N	IGS_AD_CONTACTS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	ACADEMIC_ HISTORY_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_ACADHIST_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	TEST_RESULTS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_TEST_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	TEST_RESULTS_ DETAILS	N	IGS_AD_TEST_SEGS_INT_ALL
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	INQUIRY_ PROGRAMS	N	IGS_IN_I_LINES_INT
PROSPECT SELF SERVICE INQUIRY	EXTRACURRICU LAR_ACTIVITIES	N	IGS_AD_EXCURR_INT_ALL

B.2 Source Category Attributes

The following table lists attributes for the person source category.

Table B-2 Person Source Category Attributes

Step Number	Source Category	Attributes
1	PERSON	BIRTH_DT

**Table B-2 (Cont.) Person Source Category Attributes**

<b>Step Number</b>	<b>Source Category</b>	<b>Attributes</b>
1	PERSON	GIVEN_NAMES
1	PERSON	LEVEL_OF_QUALIFICATION
1	PERSON	MIDDLE_NAME
1	PERSON	PREFERRED_GIVEN_NAME
1	PERSON	PREFIX
1	PERSON	SEX
1	PERSON	SUFFIX
1	PERSON	SURNAME
1	PERSON	TITLE



---

---

# Index

## A

---

- academic index import process
  - definition, 14-1
  - interface tables, 14-3
  - introduction, 1-5
  - overview, 14-1
  - steps, 14-2
- academic records module
  - introduction, 1-3
- admission module tables
  - master and child, 3-121, 5-3, 11-15
- admission offer response import
  - validations, 18-4
- admission offer response import process
  - definition, 18-1
  - overview, 18-1
  - references, 18-2
  - steps, 18-2
- admissions import process
  - data element discrepancies, 11-6
  - definition, 11-1
  - duplicate records, 11-8
  - interface tables, 11-19
  - introduction, 1-4
  - master and child admission module
    - tables, 3-121, 5-3, 11-15
  - match set criteria, 11-4
  - overview, 11-1
  - prerequisites, 11-8
  - source categories, 11-3
  - source types, 11-3
  - status codes, 11-8
- admissions import process overview

- procedures, 11-9
- admissions module
  - introduction, 1-2
- automatic batch admission decisions import process
  - definition, 17-1
  - interface tables, 17-4
  - introduction, 1-5
  - overview, 17-1
  - references, 17-2
  - steps, 17-2

## B

---

- batch test score conversion and import process
  - steps, 15-4

## C

---

- credits API
  - definition, 24-1
  - flowchart, 24-3
  - introduction, 1-7
  - overview, 24-1
  - parameters, 24-5
  - prerequisites, 24-3
  - processing logic, 24-4
  - return status messages, 24-5
  - usage, 24-2, 27-2
  - validation rules, 24-2

## D

---

- data element discrepancies
  - admissions import process, 11-6

## definition

- academic index import process, 14-1
  - admission offer response import process, 18-1
  - admissions import process, 11-1
  - automatic batch admission decisions import process, 17-1
  - credits API, 24-1
  - enrollment registration update process, 19-1
  - external charges import process, 22-1
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-1, 28-1
  - legacy data import process, 3-1, 4-1
  - posting interface process, 26-1
  - probability values import process, 13-1
  - sponsorship assignment API, 27-1
  - student employment payroll data upload process, 29-1
  - student refund transfer process, 25-1
  - test score conversion and import process, 15-1
- degree audit data exchange process
- introduction, 1-8
- diagram
- master and child admission module tables, 3-121, 5-3, 11-15
- duplicate records
- admissions import process, 11-8

## E

---

- enrollment and records legacy data import process, 5-2
- steps, 5-2
- enrollment registration update process
- definition, 19-1
  - interface tables, 19-4
  - introduction, 1-5
  - overview, 19-1
  - references, 19-2, 30-2
  - steps, 19-2
- enrollments and records legacy data import validations, 5-5
- enrollments module
- introduction, 1-2
- error codes
- introduction, 1-9

- meaning, A-1, A-20, A-21, A-24
- external charges import process
- definition, 22-1
  - flowchart, 22-2
  - interface table, 22-4
  - introduction, 1-6
  - overview, 22-1
  - prerequisites, 22-2
  - steps, 22-3

## F

---

- financial aid legacy data import process, part 2, 7-1
- Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 3, 8-1
- Financial Aid Legacy Data Import Process, Part 4, 9-1
- financial aid module
- introduction, 1-3
- flowchart
- credits API, 24-3
  - external charges import process, 22-2
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-3, 28-4
  - probability values import process, 13-2

## H

---

- HESA Data Import
- introduction, 1-4
- HESA data import process
- introduction, 1-8

## I

---

- IGF\_AP\_LI\_CSS\_INTS Legacy PROFILE Interface Table, 6-110
- IGF\_AP\_LI\_FAB\_INTS Financial Aid Base Record Table, 7-52
- IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_ACT\_INTS Legacy Active ISIR Interface Table, 6-104
- IGF\_AP\_LI\_ISIR\_INTS - Legacy ISIR Interface Table, 6-8
- IGF\_AP\_LI\_TODO\_INTS Legacy To Do Items Interface Table, 6-282

- IGF\_AW\_LI\_AGR\_INTS Legacy Aggregate Award Data Interface Table, 6-268
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_AWD\_INTS Legacy Award Data Interface Table, 7-6
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_COA\_INTS Legacy Cost of Attendance Interface Table, 6-290
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_DISB\_INTS Legacy Disbursement Data Interface Table, 7-11
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_HOLD\_INTS Legacy Disbursement Holds Data Interface Table, 7-25
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_PDB\_INTS Legacy Pell Disbursement Data Interface Table, 7-45
- IGF\_AW\_LI\_PELL\_INTS Legacy Pell Origination Data Interface Table, 7-31
- IGF\_LI\_DACT\_INTS Legacy Disbursement Activity Data Interface Table, 7-19
- IGF\_SL\_LI\_CHG\_INTS Legacy Direct Loan Change Origination Interface Table, 9-28
- IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLDB\_INTS Legacy Direct Loan Disbursements Interface Table, 9-31
- IGF\_SL\_LI\_DLOR\_INTS Legacy Direct Loan Origination Data Interface Table, 9-5
- IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORG\_DISB\_INTS Legacy FFELP Disbursement Data Interface Table, 8-44
- IGF\_SL\_LI\_ORIG\_INTS Legacy FFELP Origination Data Interface Table, 8-4
- import and calculate ancillary charges process
  - definition, 23-1, 28-1
  - flowchart, 23-3, 28-4
  - interface table, 23-5, 28-12
  - introduction, 1-7
  - overview, 23-1, 28-2
  - prerequisites, 23-2, 28-3
  - steps, 23-3, 28-5
- import process
  - error codes, A-1, A-20, A-21, A-24
- import process error codes
  - introduction, 1-9
- Importing Aggregate Award Data, 6-265
- Importing Cost of Attendance Items, 6-288
- Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data, 9-1
- Importing Financial Aid Base Record Data, 7-50
- Importing Legacy - FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data, 8-1
- Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details, 7-1
- Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details, 7-28
- Importing To Do Items, 6-280
- Importing Verification Items, 6-272
- institutions import process
  - interface tables, 12-4
  - introduction, 1-5
- interface tables
  - academic index import process, 14-3
  - admissions import process, 11-19
  - automatic batch admission decisions import process, 17-4
  - enrollment registration update process, 19-4
  - external charges import process, 22-4
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-5, 28-12
  - institutions import process, 12-4
  - posting interface process, 26-3
  - probability values import process, 13-5
  - student employment payroll data upload process, 29-3
  - student refund transfer process, 25-2
  - test score conversion and import process, 15-5
- introduction
  - academic records module, 1-3
  - admissions module, 1-2
  - enrollments module, 1-2
  - financial aid module, 1-3
  - HESA Data Import, 1-4
  - legacy data import, 1-2
  - overview, 1-1
  - program structure and planning module, 1-3
  - student finance module, 1-3

## L

---

- Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process, 6-99
- Legacy - CSS PROFILE Import Process, 6-259
- Legacy - ISIR Import Process and Legacy - CPS ISIR Import Process, 6-5
- legacy dat import process
  - definition, 3-1, 4-1
- legacy data import

- introduction, 1-2
- legacy data import process
  - introduction, 1-4
  - overview, 3-2, 4-2, 5-1
- Legacy Historical Verification Item Process, 6-272
- Legacy ISIR Loader Process, 6-99
- Legacy Live Verification Item Process, 6-278
- Legacy Make ISIR Active Process, 6-101

## M

---

- manual test score conversion and import process
  - steps, 15-3
- match set criteria
  - admissions import process, 11-4
- messages
  - return status
    - credits API, 24-5

## O

---

- overview
  - academic index import process, 14-1
  - admission offer response import process, 18-1
  - admissions import process, 11-1
  - automatic batch admission decisions import process, 17-1
  - credits API, 24-1
  - enrollment registration update process, 19-1
  - external charges import process, 22-1
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-1, 28-2
  - legacy data import process, 3-2, 4-2, 5-1
  - posting interface process, 26-1
  - probability values import process, 13-1
  - sponsorship assignment API, 27-1
  - student employment payroll data upload, 29-1
  - student refund transfer process, 25-1
  - test score conversion and import process, 15-1

## P

---

- parameters
  - credits API, 24-5
  - sponsorship assignment API, 27-3

- posting interface process
  - definition, 26-1
  - interface table, 26-3
  - introduction, 1-7
  - overview, 26-1
  - processing logic, 26-2
  - steps, 26-2
- prerequisites
  - admissions import process, 11-8
  - credits API, 24-3
  - external charges import process, 22-2
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-2, 28-3
  - sponsorship assignment API, 27-2
  - test score conversion and import process, 15-2
- probability values import process
  - definition, 13-1
  - flowchart, 13-2
  - interface tables, 13-5
  - introduction, 1-5
  - overview, 13-1
  - steps, 13-4
- procedure
  - academic index import process, 14-2
  - admission offer response import process, 18-2
  - automatic batch admission decisions import process, 17-2
  - batch test score conversion and import process, 15-4
  - enrollment registration update process, 19-2
  - external charges import process, 22-3
  - import and calculate ancillary charges process, 23-3, 28-5
  - manual test score conversion and import process, 15-3
  - posting interface process, 26-2
  - probability values import process, 13-4
  - program structure and planning legacy data import process, 3-3
  - student employment payroll data upload process, 29-3
  - student refund transfer process, 25-2
- procedures
  - admissions import process, 11-9
- process



- academic index import, 14-2
- admission offer response import, 18-2
- admissions import process overview, 11-9
- automatic batch admission decisions import, 17-2
- credits API, 24-3
- enrollment and records legacy data, 5-2
- enrollment registration update, 19-2
- external charges import, 22-3
- import and calculate ancillary charges, 23-3, 28-5
- manual test score conversion and import, 15-3
- posting interface, 26-2
- probability values import, 13-4
- program structure and planning legacy data import, 3-3
- student employment payroll data upload, 29-3
- student refund transfer, 25-2
- processing logic
  - credits API, 24-4
  - posting interface process, 26-2
  - sponsorship assignment API, 27-3
- program structure and planning import process steps, 3-3
- program structure and planning module introduction, 1-3

## R

---

### references

- admission offer response import process, 18-2
- automatic batch admission decisions import process, 17-2
- enrollment registration update process, 19-2, 30-2
- student employment payroll data upload process, 29-2
- return status messages
  - credits API, 24-5

## S

---

- scheduling interface process
  - introduction, 1-8
- source categories

- admissions import process, 11-3
  - introduction, 1-9
  - source type, B-1
- source category tables
  - introduction, 1-9
- source type
  - source categories, B-1
- source types
  - admissions import process, 11-3
- sponsorship assignment API
  - definition, 27-1
  - overview, 27-1
  - parameters, 27-3
  - prerequisites, 27-2
  - processing logic, 27-3
- status codes
  - admissions import process, 11-8
- Student Employment Payroll Consideration, 7-56
- student employment payroll data upload process
  - interface table, 29-3
  - introduction, 1-6
  - references, 29-2
  - steps, 29-3
- student finance module
  - introduction, 1-3
- student refund transfer process
  - interface table, 25-2
  - introduction, 1-7
  - overview, 25-1
  - steps, 25-2

## T

---

- test score conversion and import process
  - definition, 15-1
  - interface tables, 15-5
  - introduction, 1-5
  - overview, 15-1
  - prerequisites, 15-2

## V

---

- validation rules
  - credits API, 24-2
- validations

- admission offer response import process, 18-4
- enrollments and records legacy data import, 5-5
- Validations on Importing Direct Loan Origination and Disbursement Data, 9-4
- Validations on Importing Legacy Award and Disbursement Data Details, 7-6
- Validations on Importing Legacy FFELP Origination and Disbursement Data, 8-4
- Validations on Importing Legacy Student-Level Data, 7-51
- Validations on Importing Pell Origination and Disbursement Data Details, 7-31